

# Sisaali dictionary

Margrit Frempong and Caleb Batong

© GILLBT / SILAP

3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 23rd March 2022



# Table of Contents

PREFACE.....	1
INTRODUCTION.....	2
NOTES ON THE USE OF THE DICTIONARY.....	3
A. THE SISAALI-ENGLISH PART OF THE DICTIONARY.....	3
1. The Sisaali Alphabet.....	3
2. Tone.....	3
3. Transitional Vowels.....	4
4. Varying Pronunciations and Spellings.....	4
5. How to follow the different entries in the dictionary.....	5
6. Notes on the Sisaali Grammar.....	7
A. THE CLAUSE.....	7
B. THE SENTENCE.....	7
C. THE PHRASE.....	7
D. PARTS OF THE CLAUSE.....	7
E. WORDS IN A CLAUSE.....	8
a) NOUNS.....	8
b) COMPOUND NOUNS.....	9
c) PRONOUNS.....	9
d) THE VERB.....	9
e) THE VERBAL NOUN.....	10
f) THE ADJECTIVE.....	10
g) THE ADVERB.....	10
ABBREVIATIONS.....	11
B. THE ENGLISH-SISAALI PART OF THE DICTIONARY.....	11
Sisaali – English.....	1
A a.....	1
B b.....	3
Ch ch.....	17
D d.....	27
E e.....	39
Ɛ ɛ.....	39
F f.....	39
G g.....	46
Gb gb.....	53
H h.....	56
l ɭ.....	62
J j.....	63
K k.....	70
Kp kp.....	83
L l.....	87
M m.....	97
N n.....	104
Ny ny.....	114
Ŋ ŋ.....	119
Ŋm ŋm.....	120
O o.....	123
ɔ ɔ.....	123
P p.....	123
R r.....	135
S s.....	136

T t.....	145
U u.....	158
U v.....	158
V v.....	158
W w.....	162
Y y.....	168
Z z.....	174
English - Sisaali.....	1
A a.....	1
B b.....	3
C c.....	6
D d.....	10
E e.....	13
F f.....	15
G g.....	18
H h.....	20
I i.....	23
J j.....	24
K k.....	24
L l.....	25
M m.....	27
N n.....	30
O o.....	31
P p.....	32
Q q.....	36
R r.....	36
S s.....	39
T t.....	46
U u.....	49
V v.....	50
W w.....	50
X x.....	52
Y y.....	52
Z z.....	52



# PREFACE

This dictionary has been written in the revised orthography which had been suggested by the Sisaali orthography committee, and after some corrections was approved in 2015 by the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana. A handbook was published together with the team from Winneba with the title "Sisaali Orthography guide". It has been edited by Dr. Samuel Awinkine Atintono of the University of Education in Winneba, Ghana and presents the principles and rules of writing Sisaali.

The purpose is to help Sisaali speakers write their own language and get to know the English meaning of the Sisaali words. It also helps English speakers to learn the Sisaali language.

This dictionary contains more than 4,000 Sisaali entries and more than 5,000 English entries. The Sisaali entries are less because the language contains a lot of idioms. These idioms are often formed from two words which we find in the dictionary in isolation, but the combination of the two words changes the meaning.

**Examples:**

dii	eat
moribie	money
v dii moribie	he spent money

There are about twenty different meanings with the combination of **dii** and another word being the object. The English word “to spend” is also formed with the word “dii”. A pure translation of the word “to spend” does not exist in Sisaali.

This dictionary is the **third revised and expanded edition**. The main difference between the new revised version and the second edition which was printed in the year 2000 is the newly approved orthography (see under the section: “the Sisaali Alphabet”) which uses nine vowels instead of seven. More than 1000 additional words have been added to the former version of the dictionary.

This dictionary was a team work of Margrit and Justin Frempong and their two translators Caleb Batong and Justin Tia. Mr. Hannes Hirzel of Ghana Institute of Linguistics, Literacy and Bible Translation (GILLBT) programmed the dictionary on the computer and assisted them with his computer knowledge. We are very grateful for his help. Some people whose mother tongue is English also checked on the right use of the English words. We are very grateful for their help.

**The first edition** of this dictionary was published in 1975. It contained words which had been compiled by Margrit Frempong and late Dr. Regina Blass. Its words were checked by Margrit Frempong and edited by Dr. Regina Blass. Our main language assistants were Edwin Tommuah Bawine, Dima Buasin and late Eric Kanton. Many teachers and the late Tumu chief Luri Kanton III formed a committee and confirmed the right use of the words in the dictionary.

Dr. Tony Naden of Ghana Institute of Linguistics made sure that English words were used in the right way.

# INTRODUCTION

The Sisaalas are a group of about 167,000 people (according to 2017 Census). (The language is called “Sisaali”.) This number includes the Sisaala East District (65,500), the Sisaala West District (54,000) and the Lambusie District (47,500). They are mainly living in the Upper West Region of Ghana.

The Sisaalas in Burkina Faso are not included in this number due to the fact that the Sisaali language there differs greatly from the Sisaali Tumulung dialect “Isaaling”. A separate dictionary has been completed for them.

The language has been assigned to the Grusi cluster of the Gur languages, and is closely allied with Tampulma, Vagla, Chakali, Deg (Mo) and Kasem. Nine major dialects have been recognized, the three largest being Gilbagil, Debi and Isaaling. The dialect used in this dictionary (Isaaling) is spoken in Tumu and in the area to the southeast of Tumu.

It has been noticed that even Isaaling contains dialect differences. We have therefore carefully chosen our co-workers for this dictionary from Tumu. Nearly all the entries in this dictionary are in Tumulung, the Tumu dialect. There are however a few words which are clearly borrowed from other languages. In these rare cases we have put the language it is borrowed from in brackets.

**Example:** sama-sama (Twi) Sanitary inspector

The pronunciation and spelling of some words varies even in Tumu.

**Examples:** Some people call the oribi “tehu”, others call it “tahu” and others “tehuɲ”. We decided to enter tahu.

When looking up Sisaali words in the dictionary, this factor will have to be considered. If a word cannot be found, it is advisable to look up a variation of the pronunciation of the same word.

**Example:** nihuobiɲ look up: nuhuobiɲ

# NOTES ON THE USE OF THE DICTIONARY

## A. THE SISAALI-ENGLISH PART OF THE DICTIONARY

### 1. The Sisaali Alphabet

Words are listed in **alphabetical order**. The letters of the Sisaali alphabet are listed below. Sounds which are symbolized by two letters are to be looked at as one single sound (digraph). This has to be considered when looking for a word in alphabetical order.

**Example:** ‘gbana’ comes after ‘gɔgɔ’. ‘gb’ is listed as a separate sound after ‘g’.

We are writing 24 consonants and 9 vowels. They are as follows:

**Consonants:** b ch d f g gb h j k kp l m n ny ŋ ŋm p r s t v w y z

**Vowels:** a ɛ e ɛ̃ i ɔ o u u

A a B b Ch ch D d E e ɛ ɛ̃ F f G g Gb gb H h I i L l J j K k Kp kp L l M m  
N n Ny ny Ŋ ŋ Ŋm ŋm O o ɔ ɔ P p R r S s T t U u U u V v W w Y y Z z

### 2. Tone

Tone is only marked in the Sisaali orthography where it is necessary **in order to distinguish two identical words which only differ in tone**. Thus vowels with a high tone are marked with **an acute accent** ‘á, é, é etc.’ on top of the vowel, and a word with the same spelling as the high tone word but with low tone does not bear any tone mark. In this dictionary however we wanted to show the contrast in isolated words clearly and therefore marked a low tone word **with a grave** ‘à, è, è’ etc. But apart from the dictionary the low tone will not be written when we write a text in Sisaali.

**Example** of contrast between **high tone and low tone in a word** which differs in meaning:

nàán leg                      yǎb́ market  
náán mother                v yǎb́ he bought

**Example of a tonal contrast in the grammatical context:**

Ma sɪ kɔ mɪ dia, mɪ nyumma tuo. When you came to my house,  
my father was not there.

Má sí mɪ dia kɔ Don’t come to my house! (Command!)

(In a command the **ma** is extra high. It has to be marked in order to be distinguished from an ordinary statement.)

### 3. Transitional Vowels

Investigations showed that some Sisaalas tend to omit transitional vowels in writing, others include them.

Examples:	with the transitional vowel	without the transitional vowel
<b>nambagula</b>	‘antelope’	nambagla
<b>bura</b>	‘again’	bra
<b>baldu</b>	‘six’	baldu etc.

For the sake of consistency, the Sisaali orthography committee decided to write these transitional vowels, which has been done consistently throughout the dictionary.

### 4. Varying Pronunciations and Spellings

Some words may sometimes be pronounced with one sound and sometimes with another, depending on the dialect.

(a) Where there is consistent variation of this sort, we used only one spelling in the dictionary, but the other variation is allowed in writing Sisaali text.

<b>s / h</b>	as in ‘chair’ ( <b>kpasa</b> or <b>kpaha</b> ) spelled ‘s’ - <b>kpasa</b>
<b>ε / a</b>	as in ‘bull’ ( <b>nεbele</b> or <b>nabele</b> ) spelled ‘ε’ - <b>nεbele</b>
<b>ɪε / ɪa</b>	in the syllable second to the last as in ‘to age’ ( <b>hɪεsε</b> or <b>hɪasε</b> ) spelled ‘ɪε’ - <b>hɪεsε</b>
<b>ɪε / ɪa</b>	in the last syllable (sg.) as in ‘elder’ ( <b>kʋhɪεŋ</b> or <b>kʋhɪaŋ</b> ) spelled ‘ɪa’ - <b>kʋhɪaŋ</b>
<b>ʊɔ / ʊa</b>	in the syllable second to the last as in ‘bag’ ( <b>lʊɔga</b> or <b>lʊaga</b> ) spelled ‘ʊɔ’ - <b>lʊɔga</b>
<b>ʊɔ / ʊa</b>	in the last syllable as in ‘hole’ ( <b>bʊɔ</b> or <b>bʊa</b> ) spelled ‘ʊa’ - <b>bʊa</b>
<b>g / k</b>	in the third syllable as in ‘to smash’ ( <b>bʊrɪgε</b> or <b>bʊrɪkε</b> ) spelled ‘g’ - <b>bʊrɪgε</b>
<b>g / k</b>	in the second syllable as in ‘farm’ ( <b>baga</b> or <b>baka</b> ) spelled ‘g’ - <b>baga</b>

A few words form an exception to the rule. Their pronunciation never varies, and therefore they cannot be spelled as outlined above.

**Example:**            **laha** (not 'lasa')  
                         **gvala** (not 'gvola')

(b) Some sounds may have a weak pronunciation in certain situations, thus 'b' between vowels may be pronounced 'w' as **tawuŋ** for **tabuŋ**, 'stone', and 'd' may be pronounced 'n' or 'r' (**numɛ** or **rumɛ** for **dumɛ**, 'there').

The Sisaala committee decided that the variation in spelling should be accepted.

(c) In the case of some words there may exist two different ways of saying the same word. The two forms have been entered into the dictionary, right beside each other:

**Example:**    baala, baal            'man'

## 5. How to follow the different entries in the dictionary

**In the main entry the singular form of a noun and the basic form of the verb are given first (for grammatical terms see the following section). Then, following a comma, the plural form of the noun or completed ('past') form of the verb is given.**

**Examples:**

chaan, chaasuŋ	n.	broom ('brooms' is not written, the second word is the plural)
hon, hono	v.	to sit ('sat', is not written, the second form is the completed form of the verb)

If there is no plural in use, then the singular form stands alone. If there is no singular, the plural form stands alone, thus:

chalun	n. sg. (noun singular)	'blood'	(The plural form of 'chalun' is not used)
jaarun	n. pl. (noun plural)	'marriage dowry'	(The singular form of 'jaarun' is not used)

When a verb has a certain meaning only when followed by an object (noun or pronoun) and then by a particle, this combination is given a separate entry.

<b>Examples:</b>	pe, peɛ	v.	to drive into, add
	pe ... le	v.	to accompany, help
	laa	v.	to get
	laa...ta	v.	to save

**Idioms** These are expressions in which the putting together of two or more words in a phrase gives a meaning which would not be understood from the meaning of the separate words. Thus 'laa' means 'get, receive', and 'nyun' means 'head', but 'U laa mi nyun' does not normally mean 'He received my head', but 'He replaced me'. Idioms of this sort are entered under each of the words that are used in an unusual sense. The example given above would be written under 'laa' and 'nyun' with the remark id. (*idiom*).

**The Part of Speech which the entered Sisaali word belongs to** is indicated after the Sisaali word in an abbreviated form (see Abbreviations page XII).

**A word which has been entered can have different meanings.** Is this the case, the English meanings are numbered:

**Example:** musuŋ, musaa      n.      1. nose 2. breath, life

**Cross References** point to a Sisaali word with a related or slightly different meaning of the English word given. They are marked with “cf: ...” under the English meaning of the word.

**Example:** fille/fillu      noun winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.)  
**cf: zaara**

Verbs, adverbs and idioms are shown in their context in order to make the meaning of a verb, adverb or idiom clear. A whole sentence containing the word which has been entered follows under the English definition of a word.

**Example:** bʊʊɾɛ verb **to cut open**  
Kɛŋ sia a bʊʊɾɛ kɔŋkɔŋ.  
Take a knife and cut the tin open.

**Bound adjectives and bound nouns** are shown with a hyphen at the beginning or at the end of a word. This means a syllable has to precede or follow the word in order to make it complete.

**Example:** -baluŋ      bound adj.    big, great, important  
jaŋ      village  
jabaluŋ      **big village**  
ja-      stem of    ‘jaŋ’  
  
nia      human being, person  
ni-      bound stem of ‘nia’  
nɪfiŋ      coloured person, important person

## 6. Notes on the Sisaali Grammar

In the Sisaali language words can be combined and be formed into clauses and sentences as it is in the English language.

### A. THE CLAUSE

The clause is a simple complete utterance.

**Examples:** Uv kə nə. He is coming.  
Uv ɲaa wukala woso woso nə. He does everything superficially.

A clause may be a **question** if the last vowel is lengthened and a question mark added: This is a sort of question where you must answer *yes* or *no*.

**Example:** D nyumma doliee?  
Is your father well?

Another sort of question-word (**interrogative**) is ‘bɛɛ’ - *what?* or ‘nu’ - *where?*

**Example:** Nu nə v he? *Where is he?*

A clause may also be a **command (imperative)**, telling somebody to do something:

**Example:** Keɲ ptaa kaa kə!  
Bring the yams!

A clause may also be **negative**, stating what is not the case:

**Example:** Mɪ bɪ pɪaa yɔbɔ.  
I did not buy yam.

### B. THE SENTENCE

A sentence may be a single clause or it may be two or more clauses joined together. The little words that join clauses into sentences are conjunctions such as: ‘a’ *and*, or ‘aɲka’ *but* etc.

**Example:** U mɔɔ baga aɲ bɪ pɛɛ.  
He went to farm but did not work (there).

### C. THE PHRASE

The phrase consists of several short words filling the place of a single word.

**Example:** nu? *where?* is a single word  
chɛ bɛɛ *when?* is a phrase.

### D. PARTS OF THE CLAUSE

The **Subject** of a clause is the person or thing who/which is doing or experiencing the action of the whole clause. As it is in English, it can be a word or a phrase.

**Examples:** A word: Mɪ bɪ v yurɪɲ juɲ.  
I do not know his name.

A phrase: **Mi nandɔŋɔ** yie kɔ mi dia.  
My friend always comes to my house.

**The object of a clause** is the person or thing who/which is affected by the action, and **normally** follows the verb in Sisaali (as it is in English, see example), except in negative clauses in the completed form. In negative clauses the verb comes after the object, and the negative **bi** before the object.

**Example:** U      **fɔ**      **bɔsɔ.**                      ‘He made a mat.’  
Subject      verb      object  
U      bi      **bɔsɔ** **fɔ.**                      ‘He did not make a mat.’  
Subject      neg.      object      verb

The object may also be put at the very beginning of the clause for emphasis, in which case it is followed by ‘nɛ’ (emph. particle):

**Example:** Kuoro nɛ      baa      dɛnnɛ.                      ‘It is the chief they are praising.’  
obj.      emph. subj.      verb

When the object is a pronoun (see example) it is added to the verb. It is separated from the verb when a noun follows the pronoun:

**Example:** Mi                      nav.                                      ‘I saw him.’  
pronoun      verb pronoun  
But      Mi                      na      v      **nyumma.**      ‘I saw his father.’  
pronoun      verb      pron.      noun

## ***E. WORDS IN A CLAUSE***

### **a) NOUNS**

Nouns are words referring to people, places or things (including abstract things like truth, heat etc.). They can be the **subject or object of a clause**:

**Example:** **Batuŋ**      **doho**      ŋaa      fivv      nɛ.      ‘An elephant tail is short.’  
Noun noun verb adverb      emph.  
(subj.) (subj.)  
**Bile**      dii      **kɔlvɔŋ.**                      ‘The child ate T.Z.’  
Noun      verb      noun  
(subject)                      (object)

A noun may be singular referring to one thing/person or a mass of something, or plural, referring to a number of things/people:

**Example:** **vaha**                      **vahɔŋ**  
dog                                  dogs



## b) COMPOUND NOUNS

Some words are called **stems** in this dictionary. These can be noun stems or adjective stems. They cannot stand alone and are attached to another word, making a compound word. The ending of the noun is usually dropped to make the compound noun. Some adjectives also have to be attached to a noun.

<b>Examples:</b>	noun	noun	bound noun stem	compound noun
	nyanyaltu	tuna	nyanyal-	nyanyaltuna
	sickness	owner	stem of the word 'sickness'	an invalid
	lu	fiela	lu fiela	
	water	cold	cold water	
	lu-			
	noun stem	adjective		compound noun

The stems are entered into the dictionary with a hyphen before or after the word in order to show where the other word has to be joined to.

## c) PRONOUNS

Pronouns are used in connection with a noun or in place of a noun:

<b>Example:</b>	Mi	ko	ne.	Mi	nyimma	ko	ne.
	pronoun	verb	emph. pron.	noun	verb	emph.	
	I	have	come.	My	father	has	come.

## d) THE VERB

**The main part of the clause is the Verb.** This expresses the action or state involved. Two forms of Sisaali verbs are given in the dictionary, called Basic and Completed Form. The first form written down is the basic form. The second form is the completed form (similar to the English past tense).

<b>Example:</b>	hɔŋ, hɔŋ	v.	to sit
	mʊ, mʊ	v.	to go

**Basic form: When followed by an object.**

<b>Example:</b>	U hɔŋ dia le.	Joŋ lu la muse gaaruŋ la.
	He sat at the house.	Take the water and water the garden.

**In imperative clauses. In the future tense:**

<b>Example:</b>	Fá mʊ!	Mi jaŋ mʊ.
	Go quickly! Run!	I will go.

Completed form: With no object immediately following.

<b>Examples:</b>	U hɔŋ gberɛ naluŋ.	(The basic form is 'hɔŋ' to sit.)
	He sat and waited for the people.	

U mʊ.	U bi mʊ.	(The basic form is 'mʊ' to go.)
He has gone.	He has not gone.	

**A few verbs are irregular** in that they use the basic form in the negative clause even if no object follows. This is shown in the dictionary by giving a negative form:

<b>Example:</b>	hɛi, hɛye (neg. bi hɛi)	v.	to be hard, to be difficult
-----------------	-------------------------	----	-----------------------------

U hɛyɛ.                      U bɪ hɛɪ.  
It is hard.      It is not hard.

### Verbs can be in a reduplicated form.

The reduplicated form of a verb is preceded by its first consonant followed by either the vowel *ɪ*, *i*, *u* or *ʊ*.

**Examples:**    bɛŋ    to watch      becomes      bɪbɛŋ  
                  chɛl    to chiver    becomes      chichɛl  
                  mʊ    to go            becomes      mʊmʊ  
                  kpaarɛ    to sacrifice      becomes      kpɪkpaarɛ

This verb form expresses the continuous form when the focus is not on the reduplicated verb but on what precedes the verb:

**Example:**    Waarɿŋ nɛ kɛnʊ ʊ chichɛl.  
                  ‘He is cold and he is shivering.’

### e) THE VERBAL NOUN

Verbal nouns are nouns which have been formed from a verb. They end with ‘ɿŋ, ɪŋ, uŋ, or ʊŋ’ according to the first vowel of the verb. (The English verbal nouns ends with ‘ing’, e.g. ‘to farm’ becomes ‘farming’) In Sisaali the last vowel of the verb is dropped before its ending.

**Example:**    ‘duorɿ’                      to swim                      becomes      ‘duorɿŋ’      swimming  
                  ‘luŋ’                      to swallow    becomes      ‘luɿŋ’                      swallowing

In context:    ‘luŋ’ *water* U juŋ    luŋ duorɿŋ  
                  He knows how to swim (swimming.)

The verbal nouns are not entered into the dictionary because they can be derived from the verb, adding the endings mentioned above.

### f) THE ADJECTIVE

The adjective is a word that **gives further information about the noun**. In Sisaali it is often attached to the noun or even expressed as a verb (see 5c ‘noun stems’).

**The adjective attached to the noun:**

**Example:**      -huoŋ                      raw  
                  nammɪa                      meat  
                  nammuhuoŋ                      raw meat

**Adjective expressed as a verb:**

**Example:**      zɔŋ                      v.      to be good  
                  U zɔmɔ.  
                  It is good.  
                  ‘zɔmɔ’ is the completed form of the verb ‘to be good’

### g) THE ADVERB

The adverb gives further information about the verb mentioned in a clause:

**Examples:**      Chuomo yie fá kpuɾʊ.  
                  The rabbit runs very fast.

U niin    ɲaa lɔɔɔɔ nɛ.  
His mouth is wide open.

**Adverbs are very often reduplicated.** Some of these words may recur many times in order to identify a verb.

**Example:** U hɔŋ numɛ deen deen deen deen deen.  
He was there **for a long time**.

Adverbs can also be described with a sound.

**Example:** U tuu tel    fuu pip  
It fell down (description of the noise).

## ABBREVIATIONS

adj.	adjective	mod. v.	modal verb
-adj.	bound adjective	n.	noun
adv.	adverb	-n./ n-	bound noun
cf.	compare	num.	numeral
conj.	conjunction	-num.	bound numeral
conj. phr.	conjunction phrase	part.	particle
dem.	demonstrative	phr.	phrase
e.g.	for example	pl.	plural
emph.	emphatic	postpos.	postposition
Engl.	English	pron.	pronoun
excl.	exclamation	pron. emph.	pronoun emphatic
gen.	general	qual.	qualifier
Hs.	Hausa	sb.	somebody
id.	idiom	sg.	singular
imp.	imperative	sth.	something
interr.	interrogative	temp.part.	temporal particle
interr. phr.	interrogative phrase	temp. phr.	temporal phrase
lit.	literally	v.	verb
loc.	locative	v. phr.	verbal phrase

## B. THE ENGLISH-SISAALI PART OF THE DICTIONARY

This section is an English index of the Sisaali-English dictionary, not a detailed dictionary by itself. It is primarily intended to help non-Sisaala people who are learning the Sisaali language to find the equivalent Sisaali words to the English.

An English word can sometimes be a noun or a verb or a pronoun. This will be indicated after the English word.

**Example:** farm v. (verb)    pere (to farm)  
farm n. (noun)    бага (a farm)

When looking up a word in this section, **its exact form and meaning can be checked in the main Sisaali-English dictionary.**

# Sisaali – English

## A a

<b>a</b>	conj.	<b>and</b> Nambagula nɛ sie a mu ɣurɪŋ. The hunter got up and went to the bush.
<b>-a</b>	noun suffix	<b>plural ending</b>
<b>a chɪŋ</b>	temp. phr.	<b>since</b> cf: a lu, a yie suomi A chɪŋ chuchʊŋ kala mi ha bi kɪaa die. Since morning I have not eaten anything. a chɪŋ ... kaa kɔ from ... until A chɪŋ chuchʊŋ kaa kɔ mi ha bi luŋ nyua. From morning until now I have not drunk any water.
<b>a chɪŋ ... nɪsɪŋ lɛ</b>	temp. phr.	<b>right from ...</b> A chɪŋ Kanton nɪsɪŋ lɛ a kaa kɔ jɪnɪŋ Sɪsaal tinteŋ sɪma. From the time of (chief) Kanton up to now it is well with the Sisaala land.
<b>a chɪŋ... kaa kɔ</b>	temp. phr.	<b>from...until</b>
<b>a lu</b>	temp. phr.	<b>1. since</b> cf: a chɪŋ, a yie suomi a lu chuchʊŋ a kaa mu dɪdaanɪŋ from morning to evening <b>2. from ... onwards</b> A lu jɪnɪŋ a kaa mu mi bɪra bi jaŋ gaa. From today on I will not steal any more.
<b>a mu tɪɣɛ ... lɛ</b>	conj. phr.	<b>concerning, about</b> U mage namaga a mu tɪɣɛ baal la si mu Kumasɪ lɛ. He told a proverb about the man who went to Kumasi. Vɛŋ luma a mu tɪɣɛ nɪalɪŋ lɛ. Go quickly so that you can catch up with the others.
<b>a yie suomi</b>	temp. phr.	<b>since</b> cf: a chɪŋ, a lu A yie suomi dɪa mi bi sɪgaarɛ nyua. Since yesterday I have not had a cigarette.
<b>aa</b>	part.	<b>and, continuous</b>
<b>-aa</b>	noun suffix	<b>plural ending</b>
<b>aamɪŋ, aamaa</b>	n.	<b>bush-buck</b>
<b>aarɪŋ, aaraa</b>	n.	<b>grass-cutter, cane rat</b>
<b>abɛ tɪa, abɛ tɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) oil palm, date palm</b>
<b>abɪrɪbɛ, abɪrɪbɛba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) pineapple</b>
<b>adua, advaba</b>	n.	<b>short funeral prayer of Muslims</b>
<b>afurumo, afurumo</b>	n.	<b>a kind of magical power</b>
<b>agɪsɪŋ, agɪnsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>yam</b> cf: pɪŋ
<b>agbada, agbadaba</b>	n.	<b>robe, mostly worn by Muslims</b>
<b>ahɪrɪa, ahɪrɪaba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) sugar-cane</b>

<b>al</b>	excl.	<b>no</b>
<b>akarɩma, akarɩmaba</b>	n.	<b>official player of the talking drums</b>
<b>akuroku</b>	excl.	<b>oh, what a wonder!</b>
<b>Alaamisi, Alaamisiba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) Thursday</b>
<b>alabarɩka</b>	excl.	<b>please reduce/increase the price (used in bargaining)</b>
<b>alabasa, alabasaba</b>	n.	<b>onion</b>
<b>alambarɩka, alambarɩkaba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) veil</b>
<b>Alarɩba, Alarɩbaba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) Wednesday</b>
<b>alefu</b>	n.	<b>alefu (Lat. 1. <i>amaranthus blitum</i> 2. <i>amaranthus hybridus</i>)</b>
<b>alipileŋ</b>	n.	<b>aeroplane, airplane</b>
<b>ama</b>	conj.	<b>but, and</b> U yuou ari marɩfa, ama u bi suba. He shot at it with a gun, but it did not die.
<b>amanɩ, amanɩba</b>	n.	<b>small fish, herring, sardine</b>
<b>amɛmbiiŋ, amɛmbiee</b>	n.	<b>M&amp;B, tablet, pill</b>
<b>amisiŋ, amisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>half-penny</b> cf: pisinu
<b>amu</b>	excl.	<b>Amen</b>
<b>amuosi, amuosiba</b>	n.	<b>menstrual cloth</b>
<b>anna</b>	conj.	<b>before</b>
<b>anwoŋ, anwomba</b>	n.	<b>lion</b> cf: naachigiŋ
<b>àŋ</b>	conj.	<b>and, but</b> U mu бага aŋ bi pɛɛ. He went to the farm but did not do any farm work.
<b>áŋ</b>	interr.	<b>who?</b> cf: kubɛɛ, woŋ Áŋ nɛ bula piŋ? Who told you?
<b>àŋ ka</b>	interr. phr.	<b>what about?</b> Ma su bul mi teen, aŋ ka baal la na? You are blaming me, what about that man?
<b>aŋ pɛ</b>	conj. phr.	<b>in addition</b>
<b>aŋ to</b>	conj. phr.	<b>but rather</b> Sɛ бага mu juuŋ aŋ to mu yoho la. Do not go to the farm today but rather go to the funeral.
<b>aŋko, aŋko</b>	n.	<b>river-blindness, onchocerciasis</b>
<b>aŋkura, aŋkuraba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) barrel</b>
<b>ari</b>	conj.	<b>1. and</b> Baluri ari u nyɩmma nu ko. Baluri and his father are coming. <b>2. with</b> Mi jaŋ pɛɛ gaariŋ ari pire. I am going to hoe in the garden with a hoe. <b>3. as</b> U jaŋ kɛɛɛ deen ari u si kɛɛɛ doŋɔ ŋu. He will tear this one as he tore the other one. <b>4. well, ...</b> ɛɛ nɛ ŋ yie ŋaa tiebiee? Ari, ŋ nu che di ŋ ŋaa tiebiee, ŋ ...

		How do you make bricks? Well, if you want to make bricks, you ..
<b>arɪ ŋu kala</b>	conj. phr.	<b>in spite of that, all the same</b> Ba buɪ v teenŋ nɛ woruŋ, arɪ ŋu kala v ha via v mu nɛ. They scolded him very much, inspite of that he refused to go.
<b>asaba, asababa</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>casting net (for fish)</b>
<b>asee!</b>	excl.	<b>oh!</b> cf: wuoo, patɪ Asee ŋ kɔ nɛ! Oh, you have come!
<b>Asibiri, Asibiriba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Saturday</b>
<b>asibiti, asibitiba</b>	n.	<b>hospital, clinic</b>
<b>Atalaata, Atalaataba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Tuesday</b> cf: Talaata
<b>Atanɪ, Atanɪba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Monday</b>
<b>ayoooyo</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Corchorus olitorius</b>
<b>Azuma, Azumaba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Friday</b>

## B b

<b>ba</b>	pron.	<b>they, them</b> cf: bana
<b>-ba</b>	noun suffix	<b>plural ending</b>
<b>ba sɪ</b>	v. phr.	<b>rumour</b> Wula ha ŋaa ba sɪ nɛ. The matter is still a rumour.
<b>baa ... nɛ</b>	Prenoun	<b>they</b>
<b>baagɛ, baaga</b>	v.	<b>to wear a cover cloth over the shoulder</b> Baagɛ ɡerɪbɔsɔ! Put the cover cloth over your shoulder!
<b>baala/baal, baalaa</b>	n.	<b>man, male</b> Baal nu kɔ. A man is coming. Bile ŋaa baal nɛ. The child is a male.
<b>-baaluŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>main</b> boibaaɪluŋ main door
<b>baanɛ, baana</b>	v.	<b>to refuse, reject</b> Baal la baanɛ v haala kuɪluŋ nɛ. The man refused his wife's TZ.
<b>baanuŋ, baanuŋ</b>	n.	<b>anger</b> U baanuŋ fɪɛla. His anger has abated (cooled down).
<b>baantuuna, baantuŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>choleric</b>
<b>baanyaluŋ, baanyaluŋ</b>	n.	<b>discomfort of the chest</b>
<b>baaŋ, baanaa</b>	n.	<b>Nile monitor</b>
<b>bàarè, báará</b>	v.	<b>to roam, walk around aimlessly</b> U bi tintumu kɛnɛ, ŋu nɛ v bubaarɛ. He has no work that is why he is roaming around.
<b>báarè, bàará</b>	v.	<b>1. to go behind</b> Baarɛ jee la haruŋ. Go behind the wall. <b>2. to incriminate</b> U gaa moribiee nɛ, aŋ kaa baarɛmɛ. He stole money and incriminated me.
<b>baasɛ, baasa</b>	v.	<b>to carry sth. on the shoulder</b> cf: chaalɛ

<b>baasikuuri, baasikuuriba</b>	n.	<p>U jorj buuna baase. He carried a goat on his shoulder.</p> <p><b>bicycle</b></p> <p>cf: cheche, hooj jaaba</p>
<b>baawulumbiij, baawulumbiee</b>	n.	<p><b>1. Annone tree</b></p> <p><b>2. small beetle</b></p>
<b>babasu, babasu</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>gonorrhoea</b>
<b>babiibalij, babiibalij</b>	n.	<b>swaggerer, braggart</b>
<b>babulij, babulaa</b>	n.	<p><b>ripe fruit of the shea tree</b></p> <p>cf: bahuonj, chuunonj</p>
<b>bachoolij, bachooloo</b>	n.	<b>beloved</b>
<b>badere, badereba</b>	n.	<b>spider</b>
<b>badere chakuure, badere chakuureba</b>	n.	<b>spider web</b>
<b>baderichapugu, baderichapuguba</b>	n.	<b>tarantula</b>
<b>baderij</b>	n.	<b>craftiness</b>
<b>badetuna, badetijnaa</b>	n.	<b>crafty person</b>
<b>bafere, baferisij</b>	n.	<b>eunuch, impotent man</b>
<b>bafurij</b>	n.	<b>semen, sperm</b>
<b>baga, bagusij</b>	n.	<p><b>1. farm</b></p> <p>cf: gurij, yanj</p> <p><b>2. bush-land</b></p>
<b>baga bubusij, бага bubuyaa</b>	n.	<b>bush duck/wild duck</b>
<b>baga gelij, бага gelee</b>	n.	<b>bush cat</b>
<b>baga nej, бага nesij</b>	n.	<b>bush cow, buffalo</b>
<b>baga suuj, бага suunonj</b>	n.	<b>wild guinea fowl</b>
<b>baga toonj, бага toononj</b>	n.	<b>bush pig</b>
<b>baga vaha, бага vahij</b>	n.	<b>fox</b>
<b>Bagasieu, Bagasieu</b>	n.	<b>month of December</b>
<b>bage bage</b>	adv.	<p><b>1. very hot</b></p> <p>Lee la luma bage bage. The weather is very hot.</p> <p><b>2. very bitter</b></p> <p>Tii la heye bage bage. The tea is very bitter.</p>
<b>bagee, bagenij</b>	n.	<b>a kind of yam</b>
<b>bagidaaru/bagidaara, bagidaaraa</b>	n.	<p><b>farmer</b></p> <p>cf: paaru</p>
<b>bagula, bagulaa</b>	n.	<b>bush-animal (gen. term)</b>
<b>bagule, bagula</b>	v.	<p><b>to hunt</b></p> <p>Lerj la bagule. Let us go hunting.</p>
<b>bagulinambulij, bagulinambulaa</b>	n.	<b>kind of tree</b>
<b>bagusa jorj</b>	v. phr.	<p><b>to choose, to select</b></p> <p>Bagusa jorj ku la nj su che. Choose what you want.</p>

<b>bagɪɛ, bagɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to admire</b> Ɔ bagɪɛ mɪ ɡɛɾɪfaɪɪ la. He admired my new dress.
<b>bahuonɔ, bahuoronɔ</b>	n.	<b>unripe fruit of the shea tree</b> cf: babɪɪɔ, chɔvɔvɔnɔ
<b>bajene, bajesinɔ</b>	n.	<b>brother-in-law</b>
<b>bajombie, bajombiisinɔ</b>	n.	<b>boy, a male child</b>
<b>bakelee</b>	n.	<b>the right of a man to do or not to do something three times</b> Mɔŋgoba la chesi mɪ bakelee niinɔ nɛ. The mangoes are three.
<b>bakɪaa</b>	n. pl.	<b>weapons</b> cf: bayuori kɔa
<b>bakɪaka</b>	idiom	<b>to be on a cross road</b> Lɛɛɛ wɪ la chɪɔ bakɪaka naanɔ lɛ nɛ. Now we are on a cross road as far as the matter is concerned.
<b>bakɔɪ, bakɔɪba</b>	n.	<b>week</b>
<b>bakpara, bakparaba</b>	n.	<b>a shea fruit that has two nuts</b>
<b>bakpere</b>	n.	<b>necessity</b>
<b>bal, bala</b>	v.	<b>to pass</b> cf: kieli Mɪ chɪna nɛ, ka luori kɔ bal. I was standing there when the car passed by.
<b>bal ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to overtake</b> Mɪ janɔ fɔ a bal ɔ lɛ. I will run and overtake you.
<b>bal nɪsɪɔ</b>	idiom	<b>to plead, to entreat</b> Wɪaa juu nɛ v bɪbal nɪsɪɔ. He is in trouble and pleading for mercy.
<b>-bala</b>	-num.	<b>one</b> pɪbala one yam
<b>bàlá</b>	num.	<b>once, in one sitting</b> Bala duɔduɔ nɛ mɪ mu Kumasi. Once only I went to Kumasi.
<b>bálá, balaba</b>	n.	<b>husband</b>
<b>balaalaa</b>	n. pl.	<b>armour, strength</b> Nyanyalaa nɛ laa mɪ balaalaa. I have been weakened by sickness.
<b>balegi balegi</b>	adv.	<b>topmost part, very high</b> Ɔ jɪla sage tɪa nyuɔ balegi balegi. He climbed the very top of the tree.
<b>balfalɔ, balfalaa</b>	n.	<b>new husband</b>
<b>balɪa</b>	num.	<b>two</b> cf: lu
<b>balɪɔ</b>	num.	<b>six</b> cf: du
<b>balɪma</b>	n.	<b>danger</b>
<b>balɪnchɔɪsɪɔ, balɪnchɔɪsɪaa</b>	n.	<b>skink</b>
<b>-balɪɔ, -balaa</b>	-adj.	<b>big, great, important</b> jabalɪɔ big village nɪbalɪɔ big man, important person
<b>balɪpɛ</b>	num.	<b>seven</b>
<b>bampolɔɔ, bampoloo</b>	n.	<b>neck vein</b>



<b>bana</b>	pron. emph.	<b>they</b> cf: ba
<b>bana</b>	n.	<b>see "bi bana kene"</b>
<b>bandaa-degi-degi</b>	n.	<b>meningitis</b>
<b>banese</b>	num.	<b>four</b> cf: nese
<b>banjira, banjiraba</b>	n.	<b>latrine, lavatory, toilet.</b> cf: fitfulu, lufooridua
<b>banɔŋ</b>	num.	<b>five</b> cf: naɔŋ
<b>banvuga, banvugaba</b>	n.	<b>baggy trousers</b>
<b>banzɔɔ, banzɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>necklace, anything worn around the neck</b>
<b>banyantɔɔɛ, banyantɔɔɛba</b>	n.	<b>most brave, hero in war</b>
<b>banyile, banyillin</b>	n.	<b>trumpet</b>
<b>banyɔna, banyɔnaba</b>	n.	<b>master</b>
<b>bangirin, bangiree</b>	n.	<b>necklace</b> vaha bangirin dog's protective necklace
<b>bangulun, baguloo</b>	n.	<b>nape of the neck</b>
<b>bangkogulun, bangkoguloo</b>	n.	<b>iron collar</b>
<b>bangkuɔɔɔ, bangkuɔɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>goitre</b>
<b>bangɔaa</b>	n.	<b>1. neck</b> U bangɔaa duomo. She has a long neck. <b>2. collar</b> Ken ɔ geru bangɔaa wasa bil. Put the collar of your dress in shape.
<b>bangɔaa</b>	idiom	<b>to nag, to bother</b> He is nagging, bothering me.
<b>bangɔaa kua, bangɔaa kɔaa</b>	n.	<b>necklace</b>
<b>bangɔaa lurumbiin, bangɔaa lurumbiee</b>	n.	<b>bead-necklace</b>
<b>bangmee</b>	interr.	<b>How many? How much?</b> Nɔaa bangmee ne he nume? How many people are there? Suonoo ɔaa bangmee ne? How much are the beans?
<b>bangmene</b>	num.	<b>some, few</b> cf: muapulu/muatulu, muuri
<b>bapɔɔɔ, bapɔɔaa</b>	n.	<b>eunuch, impotent man</b>
<b>bapɔɔɔbie, bapɔɔɔbiirin</b>	n.	<b>man's first-born child</b>
<b>bapɔɔɔwie, bapɔɔɔbiisin</b>	n.	<b>teenage boy</b>
<b>bapɔɔɔsuɔ, bapɔɔɔsaa</b>	n.	<b>young man</b>
<b>barika, barika</b>	n.	<b>1. (Hs.) usefulness</b> U bi barika kene. He is useless. <b>2. Blessing</b> Wɔa jan puɔ barika. God will bless you.
<b>barume, baruma</b>	v.	<b>to become fat/ thick to be fat/ thick</b> cf: -barumu Chenfilipɔɔru la baruma. These rotten fish are fat.

<b>-barimɩŋ, -barɩmaa</b>	-n.	<b>circumference</b> cf: barɩmɛ
<b>barɩŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>manhood</b>
<b>-barɩŋ, -barɩmaa</b>	-adj.	<b>fat</b>
<b>-barɩŋ, -barɩmaa</b>	-adj.	<b>fat</b> hatolibarɩŋ fat woman nebarɩmaa fat cows
<b>basa basa</b>	adv.	(Twi) <b>undisciplined, without thought, impatiently</b> cf: woso woso, piri piri Ʋ bi basa basa ŋaa. He does not do things hurriedly.
<b>basige, basigisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>very deadly disease</b>
<b>basile, basileba</b>	n.	<b>shea fruit that is not fully ripe</b>
<b>basɩŋkpeye, basɩŋkpeyee</b>	n.	<b>carpet viper, night adder</b>
<b>batori</b>	num.	<b>three</b> cf: tori
<b>batuluobiŋ, batuluobiee</b>	n.	<b>kind of herb</b>
<b>batunaatige,</b>	n.	<b>elephantiasis</b>
<b>batunaatigisiŋ</b>		
<b>batunyɩŋ, batunyɩlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. elephant's tusk</b> <b>2. ivory</b>
<b>batuŋ, batusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>elephant</b>
<b>bavire, bavisisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>large granary</b> cf: vire
<b>bayal kua, bayal kɩaa</b>	n.	<b>merchandise, goods</b>
<b>bayala, bayalaa</b>	n.	<b>male trader</b>
<b>bayalɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>trade</b>
<b>bayɩlaa</b>	n.	<b>war dance</b>
<b>bayɩrɩka, bayɩrɩkaba</b>	n.	<b>a fat mouse</b>
<b>bayuoluŋ, bayuoloo</b>	n.	<b>eye of a trap</b> cf: bɛɛ nandelimiŋ
<b>bayuori kua, bayuori kɩaa</b>	n.	<b>weapon</b> cf: bakɩaa
<b>bee kielɩ/bene kielɩ</b>	v. phr.	<b>neglect, ignore</b> Ba bee kielu nɛ. He has been ignored.
<b>bee mu na</b>	v. phr.	<b>imagine, to think about...</b> Bee mu na ŋu ŋ sɩ tɩma, ɔ zɔmɔɔ? Think about what you did, is it good?
<b>bee na</b>	v. phr.	<b>see, find out</b> Mu beena, mi nyɩmma kɔ nɛɛ? Go and see whether my father has come.
<b>bee naa!</b>	excl.	<b>see! look!</b> Bee naa! Bɛɛ nɛ tɩ ŋ ŋaa ŋu? Look, why did you do this?
<b>beel, beelba</b>	n.	<b>mattress</b>
<b>beenantɩɛ, beenantɩɛba</b>	n.	<b>mirror</b>
<b>begili, begile</b>	v.	<b>stagger along, shake</b> Ʋ chuŋ luŋ aɩ bogiti a bibegili. She is staggering along with a bucket of water.
<b>-bele, -belliŋ</b>	-n.	<b>male (non-human)</b>

		bɔrɪfɪrɪbele male paw-paw tree batubele male elephant
<b>belimi, belime</b>	v.	<b>to burn vigorously, blaze</b> Nyɪŋ la ka belimi nɛ. The fire is burning vigorously
<b>bene jɪŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>identify</b> La bene jɪŋ wu la si tu jimii la suu nɛ. We identified the cause of the fowl's death.
<b>beŋ, bene</b>	v.	<b>1. to watch, look after, maintain</b> Bibeŋ kɪalɪŋ dɪ ba sɪ lɛl. Watch the things so that they don't get lost. <b>2. to be in charge of, to rule</b> Kuoro nu beŋ Tumu tinteenŋ kala. The chief is in charge of Tumu. <b>3. examine, take notice of sth.</b> Beŋ bile nɪsɪŋ na u boro nɛɛ. Examine the child's hand whether it is broken. <b>4. value sth.</b> U kɪalɪŋ u si kɛnɛ, mi bi baa beŋ. I don't value his wealth.
<b>beŋ fii</b>	v. phr.	<b>to look into things properly/carefully</b> Beŋ fii ŋ jaŋ na cheɛ la. Look carefully, and you will see the moon.
<b>berimi, berime</b>	v.	<b>undisciplined, careless</b> U fa berime nɛ. He used to be careless.
<b>bɛ, bɛ</b>	v.	<b>wrap sth. up, put around</b> U bɛ nyubɛɛ. He wore (put around) a turban.
<b>bɛ zɛmbɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to behave treacherously</b> U bɛ zɛmbɛ. He behaved treacherously.
<b>bɛɛ</b>	interr.	<b>What?</b> Bɛɛ kɪaa nɛ ŋ ŋɪŋaa ŋ dɪa lɛ? What are you doing in your house?
<b>bɛɛ nɛ tu</b>	interr. phr.	<b>Why?</b> Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ bi dɪa muu? Why did you not go home?
<b>bɛɛ wɪaa</b>	conj. phr.	<b>because</b> Bile dɪa bi sikuuri muu, bɛɛ wɪaa u bi doluŋ kɛnɛ. The child did not go to school yesterday because he was not well.
<b>bɛɛba</b>	interr.	<b>what?</b> ŋ si bɛɛba? What did you say?
<b>-bɛɛɛɛ, -bɛɛɛɛ</b>	-n.	<b>binder, maker</b> jenduulibɛɛɛɛ maker of the xylophone-beaters
<b>bɛɛɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to make way, to move aside</b> cf: suɾɪɛ/suuɛ Bɛɛɛ ka mi lu. Move so that I can go out. <b>2. to go down (sun)</b> Wɪa nɛ bɛɛɛ, la jaŋ mu dɪa. When the sun has gone down, we will go home.
<b>béré, bèré</b>	v.	<b>to hate</b> Mi bɛɪŋ. I hate you.
<b>bèré, bɛɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. trap</b> <b>2. poisonso his mother praised him.</b>
<b>bèrè, béré</b>	v.	<b>1. to set (a trap)</b> Mi dɪa bɛɛ bèrè nɛ. Yesterday I set a trap. <b>2. to poison sb.</b> U jaŋ bɛɪŋ. He will poison you.

<b>bere nandelimiŋ,</b> <b>berenandelimee</b> <b>bese</b>	n. v.	<b>eye of a trap</b> cf: bayuolun <b>to become worse</b> Wula mura bese ne. The matter has become worse.
<b>bese...le</b>	v. phr.	<b>to praise sb. for a good deed</b> Bile ŋaa worun, u naan bese u le. The child did well, so his mother praised him.
<b>besume</b>	v.	<b>to become weary, fatigued</b> Mi kala ne besume. I am very tired.
<b>-bidiire, -bidiiree</b>	-adj.	<b>favourite</b> cf: -choolun habidiire favourite wife
<b>-bie, -biisin</b>	-adj.	<b>small; young, junior</b> tubie small tree biibie small child
<b>bie/bii, biirin</b>	n.	<b>child</b>
<b>biee</b>	n.	<b>game</b>
<b>biegi, biege</b>	v.	<b>move from side to side</b> U chun kɛa a bibiegi. She carried a load and was moving from side to side.
<b>bieri, biere</b>	v.	<b>1. hem</b> Laa mi gerula bieri niin. Sew up the hem of my dress. <b>2. hurt (from sting, injury)</b> Nanjoho ne juu mi staa u bibieri. Pepper entered my eyes and is hurting me. <b>3. to be jealous</b> id. U yaraa bieru ne. He is jealous.
<b>biesi, biese</b>	v.	<b>burn</b> cf: lieri Bile chol nyinin a biesi yan. The child set fire on the grass.
<b>bigisi, bigise</b>	v.	<b>boast</b> Haal la bigisi u tutɛa le. The woman is boasting.
<b>bii-</b>	n-	<b>child</b>
<b>biidɛsaa</b>	n. pl.	<b>counters</b>
<b>biifura, biifurɛn</b>	n.	<b>infant</b>
<b>biihaala, biihaalaa</b>	n.	<b>son's wife, daughter-in-law</b>
<b>biihaan, biihaan</b>	n.	<b>first born</b>
<b>biiɔnii, biiɔnoo</b>	n.	<b>1. adopted child, unwanted child,</b> <b>2. child believed to possess supernatural powers.</b>
<b>biikaasi, biikaasaa</b>	n.	<b>intelligent child</b>
<b>biikenenaan,</b> <b>biikenenaamba</b>	n.	<b>a rodent</b>
<b>biilɛɛ, biilɛɛba</b>	n.	<b>sickly child</b>
<b>biimulo, biimullun</b>	n.	<b>baby, infant</b>
<b>biin, biee</b>	n.	<b>seed, kernel</b>
<b>-biin, -biee</b>	-num.	<b>one single piece of sth.</b> mubiin A grain of millet.
<b>biipɔn, biipɔrun</b>	n.	<b>spoiled child</b>
<b>biisime, biisinsin</b>	n.	<b>orphan</b>

<b>bil, bile</b>	v.	<b>to put down</b> Jon gbaŋa la bil! Put down the bowl! U keŋ u bie mu bil. She put her child to bed.
<b>bil бага</b>	v. phr.	<b>make a farm</b>
<b>bil kuorun</b>	idiom	<b>to enstool or enskin a chief</b>
<b>bil maguluŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to make a mark, set a record</b>
<b>bil niin</b>	idiom	<b>narrate a matter</b>
<b>biledi, bilediba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) razor blade</b>
<b>biliin, biliee</b>	n.	<b>shady area with large trees</b>
<b>bilimi, bilime</b>	v.	<b>to roll</b> cf: chuoli Ba bilimi tabu la a mu ta. They rolled the stone away.
<b>bimbelimin, bimbelimee</b>	n.	<b>bell</b>
<b>-bine, -bisin</b>	-adj.	<b>black, dark-coloured</b> gerubine black cloth piebisin black sheep
<b>bire bire</b>	adj.	<b>to be black, to be dark</b> cf: lim, tim Buuna kala bire bire ne. All the goats are black.
<b>biri, bire</b>	v.	<b>to become black/ dark, to be black/ dark</b> Dua la bire ne. The room is dark.
<b>bírí (geruŋ) , bírí</b>	v.	<b>to dye (cloth)</b>
<b>biri biri</b>	adv.	<b>no, not at all</b> cf: kotaa U gaa mu sua ne an bul biri biri, u dee. He stole my knife and said it was not him.
<b>birige ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to cancel</b> U birigi la waluŋ kala ta ne. He cancelled all our plans.
<b>birigi, birige</b>	v.	<b>1. to spoil (friendship)</b> La nandusun birige ne. Our friendship is spoiled. <b>2. to be barren (tree)</b> Tua la birige ne. The tree has failed to bear fruit.
<b>birimi, birime</b>	v.	<b>1. to get dark</b> U he nyinin dua la le, nyusun gaa u kala birimi ne. She set fire in the room, and smoke made it dark. <b>2. to change colour</b> Nammua la birime ne. The meat was rotten (has changed colour).
<b>birimin</b>	n.	<b>darkness</b>
<b>birin, biree</b>	n.	<b>1. herb</b> <b>2. afterbirth</b> <b>3. dye</b>
<b>birisi, birise</b>	v.	<b>to be dirty</b> Geru la birise ne. The cloth is dirty.
<b>bitinekenε, bitinekenεba</b>	n.	<b>rootless climber</b>
<b>bu</b>	part.	<b>not</b> U bu dua mu. He did not go home.
<b>bu ... kaa tuŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to disobey</b> Bile bu u naan kaa tuŋ. The child does not obey his mother.
<b>bu ... niin ka to</b>	v. phr.	<b>to disobey</b> Bile bu u naan niin ka to. The child does not obey his mother.

<b>bi bana kene</b>	idiom	<b>bad/ugly (thing/person/behaviour)</b> id. ʊ wɔŋaala bi bana kene. His action are bad.
<b>bi chuna (neg.)</b>	v.	<b>to be unreliable</b>
<b>bi kpali kene</b>	idiom	<b>not strong, lack of strength</b> Bile bi kpali kene. The child lacks strength.
<b>bi lee koro</b>	idiom	<b>to have nothing, to be poor</b>
<b>bi taga dii kene</b>	v. phr.	<b>(food) not nice, bad, tasteless</b> Disi la bi taga dii kene. The soup is tasteless.
<b>bi ala, bi alɔ</b>	n.	<b>spotted grass-mouse</b>
<b>-bi ala, -bi alɔ</b>	-adj.	<b>brown-black striped</b> gerɔbi ala brown-black striped cloth
<b>bi alɔ, bi alaa</b>	n.	<b>1. a kind of shrub</b> <b>2. poison</b>
<b>biele, biela</b>	v.	<b>1. to get marks, bruises or swellings due to beating</b> Mi jaŋ vuuri di ŋ yaraa kala biele. I shall beat you until your body is full of bruises. <b>2. to poison</b> Ba biele luŋ ne. They put poison into the water (to catch fish).
<b>biele biele</b>	adj.	<b>to be bruised, bloody</b> Ba vuure bile, ʊ yaraa kala biele biele. They beat the child. His whole body is bruised.
<b>bieɛɛ, biɛsa</b>	v.	<b>to butcher</b> ʊ biɛɛ neŋ la. He butchered the cow.
<b>bieɛɛŋ, biɛɛŋ</b>	n.	<b>butchering</b> ʊ bi biɛɛŋ juŋ. He doesn't know how to butcher.
<b>bi, bia</b>	v.	<b>1. to ripen</b> Tuɔneɛɛ bia. The fruits are ripe. <b>2. to be cooked enough</b> Miiriŋ ha bi bia. The rice is not cooked enough yet. <b>3. to be battered</b> Mi jaŋ ŋmobuŋ di ŋ kala bi. I am going to beat you very well.
<b>bi na yi</b>	v. phr.	<b>to take note of / remember</b> Leɛɛ ne mi bi na yi ŋ le. It is now I remember you.
<b>bi ne, bi na</b>	v.	<b>1. to think</b> Mu bi ne wɔaa ne. I am thinking. <b>2. to consider, think of / about</b> ʊ bi ne di ʊ mu Ku masi ne. He is thinking about going to Kumasi. <b>3. to expect, to assume</b> Mi fa bi na mi jaŋ laa teniŋ juŋ. I was expecting to get a letter today.
<b>bi la ka</b>	v. phr.	<b>to try and fail</b> La bil wɔ la ka ne. We tried the matter but we failed.
<b>bi le niŋ</b>	idiom	<b>1. to eat breakfast</b> Mi jaŋ bi le niŋ. I am going to have my breakfast. <b>2. to deny</b> ʊ bul wuŋ ne ba piɛsɔ ʊ bi le niŋ. He was questioned for what he said, but he denied.
<b>bi le, bi la ... pa</b>	idiom	<b>to restore sth. to its rightful owner</b> ʊ bi le moribii la a pi ʊ tu na. He returned the money to its owner.
<b>bi le, bi la ... ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to wipe off, to clean, wipe</b> Bi le ŋ niŋ ta. Wipe your mouth out.

<b>bumbaa, bumbasun</b>	n.	<b>latrine, lavatory, toilet</b>
<b>bundu, bunduba</b>	n.	<b>dung-beetle</b>
<b>-bunu, -buna -binaa</b>	-adj.	<b>old</b> chaambunu old lamp
<b>bunug, bunug</b>	n.	<b>faeces, stool, excrement</b>
<b>bun, buna</b>	v.	<b>to be in a place for a long time</b> Bukuba la buna sitɔɔ le. The books have been in the shop for a long time.
<b>bungolumun, bungolumoo</b>	n.	<b>dried human excrement, dried faeces</b>
<b>bura</b>	part.	<b>again, anew</b> Mi jan bura gmunse tenin a pi mi nandɔɔ. I am going to write another letter to my friend.
<b>burumbaŋa, burumbansun</b>	n.	<b>long red hat</b>
<b>burume, buruma</b>	v.	<b>1. to turn</b> <b>2. to turn into, become</b> Bagula che di u burume nuhuobiine. The antelope wants to become a human being. <b>3. to change, alter</b> Laa mi gerun deen a kaa buruma yere kpunkepele a pume. Take my shirt and change (sew) it into shorts for me. id. U lulá buruma ne. She is past the age of having children
<b>burume lula</b>	v. phr.	<b>to sterilize</b> Ba burume u lula. She was sterilised.
<b>buse, bisa</b>	v.	<b>to pour sth.</b> cf: chusi, kuusi Buse lu la ta. Pour the water away.
<b>bogiti, bogitiba</b>	n.	<b>bucket</b>
<b>boibaalun, boibaalaa</b>	n.	<b>main gate, main door</b>
<b>boin niitɔɔ, boin niitɔllun</b>	n.	<b>door, gate</b>
<b>boin/boin niin, boyee</b>	n.	<b>entrance, door</b>
<b>bol, bolie</b>	v.	<b>to be distant, far away</b> Lee la bolie. The place is far away.
<b>bolimi, bolimo</b>	v.	<b>to wound, harm, be wounded</b> cf: pure, mirisi, firisi Mi tele ne basikuuri nyun a bolimi. I fell from the bicycle and was wounded.
<b>bombo, bomboba</b>	n.	<b>sand</b> cf: lurun
<b>bombori, bomboriba</b>	n.	<b>mosquito larva</b>
<b>bomo, bosun</b>	n.	<b>mosquito</b>
<b>bonjonluro, bonjonluroba</b>	n.	<b>sandfly</b>
<b>bonjon/bonjomo,</b>	n.	<b>single man (bachelor, widower)</b>
<b>bonjonɔo</b>		
<b>bonjorun, bonjorun</b>	n. sg.	<b>unmarried state</b>
<b>bon, bon</b>	n.	<b>law, forbidden by law</b> Ba to bon. They passed a law, made a proclamation
<b>bonkuri, bonkuriba</b>	n.	<b>mosquito-repellent shrub</b> cf: kalɔbasɔɔn
<b>bonkuribele, bonkuribellin</b>	n.	<b>gooseweed (Lat. sphenoclea zeylanica gaertn)</b>

<b>bori, boro</b>	v.	<b>1. to break</b> Laha la boro nɛ. The spoon is broken. <b>2. to harvest (millet or maize)</b> Mɛ jaŋ bori mɛaa. I will harvest millet.
<b>boribiɪŋ, boribiee</b>	n.	<b>key</b>
<b>borisi, borisiba</b>	n.	<b>brush</b>
<b>boro, borusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>door</b>
<b>boro tel</b>	idiom	<b>to die prematurely</b> La biiduo nɛ boro tel. Our strong child died prematurely.
<b>boroboro, boroboroba</b>	n.	<b>bread</b> cf: paanu
<b>boroboro nuuŋ, boroboro nuusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>margarine, butter</b>
<b>boroboroŋmuluŋ, boroboroŋmulaa</b>	n.	<b>lock</b>
<b>boruŋ, boroo</b>	n.	<b>tilapia</b>
<b>-boruŋ, -boroo</b>	-adj.	<b>broken</b> naaboruŋ broken leg
<b>bɔɔduoŋ, bɔɔduoŋ</b>	n.	<b>courage</b> cf: tuɔɔdoluŋ, nyuduŋ
<b>bɔɔviise, bɔɔviisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>ensiform cartilage, end part of sternum</b>
<b>bɔɔmuŋ, bɔɔmuŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>unkindness, cruelty, wickedness</b>
<b>bɔɔnda, bɔɔndaba</b>	n.	<b>black bean</b>
<b>bɔɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>wickedness</b>
<b>bɔɔŋ, bɔɔmɔ</b>	v.	<b>to be cruel, stingy, wicked, poisonous, harmful</b> Haal la bɔɔmɔ. The woman is stingy.
<b>-bɔɔŋ, -bɔɔŋɔɔ</b>	-adj.	<b>cruel, wicked, bad, stingy</b> Biibɔŋ nɛ. He is a bad child.
<b>bɔɔŋ, bɔɔŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>hemp, jute</b>
<b>bɔɔɔɔɔɔ, bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>pawpaw</b>
<b>bɔɔɔ bɔɔɔ</b>	adv.	<b>soft, fresh</b> Bɔɔɔɔɔɔ daaŋ ŋaa bɔɔɔ bɔɔɔ nɛ. The stem of pawpaw is soft.
<b>bɔɔɔɔɔɔ, bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>bedbug</b>
<b>bɔɔɔ, bɔɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>mat</b>
<b>bɔɔɔɔɔɔ, bɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>needle used for making grass mats</b>
<b>bɔɔsuŋ, bɔɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>puff adder or Gaboon viper</b>
<b>bɔɔɔ, bɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>sack, bag</b>
<b>bɔɔɔ hɛmuŋ, bɔɔɔ hɛŋŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>needle for sewing sacks</b>
<b>bɔɔɔ, bɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>chest</b> Baal la ŋmoo mɛ bɔɔɔ lɛ. The man hit me on the chest.
<b>bɔɔɔ dolie</b>	idiom	<b>courageous, brave</b> Baal la bɔɔɔ dolie. The man is brave.
<b>bubuguro, bubuguroo</b>	n.	<b>drunkard</b>
<b>bubuiŋ, bubuiyee</b>	n.	<b>plant</b>
<b>bugi, bugo</b>	v.	<b>1. to be drunk</b> cf: lol



		Baal la nyua sɪfɪaŋ a kala bugi. The man drank pito and got drunk.
		<b>2. to be tired</b> Yaŋ nɛ mɪ kpɔ a bugi ŋɛ. I have been weeding, so I am tired.
bugili, bugilo	v.	<b>dig up</b> Bugili gaaruŋ. Dig up the garden
búgúlún, búgúlóo	n.	<b>pot</b>
bùgùlún, bùgùlóo	n.	<b>1. a small stinging insect</b>
		<b>2. brass pellet-bell</b>
bugumi, bugumo	v.	<b>1. to suffer from shock</b> cf: suomi Luori dɛ ɔ lɛ nɛ, ɔ bugumi When the car came towards him he went rigid with shock.
		<b>2. to start, commence, begin</b> Sikuuri sɪ bugumo kɔ la jaŋ, mɪ na bɪ muɔ. When the school first opened in my village, I didn't go.
bugumuŋ	n.	<b>magical charm</b>
buguŋ, bugoo	n.	<b>animals' resting place</b>
bugusi, buguso	v.	<b>re-pound</b> Má kɔ la bugusi munuŋ. Let us pound the flour again.
buku, bukuba	n.	<b>(Engl.) book</b>
bul, bulo	v.	<b>to well up, spring up, gush out (water)</b> Vil la bɪ bul. The water does not spring up in the well.
bulugo, bulugusuŋ	n.	<b>sheanut pounding-stick</b>
bumbugo	n.	<b>smooth sand</b>
bumbuŋ	num.	<b>first</b> Ɔ nɛ kɔumbuŋ, ka ɔ nandɔŋ na kɔ. He came first, then his friend also came.
-bumbuŋ, -bumbumba	-adj.	<b>first, at first</b> biibumbuŋ first child, first-born child
bumo	mod. v.	<b>to start, commence, begin</b> cf: bugumi, suomi Lɛɛɛ nɛ ɔ bumoo mu sikuuri. Now he started going to school.
buno, buno	n. sg.	<b>charm, good character</b> Haal la keŋ buno. The woman has charm (is very charming).
bunsi, bunso	v.	<b>to cry, weep</b> cf: yel, chure, chiesi Ba ŋmoo bile ɔ bunsi. They beat the child and he cried.
buo	v.	<b>1. to be insufficient, run out</b> Ɔ moribiee buo nɛ ɔ sɪ tiŋ ɔ tɪntɪnnaa. When he paid his labourers the money run out.
		<b>2. to stand at a distance</b> Mɪ buo chuŋ nɛ, ka ba keŋ mɪ nyɪmma. I kept out of the way when they tackled my father.
buonuŋ, buonuŋ	n.	<b>replacement of a friend for a deceased person.</b> Ɔ nyɪmma nɛ suba, ba joŋ buonuŋ pɔ. When his father had died, they made a request on his behalf.
buoro ta	v. phr.	<b>to prune, trim</b> Ba buori tia la ta nɛ. They have pruned the tree.
buosi, buoso	v.	<b>to take some food still on the fire and eat</b> Ba cho suonoo, ka bile kɔ buosi. When they were cooking beans, the child came and took some and ate.

<b>buotuong, buotuong</b>	n.	<b>big/wide hole, gutter</b>
<b>buri buri</b>	adv.	<b>in a rush</b> Nlaa fá kó buri buri. The people rushed in.
<b>burisi, buriso</b>	v.	<b>1. to bubble</b> cf: burige, chog Nyiba gaa luu kala burisi ne. The crocodile made the water bubble. <b>2. to crush cooked yam before pounding it</b> Burisi pia la luma di la tugi kapala la. Crush the yam fast, so that we can pound the fufu. <b>3. to play drums</b> Be ne ko tempennu buburisi? What happened that the talking drum is being played much?
<b>buu, buo</b>	v.	<b>to mix (food, etc.)</b> cf: chuse Ku laa munu buu pime di mi saa kulu. Come get my flour and mix it for me, so that I can make TZ.
<b>buuro</b>	part.	<b>to be early, in young age</b> U buuro che haala. He looked for a wife when he was very young.
<b>buuta, buutaba</b>	n.	<b>kettle</b>
<b>buyeme</b>	n.	<b>central area of the xylophone</b>
<b>bua, buasun</b>	n.	<b>1. hole, hollow</b> U keu bua ne. It is hollow. <b>2. border, boundary</b> La bua ne nla. This is our boundary. <b>3. time</b> Dage bua la le u si ja ko. Tell me the time you will come.
<b>bua bua bua</b>	adv.	<b>carefully, in a calm manner, not in haste</b> Kuoro ven ne bua bua bua. The chief walked majestically.
<b>bua suru, bua suroo</b>	n.	<b>tomb</b>
<b>buanaa, buanaasu</b>	n.	<b>tunnel, shaft</b>
<b>buatogo, bua togusu</b>	n.	<b>shallow hole</b>
<b>bubu, bubula</b>	n.	<b>duck</b>
<b>bubuchee, bubucheeba</b>	n.	<b>earwig</b>
<b>bubudoho,</b>	n.	<b>tail</b>
<b>bubudosu/bubudohu</b>		
<b>bubukeli, bubukelee</b>	n.	<b>buttock</b>
<b>bubumulun, bubumuloo</b>	n.	<b>prolapse of the rectum</b>
<b>bubuni, bubuniiree</b>	n.	<b>opening of anus</b>
<b>bubu, bubusu</b>	n.	<b>1. bottom</b> Suono la nuu tuu puu bubu. The oil inside the beans is at the bottom.
	idiom	<b>2. meaning</b> Wu la u si bua bubu ne be? What is the meaning of what you said?
<b>bubu</b>	postpos	<b>under, below</b> Mu hu tu bu bu. Go and sit under a tree.
<b>bubu chuoli</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be afraid</b> Mi bubu chuoli ne mi da si to birimi tuu mu mu da. I was afraid yesterday going through the dark to the house.





<b>chàasa</b>	mod. v.	<b>severely, frankly, straight forward</b> Chaasa bul wu si venj nu. Say exactly what happened.
<b>chaasa to</b>	v. phr.	<b>to tell one by one, to tell exactly</b> Chaasa to nu wu la si vene. Tell exactly what has happened.
<b>chaase, chaasa</b>	v.	<b>1. to comb</b> Mi janj chaase mi nyunj. I am going to comb my hair. <b>2. to face towards</b> Luori la chaase Kumasi ne. The lorry is facing towards Kumasi.
<b>chafugumoo, chafugumoo</b>	n. pl.	<b>bellows</b>
<b>chaga laa</b>	v. phr.	<b>1. to collect (rain water or liquid)</b> chaga laa duonj luonj collect rain water <b>2. to accept a suggestion wholeheartedly, to receive readily</b> Ba chaga laa wu la ne. They accepted the matter wholeheartedly.
<b>chagallu</b>	n.	<b>carelessness</b> U keŋ chagallu. He is careless.
<b>chage, chaga</b>	v.	<b>1. to support</b> Keŋ daasunj chage dua la di u si tel. Support the house with sticks so that it does not fall. <b>2. to catch</b> Jon gbanja chage lu la u si ta. Use a bowl to trap the water so that it does not go waste. <b>3. to fight, quarrel</b> Ba chaga keŋ donjo. They fought with another. <b>4. to squeeze, wring out</b> Chage gerun a yieni. Wring out the cloth and spread it out to dry.
<b>chagile, chagula</b>	v.	<b>to advise, warn sb.</b> Mi yie mu chagile mi nandonjo ne. I always go to give advice my friend.
<b>chagise, chagisa</b>	v.	<b>to touch, to fumble, to examine</b> Mangoba la ne uu chagise. He is examining the mangoes.
<b>chaha ... nu dee</b>	conj. phr.	<b>unless</b> Chaha di ŋ ko, nu dee mi bi mu. Unless you come I will not go.
<b>chakuure , chakuureba</b>	n.	<b>membrane from a spider egg</b>
<b>chakpaan, chakpaanun</b>	n.	<b>a kind of small lizard</b>
<b>chakparika, chakparikaba</b>	n.	<b>small animal like monkey with big eye balls</b>
<b>chakpol, chakpolba</b>	n.	<b>bush shrike</b>
<b>chala</b>	mod. v.	<b>to do sth. together</b> Ma leŋ la chala tuu fuo la. Let us go to the river together.
<b>chalube, chaluba</b>	v.	<b>to steam, to warm</b> Waarun ne kemme, mi keŋ mi nusaa chuchalube nyininj. I am feeling cold, and so am warming my hands over fire.
<b>chalnaan, chalnaasun</b>	n.	<b>blood vessel</b>
<b>chalun</b>	n. sg.	<b>blood</b>
<b>challe, challa</b>	v.	<b>1. to soften by adding water, to dilute</b> ŋaa lunj challe disu la. Dilute the soup. <b>2. to stand beside one another</b> Ba challe donjo a suomi fanunj. They lined up and started the race.

<b>chanhuonj, chanhuonunj</b>	n.	<b>a kind of mushroom</b>
<b>chanj, chanja</b>	v.	<b>eat, chew</b> U chanj nammɩa. He ate meat.
<b>changala, changallɩj</b>	n.	<b>village weaver bird</b>
<b>chanjkanɩj, chanjkanɩjaa</b>	n.	<b>cheek</b>
<b>cheche, checheba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>bicycle</b> cf: baasikuuri, hɔɔɔj jaaba
<b>cheerinj</b>	n. sg.	<b>fault, guilt</b>
<b>chei, cheye</b>	v.	<b>1. to spoil, to destroy, to break</b> Dɩa la cheye nɛ. The house is broken down. Lɩɩj cheye nɛ. The water is dirty. <b>2. to be guilty, sorry</b> Lenj dɩmɛ, mi cheye nɛ. Let it be, I am guilty.
<b>chel, chele</b>	v.	<b>to shiver, tremble, shake, shudder</b> cf: higi, vagule Waarɩj nɛ kɛnu, u chichel. He is cold and shivering.
<b>chelenj, chelenninj</b>	n.	<b>pot with holes, kind of sieve</b>
<b>chelibie, chelibiisinj</b>	n.	<b>a kind of ant</b>
<b>chembagɛɛ,</b>	n.	<b>type of raft zither</b>
<b>chembagɛnsɩj</b>		
<b>cheminj/cheme</b>	n. sg.	<b>meeting, rendez-vous</b> cf: hiliminj
<b>chenchɩɩmunj, chenchɩɩmaa</b>	n.	<b>metal plate of raft zither</b>
<b>chenfilibine, chenfilibisinj</b>	n.	<b>catfish</b>
<b>chenfilinj, chenfilee</b>	n.	<b>fish (gen. term)</b>
<b>chenfilkpɩura,</b>	n.	<b>fisherman</b>
<b>chenfilkpɩuraa</b>		
<b>chenfulɩj, chenfulaa</b>	n.	<b>reed</b>
<b>chensi , chensiba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>'zinc', roofing sheet</b>
<b>chensuara, chensuaraa</b>	n.	<b>maker o raft zither</b>
<b>chenterige, chenterigeba</b>	n.	<b>type of raft zither</b>
<b>chenj, cheme</b>	v.	<b>to meet sb/sth, to catch</b> Ku chemmi yɔɔɔ lɛ. Come and meet me at the market. Cheme kɛj bɔɔɔ la. Catch the ball.
<b>chéɲ, chenninj</b>	n.	<b>raft zither, harp</b>
<b>chèsé, chesininj</b>	n.	<b>sieve</b>
<b>chésí, chèsé</b>	v.	<b>to sift, to shake</b> Kɔ la chesi munɩj. Come, let us sift the flour.
<b>chèsì, chésé</b>	v.	<b>to be correct (a figure, sum of money)</b> Moribie la u si joŋo pɩmɛ bi chese. The money she gave me is not correct.
<b>chèsì (plus obj.) , chésé</b>	v.	<b>to imitate, to ape</b> Mu che mi chesinj nɛ. I want to imitate you.
<b>chesimi, chesime</b>	v.	<b>to suffer misfortune</b> Ŋ nɛ mɔɩ chuomo, u chesiminj nɛ. If you pick up a dead rabbit, you will suffer misfortune.
<b>chesinj</b>	n.	<b>miracle, strange happening</b>
<b>che</b>	v.	<b>to scratch</b> Mi mu hɔɔj aa che u harɩj. I sat down and scratched his back.

<b>che (plus obj.)</b>	v.	<b>1. to want, desire, seek, look for</b> Mu che moribee ne. I want money. <b>2. to be about to do sth.</b> Mi naan nu che u suu. My mother is about to die. <b>3. to forgive</b> Mi jon wula che ne. I have forgiven you. <b>4. to give freely, without charge</b> U jon buku la cheme ne. He gave me the book free of charge.
<b>che-</b>	n-	<b>day (+num.)</b> chebumbun first day
<b>chebe (plus obj.)</b>	v.	<b>1. to smoke (meat, fish)</b> Ba chebe nammua. They smoked meat. <b>2. to ape, imitate</b> Bile yie chebee naa wuaa ne. The child always apes everybody.
<b>chebe daan</b>	idiom	<b>consult a soothsayer</b> Ma mu chebe daan. Go and consult a soothsayer.
<b>chebu, chehhe</b>	n.	<b>African clawed frog</b>
<b>cheche, checheba</b>	n.	<b>gambling game</b>
<b>chee chee</b>	adv.	<b>irregularly, occasionally, sometimes</b> Chee chee ne mu mu yoo. Sometimes I go to the market.
<b>cheechi, cheechiba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) church</b> cf: Wuchuole dia
<b>-cheeli, -cheelee</b>	-adj.	<b>wanted</b> wucheelee wanted thing
<b>chee, cheye</b>	n.	<b>small tree with thorns</b>
<b>chee</b>	n.	<b>day</b> cf: tapulu yoo chee market day
<b>chekoolu</b>	n. sg.	<b>day of arrival</b>
<b>chelulu, chelula</b>	n.	<b>day of birth, birthday</b>
<b>chempula</b>	n.	<b>moonlight</b>
<b>chene, chensu</b>	n.	<b>1. moon</b> <b>2. Ramadan festival</b> <b>3. month</b> <b>4. half-moon-shaped pendant, 1-2 inches long, worn by children to protect them from sickness</b>
<b>chenfennu, chenfenne</b>	n.	<b>soap, washing powder</b>
<b>chenwulbaalu,</b>	n.	<b>morning star</b>
<b>chenwwulbaala</b>		
<b>chenwulu, chenwula</b>	n.	<b>star</b>
<b>chengbee, chengbeyee</b>	n.	<b>frog</b>
<b>chehhe, chehhe</b>	n. pl.	<b>1. scissors</b> <b>2. tongs</b>
<b>cheré, cherulu</b>	n.	<b>a kind of hard wood tree</b>
<b>chère</b>	v.	<b>1. to fit</b> cf: mage Mi di geru la chere ne. The shirt fits me.

		<b>2. to be suitable</b> U dɪ porisɪ chɛɾɛ. He is suitable to join the police.
<b>cherɪgɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>stick with three or four branches, often used to support shrines</b>
<b>chèsè, chésé</b>	v.	<b>to wash</b> cf: tiisi Uv chɛɛ v gɛnnɪŋ nɛ. She is washing her clothes.
<b>chɛɛ foto</b>	v. phr.	<b>to develop a film</b>
<b>chɛsubuŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>day of death</b>
<b>chɛviiriŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>day of departure</b>
<b>chɛwiesiŋ, chewiesee</b>	n.	<b>day of rest, Sabbath</b>
<b>chichiribiŋ</b>	n.	<b>magic</b>
<b>chichiribu, chichiribee</b>	n.	<b>genius</b>
<b>chìé</b>	temp. part.	<b>tomorrow</b> U chie jaŋ kɔ. He will come tomorrow.
<b>chìé, chiesiŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. a type of hawk</b> <b>2. a kind of tree</b>
<b>chiesi, chiese</b>	v.	<b>to make a noise</b> cf: bunsɪ, yel, chure Nɪalɪŋ kɑ pɛɾɛ nɛ aŋ pɛɛ chiesi. While the people are farming they are making noise.
<b>chietuo</b>	temp. part.	<b>day-after-tomorrow</b> Mu dia aŋ muɾa kɔ chietuo. Go home and come again the day after tomorrow.
<b>chigi, chige</b>	v.	<b>1. to capsize, to put upside down</b> Kɛŋ gbɔŋa la chigi. Capsize the bowl. <b>2. to grip, to snap at, to catch</b> Vaha la mu chigi nɛŋ la. The dog snapped at the cow. <b>3. to gather together</b> Ba chigi jembiiŋ. They danced the funeral dance together. <b>4. to cover</b> U chigi jiriŋɛɛ aɾɪ chigiŋ. He covered the fowls with a basket. <b>5. to wear (a hat, a dress)</b> U chigi nyunchuulo. He put on a hat. <b>6. to decorate beautifully, to design richly, to lay foundation, to place</b> Ba chigi mɪ gɛɾɪ la nɛ. They embroidered my dress. Jɪnɪŋ nɛ baɔ chigi mɪ dia bɔbɔɔŋ. They are laying the foundation of my house today. <b>7. to take a handful</b> Kɛŋ nɪsɪŋ chigi jisiŋ pumɛ. Give me a hand full of groundnuts.
<b>chigisi, chigise</b>	v.	<b>jump down and land squarely</b> U lu teebul la nyuŋ a chigisi tintɛɛŋ. He jumped off the table to the ground.
<b>chigisi wuŋ lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to interfere in a matter</b>
<b>chikiŋ, chikee</b>	n.	<b>woven cover for chicks</b> cf: jikɔɾuŋ
<b>chil, chile</b>	v.	<b>to be cold (weather)</b> cf: fɪɛɛ Leriŋ kala chile nɛ jɪnɪŋ. It is cold today.



<b>chimburi, chimburiba</b>	n.	<b>lemon, lime</b>
<b>chincheleje, chinchelensiŋ</b>	n.	<b>upper abdomen, belly</b> cf: luorun
<b>chinchelliŋ</b>	n.	<b>impatience</b> cf: wulumun
<b>chitchenj</b>	n. sg.	<b>a kind of funeral dance by women</b>
<b>-chirichi, -chirichiba</b>	-adj.	<b>trustworthy, of good quality</b> hachirichi trustworthy woman gerɔchirichi high-quality cloth
<b>chirisi, chirise</b>	v.	<b>to dress nicely</b> Haal la chirise nɛ. The woman dressed nicely.
<b>chɪba, chɪbɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. lumbar vertebrae (backbones)</b> <b>2. whip for beating</b>
<b>chɪgɪsɛ, chɪgɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to shake a rattle, bell, or sth. in a bottle</b> cf: jigisi, jagɪsɛ Yoho lɛ ba yie jɔŋ chunchɪga a chɪchɪgɪsɛ. During a funeral they shake the rattle all the time.
<b>chɪmɛ, chɪma</b>	v.	<b>to chime, ring</b> ŋ yie du bimbelimiŋ ɔ chɪmɛ. When you strike the bell it rings.
<b>chɪrɛ, chɪra</b>	v.	<b>to scream, to shriek, to wail, to cry loudly</b> cf: bunsɪ, yel, chiesi
<b>chɪrɛ bɪnɪlɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to have bad diarrhoea</b>
<b>chɪl, chɪla</b>	v.	<b>to worry</b> Mɪ naaŋ nɪ chɛ ɔ sɔɔ, ŋɪ nɛ tɪ mɪ chɪl. My mother is dying, so I am worried.
<b>chɪl chɪl</b>	adv.	<b>sparkling</b> Lɪ la ka tɪl nɛ chɪl chɪl. The water is sparkling.
<b>chɪm chɪm</b>	adv.	<b>quietly, gently</b> ɔ hɔŋ chɪm nɛ. He sat quietly.
<b>chɪmɪŋ, chɪŋŋaa</b>	n.	<b>debt, fine, loan, credit</b> cf: dii
<b>chɪmɪsɛ, chɪmɪsa</b>	v.	<b>sneeze</b> Wurun kɛnɔ nɛ, ŋɪ nɛ ɔ chɪchɪmɪsɛ. He has a cold, that is why he is sneezing.
<b>chunchɛpɪla, chunchɛpullun</b>	n.	<b>Combretum</b>
<b>chunchɪga, chunchɪgɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>rattle, tambourine</b>
<b>chundiire, chundiiree</b>	n.	<b>debtor</b>
<b>chɪnɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>space, time</b>
<b>chɪŋ, chɪna</b>	v.	<b>1. to stand, be in a standing position</b> Sii chɪŋ. Stand up! <b>2. to stop</b> Chɪŋ, pɪpɔ ŋ sɪ vɛŋ. Stop, don't move.
<b>chɪŋ (+ obj.), chɪma</b>	v.	<b>to lend, to borrow</b> Mɪ jaŋ chɪmɔ mɪ teniŋ. I will lend him my book.
<b>chɪrɛ, chɪra</b>	v.	<b>to pick (fruit, leaves)</b> Mɔ chɪrɛ pɪpaariŋ kaa kɔ. Go pick some leaves and bring them.
<b>chɪrɪbɛ, chɪrɪba</b>	v.	<b>to be lumpy</b> Haal la bɪ kulun saanun jɪŋ, ŋɪ nɛ tɪ ɔ chɪrɪbɛ. The woman does not know how to cook TZ, that is why it is lumpy.

<b>churɪsɛ, chirɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to spit far, to excrete violently</b> ʊ hɛ tɔbɔ aa chirɪsɛ nantɔɔrɔŋ. He put tobacco in his mouth and spat out violently.
<b>chɪsa, chɪsaba</b>	n.	<b>akee-apple tree</b>
<b>chɪsɛ, chirsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to wake somebody up</b> Mɔ chirɔ. Go and wake him up. <b>2. to raise from death</b> Wɪa nɛ chirɛ Yesu sɔvɪ lɛ. God raised Jesus from death.
<b>cho</b>	v.	<b>to love, admire, like</b> ʊ cho haalaa. He loves women.
<b>chokpɪa</b>	adj.	<b>better than</b>
<b>chokpɪa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of very small bird</b>
<b>chól, chóló</b>	v.	<b>1. to light a fire</b> cf: nyɪgɛ ʊ chol nyiniŋ. He lit fire. <b>2. to get infected (a disease)</b> Nyanyalu la cholu nɛ. He caught that disease.
<b>chòl, chóló</b>	v.	<b>to cross</b> ɛɛ nɛ ŋ ŋaa a chol fuo la? How did you manage to cross the river?
<b>cholli, chollo</b>	v.	<b>to cut off</b> Ta tia la naakeliŋ cholli. Cut the branch of the tree off.
<b>cholo, cholluŋ</b>	n.	<b>other side</b>
<b>cholo</b>	part.	<b>to do sth. immediately, at once, quickly</b> Mɪ jaŋ cholo dɛɛ mɪ tɪntɪŋŋaa. I will quickly finish my work.
<b>chomo, chosun</b>	n.	<b>rafter</b>
<b>chonun</b>	n.	<b>love</b>
<b>-choolun, -chooloo</b>	-adj.	<b>beloved, favourite</b> cf: -bidiire kuchoolun favourite thing (of sb.)
<b>chori</b>	num.	<b>eight</b>
<b>-chorimun</b>	-num.	<b>eighth, eighth time</b> biichorimun the eighth child
<b>chɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to cook, brew</b> Mɪ jaŋ chɔ suonoo. I will cook beans. <b>2. to boil (water)</b> Mɪ mɔ mɪ chɔ luŋ nɛ. I am going to boil water.
<b>chɔgɛ, chɔgɔ</b>	v.	<b>to cut off a part</b> Chɔgɛ nammɪa la pɪmɛ. Cut some meat off and give it to me.
<b>chɔgɪɛ, chɔgɪɔ</b>	v.	<b>to stand on</b> Sɪ mɪ lɛ ŋɪ chɔgɪɛ. Don't stand on my feet like that.
<b>chɔgɪta, chɔgɪtaba</b>	n.	<b>to give free, without charge</b> Mɪ joŋ pɪa la pɔ chɔgɪta nɛ. I gave him the yams free.
<b>chɔgɪsɛ, chɔgɪsɔ</b>	v.	<b>to think about, to ponder over, consider, discuss</b> Mɪ jaŋ kɛŋ wɪ la chɔgɪsɛ na. I will think about it.
<b>chɔkɔŋmɛnɪŋ, chɔkɔŋmɛsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>rope used for making grass mats</b>
<b>chɔkɔɔ, chɔkɔllun</b>	n.	<b>1. torn grass mat</b> <b>2. scorpion</b>
<b>chɔl, chɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>tear, break off</b>

		Santonɔŋ chɔɔ nɛ. The hoe-handle is broken. id. ɔ lu ta chɔɔ. He escaped as quickly as he could.
chɔɔ	n.	<b>1. juju-medicine</b> <b>2. weak point</b> <b>3. antidote</b>
chɔɔnɛ, chɔɔnɔ	v.	<b>to transplant</b> Chɔɔnɛ kamantuosi la. Transplant the tomatoes.
chɔɔŋ, chɔɔ	v.	<b>1. to mash</b> cf: burɔɔ, burisi Kɛŋ pɔa la chɔɔ pɔmɛ. Mash the yam for me. <b>2. to strike sb. by means of juju, usually with a disease or death</b> Nambagɔla chɔɔ v dundɔɔ. The hunter struck his enemy by magic.
chɔɔɔ, chɔɔɔa	n.	<b>1. (Twi) ladder</b> <b>2. boxing</b>
chɔɔɔ ŋmooro, chɔɔɔ ŋmooro	n.	(Twi) <b>boxer</b>
chɔɔɔmɛ, chɔɔɔ	v.	<b>to be out of tune, out of step</b> Chɛŋ la chɔɔɔ nɛ. The raft zither was out of tune. Batɔŋ chɔɔɔ gua la. Batong was dancing out of step.
chɔɔɔmɔŋ, chɔɔɔ	n.	<b>chain</b>
-chɔɔmɔŋ, -chɔɔɔ	-adj.	<b>lewd, obscene</b> bachɔɔmɔŋ immoral man
chɔɔɛ, chɔɔ	v.	<b>dibble</b> ɔ chɔɔɛ buɔɔɔŋ dɛ v duu kɔa. He dibbled (in order to sow).
chu, chuo	v.	<b>1. to cover</b> Má jɔŋ kɔŋ chu gbɔŋa la niŋ. Cover the bowl. <b>2. to wear a hat</b> Baal la chu nyunchuulo nɛ. The man wore a hat.
chugili, chugilo	v.	<b>to bend, bow the head</b> Kɛŋ nyuŋ chugili dɛ mɛ fɔŋ. Bend your head down so that I can shave your hair.
chugisi, chugiso	v.	<b>to nod</b> ɔ sɛyɛ a kɛŋ v nyuŋ chugisi. He agreed by nodding his head.
chui chui chui	adv.	<b>very red</b> ɔ yoho gɛrɔŋ ŋaa kɔfɔŋ nɛ chui chui chui. Her funeral dress is completely red.
chummulɔŋ, chummulo	n.	<b>1. brown water from shea butter</b> <b>2. brown colour</b>
chunchusumɔŋ, chunchusumoo	n.	<b>a kind of harvester ant</b>
chuoli, chuolo	v.	<b>1. to roll up (e.g. mat, piece of paper)</b> cf: bilimi Chuoli bɔɔ la. Roll up the mat. <b>2. to be watery (food)</b> Kɔlu la chuolo nɛ. The TZ is watery.
chuomo/chuonɔŋ, chuonsunɔŋ	n.	<b>Togo hare, rabbit</b>
chuondiriŋ	n.	<b>rabbit fodder</b>
chuonɔŋ tongulɔŋ	n.	<b>hands and feet tied together</b>
chuori, chuoro	v.	<b>1. to strain, filter</b>

		cf: dʊɕe Sɪnɪŋ nɛ ʊ chuchuori. It is pito that she is straining.
<b>chuoro, chuorusun</b>	n.	<b>2. to leak</b> Dɪa la ka chuori nɛ. The roof is leaking.
<b>churi, churo</b>	v.	<b>sieve</b> <b>1. to uproot, to rip out, pull out</b> Mu churi jisiee nɛ. I am uprooting groundnuts. <b>2. to drink and share</b> ʊ nyɔa lu la aŋ kaa churi dɪ ʊ pa ʊ nandɔŋɔ ma. He drank some of the water and passed it on to his friend.
<b>churi bubɔɔjɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to succeed in doing something for the first time</b> Jɪnɪŋ ʊ ma gurigimi nɛ a churi bubɔɔjɪŋ. Today is the first time he beat me in wrestling.
<b>chusi, chuso</b>	v.	<b>1. to pour out</b> cf: bɪsɛ, kuusi Chusi moribie la sɪ hɛ ŋ luaga lɛ. Pour out the money from your bag. <b>2. to poke, to pierce</b> ʊ jɔŋ kɔa a chusi mɪ sɪŋ lɛ. He poked my eye. <b>3. to dig up</b> ʊ chusi gaarɪŋ dɪ ʊ duu kɪaa. He dug the garden over for sowing.
<b>chuu barɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to talk proudly</b> Baal la chuu barɪŋ The man spoke proudly.
<b>chuulo, chuulusun</b>	n.	<b>covering</b>
<b>chuuri, chuuro</b>	v.	<b>1. to have diarrhoea</b> Mu chuuri nɛ. I have diarrhoea. <b>2. to pour (from vessel to vessel)</b> Lulɪma nɛ ʊ chuchuuri dɔv fɪlɛ. The water was hot, so he poured it to and fro to cool it.
<b>chuuri bua, chuuri buɔɔsun</b>	n.	<b>waterfall</b>
<b>chuurun</b>	n.	<b>diarrhoea, cholera</b>
<b>chua</b>	v.	<b>to stay for the night</b> La chua Korɪ lɛ. We stayed in Kong for the night
<b>-chua, -chuarun</b>	-adj.	<b>left over</b> kuluchuan left over T. Z
<b>chùá, chúásúŋ</b>	n.	<b>dawa-dawa condiment</b>
<b>chvasa chvasa</b>	adv.	<b>bit by bit</b> Ba bɪ moribie la kɪsa hɛ dɔŋɔ bala, ba kɪsɛ chvasa chvasa. They did not contribute the money at once, they did it bit by bit.
<b>chubagɪlɪmbugulɪŋ, chubagɪlɪmbuguloo</b>	n.	<b>heart</b>
<b>chubɪalɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>water in which dawadawa seeds have been washed</b>
<b>chubua, chubuasun</b>	n.	<b>clay-pit</b>
<b>chuchɛbiɪŋ, chuchɛbiee</b>	n.	<b>kidney</b>
<b>chuchuebine, chuchuebisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>lanna (a tree)</b>
<b>chuchuegbampumun</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree with edible fruits</b>
<b>chuchuegbapumoo</b>		
<b>chuchueŋ, chuchueyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree with edible fruits</b>
<b>chuchuɔfɪla</b>	n.	<b>early morning</b>

<b>chuchuɔŋ</b>	temp. part.	<b>morning</b> U suomi tintuŋɔa chuchuɔŋ nɛ. He started work in the morning.
<b>chufuɔsuŋ, chufuɔsaa</b>	n.	<b>lung</b>
<b>chuga, chugusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>load, luggage, baggage</b>
<b>chuge, chuga</b>	v.	<b>to take down (e.g. a load on head) remove (a pot from fire)</b> cf: sori Ku pɛ mɪ lɛ dɪ la chuge mɪ kɪaa. Come and help me to take the things (off my head).
<b>chuguse, chugusa</b>	v.	<b>to crush, to break</b> Dia la tele ŋmoo, u nyuŋ kala chuguse. The house fell and crushed his head.
<b>chuhɔ, chuaa</b>	n.	<b>1. dawa-dawa seed</b> <b>2. liver</b>
<b>chukerikiŋ, chukerikee</b>	n.	<b>hard dawadawa seed among cooked ones</b>
<b>chululu</b>	adv.	<b>pointed, sharp</b> cf: churr Pensul niŋ ŋaa chilulu nɛ. The pencil is pointed.
<b>chununu</b>	adv.	<b>very cold</b> Lerŋ fɛla chununu. The weather is very cold.
<b>chuŋ, chuŋa</b>	v.	<b>1. to carry on the head</b> Joŋ sime la chuŋ. Carry the basket on your head. <b>2. to put a load on somebody's head</b> Kaa chummɛ. Help me put the load on my head.
<b>chuɔge, chuɔga</b>	v.	<b>to remove outer shells of hard fruit by pounding it in a mortar</b> Ko la chuɔge chuɔnaa. Let us go and shell sheanut.
<b>chuɔlaa, chuɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. acknowledgement, greeting, thanks</b> Má laa chuɔlaa. I am greeting you. <b>2. apology</b>
<b>chuɔle, chuɔla</b>	v.	<b>1. to greet</b> cf: lolle La mu chuɔle kuhuaŋ la. Let us go and greet the elder. <b>2. to pray</b> La chuɔle Wɪa. We prayed to God. <b>3. to apologize</b> Leŋ la mu chuɔle nuhuɔra la, a tuŋ ŋu la si cheme laaba. Let us go and apologise to the visitors, because of the way we received them.
<b>chuɔre, chuɔra</b>	v.	<b>to heap up</b> Ŋaa hagɪla chuɔre. Heap up the sand.
<b>chuɔse, chuɔsa</b>	v.	<b>to mix building-clay</b> cf: buu Mu keŋ tiaru la kaa chuɔse. Go and get the clay and mix it.
<b>-chura</b>	-adj.	<b>strange, meaningless</b> wuchura meaningless thing
<b>churr</b>	adv.	<b>pointed, sharp</b> cf: chilulu Geruheŋ la ŋaa churr kieli. The needle is very sharp.
<b>churuŋ</b>	n.	<b>clay (for pots)</b>
<b>chuɔla yage</b>	v. phr.	<b>to throw sb. on the ground in wrestling</b>

<b>chuuɛ, chuula</b>	v.	<b>to be dull, stupid, indifferent, silly</b> Bile chuula, ɔ bi kuŋkala wuo gunne. The child is stupid, he cannot learn anything.
<b>chúulɛ́, chùulá</b>	v.	<b>1. to raise up, put into upright position</b> cf: chuse Daa la tele ne ba chuule. The stick had fallen and they raised it up. U kenu kaa chuula ku. He put him into a sitting position. <b>2. to wake sb. up</b> U puŋ dorŋ ne ba chuulu. They woke him up. <b>3. to rebuild sth. which was fallen</b> Daa la si tele, mina ne chuulu. When the house fell, I rebuilt it.
<b>chuvunhoruŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>1. pigweed/hogweed</b> <b>2. shells of sheanuts</b>
<b>chuvunɔŋ, chuuna</b>	n.	<b>sheanut</b> cf: babuluŋ, bahuon
<b>chúusɛ́, chùusá</b>	v.	<b>to call a dog with a sound</b> U chuuse vaha. He called the dog with a sound.
<b>chùusɛ̀, chúusá</b>	v.	<b>to suck</b> Mi chaŋ nammia ne a chuchuuse hangbeliŋ. I ate meat and was sucking the bones.

## D d

<b>da</b>	adv.	<b>at all, used in neg. emph. clauses only</b> Mi bi jaŋ mu Kumasi da. I will not go to Kumasi at all.
<b>daa</b>	v.	<b>1. to take care of, look after</b> La faa daa nesuŋ ne. We were shepherding the cattle. <b>2. to stalk</b> Naachigiŋ daa bagul la. The lion was stalking the antelope.
<b>daachaga, daachagusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>forked stick</b>
<b>daachaŋuŋ, daachaŋaa</b>	n.	<b>chewing stick</b>
<b>daadolun, daadoloo</b>	n.	<b>a bar of wood, log</b>
<b>daage, daaga</b>	v.	<b>1. to spread</b> Nyiniŋ jaŋ daage ɔ бага. The fire will spread to his farm. <b>2. to involve</b> Yuosi la daage bile ari ɔ naaŋ kala. The quarrel involved both the child and his mother. Sunnun daage ɔ ma ne. Poverty has stricken him also. <b>3. to get infected (a disease)</b> Ŋ wuri la daageme ne. I caught your cold.
<b>daagesɛ, daagesɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>cross, crossed sticks</b>
<b>daajaaluŋ, daajaalaa</b>	n.	<b>place where firewood is found</b>
<b>daakenne, daakenneɛ</b>	n.	<b>somebody who leads a blind person</b>
<b>daaliimin, daaliimee</b>	n.	<b>shadow, image</b>
<b>daaline, daalusun</b>	n.	<b>shrine</b>
<b>daalɛɾdaaŋ,</b>	n.	<b>twin figure</b>
<b>daalɛɾdaasuŋ</b>		
<b>daalɛɾuŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>1. twins, a pair</b>
	n.	<b>2. matching objects</b>

<b>daalumpupoiŋ,</b> <b>daalumpupoyee</b>	n.	<b>medicine-pot, shrine (without medicine)</b>
<b>daaluŋgaara,</b> <b>daaluŋgaaraa</b>	n.	<b>medicine man, herbalist</b> cf: daalusuŋ tuuna
<b>daalusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>medicine</b>
<b>daalusuŋ tuuna, daalusuŋ</b> <b>tuŋga</b>	n.	<b>medicine man, herbalist</b> cf: daaluŋgaara
<b>daame, daama</b>	v.	(Hs.) <b>to trouble, bother, pester</b> Pupɔ di ŋ sɪ nɪalɪŋ daamu. See that you do not trouble the people.
<b>daamuŋ, daamɪaa</b>	n.	<b>long strong stick used as rafters</b>
<b>daanyangaluŋ,</b> <b>daanyangalaa</b>	n.	<b>stick with many branches</b>
<b>daanyuɔsuŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>favour, grace, help</b>
<b>daaŋ, daasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. wood, stick, beam</b> <b>2. handle</b>
<b>daaŋ chepeeliŋ, daaŋ</b> <b>chepeele</b>	n.	<b>day before a big celebration, eve</b>
<b>daapaliɬonno,</b> <b>daapaliɬonnoɔ</b>	n.	<b>a woman who during a funeral sits by and tends the representation</b>
<b>daapaluŋ, daapalaa</b>	n.	<b>place where the corpse or “gunḡun” is put during a funeral</b>
<b>daapehe, daapesuŋ</b>	n.	<b>stake, peg</b>
<b>daare, daara</b>	v.	<b>1. to prepare porridge,</b> Mi dia daare daarɪŋ nɛ. Yesterday I prepared porridge. <b>2. to cut, to harvest, to reap (millet, guinea corn)</b> Mu daare mɪaa. Go and reap millet.
<b>daaruŋ</b>	n.	<b>porridge, gruel</b>
<b>daase, daasa</b>	v.	<b>1. to look out, watch for</b> Lá mu daasa na, bile kɔ nɛɛ? Let us look out for the child. <b>2. to revisit</b> Mi jaŋ mu daasa na mi dia nɪaa lɛ. I am going back to see my people.
<b>daasɪa, daasɪsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>green parrot</b>
<b>daasɪgu</b>	n.	<b>suicide</b> cf: yuo ŋmɛŋ
<b>daaterige, daaterigeba</b>	n.	<b>pole</b>
<b>daatimiŋ, daatimee</b>	n.	<b>blunt stick</b> Daatimiŋ nɛ ba kaa chɔse muɪpɪlɪmaɪa buɔsuŋ. Blunt sticks are used in planting millet.
<b>daavige, daavigisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>club, throwing stick, weapon</b>
<b>daavige</b>	idiom	<b>strong point of an argument</b>
<b>dabaŋ</b>	adv.	<b>different</b> La gennɪ la ŋaa dabaŋ dabaŋ nɛ. Our clothes are different.
<b>daboro, daborosuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. wood</b> cf: puruŋ <b>2. bark of a tree</b>

<b>daduga, dadugusun</b>	n.	<b>set of pots for straining sour water (sɛhɛɛ)</b>
<b>dadugɛhɛnɛ, dadugɛhɛnsun</b>	n.	<b>lower pot of daduga</b>
<b>dadugɛpupoin, dadugɛpupoyee</b>	n.	<b>top pot of a set of pots</b>
<b>daga, dagɛsun</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>box</b>
<b>dagɛ, daga</b>	v.	<b>1. to show, to illustrate, to describe</b> Dagɛ baal la wombiin dɛ u mu. Show the man the way to go. <b>2. to teach, to correct, to educate, to discipline, to admonish</b> Dagɛ ŋ bile dɛ u sɛ wɔbɔŋŋɔɔ ŋɛŋaa. Teach your child not to do wrong. <b>3. to criticize</b> Tintinnɛɛɛ la daga aɛ mɛ bɛ tintɛŋŋaa juɔ. My boss criticized me for not knowing how to work.
<b>dagɛ ŋ tɛtɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to show off</b>
<b>dagɛndaboro, dagɛndaborusun</b>	n.	<b>blackboard/chalk board</b>
<b>dagɛsu</b>	n.	<b>fetish in Sonviera area (Bugobele area)</b>
<b>daha</b>	loc.	<b>here</b> U hɛ daha. It is here.
<b>damɛɛ, damɛɛba</b>	n.	<b>belt, waist band (usually with cloth dress)</b> U wɔɔ damɛɛ nɛ. She is wearing a belt.
<b>dandulun, danduloo</b>	n.	<b>maggot, earth caterpillar</b>
<b>dandula, dandullun</b>	n.	<b>pile of wood</b>
<b>dansarɪka, dansarɪkaba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>prisoner</b>
<b>dansɛnɛ, dansɛnɛba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>iron pot</b>
<b>dansɪa, dansɪaba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>witness</b>
<b>dantɪga, dantɪgɛsun</b>	n.	<b>decorative walking stick</b> cf: danɛpɛɛɛ
<b>danyine, danyinsin</b>	n.	<b>stirring-stick</b>
<b>danyinguuri, danyinguuriba</b>	n.	<b>oar, rudder, stirring stick for TZ or shea butter</b>
<b>-dan</b>	-adj.	<b>many</b> nudan-dan many people, multitudes, crowd
<b>dan ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to succeed, to be next to</b> Mɛ nɛ dan sɛpaalaara lɛ la su fá. I was next to the leader when we ran (I was second).
<b>dán...nyun, dàńá</b>	v. phr.	<b>to put on top</b> Jorɔ nammɛ la dan kapala nyun. Put the meat on top of the fufu.
<b>danja</b>	v.	<b>extra, additional, more</b> Moribii la danja nɛ. The money is more than it should be.
<b>dánjá</b>	part.	<b>already</b> Ba danja huguu nɛɛ? Have they already buried him?
<b>dangɛɛ, dangɛɛba</b>	n.	<b>kind of a small bird</b>
<b>dangulun, danguloo</b>	n.	<b>1. throwing-stick</b> <b>2. stick used in a dance</b>
<b>danja</b>	n.	<b>extra ones</b> Ba duure nyun danja la nɛ. They have taken the extra ones.



<b>daŋkune</b>	conj.	<b>no wonder, that is why</b> U vɔɔɔ nɛ, daŋkune mi yuru di u ku dii klaa, u via. He is satisfied, no wonder I called him to eat and he refused.
<b>daŋkpulɪŋ, daŋkpɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>big walking stick</b> cf: dantɪga
<b>dapɛɛ, dapɛɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>small flexible pot-scraper</b>
<b>dasɔhɔ, dasɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>calabash spoon, ladle</b>
<b>dawari</b>	n.	<b>pretence</b> cf: kanfugo
<b>dawurugu, dawuruguba</b>	n.	<b>grater</b>
<b>dayalɪma, dayalɪmaa</b>	n.	<b>leper</b> cf: gbege
<b>dayalɪnnampa, dayalɪnnampaba</b>	n.	<b>kind of tree</b>
<b>dee</b>	part.	<b>not, none</b> ŋ dee mi yurɛ. It was not you I called.
<b>deenj, deemba</b>	dem.	<b>this, that</b> Haala deenj jɪŋ kulɪŋ saanɪŋ worɪŋ. This woman knows how to cook TZ.
<b>deenj deenj</b>	adv.	<b>long, for a long time</b> cf: geem, halɪ, wuu U hɔŋ nɪmɛ deenj deenj. He was there for a long time.
<b>delli, delle</b>	v.	<b>to float</b> Luɪŋ daboro yie didelli luɪŋ nyurɪ nɛ. A boat floats on water.
<b>densi, dense</b>	v.	<b>1. to carry sth. on the head without the support of the hands</b> Bile jon bogiti la a densi. The child is carrying the bucket without supporting it with his hands. <b>2. to stalk</b> Gelii la yie densi duu keɛ taatɪa la. The cat always stalks mice.
<b>dengine</b>	n.	<b>pride</b> cf: suuduon
<b>desichi, desichiba</b>	n.	<b>sleeveless (African) smock</b>
<b>dɛ</b>	v.	<b>to skim fat</b> cf: duɔɔɛ Ba chɔ nammɪa u dɪdɛ nuɪŋ. When they were cooking meat he skimmed the fat off the gravy.
<b>dɛɛ, dɛllɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>(birds) nest, bed</b>
<b>dɛllɛ</b>	v.	<b>to scoop (water)</b> cf: duɔɔɛ, dɛ Mu dɛllɛ luɪŋ vilɪŋ lɛ. Go and scoop water from the well.
<b>dɛmɛ dɛmɛ</b>	adv.	<b>very many, very crowded</b> Nɪaa su kuoro jaŋ kala nɛ dɛmɛ dɛmɛ. The chief's compound was completely full with people.
<b>dɛnnɛ</b>	v.	<b>to praise, glorify, exalt</b> Kuoro nɛ baa dɛnnɛ. It is the chief they are praising.
<b>dɛnnɪyɪrɪŋ, dɛnnɪyɪraa</b>	n.	<b>praise-name given to individuals, clans, animals, fetishes, etc.</b>

dere	v.	<b>to finish, complete, end</b> U tuɲ tintuŋɣaa dere. He has finished his work.
déré, dereba	n.	<b>men's game (played with fruit seeds in 36 holes in the ground)</b> cf: biee
derume	v.	<b>1. to be partly dry</b> Tɔarɪ la derume ne. The top of the mortar is dry. <b>2. not to be properly done</b> Ba derume mi luori la ne. They didn't work on my car properly.
-deruɲ, -dereɛ	-adj.	<b>last</b> nuɖeruɲ last person
dieni, diene	v.	<b>delay, last</b> cf: wà Mi ne muɖa, mi jaɲ dieni. When I go home it will be for a long time Di ɲ ne yeɛ ɲ geɾɪla woruɲ, u jaɲ dieni. If you sew your dress well, it will last.
dieri, diere	v.	<b>1. to look with the corner of the eye</b> <b>2. to sleep</b> Mu muɖa mi dieri muɖa ne. I am going home to have a nap.
diesi, diese	v.	<b>to reincarnate</b> Mi naaɲ ha bi diese. My mother has not yet been reincarnated.
digi, dige	v.	<b>to touch</b> Sɪ mi luori la digu. Do not touch my car.
digili, digile	v.	<b>to shake violently</b> Mi yaraa kala nu digilu. My body is shaking violently.
digiriɲ, digiree	n.	<b>green tree snake</b>
dii, die	v.	<b>1. to eat (gen. term)</b> cf: chumuɲ Ku dii kɪaa. Come and eat. <b>2. to consume, burn</b> Nyiniɲ dii geɾɪ la. The fire burnt the dress. <b>3. to win, beat in a game</b> id. U diimi. He beat me. <b>4. to be sharp (cutting tools)</b> id. Sɪa la ka dii ne woruɲ. The knife is very sharp.
dii buɲuɲ	idiom	<b>to suffer, to go through pain</b> Baal la dii buɲuɲ ne woruɲ la nuɖuɲ le. The man suffered a lot in our hands.
dii chene	idiom	<b>celebrate the Ramadan festival</b>
dii chumuɲ	idiom	<b>to incur a debt</b>
diiɖa	idiom	<b>inherit</b>
dii kuoruɲ	idiom	<b>to reign as chief/king</b>
dii kpu	v. phr.	<b>overspend and ruin sth.</b>
dii moribiee	idiom	<b>spend money</b> Baal la dii mi moribiee kala. The man spent all my money.
dii na	v. phr.	<b>to taste</b> Tage dɪɪ la dii na yɪɪɪɪ na neɛ. Taste the soup and see whether there is enough salt.
dii nandɔsuɲ	idiom	<b>to become friends (with a male)</b>
dii sarɪya	idiom	<b>to judge</b>

dii tanɓɓuŋ	v. phr.	<b>to become friends (with a female)</b>
dii yaɓuŋ	v. phr.	<b>to talk about price, to bargain</b>
dii yurɓuŋ	idiom	<b>to become famous</b>
dii yɔɔɔ	v. phr.	<b>to bargain</b>
diibelimbine, diibelimbisiŋ	n.	<b>purple glossy starling</b>
diibie	n. sg.	<b>convulsion on children</b>
diibie, diibiisiŋ	n.	<b>bird (gen. term)</b> cf: zàará
diibienaanjɔguŋ, diibienaanjɔɔ	n.	<b>a kind of creeping plant</b>
diibiiflaŋ, diibiiflasuŋ	n.	<b>Senegal Fire-Finch</b>
diibiikantomuŋ, diibiikantongo	n.	<b>hoopoe</b>
diibiikpommulo, diibiikpommulluŋ	n.	<b>a kind of bird with red feathers</b>
diikiriŋ, diikiree	n.	<b>kitchen</b>
-diire, -diiree	-n.	<b>somebody who does something, debtor</b> chundiire debtor haachɛdiire sinner
diiribuguŋ, diiribugoo	n.	<b>place where wild animals come to feed</b>
dindakuuro, dɛndakuuroo	n.	<b>viper</b>
dindelimbine, dindelimbisiŋ	n.	<b>mould</b>
dindigiliŋ, dindigilee	n.	<b>1. electric fish</b> cf: sinsige <b>2. tiger nut, type of grass</b>
dindiŋ	n.	<b>low note on zither</b>
diri, dire	v.	<b>to harden up, to be used to, to toughen up</b> U yaraa kala nɛ dire. He is used to being beaten. Ba biɗa la dire. They did not harden the floor of the room.
disiniŋ, disinniŋ	n.	<b>dirt, impurities, uncleanness (in a religious sense)</b>
disinjɔguŋ	n.	<b>filth</b> Uɗa kala ŋaa disinjɔguŋ nɛ. His whole house is filthy.
dí	conj.	<b>1. that, so that, in order that (purposive)</b> U siɗi miɗi bala kɔ. She said that my husband should come. <b>2. dir. or indir. speech introducer</b> U pɛsa diɗi nɛ u nyumma mu. He asked where his father had gone. Ŋu nɛ u bul diɗi miɗi bala kɔ. He said my husband should come.
dì	conj.	<b>and</b> Miɗi u yie to dɔŋɔ. He and I go everywhere together.
dì	part.	<b>1. there was ... used to introduce an unexpected encounter</b> Baa muɗi vaha nɛ ŋu. They were walking and suddenly there was a dog there. <b>2. 'if' used in first part of a condition</b> Diɗi nɛ bi kɔ, mi dundɔŋa jaŋ mu. If you do not come, I will go alone.

dí ... lɛ	v. phr.	<b>to surprise, take by surprise</b> Moribii la lɛlɛ dɛ mɛ lɛ nɛ. I am puzzled about the lost money. ʊ juɔ dí mɛ lɛ. He came in and took me by surprise.
dìà	temp. part.	<b>yesterday (form of diamɔ)</b> cf: diamɔ ʊ dia mu Tamali. He went to Tamale yesterday.
dìá, dìsín	n.	<b>house, home, room</b>
dia tɪna, dia tɪŋŋaa	n.	<b>landlord, house owner</b>
dialɔɔɛ, dialɔɔɛba	n.	<b>cat</b> cf: nambaguliwie, geliŋ
diamɔ	temp. part.	<b>yesterday</b> ʊ kɔ diamɔ. He came yesterday.
dianaanɔ, dianaamba	n.	<b>senior co-wife</b> cf: hahɪan, hadɔŋɔ
dian	num.	<b>one (when counting)</b> cf: kubala
diatolo, diatolluŋ	n.	<b>mouse</b> cf: taatɪuŋ
dibaala, dibaalaa	n.	<b>girl's brother</b> cf: malɪma, ŋaana, dihaala
dibolii/diboluŋ, diboloo	n.	<b>distant place</b>
dibuluŋ, dibulaa	n.	<b>solution to a problem</b>
dichɪluŋ, dichɪnaa	n.	<b>position</b>
didaanɔ	temp. part.	<b>evening, late afternoon</b> ʊ jaŋ kɔ didaanɔ. He will come this evening.
didaansuuɔ, didaansuutuuɔ	n.	<b>wall gecko</b>
didagɪra, didagɪraa	n.	<b>teacher/facilitator</b>
dɪdɛ sɪaa	idiom	<b>to pretend</b> ʊ na mu kɔ, ʊ dɪdɛ sɪaa aɪ uɔ tɪŋ nɛ. He pretended to be working when he saw me.
dɪdɛɪŋ, dɪdɛɛ	n.	<b>end</b>
dɪdɛsɪŋ, dɪdɛsaa	n.	<b>place to rear animals</b>
dɪɛɛ, dɪɛga	v.	<b>to doze</b> ʊ dɪɛɛ dɔŋ. He was dozing.
dɪɛsɛ́, dɪɛsá	v.	<b>to rear</b> Mu che mɛ dɪɛsɛ jɪŋŋee nɛ. I want to rear chickens.
dɪɛsɛ̀, dɪɛsà	v.	<b>to be overjoyed</b> Joŋ moribiin pu, ʊ jaŋ dɪɛsɛ dɛ ŋ na. Give him money and see him cheer up.
dɪfɪaŋ, dɪfɪasɪŋ	n.	<b>olive grass snake</b>
dɪɣɪlɪmbiin, dɪɣɪlɪmbiee	n.	<b>eardrum</b>
dɪɣɪlɪmbundiire, dɪɣɪlɪmbundiiree	n.	<b>bed bug nymph (ear bug)</b>
dɪɣɪlɪmbɪnu	n.	<b>disobedience</b>
dɪɣɪlɪmbuɔŋ, dɪɣɪlɪmbuɔsuŋ	n.	<b>the opening of the ear</b>

<b>digulmpipaah,</b> <b>digulmpipaarah</b>	n.	<b>ear lobe</b>
<b>digulnnosoh,</b> <b>digulnnosolaa</b>	n.	<b>ear fluid</b>
<b>digulntoruh</b>	idiom	<b>impoliteness</b> U chosoleme ari digulntoruh. He greeted me impolitely.
<b>digulh, digulaa</b>	n.	<b>ear</b> id. U digulaa bi nuu. He does not obey. id. U hoh u digulaa nyuh. He did not hear. id. Yuulla juu ba digulh. They liked the song very much.
<b>digulhkpene,</b> <b>digulhkpensuh</b>	n.	<b>earring</b>
<b>diguhgeh</b>	n.	<b>to do or say something you know is wrong</b> Diguhgeh wuu ne h bi huu mi teeh. What you said to me is wrong.
<b>dihaaah, dihaalaa</b>	n.	<b>boy's sister</b> cf: dibaah, maluma, haana
<b>dihaeluh, dihaelee</b>	n.	<b>living place</b> cf: dijuuluh
<b>dihuluh, dihalaa</b>	n.	<b>dry place, desert</b>
<b>dihohuh, dihoohoo</b>	n.	<b>sitting place</b>
<b>duu</b>	temp. part.	<b>last year</b> cf: duumuh Duu mi bi pere. Last year I didn't farm.
<b>duchigih</b>	n.	<b>compound house</b>
<b>duuduh</b>	temp. part.	<b>a long time ago, in the distant past</b> Duuduh nuua bi wuaa juu. In the olden days the people did not know much.
<b>dulehuh, dulehee</b>	n.	<b>tall building, tower, sky scraper</b>
<b>duulooru, duulooroo</b>	n.	<b>divisive person, destroyer, hypocrite</b>
<b>duumuh</b>	temp. part.	<b>last year</b> cf: duu Duumuh la na kudiilee woruh. Last year there was much food.
<b>duuruh, duuraa</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. around a certain time</b> Ko wuhaye duuruh la mu yohoo. Come about noontime, and we will go to the market.
	loc.	<b>2. direction</b> Ba hoh yohoo duuraa. They are around the market.
<b>duuse, duusa</b>	v.	<b>to count, add up, calculate</b> Mu duuse moribie la. Go and count the money.
<b>duutolmentuuru,</b> <b>duutolmentuura</b>	n.	<b>a man who has sex with a female relative, incest</b>
<b>duutolo, duutolluh</b>	n.	<b>woman (in her father's house)</b> id. U mu duutolo yoho ne. He ate left-over TZ.
<b>duutolpentuura,</b> <b>duutolpentuura</b>	n.	<b>an unmarried woman who goes about flirting</b>
<b>duutuh</b>	n.	<b>food preparation arrangement in a compound</b>
<b>duyuoluh, duyuoloo</b>	n.	<b>mud-house</b>

<b>dɨjalɨ</b>	n.	<b>outside</b> Lu dɨjalɨ. Go outside.
<b>dɨʝʊʊɨ, dɨʝʊʊaa</b>	n.	<b>dwelling place</b> cf: dɨɬɛɛɨ
<b>dɨlɛŋi, dɨlɛŋee</b>	n.	<b>high place</b>
<b>dɨlɨlɨ, dɨlɨlɨaa</b>	n.	<b>place where one comes from</b>
<b>dɨlɔɔma, dɨlɔɔsɨ</b>	n.	<b>snake moult</b>
<b>dɨma, dɨnsɨ</b>	n.	<b>1. soul, spirit</b> <b>2. tsetse fly</b>
<b>dɨmbaliere, dɨmbalierisɨ</b>	n.	<b>leech</b>
<b>dɨmbanie, dɨmbanieba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bird</b>
<b>dɨmɨ, dɨŋɨaa</b>	n.	<b>snake (gen. term)</b>
<b>dɨmʊʊɨ, dɨmʊʊaa</b>	n.	<b>place to go</b>
<b>Dɨnzɔmɨ</b>	n.	<b>Holy Spirit</b>
<b>dɨnzɔmɨ, dɨnzɔŋɨɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>good spirit</b>
<b>dɨnyagɨsɨ</b>	n.	<b>groundnut and vegetable soup</b>
<b>dɨŋ, dɨma</b>	v.	<b>1. to sting</b> Mɨ naawɨl la ka dɨŋ mɨ lɛ nɛ. My wound is stinging. <b>2. to bite</b> Vaha nɛ dɨmɨ. A dog bit him.
<b>dɨŋ, dɨŋa</b>	v.	<b>to fill up</b> Ma dɨŋ buotuo la. Fill up the hole.
<b>dɨŋ naniɨŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to regret</b>
<b>dɨpɛrɨŋɨ, dɨpɛrɨŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>junction (of roads)</b>
<b>dɨrɨbɛ, dɨrɨba</b>	v.	<b>(Engl.) to drive</b> cf: mɨlɨmɛ Kɔbɛɛ nɛ ɔŋ dɨrɨbɛ luori la? Who will drive the car?
<b>dɨsaŋa, dɨsansɨ</b>	n.	<b>piece of wood used in mud-roof</b>
<b>dɨsɛ, dɨsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to quench</b> cf: tɨgɛ Ŋaa lɨŋ mɨ dɨsɛ nyiniŋ. Fetch water and quench the fire. <b>2. to wipe out, rub out</b> Dɨsɛ ŋ kɨalɨ ŋ sɨ ŋmɨnsa. Rub out what you have written <b>3. to turn off light, stove</b> Kɛŋ chaŋ la dɨsɛ. Put off the lantern. <b>4. to cease, to lose, to stop</b> Ba dɨsɛ wɨ la ta nɛ. They have stopped that rule. id. ʊ tɨntɨŋɨaa dɨsa nɛ. He lost his job.
<b>dɨsɨ, dɨsaa</b>	n.	<b>bug</b>
<b>dɨsɨ, dɨsɨɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>soup (gen. term) gravy, sauce</b>
<b>dɨsuomɨ</b>	n.	<b>beginning</b>
<b>dɨtɨlɨ, dɨtɨlɨaa</b>	n.	<b>place one owns</b>
<b>dodɨɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>sleeping sickness</b>
<b>dogo dogo</b>	adv.	<b>(Hs.) not properly done</b> Ŋ tɨŋ ŋ tɨntɨmɨ la dogo dogo nɛ. You did not finish your work properly.
<b>dóhó, dosɨ</b>	n.	<b>tail</b> cf: bɔbɔɔdoho

-dòhó, -dohunuj	-n.	<b>seed</b> suondoho seed-beans
-dòhó, -dohunuj	-n.	<b>family, offspring, tribe</b>
dokeliŋ, dokelee	n.	<b>tail part of the backbone of animals</b>
dokunu, dokunuba	n.	(Twi) <b>kenkey</b>
dol, dolie	v.	<b>1. to be strong, healthy</b> Dla la dolie. The house is strong. <b>2. to be well</b> Mi dolie ne. I am well.
doluŋ, doloo	n.	<b>1. strength</b> cf: wuduon U keŋ doluŋ. He is strong. <b>2. main supporting roof-timber</b>
doŋ	n.	<b>sleep</b>
doŋŋi, doŋŋo	v.	<b>to balance (on a beam or unreliable surface)</b> Má mu doŋŋi daa la nyuŋ. Go balance on the beam.
dovɔɔɔ	n.	<b>a kind of magical power</b>
doworo	n.	<b>message</b>
doworu ŋmooro, doworu ŋmooroo	n.	<b>town crier</b>
dɔɔɔ	adv.	<b>quietly, slowly</b> Uu veŋ dɔɔɔ ne. He is walking slowly.
dɔgule, dɔgulo	v.	<b>to bow low</b> Ba si u tuu kpirimi, u mu muura tuu dɔgule. They asked him to kneel down but he rather bowed down.
dɔgume, dɔgumo	v.	<b>to be misty, hazy</b> Juuŋ wla dɔgumo ne. Today the weather is hazy.
dɔguse, dɔgusa	v.	<b>1. to hurt, harm, damage sb.</b> U dɔguse u tutla. He punished, harmed himself. <b>2. to let down, trouble sb., persecute, beat severely</b> Ŋ si ŋ jaŋ ku ŋaa luŋ pume, aŋ bi ŋaa, ŋ dɔguseme. You said you would come and get water for me, but you did not come. You let me down.
dɔguta, dɔgutaba	n.	<b>(Engl.) doctor, physician</b>
dɔmɔ, dɔŋŋɔɔ	n.	<b>enemy</b>
dɔmuŋ/dɔmɔ	n.	<b>sound, noise</b> cf: goŋ
dɔŋ, dɔmɔ	v.	<b>to make noise</b> Sí kɛluŋ kaa dɔŋ daha. Do not make noise with the things here.
dɔŋ plus object , dɔŋ	v.	<b>to blame, to find fault with</b> Sí mi dɔŋ. Do not blame me. . no_example_translation
dɔŋɔ, dɔnsuŋ, dɔsuŋ	num.	<b>other, another, one of, one another (person or thing)</b> Chee-kala má keŋ bagula la dɔŋɔ. Every day catch one of the antelopes.
dɔŋɔ tuuna, dɔsuŋ tuŋŋaa	n.	<b>the other person, neighbour, mate of the same age group</b>
du, duo	v.	<b>1. to strike, beat, play (a musical instrument)</b> cf: luosi, kpune, lose, dunsu, lu Du tempennuŋ. Play the talking drums.

		<b>2. to make round balls</b> Haal la du kapala. The woman formed fufu-balls.
		<b>3. to blow</b> Peliŋ du. The wind blew.
<b>dudukol, dudukolba</b>	n.	<b>plantain-eater</b>
<b>-duduon, -duduosun</b>	-adj.	<b>long thing/person, tall thing/person</b> mūduduon 1. long nose; 2. long, eternal life
<b>dundolo, dundollun</b>	n.	<b>1. small hill</b> <b>2. riverbank</b>
<b>dunsi, dunso</b>	v.	<b>1. to make round balls</b> cf: du U dunsi kapala. She formed fufu-balls. <b>2. to throw down (in wrestling)</b> U dunsi baal la yage ne. He threw the man down.
<b>duo</b>	temp. part.	<b>the day before yesterday, recently</b> cf: duomun Mi duo lu mi jaŋ ne ko. I came from my village the day before yesterday.
<b>duo deen tɛgɛɛ</b>	temp. phr.	<b>recently</b> Duo deen tɛgɛɛ ne mi nyɪmma suu. My father died recently.
<b>duombulmbaanun,</b> <b>duombulmbaanaa</b>	n.	<b>cloud</b>
<b>duomi, duomo</b>	v.	<b>to be tall, high, long</b> Tɪa la duomo. The tree is high.
<b>duompuso</b>	n.	<b>early rains</b>
<b>duomun</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. the day before yesterday, recently</b> cf: duo Duomun ne mi lu Kumasi ko. I came from Kumasi the day before yesterday.
	n.	<b>2. height, length</b>
<b>duonchɔŋɔ, duonchɔŋusun</b>	n.	<b>small cloud of rain</b>
<b>duonluu</b>	n.	<b>rain water</b>
<b>duonlurun, duonluroo</b>	n.	<b>rain-medicine, medicine applied to sb. who has been struck by thunder.</b>
<b>duonsɪa, duonsɪɪsun</b>	n.	<b>rainbow</b>
<b>duontabun, duontabɪa</b>	n.	<b>hailstone</b>
<b>duontimbine</b>	n.	<b>dark rain clouds</b>
<b>duonun</b>	n.	<b>rain</b>
<b>-duon, -duorun</b>	-adj.	<b>1. strong thing/person</b> nūduon person in his prime <b>2. courageous person</b> U keŋ bɔɪduon. He is courageous.
<b>duonkpɪala, duonkpɪalɪsun</b>	n.	<b>a kind of plant</b>
<b>duonkpɪanun</b>	n.	<b>thunder</b>
<b>dúorí, dùoró</b>	v.	<b>j get better, get well</b> Bile ka che u duori ne. The child is getting better.
<b>dùorì, dúoró</b>	v.	<b>1. to row</b> cf: punŋi Lundaboro nu duori lun nyun. The boat in rowing on the water.



		<b>2. to swim</b> U juu luundaboro a duoro chol fuo la. He got into the boat and rowed across the river.
<b>dùosì, dúosó</b>	v.	<b>to dream</b> Mi dia duoso la mu Kumasi. Yesterday I dreamt we were going to Kumasi.
<b>dùosó, dùosóo</b>	n.	<b>1. announcement, news, notice</b> <b>2. dream</b>
<b>duu, duo</b>	v.	<b>to sow, plant</b> Má leŋ la mu duu maa. Let us go and sow millet.
<b>-duulun, -duuloo</b>	-n.	<b>beater of a musical instrument</b> cf: jenduulun tempenduulun talking drum beater jenduuloo xylophone mallets
<b>duumpula, duumpullun</b>	n.	<b>white-breasted vulture</b>
<b>duun, duunoo, duunun</b>	n.	<b>common vulture</b> id. Mi ŋaa duun ne. I have a bad name/reputation
<b>duuri, duuro</b>	v.	<b>to walk with a bent back</b> Ba ŋmoo u tɔŋa le ne u duduuri. They hit him at the waist, now he is walking with a bent back.
<b>-duuro, -duuroo</b>	-n.	<b>player of (any musical instrument )</b> cf: jenduuro chenduuro zither player
<b>du</b>	num.	<b>six (when counting)</b> cf: baludu
<b>duà</b>	v.	<b>to earn, gain by skill or ability,</b> Baluo fiesɛ sun ne di u dua kɛaa. Baluo is working very hard to get rich.
<b>duá</b>	n.	<b>property, wealth, riches, earnings</b>
<b>dua tɛɛn, dua tɛɛn</b>	n. pl.	<b>economic trees</b>
<b>dua wu</b>	idiom	<b>to get into trouble</b> Di ŋ ne bi ŋ saa fɛla, ŋ jan dua wu. If you are not careful, you will enter into trouble.
<b>dubere, dubereba</b>	n.	<b>anaconda</b>
<b>dudɔɔŋ, dudɔɔn</b>	n.	<b>ringworm</b>
<b>dugɛ, duga</b>	v.	<b>1. to strain, filter</b> cf: chuori U dugɛ sɛheɛ. He strained the sour water. <b>2. to prepare nice food</b> U dugɛ u dɛɛ la ne. She cooked a good soup.
<b>dugɛɛ, dugɛsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to stagger along (with a heavy load on the head)</b> Baal la dugɛɛ chenfile la kɔ dia. The man staggered home with a load of fish. <b>2. to become foolish</b> Baal la dugɛsa ne, u bi wu la tɔɔŋ u si he ju. The man is foolish, he doesn't know what he is about.
<b>dugu</b>	n.	<b>wedding dance</b>
<b>dugugugu</b>	adv.	<b>plenty</b> Nɛaa pɔɔla kuka kɔkɔ dugugugu. The people who gathered in the market were plenty.
<b>dumun</b>	num.	<b>sixth, sixth time</b> pɛdumun the sixth yam

<b>duna duna</b>	adv.	<b>very dirty</b> Lu la ŋaa duna duna nɛ. The water is very dirty.
<b>dundɔmɔ, dundɔŋŋɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>enemy (ɔmɔ)</b>
<b>dundɔŋ jɪmɪ</b>	n.	<b>well known enemy, person with bad reputation</b>
<b>dunduŋa</b>	quant.	<b>alone, only</b> cf: kenlen Bile che duu dunduŋa nɛ didii klaa. The child wants to be the only one who eats.
<b>duɪa</b>	n.	<b>world</b>
<b>duɔɔɛ, duɔɔa</b>	v.	<b>to take down, remove carefully (very often one object from another), to skim</b> cf: dɛ U duɔɔɛ nammɪa chaŋ aŋ viɪa kapala. He ate the meat off the top and left the fufu.
<b>duɪuɪu, duɪula</b>	n.	<b>python</b>
<b>duɔɔɛ, duɔɔa</b>	v.	<b>to stroll, wander, roam</b> Vaha la mu yaŋ dɪ u duɔɔɛ. The dog has gone into the bush to roam.
<b>duɔɔɔduɔɔ, duɔɔɔduɔɔa</b>	n.	<b>a grown up animal</b>

## E e

<b>eeka, eekaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) acre</b>
---------------------	----	---------------------

## ɛ ɛ

<b>ɛɛ</b>	interr.	<b>how?</b> ɛɛ nɛ ŋ ŋaa a keŋ chuɔŋ la? How did you manage to catch that rabbit?
<b>ɛɛɛɛ</b>	v.	<b>to growl, croak</b> ɛɛɛ dɪ jimii la ku juu. Croak for the chicken to come in.

## F f

<b>fà</b>	part.	<b>long ago, formerly</b> Baal kubala nɛ fa hɛ numɛ. Once there was a man.
<b>fá</b>	v.	<b>to run</b> Batɔŋ fá mu dɪa. Batong ran home.
<b>fá ...bunso</b>	v. phr.	<b>to sympathize with, to express sympathy</b> La kɔ dɪ la fá ŋ bunso nɛ. We have come to sympathize with you.
<b>fa jaŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>would, used in second part of a condition</b> Dɪ mɪ nɛ keŋ moribiee, mɪ fa jaŋ mu Kumasi. If I had money, I would go to Kumasi.
<b>fa jɪma</b>	idiom	<b>had I known</b> Fa jɪma bɪ jaŋ keɛ. Had I known is always at last.
<b>fa nɪsusɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to sympathize with, to have pity on</b>
<b>fá... sɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to show respect</b> Fá nɪsɪŋ sɪŋ. Show respect to the people.
<b>fàa</b>	v.	<b>1. to hide, conceal</b> cf: hu Joŋ moribie la faa godo bubuɔŋ. Hide the money under the bed.

		<b>2. to bury a corpse</b> id. Ba joŋ baal la faa nɛ. They have buried the man.
<b>fàafàa</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. a long time ago</b> Faafaa kala nɛ mɪ kɔ. I came long time ago. <b>2. formerly</b>
<b>fàafàalá, faafaalaa</b>	n.	<b>people of old</b>
<b>faagaa, faagaa</b>	n.	<b>1. female sexual organ</b> cf: lɛgɛ, sɪpaan <b>2. in between the thighs</b>
<b>faagɛ, faaga</b>	v.	<b>a maize plant that does not produce fruit</b> Kuorimɪa la faaga nɛ. The maize plants have not produced fruit.
<b>-faalɪŋ, -faalaa</b>	-adj.	<b>hidden, in secret</b> dɪfaalɪŋ hiding place wɔfaalɪŋ secret matter
<b>faarɛ, faara</b>	v.	<b>1. to wrap</b> Kɛŋ pɪpaa la kaa faarɛ nammɪa la. Take the leaf and wrap the meat up. <b>2. to be tight (chest)</b> Kese kɛmmɛ nɛ, mɪ sɛmbiee kala faarɛ. I have a cough, my chest feels tight.
<b>faasa</b>	part.	<b>to do intensely, forcefully</b> Nyɪnyetɪna kiru, ɔ faasa fá. A madman chased him, he ran very fast.
<b>fagɛ fagɛ</b>	adv.	<b>1. very white</b> cf: paratata, wanana Gɛɪ la ŋaa fagɛ fagɛ kɪŋkɛŋ. The cloth is very white. <b>2. very bright</b> Chɛnɛ polla nɛ fagɛ fagɛ. The moon is very bright.
<b>-falɪŋ, -falaa, -falu</b>	-adj.	<b>new thing, fresh thing</b> Suuhɪl-falɪŋ Fresh egg
<b>fallɛ, falla</b>	v.	<b>to slap, to smack, to strike with the palm of the hand</b> ɔ fallɛ mɪ chaŋkpɛŋɪŋ lɛ nɛ. He slapped me on my cheek.
<b>Farɪsɪ, farɪrɪsɪba</b>	n.	<b>1. Francophone country</b> <b>2. French language</b>
<b>fawullu, fawullubaa</b>	n.	<b>coward</b>
<b>fawulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>fear</b>
<b>febele, febellɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>stomach (internal organ)</b>
<b>fehe, fehɪŋ/fesɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>stomach (internal organ)</b>
<b>fehe tɪna</b>	n.	<b>glutton</b>
<b>feŋ, feme</b>	v.	<b>to hem (cloth)</b> Ba feŋ gɛɪ la niɪŋ nɛ. They have hemmed the cloth.
<b>feŋ niɪŋ</b>	v. phr.  idiom	<b>1. to bite the lips</b> ɔ feŋ niɪŋ nɛ. He has bitten the lips. <b>2. to gather courage</b> Ba pɔ tɪntɪŋŋaa nɛ, ɔ feŋ niɪŋ aŋ dɛrɛ ba kala. They gave him work, he gathered courage and finished it all.
<b>feri, fere</b>	v.	<b>1. to plaster</b> cf: lɪgɛ Feri dɪa la. Plaster the house. <b>2. to fence</b> Mɪ feri moŋgo la aɪ sɔsɔŋ dɪ buɪnaa sɪ dii.

		I fenced the mango tree with thorns so that the goats would not eat it.
		<b>3. to castrate</b> Má mu kɛŋ nɛbele la dɪ la wuo feru. Go catch the bull so that we can castrate it.
<b>fɛlɛlɛ</b>	adv.	<b>cold</b> cf: tɔɔ tɔɔ, pɔɔ pɔɔ Kulu la ŋaa fɛlɛlɛ nɛ. The TZ is cold.
<b>fɛsɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to stuff, fill up</b> Fɛsɛ fehe la dɪ la cho. Fill up the stomach with ingredients so that we can cook it. <b>2. to cheat</b> Sɪ bile fɛsu. Do not cheat the child. <b>3. to be full</b> U kala nɛ fɛsɛ. He is very full. He is satisfied.
<b>fii</b>	num.	<b>ten</b>
<b>fili, file</b>	v.	<b>(Engl.) to examine, inspect</b> Mu dɪ dɔgɪta filiŋ. Go to the doctor so that he can examine you.
<b>filiŋ, filee</b>	n.	<b>1. white ant, termite (small)</b> <b>2. termite hill</b>
<b>-fimiŋ</b>	-num.	<b>tenth</b>
<b>fil, file</b>	v.	<b>to fly</b> cf: fɔl Diibie file juɪ tɪa. The bird flew on to a tree.
<b>file/fillu, fillee</b>	n.	<b>winged animal (insects, birds, bats etc.)</b> cf: zàará
<b>fine</b>	adv.	<b>1. almost, nearly</b> U ka mua fine mi fa mu Kumasi, ka mi nyumma suu. I had almost left for Kumasi, then my father died. temp. part. <b>2. for a short time</b> Mi nau nɛ finee. I saw him for a short time.
<b>finfile, finfilliŋ</b>	n.	<b>small piece of charcoal</b>
<b>finni, finne</b>	v.	<b>to cut / to break a little off</b> Finni daa la ta. Cut/break a little part of the wood away.
<b>firi firi</b>	adv.	<b>very black</b> Mi dia si yɔɔ gɛrɪ la, u ŋaa kubine nɛ firi firi. The dress I bought yesterday is very black.
<b>firib firib</b>	adv.	<b>to eat very fast</b> U dii kuaa firib firib. He ate very quickly.
<b>firisi, firise</b>	v.	<b>to wound lightly, scratch</b> cf: purɛ, mirisi, bolimi Baal la si tel basikuuri nyuŋ, u kala nɛ firise. The man who had a fall on his bicycle was full of scratches.
<b>firr</b>	adv.	<b>to breath deeply</b> U wiese nɛ firr. He breathed deeply.
<b>fisi, fise</b>	v.	<b>to burn, catch fire</b> Nammua la nu fisu. The meat is burning.
<b>fɪaa</b>	adv.	<b>completely</b> U nyua lu la kala fɪaa. He drank all the water.
<b>fɪalɪŋ, fɪalaa</b>	n.	<b>1. shade</b> Tɪa deɛŋ kɛŋ fɪalɪŋ. This tree has a lot of shade. <b>2. coolness</b> Dɪa la tuɔŋ kɛŋ fɪalɪŋ. Inside the room is cool.

<b>flaŋ, flamba</b>	n.	<b>teak tree (Lat. tectona grandis)</b>
<b>-flaŋ, -flasuŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>1. red thing, light coloured (skin)</b> gerɪflaŋ red cloth haflaŋ coloured woman <b>2. important thing/person</b> nandɔnflaŋ best friend suflaŋ important thing
<b>-fɛla, -fɛlɪsuŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>cold thing, cool thing</b> luɪfɛla cold water, ice
<b>fɛlɛ, fɛla</b>	v.	<b>1. to cool</b> cf: chil Leŋ dɪ kɔlu la fɛlɛ. Let the TZ cool down. <b>2. to heal, get well</b> ʊ naawuluŋ jaŋ fɛlɛ. His wound will heal.
	part.	<b>3. to do slowly, carefully</b> Fɛla buɪ. Talk slowly. Fɛla luɪsɛ chaanhal la, dɪ ʊ sɪ chei. Remove the glass of the lamp carefully so it does not break.
<b>fɛluŋ</b>	n.	<b>peace</b>
<b>fɛsɛ, fɛsa</b>	v.	<b>to be red, to be ripe</b> Kamantuosɪ la fɛsa nɛ. The tomatoes are ripe. id. ʊ fɛsɛ ʊ suŋ. He is serious, determined. He is careful.
<b>fɛsɛ suŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to be serious</b>
<b>fɪfɪluŋ, fɪfɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>urinal, bathroom</b> cf: banjɪra, lufooridɪa
<b>fɪ, fɪa</b>	v.	<b>1. to urinate, pass water</b> ʊ fɪ fuɪruŋ nɛ. He urinated. <b>2. to leak</b> Bogiti la ka fɪ nɛ. The bucket is leaking. <b>3. fed up</b> ʊ muɪsuŋ fɪa nɛ. He is fed up.
<b>fɪ (only neg.)</b>	adv.	<b>(not) ... anything, nothing</b> ʊ bɪ fɪ ma ŋmuɪnsa. He has not written anything.
<b>fɪla, fɪlɪsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bladder</b>
<b>fɪlɛ, fɪla</b>	v.	<b>to bloom, to bud</b> Mɪ baga kamantuosiba kala nu fɪlɛ. The tomato plants on my farm are in flower.
<b>fɪluŋ, fɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>flower, blossom</b>
<b>fɪlɪpumuŋ, fɪlɪpungɔo</b>	n.	<b>bud</b>
<b>fɪlulogusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bilharzia</b>
<b>fɪma tɔ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to close up, seal</b> Nɛŋ la bubuɔŋ fɪma tɔ nɛ. The cow's anus is tightly closed.
<b>fɪmɛ, fɪma</b>	v.	<b>to shrink, to be tight</b> ʊ sɪaa fɪma tɔ nɛ. His eyes are tightly closed.
<b>fɪna</b>	n.	<b>medicine given to women when they are about to give birth</b>
<b>fɪrɛ, fɪra</b>	v.	<b>to husk (by pounding)</b> Mu fɪrɛ miiri la. Go and husk the rice.
<b>fɪruŋ</b>	n.	<b>urine</b>
<b>fɪsɛ, fɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to wipe, to blow (nose)</b> Joŋ ɔɔɔ tɪa dɪ mɪ fɪsɛ mɪ yaraa ta. Give me a towel so that I can dry myself. Fɪsɛ ŋ muɪsuŋ. Blow your nose.

<b>furige, furiga</b>	v.	<b>to trample on</b> Má sí mí geri la furigu. Don't trample on my dress.
<b>fuse, fusa</b>	v.	<b>to peel</b> Fuse pii la anna cho. Peel the yam before you cook it.
<b>fuse haruŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to backbite</b> Nialuŋ ka fuse mí haruŋ nɛ. The people are backbiting about me.
<b>fusukahulu, fusukahuluba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of lily</b>
<b>fusu</b>	adv.	<b>very small</b> Batuŋ doho ŋaa fusu nɛ. The tail of the elephant is small.
<b>fo, fo</b>	v.	<b>to bathe, take a bath, to swim</b> U fo luŋ. He took a bath.
<b>fogi, fogo</b>	v.	<b>to remove, to come off the handle</b> Pire fogo nɛ. The hoe blade has come off from the handle.
<b>fol, folo</b>	v.	<b>to get burnt</b> Nyiniŋ nyigeme u fol. The flames licked me and I got burnt.
<b>foli, foliba</b>	n.	<b>1. white person, European</b> cf: nasaare, folpula, nedaaɾfoli <b>2. English language</b>
<b>foli jembiiŋ, foli jembiee</b>	n.	<b>Western dance</b>
<b>foli jensiŋ</b>	n.	<b>electric organ, piano</b>
<b>foli nabuŋ, foli nabuŋnuŋ</b>	n.	<b>chemical fertilizer</b>
<b>foli nyiniŋ/foli nyindindigiliŋ</b>	n.	<b>electricity</b>
<b>foli tuntuŋ, foli tuntuŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>government work</b>
<b>foli tuntuŋna, foli tuntuŋnaa</b>	n.	<b>government worker, labourer, civil-servant</b>
<b>folii, foliiba</b>	n.	<b>queue, line</b> cf: naaderiŋ
<b>folo</b>	temp. part.	<b>to do something early</b> U folo sii mu бага. He got up early and went to the farm.
<b>folpula, folpulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>white man, European</b> cf: nasaare, foli, nedaaɾfoli
<b>foori gbaŋa, fori gbaŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>calabash used to fetch water for bathing</b>
<b>fori, foro</b>	v.	<b>1. to pull free, escape</b> Mí keŋ bile, u foro fá. I caught the child, but he pulled himself free and ran. <b>2. to drop, fall</b> U yuo diibie, u foro tel tinteeŋ. He shot the bird and it fell to the ground.
<b>fori niŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to say sth. that should have not been said</b> Ba si ba sí wu la buɫ nɛ ka u fori niŋ. They said nobody should talk about the matter, but he talked about it.
<b>forimo forimo</b>	adv.	<b>full of anxiety</b> Bɛɛ nɛ kɛnu u bibeŋ leriŋ ŋu forimo forimo? What is wrong with him that he is looking anxious?
<b>foto, fotoba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) photograph, picture</b> U joŋ mí foto nɛ. He took a photo of me.

<b>fɔ, fɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. lace</b> Mɛ jɑŋ fɔ bɔɔɔ. I will lace a mat.
		<b>2. sew roughly</b> ʊ ɡerɪŋ klɛsɑ nɛ ʊ fɔ. His shirt tore, he had sewed it roughly.
<b>fɔŋɛ, fɔŋɔ</b>	v.	<b>to kick</b> Bile jɔŋ naaŋ a fɔŋɛ vaha la. The child kicked the dog.
<b>fɔmɔ, fɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>baboon</b>
<b>fɔŋ, fɔmɔ</b>	v.	<b>to make into a ball</b> Mɛ fɔŋ mɪŋɡulumoo nɛ. I am making millet flour balls.
<b>fɔŋkuoro, fɔŋkuoroo</b>	n.	<b>baboon (large)</b>
<b>fugi, fugo</b>	v.	<b>1. to pretend</b> Bile fugo aɾɪ ʊv wɛlɛ nɛ. The child pretended to be sick. <b>2. to frighten sb.</b> Baal la fugi bile ʊ yel. The man frightened the child and he cried.
<b>fugisi, fugiso</b>	v.	<b>to threaten, put under pressure</b> Fugisi bile na, ʊ nɛ ɡaa moribie la. Threaten the child to see whether he stole the money.
<b>fulli, fullɔ</b>	v.	<b>to sip</b> Fulli lu la. Sip the water.
<b>fuochala, fuochalaba</b>	n.	<b>water lily</b>
<b>fuoli, fuolo</b>	v.	<b>1. to be incomplete</b> Moribii la fuolo nɛ. The money is not up. <b>2. to be perverted</b> Bile fuolo nɛ. The child is perverted.
<b>-fuolo, -fuoloo</b>	-adj.	<b>foolish thing/person</b> cf: -yaayaa, -pɛɪ wɔfuoloo foolish things
<b>fuolonɔmul, fuolonɔmulba</b>	n.	<b>reed</b>
<b>fuonaanɔ, fuonaasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. shore</b> <b>2. valley</b>
<b>fuontuɔŋ-lorumunɔ,</b> <b>fuontuɔŋ-lorumoo</b>	n.	<b>water bug</b>
<b>fuonɔ, fuonunɔ</b>	n.	<b>river, stream, lake, pool, swamp</b> cf: muga
<b>fuonɔ cholo, fuonɔ cholunɔ</b>	n.	<b>the other side of a stream/ river</b>
<b>fuonɔ fuula</b>	n.	<b>river bed</b>
<b>fuonɔ niinɔ/ fuonɔ baŋŋaa,</b> <b>fuonɔ niiree</b>	n.	<b>near side of a stream, river</b>
<b>fuoo</b>	adv.	<b>empty, hollow</b> ʊ niinɔ ɲaa fuoo nɛ. He is toothless.
<b>fuosi, fuoso</b>	v.	<b>to come off, fall off (tool from handle)</b> Pire fuosi santɔŋunɔ lɛ nɛ. The hoe blade fell off the handle.
<b>furisi, furiso</b>	v.	<b>1. to sniff</b> Wurɪŋ nɛ kɛmmɛ, ɲu nɛ tu mɛ furisi mɛsɪŋ ɲu. I have a cold that is why I am sniffing. <b>2. to quaff, gulp down</b> ʊ furisi dɪsɪŋ. He quaffed the soup.
<b>fuufuu, fuufuuba</b>	n.	<b>chest-trouble (bronchitis, asthma, pneumonia)</b>
<b>fuuni, fuuno</b>	v.	<b>to snuff</b> Fuuni chaan la dɪsɛ. Snuff the lamp.

<b>fuuu pip</b>	idiom	<b>wheel!</b> (noise of falling through the air) Bile lu tia nyuŋ tuu tel fuuu pip. The child fell down from the tree - whee, crash!
<b>fuaa</b>	adv.	<b>in peace</b> U juu dia fuaa. She went home in peace.
<b>fufuŋ, fufuɣaa</b>	n.	<b>spear grass</b>
<b>fufuŋ, fufulaa</b>	n.	<b>bombax ceiba, kapok</b>
<b>fufura, fufurusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>fufuŋ, fufuŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>scab, scar</b>
<b>fuge, fuga</b>	v.	<b>1. to crowd, to be crowded</b> Nɛa fuge dia la nɛ. People are crowded in the room. <b>2. to compel, force</b> Mi fugu duu buɔ wɛa. I forced him to speak. <b>3. to constrict, to be tight</b> Gɛɾi la fuge mɛ nɛ. The shirt is too tight for me.
<b>fugina</b>	n.	<b>obligation</b> U bu fugina ŋaa du la dii kuɔchiliŋ. We are not compelled to eat left-over TZ.
<b>fugume, fuguma</b>	v.	<b>to shrink (seeds)</b> Jisiŋ bii la fuguma nɛ. The groundnuts have shrunk.
<b>fuguse, fugusa</b>	v.	<b>to force something through an opening</b> U fuguse godo la nɛ u to boi la a juu. He forced the bed through the doorway.
<b>fuɔ</b>	adv.	<b>very quiet</b> cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, sɔm Leriŋ kala ŋaa fuɔ nɛ. The whole place is very quiet.
<b>ful, fula</b>	v.	<b>to jump, leap, bounce, splash</b> cf: fil Ŋŋ nɛ joŋ tabuŋ a yuo hɛ luŋ tuɔŋ, lu la jaŋ sii ful. If you throw a stone into the water it will splash up.
<b>fula chaale</b>	v. phr.	<b>to pounce on</b> Naachigiŋ fula chaale buuna. The lion pounced on the goat.
<b>fula fula</b>	adv.	<b>very light, soft, thin</b> Gɛɾi la ŋaa fula fula nɛ. The dress is very light.
<b>fuluŋ, fulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>kind of herb, edible plant</b>
<b>funfuga, funfuguŋ</b>	n.	<b>foam</b>
<b>funfuga, funfunsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>plant (gen. term)</b>
<b>fuŋ, fuma</b>	v.	<b>to shave</b> cf: kɛ Joŋ nyufuna tia du mi fuŋ mi nyuŋ. Give me a razor so that I can shave my head.
<b>fuɔge, fuɔga</b>	v.	<b>to remove outer cover of seed by pounding or pressing</b> Fuɔge suono la. Remove the outer cover of the beans by pounding.
<b>fuɔre, fuɔra</b>	v.	<b>to go down, decrease (swellings)</b> Mi naa la fuɔra nɛ. The swelling on my foot has gone down
<b>furugu</b>	n.	<b>a kind of dance (Gelibag)</b>
<b>fuɔla yage</b>	idiom	<b>to pay no attention, to pay a deaf ear to, to ignore</b> Mi buɔ wɛa u teer ka u fuɔla yage mɛ. I am talking to him and he is not paying attention.
<b>fuɔle, fuɔla</b>	v.	<b>to whistle</b> Baal la fuɔlaa yu yuluŋ nɛ. The man is whistling a song.
<b>fuura, fuuraba</b>	n.	<b>a ball made of fermented millet flour</b>



<b>fuure, fuura</b>	v.	<b>to sell in order to settle sth.</b> Mu che mi tij chumij ne, hu ne tu mi jon mi gogo a fuure. I want to settle my debts that is why I sold my watch.
<b>fuyaaj, fuyaaba</b>	n.	<b>large semi-circular basket</b>
<b>G g</b>		
<b>gaa</b>	v.	<b>to steal</b> Gaara ku gaa mi kuaa. The thief came and stole my things.
<b>gaaa</b>	adj.	<b>wide open</b> U niij gaaa. His mouth was wide open, not knowing what to say.
<b>gaabu, gaabuba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>dried onion leaves</b>
<b>gaafara</b>	excl.	(Hs.) <b>sorry, excuse me</b> Gaafara. I am sorry.
<b>gàará, gaaru, gaaraa</b>	n.	<b>thief</b>
<b>gaare, gaara</b>	v.	<b>to scatter, spread, sow, sprinkle</b> Mi haa hagula la a gaare lee la. I got sand and scattered it around.
<b>gàarè, gaara</b>	adv.	<b>1. (to eat) for the first time, or after a long interval</b> Laa puufalij deej dii gaare. Eat some of this first new yam of the season. <b>2. to unroll, unwind sth.</b>
<b>gaari kua, gaari kuaa</b>	n.	<b>loot</b>
<b>gaariij, gaarimba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) garden</b> cf: luga/lugij
<b>gaase, gaasa</b>	v.	<b>to initiate</b> Ba gaase bile ne. The child has been initiated.
<b>galiki, galikiba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) garlic</b>
<b>galime, galima</b>	v.	<b>to behave foolishly</b> cf: lule Bile via u naari aru u nyumma ari gollu gugalime. The child disobeyed his mother and father and roamed acting like a fool.
<b>gama, gansij</b>	n.	<b>crown bird</b>
<b>gandaara, gandaaraa</b>	n.	<b>impostor, person who pretends to be important</b>
<b>geem</b>	adv.	<b>for a very long time</b> cf: deej deej, halu, wuu Mi gberu ari ka u haa geem dia le. I waited for him but he stayed in the house for a long time.
<b>gel gel</b>	adv.	<b>light-footed</b> U fa gel gel. He is running light-footed.
<b>geliij, gelee</b>	n.	<b>cat</b> cf: nambaguluwie, dualuore
<b>gelingeliij, gelingelimba</b>	n.	<b>bed, hammock, stretcher</b> cf: godo
<b>genni, genne</b>	v.	<b>to walk proudly, majestically</b> Kuoro laale u geribaliij a lu gigenni. The chief wore his gown and walked about majestically.
<b>gentine, gentisij</b>	n.	<b>1. tree trunk</b> <b>2. foundation</b>

<b>gerisi, gerise</b>	v.	<b>to belch</b> U vɔɔɔ nɛ a gigerisi. He ate his fill and belched.
<b>ge</b>	v.	<b>to turn off from the way, divert</b> Luori la fa ven ɲu nɛ a guu mu ge gurɪ. The car was moving and suddenly diverted into the bush.
<b>gèbè, gébé</b>	v.	<b>1. to turn off from the way, divert, curved</b> cf: ge Kobie wombiila gebe nɛ? Is the Kobie road twisty? <b>2. to make way, move aside</b> Gebe ka mi bal. Get out of the way so that I can pass.
<b>gele</b>	part.	<b>left-handed, the wrong way round</b> Sɪ buku la gele keɲ. Do not hold the book upside down.
<b>gele tuuna, gele tɪŋɲaa</b>	n.	<b>left handed person</b>
<b>gelibe</b>	v.	<b>to warp, bend, twist</b> Yibiiniɲ nɛ daa la gelibe. The wood warps during the rainy season.
<b>gelle...ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to leave something undone</b> Ba kuule kuorimɪaa nɛ aɲ gelle dɔnsuɲ ta. They harvested the maize and left some.
<b>gene, gensuɲ</b>	n.	<b>xylophone-thong</b> cf: tembiɲ
<b>gere</b>	v.	<b>to stumble, trip, knock against</b> Bɛɛ nɛ tu ɲ jɔɲ daa la gese wombiɲ lɛ dɪ mi ku gere? Why did you put that stick across the road so that I tripped?
<b>geribɔɔ, geribɔsunuɲ</b>	n.	<b>covercloth</b>
<b>geribuɲ, geribuyaa</b>	n.	<b>shrink</b>
<b>gerɪɪa, gerɪɪsuɲ</b>	n.	<b>mosquito net</b>
<b>gerifehe,</b>	n.	<b>pocket</b>
<b>gerifehiɲ/gerifesɪɲ</b>		
<b>gèrigè, gérigé</b>	v.	<b>to grind, grate, file, rub roughly</b> Nuka nuka lɛ nɛ ba gerige kpalɪmɪaa. In the grinding mill they grind millet.
<b>gerihɛmɪɲ, gerihɛɲɲɛ</b>	n.	<b>needle</b>
<b>gerɪjuusɪɲ, gerɪjuulaa</b>	n.	<b>dress, upper garment</b>
<b>gerikɔsuɲ, gerikɔsumɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>old cloth, rag, scanty cloth</b>
<b>gerɪlaalɪɲ, gerɪlaalaa</b>	n.	<b>dress, upper garment, shirt</b>
<b>gerɪmagɪlɪɲ, gerɪmagɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>a special, very beautiful garment (different from others)</b>
<b>gerɪɲ/gerɪv, gennuɲ</b>	n.	<b>garment, cloth, material, fabric, shirt, dress</b>
<b>gerɪɲmɛnɪɲ</b>	n.	<b>thread</b>
<b>gerɪɲmɛɲyuoɔɔ,</b>	n.	<b>spinner of cotton</b>
<b>gerɪɲmɛɲyuoɔɔ</b>		
<b>gerɪpe-fula-fula, gerɪpe-fula-fulaba</b>	n.	<b>silk, silky cloth</b>
<b>gerɪpe-pula, gerɪpe-pulluɲ</b>	n.	<b>calico, white cloth</b>
<b>gerɪpe-yuoɔɔ,</b>	n.	<b>weaver of cloth</b>
<b>gerɪpeyuoo</b>		
<b>gerɪpɛɛɲ, gerɪpɛyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>strip, roll of cloth</b>
<b>gerɪsuɲ, gerɪslaa</b>	n.	<b>button</b>

<b>gɛɾɿɿɾɿɿ, gɛɾɿɿɾaa</b>	n.	<b>nice clothe, rich garment, gorgeous attire</b>
<b>gɛsɛ, gɛsɛ</b>	v.	<b>to put across, to be horizontal</b> Kɛɿ daa la lu gɛsɛ wombiɿɿ ɿɛ. Put that log across the road.
<b>gɛsuu</b>	adj.	<b>ugly, oblong (an insult)</b> Nyuu gɛsuu nɛ. Your ugly head. Your oblong head.
<b>giemi, gieme</b>	v.	<b>1. to talk in one's sleep</b> U yie pɿna duosi aa giemi. He often talks in his sleep when he is dreaming. <b>2. to suffer from shock</b> Bile na naachigɿɿ a chɿnaa giemi. When the child saw the lion, he was rooted to the spot.
<b>gieri, giere</b>	v.	<b>1. to have saliva running out of one's mouth</b> U pɿɿ dɔɿ nɛ a gieri nantɔɔɿɿ. He slept and saliva came out of his mouth. <b>2. to grind roughly</b> Kɛɿ mɿaa mu giere kɔ. Go and grind the millet roughly.
<b>giɿ, gime</b>	v.	<b>to flee, scatter (from sudden danger)</b> Duɿ la kɔ, nɿalɿ sii gime fá. When the snake came, the people ran away in fear.
<b>giɿgelimmie, giɿgelimmiisɿɿ giɿgelimmiisɔɔɿ, giɿgelimmiisɔsuɿ gire kɔ</b>	n.	<b>small bat</b>
	n.	<b>warneck's asparagus</b>
	v. phr.	<b>to come together en masse</b> Nɿalɿ gire kɔ nɛ. All the people came together.
<b>gire lu</b>	v. phr.	<b>to go out en masse</b> Nɿalɿ gire lu nɛ. All the people went out together.
<b>gire ta, giri ... ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to put an end to something</b> Ba giri wu la ta nɛ. They have put an end to the matter.
<b>gírí, gire</b>	v.	<b>1. to break up, knock down something (e.g. a building)</b> Mu che mɿ giri mɿ dia la aɿ wasa saa. I want to knock down my house and rebuild it. <b>2. to break off (music or dance)</b> Guaraa kala gire nɛ. The dancers broke off (the dance).
<b>gìrì, gíré</b>	v.	<b>to stop work for a period of time</b>
<b>girigi, girige</b>	v.	<b>1. to scramble</b> Nuɿ nu girigi dia tuɔɿ. People are scrambling into the room. <b>2. to break up, loosen, dig up</b> U girigi tintee la a duu suonoo. He dug the soil and sowed beans.
<b>girisi, girise</b>	v.	<b>to play an introduction on the xylophone</b> Jenduuru la paa jenduuloo a girisi jensɿɿ. The xylophone player took the mallets and played an introduction.
<b>gisi, gise</b>	v.	<b>to be proud</b> Bile gise. The boy is proud.
<b>gɿbɛ, gɿba</b>	v.	<b>to dam (in fishing)</b> cf: kuoni Má gɿbɛ lu la dɿ la kuoni aɿ kpu chenfilee. Dam up the pool and empty it to get the fish.
<b>gɿɛnɛ, gɿɛna</b>	v.	<b>1. to look out of the corner of the eye, scowl at</b> Nɿalɿ hɔɔ gɿɿɛnɛmɿ nɛ. The people sat down and were looking at me from the corner

		of their eyes.
		<b>2. to admire</b> Mɛ ɣɛnɛ haal la worɔŋ. I admire that girl very much.
<b>ɣɛsɛ, ɣɛsa</b>	v.	<b>to insult sb. indirectly, to act surreptitiously</b> cf: ɣɛɾɛ, tɔʊsɛ Mɛ bɔl wɛaa ɣɛɣɛsɔ. What I said was a veiled insult against him.
<b>ɣɪl, ɣɪla</b>	v.	<b>1. to fade, lose colour</b> Gɛɾɪ la mɪra ɣɪl nɛ. The cloth has faded. <b>2. to dye, change colour</b> ʊ jɔŋ ɣɛɾɪŋ ɣɪl. She dyed her cloth.
<b>ɣɪɪŋgaan, ɣɪɪŋgaamba</b>	n.	<b>pied crow</b>
<b>ɣɪra</b>	idiom	<b>to be satisfied</b> Mɛ kala nɛ ɣɪra. I am satisfied.
<b>ɣɪrɛ, ɣɪra</b>	v.	<b>to shut up, to close up</b> cf: sugi Mɛ jaŋ ɣɪrɛ naɗɪa. I will close up the kraal.
<b>ɣɪɾbine, ɣɪɾbisin</b>	n.	<b>deep bush, backwoods</b>
<b>ɣɪɾɣɛ, ɣɪɾɣa</b>	v.	<b>to be too tight, to be too small</b> Mɛ ɣɛɾɪ la baŋŋaa ɣɪɾɣɛ mɛ nyuŋ nɛ. The neck of my shirt is too tight to go over my head.
<b>ɣɪɾmadii</b>	n.	<b>cheating, deceiving, swindling</b> ɣɪɾmadii ka chei nɪaa nɛ. Cheating destroys people.
<b>ɣɪɾmɛ, ɣɪɾma</b>	v.	<b>to cheat, swindle</b> ʊ bɛ sɛɪ dɪ nɔʊkala ɣɪɾmɔ. He does not allow anybody to cheat him.
<b>ɣɪɾɪŋ, ɣɪraa</b>	n.	<b>bush, backwoods</b> cf: yaŋ, бага
<b>ɣɪɾɪŋɣɪɾɪŋ, ɣɪɾɪŋɣɪɾɪmba</b>	n.	<b>wheel</b>
<b>ɣɪɾɪɾɪɾɪŋ, ɣɪɾɪɾɪraa</b>	n.	<b>uninhabited land</b>
<b>ɣɪɾɪsɛ, ɣɪɾɪsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to insult somebody indirectly</b> cf: ɣɛsɛ, tɔʊsɛ Beena bile si chɪna a ɣɪɾɪsa tɔʊtɔʊsɛmɛ ŋɪ. Look at how that child is insulting me indirectly. <b>2. to act surreptitiously</b> Mɛ jaŋ ɣɪɾɪsa ŋmobuŋ. I will sneak an opportunity to hit you.
<b>godo, godoba</b>	n.	<b>bed</b> cf: gelingelin
<b>gogo, gogoba/gogusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>clock, watch</b>
<b>golibi, golibo</b>	v.	<b>to bend</b> Dɪ ŋ ŋmoo hɔɔŋ, ʊ jaŋ golibi. When you beat iron it will bend.
<b>golibo golibo</b>	adv.	<b>crooked, not straight</b> Wombiɪŋ ŋaa golibo golibo nɛ. The road is crooked.
<b>golli, gollo</b>	v.	<b>to encircle, to surround, to go around</b> Má fá golli dɪa. Run around the house.
<b>golli ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be against somebody</b> Nɪalɪŋ golli mɛ lɛ nɛ. The people are against me.
<b>golo golo</b>	adv.	<b>not straight, crooked</b> Wombiila ŋaa golo golo nɛ. The road is not straight.
<b>golodii/golokpu, golodiiba</b>	n.	<b>wild dog</b>
<b>golokpuba</b>		

<b>goluj, goloo</b>	n.	<b>wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)</b>
<b>gondomaata,</b>	n.	<b>wrapping cloth</b>
<b>gondomaataba</b>		
<b>gondon, gondomba</b>	n.	<b>skirt</b> cf: monkuru
<b>gonj</b>	n.	<b>noise</b> cf: domuŋ/domɔ Kɛŋ gonj! Be quiet!
<b>gonjɔlonj</b>	adj.	<b>oblong, out of shape, bent</b> ŋ nyuŋ gonjɔlonj. Your oblong head (insult).
<b>gorugu, goruguba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of drum</b>
<b>gagɔ, gagɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. specialist, expert</b> cf: hagɔɔ <b>2. musician</b>
<b>gagubie, gagubiirinj</b>	n.	<b>apprentice, young musician</b>
<b>gagudindennɛ,</b>	n.	<b>male praise singer</b>
<b>gagudindennɛɛ</b>		
<b>gagudindennu-hiaŋ,</b>	n.	<b>senior praise singer at a funeral</b>
<b>gagudindennu-hiasuŋ</b>		
<b>gagugugonj, gagugugonnunj</b>	n.	<b>a special drum for the praise singers</b>
<b>gaguhiaŋ, gaguhiasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>chief musician of a village or area</b>
<b>gaguluruŋ, gaguluroo</b>	n.	<b>medicine of praise singers</b>
<b>gagunampilinj,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of fig</b>
<b>gagunampilee</b>		
<b>gagun</b>	n.	<b>funeral praise-song</b>
<b>gagupire, gagupirisinj</b>	n.	<b>iron hoe used as a musical instrument</b>
<b>gaguse, gagusɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to decorate</b> Haal la gaguse pupoi la nɛ. The woman decorated the pot. <b>2. to sing (praise songs)</b> Haalaa ka gaguse nɛ. The women are singing praise songs.
<b>gaguyuluŋ, gaguyulaa</b>	n.	<b>dance restricted to the funeral of praise singers</b>
<b>galle, gallɔ</b>	v.	<b>to stroll, wander, roam</b> Mi tintuŋhaa dɛɛ nɛ, ŋu nɛ mu galle. My work is finished so I am taking a walk.
<b>galɔɔ</b>	adv.	<b>very slimy, slippery</b> cf: siɛɛ, sol ŋ nɛ chɔ ŋmɛnɛɛ dɛsuŋ, ɔ yie haal galɔɔ nɛ. When you cook okra soup it is always slimy.
<b>galɔŋgalɔŋ, galɔŋgalɔmba</b>	n.	<b>guitar</b>
<b>gamuna, gamunaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) government, governor</b>
<b>gamuntu, gamuntuɔba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) government</b>
<b>gava, gavaba</b>	n.	<b>guava</b>
<b>gu, guo</b>	v.	<b>to carry on the back</b> Jon bile gu. Carry the child on your back.
<b>gugobele, gugobellinj</b>	n.	<b>small drum</b>
<b>gugocheme, gugochensinj</b>	n.	<b>mid-size drum</b>

<b>gugonlɔ, gugonlɔnɔ</b>	n.	<b>large drum</b>
<b>gugonɔ, gugonnɔnɔ</b>	n.	<b>cylindrical drum</b>
<b>gugoyɔlɔa</b>	n.	<b>dance to the rhythm of a drummer</b>
<b>gul, gulo</b>	v.	<b>1. to make a knot, twist</b> cf: vɔɔ Mɛ gul ɲmɛɲ la. I knotted the rope. <b>2. to put sth. around an obj.</b> ʊ gul ɲmɛnɔ ɲɛ hɛ bɔɔna baɲɲaa lɛ. He tied a rope round the goat's neck. idiom <b>3. to be difficult, problematic</b> Wɛ la gulo ɲɛ. The matter is problematic.
<b>gulimi, gulimo</b>	v.	<b>1. to group together</b> Nɛaa gulimi Batɔɲ dɛa lɛ. People have grouped together in Batong's house. <b>2. to sit in groups</b> Má gulimo hɔɲ hɔɲ. Sit in groups. <b>3. to clench the fist</b> Kɛɲ ɲ nɛsɲ gulimi. Clench the fist.
<b>gulli, gullo</b>	v.	<b>round, circular</b> cf: vuno vuno Gogo la niɲ gullo ɲɛ. The face of the watch is round.
<b>gulongulonɔ</b>	adv.	<b>round, circular</b> Bɔɔl ɲaa gulonɔ gulonɔ ɲɛ. A football is round.
<b>gulumɔ, gulumoo</b>	n.	<b>1. ball</b> dokɔnɔ gulumɔ a ball of kenkey <b>2. loaf</b> Boroboro gulumɔ a loaf of bread <b>3. lump</b> hagɔlɛ gulumɔ a lump of sand
<b>-gulumɔ</b>	-n.	<b>large piece of sth.</b> nammɛɔgulumɔ large piece of meat
<b>gulɔ, guloo</b>	n.	<b>knot</b>
<b>gulɔngulonɔ-chapɛa</b>	n.	<b>a guessing game played with both hands</b>
<b>gunɔgumba, gunɔgumbaba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of yam</b>
<b>gunɔgummie, gunɔgummiisɲ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of insect</b>
<b>gunɔgunɔ, gunɔgumba</b>	n.	<b>dummy</b>
<b>gunɔguro, gunɔgurusɔnɔ</b>	n.	<b>hyena</b>
<b>guogbaɲa, guogbansɔnɔ</b>	n.	<b>hundred pieces of cola nuts</b>
<b>guoli, guolo</b>	v.	<b>1. to mingle with</b> Bile mɔ guoli nɛaa tɔɔɲ ɲɛ. The child mingled with the crowd. <b>2. to mix something, dilute</b> ɲaa lɔnɔ guoli daalusu la lɛ. Dilute the medicine with water.
<b>guomi, guomo</b>	v.	<b>to wipe the face with one's hand</b> ʊ kɛɲ nɛsɲ guomi ʊ sɛaa. He wiped his face with his hand.
<b>gúorí, gúoróo/guoriba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) kola nut</b>
<b>gúorì, gùoró</b>	v.	<b>to huddle, curl, coil up</b> Waarɔnɔ dɛa kɛmmɛ mɛ guori. I was cold yesterday so I huddled up to keep warm.
<b>gùorì, gúoró</b>	v.	<b>to embrace</b> Mɛ naambie dɛa lu Kumasi kɔ, mɛ guoru. My brother came from Kumasi yesterday, I embraced him.

<b>gurigi, gurigo</b>	v.	<b>to grip, to grab, catch</b> Gurigi buɔɔ la dɪ la kpɔ. Catch the goat so that we kill it.
<b>-gurumo, -gurumoo</b>	-adj.	<b>young male animal without horns</b> piegurumo he-lamb
<b>Guruɔ, Gurusiba</b>	n.	<b>1. an ethnic group of people of in Northern Ghana and Burkina Faso</b> <b>2. African</b>
<b>guu, guo</b>	v.	<b>to speed, to ride a horse</b> Mɪ dɪa guu luori nɛ woruɔ. Yesterday I drove too fast.
<b>guu</b>	part.	<b>immediately</b> Hambiisiɔ na kerichi duɔ kɔ, ba guu fá mu hɔɔ. When the children saw the teacher coming, they immediately ran to sit down.
<b>gua</b>	v.	<b>1. to dance</b> Má kɔ la gua. Come and let us dance. U dɪa gua duɔ. He danced the wedding dance yesterday. <b>2. to march</b> Sikuuri hambiisiɔ dɪa gua golli jaɔ tuɔɔ kala nɛ. The school children marched round the whole town yesterday.
<b>guachesiɔ</b>	n.	<b>funeral dance for an old person</b>
<b>guala, gualaa/gualɪsɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. dance (gen. term)</b> <b>2. march</b>
<b>gualɛ, guala</b>	v.	<b>to be dim</b> U sɪaa guala nɛ. His eyes are dim.
<b>guahguɔ</b>	n.	<b>sieve, fishing basket</b>
<b>guara, guaraa</b>	n.	<b>dancer</b>
<b>guaraa kuoro, guaraa kuoroo</b>	n.	<b>dance leader</b>
<b>gugura, gugurusuɔ</b>	n.	<b>hernia</b>
<b>gul, gula</b>	v.	<b>to keep in one side of the mouth</b> Mɪ gul chuɔsuɔ mɪ chaɔkpauɔ lɛ. I kept a sheanut inside my cheek.
<b>gulɔɔmuluɔ, gulɔɔmulaa</b>	n.	<b>tortoise</b>
<b>guma, gunsuɔ</b>	n.	<b>hump</b>
<b>gunnɛ, gunna</b>	v.	<b>to learn</b> Mɪ jaɔ gunnɛ karumuɔ. I will learn to read.
<b>gunuɔ, gunaa</b>	n.	<b>corner</b> cf: longoruɔ gunaa banɛɛ square
<b>gunɔgunnu, gunɔgunnaa</b>	n.	<b>learner, beginner</b>
<b>gunmaa, gunmaaba</b>	n.	<b>crested crane (bird)</b>
<b>guɔɔɛ, guɔɔra</b>	v.	<b>to bend something, be crooked</b> Kɛɔ daa la guɔɔɛ. Bend the stick.
<b>guraa yuo dɔɔɔ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to quarrel amongst brethren or friends</b>
<b>gure, gura</b>	v.	<b>1. to hunch, to bend</b> Bile gure nyuɔ hɔɔ nɛ. The child sat with his head bent. <b>2. to cheat</b> Badɛɛ gure u nandɔɔ. The spider cheated his companion. <b>3. to put into a ring form (including twisting tail of fish to the head)</b> U gure chenfilie la. He twisted the fish.

<b>gurime, gurima</b>	v.	<b>to grumble</b> Mi dia timu, u gugurime wlaa. I sent him on an errand yesterday, but he grumbled.
<b>guga, gugusu</b>	n.	<b>small bucket for drawing water</b>
<b>gumu, gumaa</b>	n.	<b>seed of water lily</b>
<b>gune, guna</b>	v.	<b>1. to underrate, underestimate</b> Mi nyuma fa guneme ne, ama leele u juma di mi ken wotutu. My father used to underestimate me, but now he knows I am truthful. <b>2. to be resentful</b> Mi jon moribiij pi mi naana, u gune, bee wlaa u bi yuge. I gave a coin to my brother, but he grumbled because it was not enough.

## Gb gb

<b>gbaa, gbaa</b>	v.	<b>1. to gather, heap up sth.</b> cf: hiesi, kuri Gbaa yaŋ la he doŋo. Gather the grass together in heaps. <b>2. to make millet-mounds (farming)</b> U gbaa parikpura ne. He made millet-mounds.
<b>gbaala, gbaalas</b>	n.	<b>raised mound</b>
<b>gbaan, gbaana</b>	n.	<b>a kind of plant</b>
<b>gbare, gbara</b>	v.	<b>to meet, gather</b> cf: hilimi La gbara dii. We gathered to eat.
<b>gbabi, gbaiee</b>	n.	<b>hockey</b>
<b>gbaga, gbaga</b>	n.	<b>saddle bags</b>
<b>gbak gbak gbak</b>	adv.	<b>slowly (movement of tortoise or duck)</b> Gulugmulu bi wuo faasaa veri. U yie viveri gbak gbak gbak. The tortoise cannot move quickly. It always goes very slowly.
<b>gbalam, gbalama</b>	n.	<b>fresh pod of bean, a kind of tree</b>
<b>gbambi, gbambiee</b>	n.	<b>seed of calabash</b>
<b>gbampum, gbampunoo</b>	n.	<b>unopened calabash</b>
<b>gbampula, gbampullu</b>	n.	<b>calabash used for drinking water</b>
<b>Gbanchaane</b>	n.	<b>month of rains and sunshine (end of rains, roughly September)</b>
<b>gbanfa, gbanfas</b>	n.	<b>calabash in which food is kept for eating</b>
<b>gbanjaba</b>	n. pl.	<b>load of cooking utensils</b>
<b>gbanlon, gbanlonnu</b>	n.	<b>calabash with small opening for storing water</b>
<b>gbana, gbans</b>	n.	<b>calabash, bowl, utensil</b>
<b>-gbana, -gbans</b>	-n.	<b>standard batch of one hundred items</b> cf: zolo guogbana 100 kola nuts (gift to chief)
<b>gbanko, gbankoba</b>	n.	<b>cassava</b>
<b>gbankogun, gbankogunu</b>	n.	<b>calabash used for winnowing</b>
<b>gbankuul, gbankuula</b>	n.	<b>the substance inside a calabash</b>
<b>gbege, gbejisi</b>	n.	<b>leper</b> cf: dayaluma



<b>gbege ta, gbegi...ta</b>	idiom	<b>to disgrace, disregard</b> U mu be zembe a papa kuoro, kuoro yie kenu gbege ta. He betrayed somebody to the chief, so the chief disgraced him.
<b>gbegi, gbege</b>	v.	<b>to strip bare</b> Bunya gbegi tala kala. The goats have stripped the tree bare.
<b>gbegilege, gbegilegisin</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>gbegisi, gbegise</b>	v.	<b>1. reduce in wealth, become poor</b> Baal la lele gbegise ne. The man has now become poor. <b>2. to remove all leaves from a tree</b> Bunya gbegisi tala la kala ne. Goats have stripped the whole tree.
<b>gbelem gbelem</b>	adv.	<b>completely, with no remainder</b> cf: mia mia, kala Ba paa jisii la kala gbelem gbelem. They collected all the groundnuts, leaving none behind.
<b>gbese ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>1. to brush off</b> Kur ne mere mi nusi le mi gbese ta. Something stuck on my hand and I brushed it off. <b>2. to snub, to insult</b> Mu bul waa u teeg u gbesimi ta. I was talking to him and he snubbed me. <b>3. to kick sth. accidentally</b> U naan ne gbesi gbara la ta. He accidentally kicked the bowl.
<b>gbele gbele</b>	adv.	<b>very loose, flexible, pliable</b> Tubie la naa gbele gbele ne. A young tree is pliable.
<b>gbelae</b>	idiom	<b>limp</b> U nusaa naa gbelae ne. His limp hands (physically weak) U nusaa gbelae ne. Your limp hands. (an insult)
<b>gbenzebe, gbenzebeba</b>	n.	<b>leather worker, shoemaker, shoe repairer</b>
<b>gbere, gbere</b>	v.	<b>1. to wait</b> cf: yele, jegili La gberu a ka u bi ko. We waited for him but he did not come. <b>2. to remove some</b> Gbere daaru Take some of the porridge <b>3. to tie the legs of an animal close together</b> Ba gbera jaaba la ne. They have tied the legs of the horse close together in order to disable it from walking well.
<b>gberegbereanaa,</b> <b>gberegbereanaamba</b>	n.	<b>a herb</b>
<b>gbèrigè, gbérigé</b>	v.	<b>1. to be crippled</b> Mi nyumma gberige ne. My father is crippled. <b>2. to be retarded (walking)</b> Bile gberige ne. The child is slow in learning to walk.
<b>gbèrigé, gbèrigé</b>	n.	<b>cripple, disabled person</b> cf: puwulo
<b>gberumae</b>	adv.	<b>exhausted</b> Mi kala lolo ne gberumae. I am exhausted.
<b>gberumu, gberumae</b>	n.	<b>eggplant</b>

<b>gbesɪŋ, gbeseɛ</b>	n.	<b>mane (of lion, horse)</b>
<b>gbiele, gbielee</b>	n.	<b>game, play, amusement</b>
<b>gbieli, gbiele</b>	v.	<b>1. to play, have fun</b> cf: chɪŋ Laa gbielu nɛ. We are playing. <b>2. to flirt</b> Baal la aɾɪ ʊ huula nuu gbieli dɪa lɛ. The young man and his girlfriend are flirting in the house.
<b>gbieli dɔŋɔ, gbieli dɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. playmate</b> <b>2. people in a joking relationship</b>
<b>gbieni, gbiene</b>	v.	<b>to crawl</b> Bile gbieni tinteeŋ nɛ. The child crawled on the floor.
<b>gbieni... sɪpaan</b>	idiom	<b>to plead/ beg for forgiveness</b> La yie gbieni ŋ sɪpaan nɛ. We are pleading you to forgive us.
<b>gbig gbig</b>	adv.	<b>noise made when sb. hits a person or an object with a stick</b> ʊ ŋmoo mɪ haruŋ lɛ nɛ gbig. He hit my back.
<b>gbil, gbile</b>	v.	<b>blunt</b> Sɪa la gbile nɛ The knife is blunt.
<b>gbilli, gbille</b>	v.	<b>to search</b> cf: laare ŋ joŋ mɪ geruŋ kaa mu dɪa, mɪ jaŋ mu gbilli ŋ dɪa. If you take my dress home I will come and search your house.
<b>gbiaŋ, gbiamba</b>	n.	<b>fishhook</b>
<b>gbɔɔ, gbɔɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>half, not full, incomplete</b> Kuorimɪaa bɔɔɔ la gbɔɔɔ nɛ. The maize bag is not full.
<b>gbu, gbuo</b>	v.	<b>1. chew the cud, to vomit deliberately</b> Nɛŋ gbu kɪaa chɪchaŋ nɛ. The cow chewed the cud. <b>2. to come out forcefully, gush out</b> Pɔmpɪ naaŋ yeɛ nɛ, luu gbu lɪlu. The pipe-line is broken, and water is gushing out.
<b>gbuŋgbogo, gbungbogusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>billy-goat, he-goat</b>
<b>gburo gburo</b>	adv.	<b>to change colour</b> Nayɪ la nɛ tu tii la ŋaa gburo gburo ŋu. The tea has changed its colour because of the milk.
<b>gbul gbul gbul</b>	adv.	<b>swiftly</b> Luu la pɛllɛ gbul gbul gbul. The water is flowing swiftly.
<b>gbuna gbuna</b>	adv.	<b>muddy (water)</b> Luu la ŋaa gbuna gbuna nɛ. The water is muddy.
<b>gbuŋgbɛɛ, gbungbelluŋ</b>	n.	<b>vegetable bed</b>
<b>gbura gbura</b>	adv.	<b>to change colour</b> Luu la kala ŋaa gbura gbura nɛ. All of the water is changing its colour.
<b>gburugbuna,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>gburugbunsuŋ</b>		
<b>gbusumɛ, gbusuma</b>	v.	<b>in abundance</b> Nammɪa gbusumɛ jaŋ kala nɛ. There was plenty of meat in the village.

# H h

<b>ha</b>	part.	<b>still, yet</b> U ha he nume. He is still there.
<b>ha-</b>	n-	<b>female person</b>
<b>haa</b>	adv.	<b>to open wide (mouth)</b> Keŋ ŋ niŋ haa di mi he daalusuŋ. Open your mouth wide so that I can put medicine in it.
<b>-haa, -haaruŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>1. difficult, problematic</b> wuhaa a difficult problem <b>2. become wild</b> Neŋ la burime kuhaa ne. The cow has become wild. <b>3. bitter</b> dihaaruu bitter soup
<b>haala/haal, haalaa</b>	n.	<b>woman, female, madam</b>
<b>habaluŋ, habaluŋjomba</b>	n.	<b>kite</b>
<b>habaluŋ, habalaa</b>	n.	<b>lizard, fat woman</b>
<b>habaluŋguomuŋ,</b>	n.	<b>millipede</b>
<b>habaluŋguomoo</b>		
<b>habalkulchiliŋ,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of worm normally found in dry cow dung</b>
<b>habalkulchilee</b>		
<b>habidiire, habidiiree</b>	n.	<b>favourite wife</b>
<b>habinchi</b>	n.	<b>rival talk or rivalry</b>
<b>habonjuŋ, habonjuŋŋoo</b>	n.	<b>unmarried woman (spinster, widow)</b>
<b>hachaguŋa/hachaguŋu,</b>	n.	<b>midwife</b>
<b>hachaguŋaa</b>		
<b>hacheere, hacheeree</b>	n.	<b>woman chaser</b>
<b>hachooluŋ, hachooloo</b>	n.	<b>beloved woman</b>
<b>hachorumuŋ, hachorumoo</b>	n.	<b>prostitute</b>
<b>hadaahiimiŋ, hadaahiimee</b>	n.	<b>tree parasite</b>
<b>hadiiyuluŋ, hadiiyulaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of special funeral song</b>
<b>haduŋa, haduŋu</b>	n.	<b>1. female companion</b> cf: hahuŋa, dianaaŋ <b>2. co-wife</b> <b>3. rival</b>
<b>haduŋu</b>	n.	<b>envy, rivalry</b> Baa dii haduŋu ne. They envy each other.
<b>hafal-geruŋ, hafal-gennuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bride attire, wedding dress</b>
<b>hafaluŋ, hafalaa</b>	n.	<b>bride, newly married wife</b>
<b>hafaluŋ bala, hafaluŋ</b>	n.	<b>bridegroom, newly married husband</b>
<b>balaba</b>		
<b>hagaaru, hagaaraa</b>	n.	<b>backbiter, tale teller</b>
<b>hagula</b>	n.	<b>sand</b>
<b>hagulbumbugulo</b>	n.	<b>fine sand</b>
<b>hagoga, hagoga</b>	n.	<b>female expert, praise singer</b> cf: goga

<b>hagɔɔɖ-dɪndɛnnɛ, hagɔɔɖ-dɪndɛnnɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>female praise-singer</b>
<b>hagɔɔɖhɪaŋ, hagɔɔɖhɪasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>leader of the female praise-singers</b>
<b>hagɔɔɖɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of funeral-song sang by women</b>
<b>hahɪaŋ, hahɪasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>senior wife</b> cf: hadɔŋɔ, dɪanaaŋ
<b>hajaanchɪnchɪmɪŋ, hajaanchɪnchɪmmaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of black ant, soldier ant</b>
<b>hajaanŋkunŋ, hajaanŋkumbaa</b>	n.	<b>owl</b>
<b>hajaaru kɪaa</b>	n. pl.	<b>bridewealth, dowry</b> cf: bɔbɔɔŋ kɪaa, jaarɪŋ
<b>hakelee</b>	n.	<b>the right of a woman to do or not to do something four times</b>
<b>hakɪaa</b>	n.	<b>menstruation</b> cf: lɪŋɪŋ
<b>hakuoro, hakuoroo</b>	n.	<b>queen</b>
<b>hal, hala</b>	v.	<b>to fry sth.</b> Uɔ hal pɪaŋ nɛ. She is frying yam.
<b>halɪ</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) behaviour</b> cf: naŋɪŋ/nagɪsɪŋ, wukɛnɪŋ
<b>halɪ</b>	adv.	<b>to do sth. for a long time</b> cf: deen deen, geem, wuu U hɔŋ dɪa lɛ halɪ wɪa jɔɔ. He sat in the house until sunset.
<b>-halɪŋ, -halaa</b>	-n.	<b>1. egg</b> suuhɪaŋ guinea fowl egg <b>2. battery</b> tɔɔchɪhalɪŋ torch battery <b>3. glass of a lamp</b> chaanhɪaŋ glass of a lantern
<b>hama, hamaba</b>	n.	<b>hammer</b>
<b>hambayala, hambayallɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>supine position, flat on the back</b> U pɪaŋ hambayala. He slept on his back.
<b>hambayala nantɔɔɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>self damaging act</b>
<b>hambie, hambiisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. (sg.) child (only used to differentiate from an adult)</b> <b>2. (pl.) children</b>
<b>hambii tɪna</b>	n.	<b>childish person</b>
<b>hambolibie, hambolibiisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>boy</b>
<b>hambɔmɪŋ/hambɔyɛ, hambɔmɔɔ/hambɔyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>bauhinia (plant)</b>
<b>hambɔŋkatɪna</b>	n.	<b>mumps</b>
<b>hambɔyɛ, hambɔyɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>hanchɪaŋ, hanchɪasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>old woman</b>
<b>hanchɪawiekɛnviisɛɔ</b>	n.	<b>sensitive plant</b>
<b>hantolibie, hantolibiisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>girl</b>
<b>hanŋbelɪŋ, hanŋbelee</b>	n.	<b>bone</b>

hanjkuri	n.	(Hs.) <b>patience</b> cf: kenyiri, pɔna
hanyie, hanyieba	n.	<b>dirge</b>
hanyietaara, hanyietaaraa	n.	<b>dirge-singer</b>
hapɪrɪŋ, hapɪraa	n.	<b>barren woman</b>
hapumun, hapunɔo	n.	<b>virgin</b>
harɪbu, harɪbaa	n.	<b>follower, supporter, generation to come</b>
harɪchɪnna, harɪchɪnnaa	n.	<b>supporter, assistant</b>
harɪgaan	n.	<b>gossip</b> cf: niiwuoro
harɪŋ, haraa	n.	<b>back</b> Mɪ harɪŋ nɪ wɪ. My back is paining.
harɪŋ	postpos	<b>1. after, behind</b> . Ku chɪŋ dɪa la harɪŋ. Stand behind the house.
	temp. part.	<b>2. next, last (thing or person)</b> Harɪŋ yɔbɔ chɛɛŋ, mɪ jaŋ mu Wa. Next week I will go to Wa.
harɪtooro, harɪtooroo	n.	<b>follower, disciple</b>
hasaŋŋa, hasaŋŋaba	n.	<b>women whose dowry has not been paid</b>
hasaŋŋa bii, hasaŋŋa biirin	n.	<b>illegitimate child</b>
hasɛɛ	adv.	<b>a little while, for a moment</b> Lɛŋ la dii kulɪŋ hasɛɛ anna mu jaŋ tuɔŋ. Let us eat TZ first and then go to town.
hasɪŋ, hasɪaa	n.	<b>fra-fra potato</b>
hasuana, hasuanaa	n.	<b>woman who has just completed childbirth</b>
hatagɪla, hatagɪlaa	n.	<b>woman's helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth)</b>
hatolibie, hatolibiin	n.	<b>first-born child of a woman</b>
hatolo, hatoloo	n.	<b>young woman</b>
hayala, hayalaa	n.	<b>female trader</b>
hayamba	excl.	<b>oh! (expression of astonishment)</b> Hayamba, ŋ kɔ nɛba? Oh have you come?
hayere, hayereba	n.	<b>locust</b>
heeli, heele	v.	<b>to announce</b> Kuoro heele bɪl dɪ nuukala sɪ Kumasi mu, dɪ kanchuobieɛ hɛ nɪmɛ. The chief announced that nobody should go to Kumasi, because there is an outbreak of measles there.
heɪŋ, helee	n.	<b>squirrel (gen. term)</b>
hemisi, hemise	v.	<b>to yawn</b> Doŋ nɛ kɛmmɛ mɪ hihemisi. I am sleepy and therefore yawning.
hɛ	v.	<b>1. to be in or at</b> U hɛ nɪmɛ. He is there. <b>2. to put in, add</b> Mɪ time bɪ yugɛ, hɛ moribieɛ pɪmɛ. My pay is not enough, give me more money. <b>3. to form roots or tubers</b> Mɪ pɪaa ha bɪ hɛ. My yams have not formed tubers yet.

<b>he birinj</b>	idiom	<b>to dye</b> Ba he birinj ne geru la le. They have dyed the cloth.
<b>he dolunj</b>	idiom	<b>to do well</b> Ma he dolunj an ko. Do well and come.
<b>he dɔŋɔ le</b>	v. phr.	<b>come together</b> Ba he dɔŋɔ le ne. They came together.
<b>he luŋ</b>	idiom	<b>add interest</b> Ba pume chinnun ne an he luŋ. They gave me some loan and added interest.
<b>he maguluŋ</b>	idiom	<b>set a record</b> Mu che mi he maguluŋ ne mi jan le. I want to set a record in my village.
<b>he niinj</b>	idiom	<b>promise</b> Gomuntu he niinj pula ne aru u jan saa sikuuri la jan le. Government promised to build a school in our village.
<b>he nyiniŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to light fire, to set fire</b> He nyiniŋ la wase nammua la. Set fire for us to roast the meat.
<b>he su</b>	idiom	<b>to do something seriously</b> He su a dɛre tuntumu la. Be serious and finish the work.
<b>hebubɔɔŋ, hebubɔɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>shoemaker's needle</b>
<b>heɛŋ</b>	n.	<b>suffering, sorrow, burden</b> U kala ŋaa heɛ ne. He was very worried.
<b>hegeɛluŋ, hegeŋheɛ</b>	n.	<b>iron ore, dross</b>
<b>heɪ, heye</b>	v.	<b>1. to be hard (e.g. work)</b> Peruŋ heye. Farming is hard work. <b>2. to be bitter</b> Daalusu la heye. The medicine is bitter. <b>3. to be difficult</b> Namaga la heye kuŋkeŋ. The riddle is very difficult. <b>4. to be dear, expensive</b> U kɛaa yaluŋ heye. His prices are high.
<b>heɪ</b>	idiom	<b>5. to be hard hearted, to be troublesome</b> id. U tuɔŋ heye. He is hard-hearted. He is troublesome. <b>to be hot (weather)</b> Wɛa la heye juɔŋ. The sun is hot today.
<b>hemuŋ, heŋheɛ</b>	n.	<b>1. arrow</b> <b>2. nail, pin, injection needle</b>
<b>heɛɛ, heɛsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. small pot for soup</b> <b>2. cooking pot with many compartments</b>
<b>heɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>bad scent</b>
<b>hesuŋ, hesuɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>small fish (gen. term)</b>
<b>hesuɔluŋ, hesuɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>poisoned arrow</b>
<b>he+obj.</b>	idiom	<b>to beg, ask for</b> id. Mi buŋ he a buɪ ŋ joŋo pume. I did not ask you to give it to me, did I?
<b>he+obj.</b>	v.	<b>to allow, authorize</b> Mi heŋ du ŋ laa mi time a kaa ko? Did I give you permission to fetch my pay?
<b>hierɪ, hierɛ</b>	v.	<b>to praise</b>
<b>hiesɪ, hiesɛ</b>	v.	<b>to gather up for disposal</b> cf: kuri Hiesi yan la mu ta. Clear up the grass and throw it away.

<b>higi, hige</b>	v.	<b>1. to trim (wood)</b> cf: vagule, chel Higi daa la. Trim the wood. <b>2. to shudder (from exhaustion) cf. chel, vag</b> Lunyvasun ne kemme mi kala hihigi. I am so thirsty that I am quivering all over.
<b>hiimiŋ, hiimee</b>	n.	<b>a small antelope</b>
<b>hilime</b>	n.	<b>meeting, group</b>
<b>hilimi, hilime</b>	v.	<b>to gather, assemble, meet</b> cf: gbaare Kuhasi la ku hilimi di ba kpaare vuu ne. The elders gathered together to sacrifice to the fetish.
<b>hilimiŋ</b>	n.	<b>gathering (of people), meeting</b> cf: chemiŋ/cheme
<b>hirigi, hirige</b>	v.	<b>to be startled</b> Vaha huosi, mi hirigi. When the dog barked I was startled.
<b>hian, hianaa</b>	n.	<b>relative</b> cf: naambie, tanlonjo
<b>-hian, -hiasun</b>	-n.	<b>1. old thing/person (animate)</b> <b>2. elder</b> jan nuhian elder of a community <b>3. leader of a group, foreman</b> tempenduuru-hian head of talking-drums players tuntunnuhian foreman
<b>hienε, hiena</b>	v.	<b>to crave for, have a desire for, long for somebody/something, yearn</b> Mi hienε nammia ne. I am craving for meat.
<b>hienε</b>	v.	<b>to have a relationship with sb.</b> Mi hienε Tumu ne. I have a relationship with the Tumu people.
<b>hiesé, hiesá</b>	v.	<b>to be old, to age, to get old</b> Baal la jusun yuga, u hiesa ne. The man has lived for many years, he is old.
<b>hiesè, hiesá</b>	v.	<b>1. to steam sth.</b> U cho daalusun a hiesε u yaraa. He boiled medicine to warm his body. <b>2. to heat sth.</b> U ken u gerun hiesε nyiniŋ. He dried his dress over the fire.
<b>hula, hulaba</b>	n.	<b>sweetheart</b>
<b>hule, hula</b>	v.	<b>1. to court</b> Ba hulo, u via. They courted her but she rejected their advance. <b>2. to take as a mistress</b> U haala na baanun ne ari u si hule haala. His wife was angry because he took a mistress.
<b>hulbaala, hulbaalaa</b>	n.	<b>1. wife's father</b> <b>2. daughter's husband</b>
<b>hulhaala, hulhaalaa</b>	n.	<b>wife's mother</b>
<b>hulperun, hulperεε</b>	n.	<b>bride service</b>
<b>huse, husa</b>	v.	<b>1. to disgrace</b> U dia mu gaa kiaa, ba ken u a hulu. He went stealing yesterday and was (caught and) disgraced. <b>2. to disappoint, to fail sb.</b>

		<p>U dɔa sɛ bɛ hilime la kɔ, ɔ hɛsɛmɛ. He disappointed me yesterday for not coming to the meeting.</p>
<b>hɛsɛɲ</b>	n.	<b>shame</b>
<b>hɛl, hɛla</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to get empty</b> Aŋkura la hɛla nɛ. The barrel is empty.</p> <p><b>2. to dry</b> Mɔ yieni gennɛɲ dɛ ba hɛl. Spread the clothes so that they will dry.</p> <p><b>3. to get lean</b> U yaaraa kala nɛ hɛla tapɔlaa deemba. He is lean these days.</p>
<b>hɛla, hɛlaa</b>	n.	<p><b>wizard, witch</b> cf: nyɛsɛɲ</p>
<b>hɛlɛɲ</b>	n.	<b>dryness, drought</b>
<b>hɛllɛɲ</b>	n.	<b>witchcraft</b>
<b>hol, holo</b>	adv.	<p><b>to be worried, anxious</b> U ŋaa holo holo nɛ. He was troubled.</p>
<b>holli, hollo</b>	v.	<p><b>to put into a sitting position</b> Ba holli suɔɲ nɛ. They put the dead into a sitting position.</p>
<b>holo, hollɛɲ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of big tree with edible leaves</b>
<b>holumom</b>	adv.	<p><b>very worried</b> Mɛ kala ŋaa holumom nɛ. I am very worried.</p>
<b>horuɲ, horoo</b>	n.	<p><b>1. hard outer covering or shell (e.g. of a sheanut, tortoise)</b></p> <p><b>2. bud</b></p>
<b>hosi, hoso</b>	v.	<p><b>to run amok, to become wild</b> Ba tɔvɛ baala, ɔ hosi. They insulted the man till he got really wild.</p>
<b>hososo</b>	adv.	<p><b>too hot to eat</b> cf: keri Dɛsɛɲ ŋaa hososo nɛ, mɛ bɛ wuo dii. The soup is too hot, I cannot eat it.</p>
<b>hosuɲ, hosunuɲ</b>	n.	<b>Bosc's monitor</b>
<b>hɔbɔ, hɔbusuɲ</b>	n.	<b>locust</b>
<b>hɔdaaɲ, hɔdaasuɲ</b>	n.	<b>rod</b>
<b>hɔdolɛɲ, hɔdoloo</b>	n.	<b>cross bar of a bicycle</b>
<b>hɔflaɲ, hɔflasɛɲ</b>	n.	<b>copper</b>
<b>hɔkpaalɛɲ/hama,</b>	n.	<b>hammer</b>
<b>hɔkpaalaa/hamaba</b>		
<b>hɔkɔ kuripotɪ, hɔkɔ</b>	n.	<b>coalpot, charcoal stove (also kuripotɪ)</b>
<b>kuripotiba</b>		
<b>hɔlɛɲ, hɔkɔ</b>	n.	<b>charcoal</b>
<b>hɔnnɛ dɔkɔ, hɔnnɛ dɔsuɲ</b>	n.	<b>colleague</b>
<b>hɔɲ, hɔkɔ</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to sit</b> U hɔɲ kpasa nyuɲ. He sat on a chair.</p> <p><b>2. to stay</b> Mɛ hɔɲ Kumasɪ lɛ ɲɛsɛɲ banɔɲ nɛ. I stayed in Kumasi for five years.</p>
<b>hɔɲ dɔgɔlaa nyuɲ</b>	idiom	<b>not to hear</b>
<b>hɔɲ kpasa nyuɲ</b>	idiom	<b>to rule, to reign as king</b>



ከጋጽ, ከጋጽጋጽ	n.	<b>1. iron, metal</b>
		<b>2. nail</b>
ከጋጽ jaaba, ከጋጽjaabሴጋጽ	n.	<b>bicycle</b> cf: cheche, baasikuuri
ከጋጽtaala, ከጋጽtaalሴጋጽ	n.	<b>sheet of metal</b>
ከጋጽpula, ከጋጽpullጋጽ	n.	<b>aluminium</b>
ከጋጽጋጽ, ከጋጽጋጽ	n.	<b>louse</b>
hu, huo	v.	<b>1. to hide</b> Bile na u nyumma ህህ ከጋ, ህ hu. When the child saw his father coming he hid.
		<b>2. to fester</b> Di ገ ከገ ከገ bi naawul la nyun bene, ህ jan hu. If you don't treat the sore, it will fester.
hugi, hugo	v.	<b>to bury</b> La dila hugi ህህጋጽ. We buried the dead yesterday.
hunnu, hunnuba	n.	<b>mushroom (gen. term)</b>
huo	v.	<b>to stop (rain)</b> Duonun huo ከገ. The rain stopped.
huonun	n.	<b>weapons and fetishes belonging to a dead person</b>
huon	n.	<b>venom, poison of animals (incl. rabies)</b>
-huon, -huorun	-adj.	<b>raw food, uncooked food, unripe fruit</b> nammulhuon raw meat
huosi, huoso	v.	<b>to bark, howl</b> Vahun nu huosi. The dogs are barking.
huri, huro	v.	<b>to dig</b> Huri bua. Dig a hole.
huuni, huuno	v.	<b>groan (in pain)</b> Nyanyal beጽ tūna nu huuni nla? Which sick person is groaning like that?
huuri, huuro	v.	<b>to jeer, to make loud noise</b> U juu yobu a gaa kīaa, ba huuri. When he was (caught) stealing in the market they jeered at him. Alipileገ ka huuri ከገ wla nyun. The aeroplane makes a loud noise in the sky.
hu, hua	v.	<b>to dry up</b> Viliገ hua ከገ. The well is dried up.
hugume, huguma	v.	<b>to pamper, to spoil sb.</b> U keገ bile hūhugume. He is spoiling the child.
huguse, hugusa	v.	<b>to move the body</b> U pīna ከገ a hūhuguse. He is lying down and moving his body.
huore, huora	v.	<b>to give hospitality</b> Mu mu mi huore mi nuhuoraa ከገ. I am going to look after my guests.
huune, huuna	v.	<b>1. to sigh (because of worries)</b> Wīaa wogu ህ hūhuune. He sighed because of worries.
		<b>2. to growl (dog, lion)</b> Vaha la ka huunu ከገ. The dog is growling.
<b>ሀ ሀ</b>		
urke, urka	v.	<b>to punish</b> U urkemu ከገ worun. He punished me.

# J j

<b>jaa, jaa</b>	v.	<b>1. to marry</b> Mu jaa haala. Go and marry. <b>2. to pick (vegetables)</b> Mu jaa dɪsɪŋ. Go and pick vegetables. <b>3. to gather (firewood)</b> Mɪ jaŋ mu jaa daasɪŋ. I will go and gather firewood.
<b>jaaba, janɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>horse</b>
<b>jaagɛ, jaaga</b>	v.	<b>to stretch out one's hands</b>
<b>jaanyo</b>	excl.	<b>well done!</b>
<b>jaara</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>discount, dash</b> cf: lorɪŋ
<b>jaarɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. marriage</b> cf: bɪbɪɪŋ kɪaa, hajaarɪ kɪaa <b>2. dowry, bride price</b>
<b>jaase, jaasa</b>	v.	<b>to scatter, sow, broadcast</b> cf: mɪsɛ Ba dɪa jaase mɪaa ta. They sowed the millet yesterday.
<b>jaba, jabɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>man's long gown</b>
<b>jabalɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>town or city</b>
<b>jabie, jabiisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. colt (young horse)</b> <b>2. village</b>
<b>jachigɪŋ, jachigee</b>	n.	<b>quarter, section of a town, compound clan</b>
<b>jafalɪŋ, jafalaa</b>	n.	<b>new settlement</b>
<b>jafɪɪɪɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>yellow fever</b>
<b>jagaga</b>	adv.	<b>hard to break, elastic (e.g. stringy meat)</b> Namɪa la ŋaa jagaga nɛ. The meat is tough.
<b>jagɛ, jaga</b>	v.	<b>to be lean, thin, sickly</b> Haal la ka wɪɪɪ nɛ a kala jagɛ. The woman is sick and very thin.
<b>jagɛɛnaaŋ, jagɛɛnaamba</b>	n.	<b>a medicinal plant</b>
<b>jagɪmulo, jagɪmuloba</b>	n.	<b>prostitute</b> cf: janɪra, tuutu
<b>jagɪsɛ, jagɪsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to shake a tree (e.g. for fruit)</b> cf: jigisi, chɪgɪsɛ Mu jagɪsɛ babɪlaa. Go and shake the sheaf fruits down. <b>2. to shrink</b>
<b>jal, jala</b>	v.	<b>to be big, large, wide, broad</b> Yɛɛ mɪ gɛɪ la duu jal. Make a big dress for me.
<b>-jalɪŋ, -jalaa</b>	-adj.	<b>big, large</b> dujalɪŋ big house
<b>jallɛ</b>	v.	<b>to enlarge</b> Kɛŋ gaarɪŋ la jallɛ Enlarge the garden.
<b>jama</b>	n.	<b>sesame</b>
<b>jamaa</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>crowd</b>
<b>jambaa</b>	adv.	<b>not specific</b> ŋ yie bul wɪla jambaa nɛ. You are not specific in what you said.

jambalɔŋ, jambalaa	n.	section of a village (not one's own)
jambasugulɔŋ,	n.	a tree of which the leaves resemble the dawadawa tree
jambasugulaa		
jambiee	n.	sesame seed
jambɩagu, jambɩaguba	n.	women's dance
jantɩra, jantɩraba	n.	(Twi) prostitute cf: jagumulo, tuutuu
jaŋ, jasɔŋ	n.	1. village 2. group of compounds 3. home village/ town, community Mɩ cho mɩ jaŋ. I love my home village.
jaŋ	part.	shall, will Mɩ jaŋ mu dɩa. I will go home
jaŋŋa, jaŋŋaba	n.	a kind of women's dance
japaŋɩ, japaŋaa	n.	a herb
jasɔɔŋ, jasɔsɔŋ	n.	prickly amaranth
je	v.	to raise, lift up Kɛŋ nɩsɩŋ je. Raise your hand.
jebiŋ, jebiee	n.	wall of a room
jeen, jeyee	n.	wall
jegili, jegile	v.	1. to listen cf: yɛɛ Jegile nɩ mɩ teen. Listen to me. 2. to wait, expect Laa jegilu juŋɩ. We are expecting him today.
jegini, jegine	v.	to stand on tiptoes cf: jɛŋ Bile jegine dɩ ɔ na wɩalɩŋ ba sɩ ŋaa. The child stood on his tiptoes to see what they were doing.
jekuunɩ, jekuunɩŋ	n.	short wall
jembiiŋ, jembiee	n.	1. song or dance 2. song riddle 3. xylophone key
jembubɔɔŋ, jebubɔɔsɩŋ	n.	high notes of the xylophone
jenchigini, jenchigee	n.	xylophone cover
jenchɩga, jenchɩgɩsɩŋ	n.	small bell
jendaanɩ, jendaasɩŋ	n.	spindle (for thread)
jenduulubɛɛɛɛ,	n.	maker of xylophone mallets
jenduulubɛɛɛɛ		
jenduulɩ, jenduuloo	n.	xylophone mallet cf: -duulɩŋ
jenduuro, jenduuroo	n.	xylophone player cf: -duuro
jenlonɩ, jenlonnɩŋ	n.	xylophone resonator
jenlurɩ, jenluroo	n.	xylophonists' shrine
jennyunɩ, jennyusɩŋ	n.	low notes of the xylophone

<b>jensaara, jensaaraa</b>	n.	<b>xylophone carver</b>
<b>jensi, jense</b>	v.	<b>to lift up by group effort</b> Ba mu ba jensi suu la. They lifted up the dead body together.
<b>jensin</b>	n. sg.	<b>xylophone</b>
<b>jensɔŋɔ, jensɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>xylophone frame</b>
<b>jensuɔra, jensuɔraa</b>	n.	<b>xylophone maker</b>
<b>jenwuoro</b>	n.	<b>funeral wailing</b>
<b>jeŋ, jeŋe</b>	v.	<b>to stand on tiptoes</b> cf: jegini Mi jeŋe ne di mi na kɛlɛŋ u si chuŋa. I stood on my tiptoes to see what he was carrying.
<b>jenkeliŋ, jenkelliŋ</b>	n.	<b>rubber for xylophone mallets</b>
<b>jenkolo, jenkoloba</b>	n.	<b>xylophone wood lined up</b>
<b>jenyɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>xylophone dance</b>
<b>Jepua</b>	n.	<b>Month of heavy rains (roughly August)</b>
<b>jesin</b>	quant.	<b>the greater part, most, almost</b> Gɛnnɛ la jesin kala ne yuga. Almost all the dresses are big.
<b>je</b>	v.	<b>to gather grain chaff after threshing</b> Ma je mu la, ba bua ne. The millet is well threshed, gather the chaff.
<b>jeɓɓɛ, jeŋŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>animal skin worn as garment</b>
<b>jeɛ, jeɛ</b>	v.	<b>to spread, level</b> cf: yieni Keŋ geɛ la mu jeɛ yaŋ nyuŋ duu hul. Go and spread the clothing on the grass to dry.
<b>jeɛ tɔ</b>	v. phr.	<b>spread over</b> Nuɔa jeɛ tɔ leriŋ. The place is crowded with people.
<b>jeɾɔɔ, jeɾɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>loin cloth</b> cf: naɾɔɔ
<b>jibele, jibelliŋ</b>	n.	<b>cock</b>
<b>jibelinaakuɛ,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of climbing shrub</b>
<b>jibelinaakuɛba</b>		
<b>jibelinaŋkolo,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of climbing shrub</b>
<b>jibelinaŋkolluŋ</b>		
<b>jibie, jibiisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>chicken</b>
<b>jiegi, jiege</b>	v.	<b>1. to swing back and forth</b> U chuna ne a jijiegi. He stood swinging back and forth. <b>2. to gesticulate</b>
<b>jigi, jige</b>	v.	<b>1. to be rich, wealthy, prosper</b> Baal la lɛɛɛ jige ne. The man is now rich. <b>2. to grow, flourish</b> The tomato plant has grown well.
<b>jigi jigi (only neg.)</b>	adv.	<b>fearless (only with 'bi')</b> U nyuŋ bu jigi jigi fa. He is fearless.
<b>jigin</b>	n.	<b>ore, iron ore, manganese ore</b>
<b>jigisi, jigise</b>	v.	<b>to shake sth./sb. violently</b> cf: chuɔɛ, jaguɛ

		Baal la keŋ u haala jijigisi nɛ. The man grabbed his wife and shook her.
<b>jiigi, jiige</b>	v.	<b>to make TZ</b> cf: saa Mɛ jaŋ jiigi kulɔŋ. I am going to make TZ.
<b>jikeen, jikeeye</b>	n.	<b>pullet (young hen )</b>
<b>jikɔrun, jikɔrunɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>portable chicken-basket</b> cf: chikiŋ
<b>jikpeen, jikpeenɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>ruined, abandoned house</b>
<b>jilooluŋ</b>	temp. part.	<b>morning time (about 9 a.m.)</b> Mɛ jaŋ mu бага jilooluŋ lɛ. I will go to farm at 9 o'clock.
<b>jimiŋ, jingee</b>	n.	<b>chicken, fowl</b>
<b>jimm</b>	adv.	<b>1. attentively</b> Jegili jimm. Listen carefully. <b>2. without moving</b> Chuŋ jimm! Stand still!
<b>jimpoin, jimpoyee</b>	n.	<b>hedgehog</b>
<b>jinuu, jinuuu</b>	n.	<b>hen (grown, laying eggs)</b>
<b>jinjeemiŋ, jinjeemee</b>	n.	<b>river bank</b>
<b>jinjoŋ, junjomba</b>	n.	<b>praying mantis</b>
<b>jinyuɔluŋ, jinyuɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>chickens' drinking pot</b>
<b>jipɛnɛ, jipɛnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>a hen that is lying on it eggs to hatch</b>
<b>jiribiin</b>	n.	<b>sulphur</b>
<b>jirigi</b>	v.	<b>to prosper</b>
<b>jisigbandaarɩ</b>	n.	<b>groundnut soup</b>
<b>jisiin, jisiee</b>	n.	<b>groundnut</b>
<b>jituun, jituunɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>hen-coop</b>
<b>jlaa</b>	n.	<b>smallpox</b> cf: kajiginaŋkpɔluŋ
<b>Jɛrɛ</b>	n.	<b>Month when sowing is done (roughly July)</b>
<b>jɛfalɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>new year</b>
<b>jɛgɛ...niin lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to quarrel</b> Mɛ niin lɛ nɛ u jɛgɛ ŋu. He wants to quarrel with me.
<b>jɛgɛ/jɛgɛɛ, jɛga/jɛgɛsa</b>	v.	<b>to clot, get thick (milk, fat)</b> . no_example_translation
<b>jɛgɛlaa</b>	n.	<b>body rashes</b>
<b>jɛgɛlajɛgɛla</b>	n.	<b>lumpy skin</b>
<b>jɛgɛ, jɛga</b>	v.	<b>to get out of the way</b> Jɛgɛ mɛ sɛpaan. Get out of my way.
<b>jɛu, jlaa</b>	n.	<b>tick</b>
<b>-jɛu, jlaa</b>	-adj.	<b>tail</b> bubuɔjuu tail of a tortoise
<b>jɛl, jɛla</b>	v.	<b>1. to climb, mount</b> U jɛl tɛa nɛ. He climbed a tree. <b>2. upwards, rising</b> Mulɛmɛ chaan la ta u jɛl. Turn the lantern up. <b>3. to mate with</b> Jibele jɛl jimiŋ. The cock mated with the hen.

jɪlanyu, jɪlanyuba	n.	<b>parasite on trees</b>
jíma	mod. v.	<b>to do something properly</b> Juma yu! Sing properly!
jìmá, jɪnsɪ	n.	<b>spirit</b>
juma tɪna, juma tɪŋɔa	n.	<b>expert</b>
Jumbantu	n.	<b>Sisaala New Year Feast</b>
jumbele, jumbellɪŋ	n.	<b>male spirit</b>
jumbɔmɔ, jumbɔŋɔ	n.	<b>wicked spirit</b>
jɪmpɪrɪwɪ, jɪmpɪrɪwɪba	n.	<b>quail</b>
jɪna, jɪnsɪ	n.	<b>year</b>
jɪnaala, jɪnaalaba	n.	(Hs.) <b>ornament</b>
jɪnaha	temp. part.	<b>this year</b>
jɪnansuori, jɪnansuoriba	n.	(Hs.) <b>mosquito net</b>
jɪnɪ	temp. part.	<b>today</b> Nɔhɔraa jaŋ jɪmɪ jɪnɪ. Guests will come to me today.
jɪjaambugɔ, jɪjaambugɔnɪ	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
jɪjɪgɪlɪ	adv.	<b>unexpectedly</b> U kɔ nɛ jɪjɪgɪlɪ. He came unexpectedly.
jɪjɪnsɪnyɔara, jɪjɪnsɪnyɔaraa	n.	<b>sugar red ant</b>
jɪlɔrɔ, jɪlɔrɔnɪ	n.	<b>bad spirit</b>
jɪlɔlɪ, jɪlɔlɪnɪ	n.	<b>female spirit</b>
jɪlɔlɪ	n.	<b>knowledge</b>
jɪlɔmɔ, to jɪlɔŋɔ	n.	<b>good spirit</b>
jɪŋ, jɪlɔlɪ	n.	<b>hammer-headed bat</b>
jɪŋ, jíma	v.	<b>1. to know, understand</b> Mɪ jɪŋ u yɪrɪ. I know his name. <b>2. to solve</b> Wu nɛ kperimi, ɛ jaŋ wuo juma pɪmɛɛ? I have got a problem, can you solve it for me?
jɪ...bɔbɔɔ	v. phr.	<b>1. to understand</b> Mɪ jɪ wu la u sɪ bɔla bɔbɔɔ. I understand what he said.
	idiom	<b>2. to know sb. character</b> id. Mɪ jɪŋ ɛ bɔbɔɔ. I know your character.
jɪrɪma	n.	<b>1. kindness</b> <b>2. respect, honour</b>
jɪsɪ arɪ jɪsɪ	idiom	<b>many years</b> La sɪ bɪ dɔŋɔ na, u yɪ jɪsɪ arɪ jɪsɪ. We have not seen each other for many years.
jɪwaa, jɪwaaba	n.	<b>long robe worn by men</b>
jo (suonoo), jo	v.	<b>selective harvesting of beans</b> Mɪ dɪa mu jo suonoo nɛ. Yesterday I picked the beans that were ready.
joguni, joguno	v.	<b>not to sit properly</b> Ba pɪ kpasa nɛ u vɪa u hɔŋɔ yɪ arɪ joguni. They gave him a chair, but he refused to sit properly.

joiin	adv.	<b>safely</b> ŋ jaŋ kemme joiin kaa mu dia. You will take me safely home.
jolimi, jolimo	v.	<b>to disgrace</b> Di ŋ dii mi chumɔŋ, mi jaŋ jolimiŋ. If you owe me a debt, I will disgrace you.
jóló, jóllúŋ	n.	<b>handle</b>
jòló, jòllúŋ	n.	<b>jackal</b>
jolumun	n.	<b>disgrace</b>
jompirebilkalaloo, jompirebilkalalooba	n.	<b>frog (gen. term)</b>
jomun, joŋŋoo	n.	<b>insult, offence</b>
joŋ, joŋo	v.	<b>1. to take, use sth.</b> U joŋ pu la pume. He gave me the yam. <b>2. to harvest (groundnuts)</b> U joŋ u jisiin ne. He harvested his groundnuts. <b>3. to adopt</b> U jommi. He adopted me. <b>4. to give sb. a ride</b> Mi pe joŋ baal kubala ne kaa mu yɔɔɔ. I gave some man a ride to the market.
jón, josun	n.	<b>fishing net</b> cf: asaba
joŋ bubuɔŋ ta	idiom	<b>to betray</b> Baal la joŋ mi bubuɔŋ ta ne. The man betrayed me.
joŋ cheerin pa	v. phr.	<b>to declare guilty, to be at fault</b> Mi bi wubuɔŋ kala ŋaa, ka ba joŋ cheerin pumi. I didn't do any bad thing, and they declared me guilty.
joŋ harun yia	idiom	<b>to ignore</b> U joŋ harun yia wu la ne. He ignored the matter.
joŋ muusun yɔɔ suun	idiom	<b>to risk one's life</b> Baal la joŋ u muusun yɔɔ suun ne u biirin wiaa. The man risked his life for his children.
joŋ nyungolo yia	idiom	<b>to ignore</b> Mu bu wiaa u teen ka u joŋ nyungolo yia. I am talking to him and he ignores me.
joŋ siaa chaase	idiom	<b>to hold a grudge against someone</b> Niɔɔŋ joŋ siaa chaase doŋɔ ne. The people are holding a grudge against each other.
joŋo che	idiom	<b>1. to forgive</b> Wu la u si ŋaa mi le, mi joŋo cheu ne. I have forgiven him for what he did to me.
joŋo ku	v. phr.	<b>2. to give free/to give as a gift</b> Mi joŋ moribii la cheŋ ne. I gave the money to you as a gift.
joŋo ku	v. phr.	<b>to keep, to put down</b> Si nammia la joŋo ku tapulu bira. Do not keep the meat for another day. Joŋ kpasa ku tinteŋ. Put the chair on the ground.
joŋo nu	idiom	<b>to give a difficult or herculean task</b> Wu ne ba joŋo nu me. I have been given a difficult task.
jɔɔɔɔŋ, jɔɔɔɔŋ	n.	<b>1. green vegetable soup, vegetable juice</b> <b>2. green</b>
jɔɔŋ, jɔɔɔ	n.	<b>bean leaves</b>





jʊʊ kpʊrʊŋ (niinj)	idiom	<b>to be silenced, could not say anything.</b> Ba niinj jʊʊ kpʊrʊŋ. They were silenced.
jʊʊ paŋŋ	idiom	<b>to be sweet, tasty, palatable</b> Dɪsɪ la ka jʊʊ paŋŋ. The soup is tasty.
jʊʊ sɪŋ	idiom	<b>to like sth. very much</b> Gɛrɪ la jʊʊ mɪ sɪŋ nɛ worʊŋ. I like the shirt very much.
jʊʊ susu	idiom	<b>to make a group contribution</b> Mɪ jaŋ jʊʊ susu. I will join them with the group contribution.
jʊʊ tulo	idiom	<b>to do sth. that is forbidden</b> Baal la jʊʊ tulo nɛ. The man did a forbidden thing.
jʊʊ wɪŋ/wɪaa	idiom	<b>to be in trouble, crisis</b> ɪd. ʊ chɛ moribɛɛ nɛ a jʊʊ wɪaa. He looked for money and got into trouble.

## K k

ka	v.	<b>1. to remain, leave behind</b> Mɪ dʊndʊŋa nɛ ka dɪa lɛ. I was left alone in the house. <b>2. to do sth and fail</b> La chɛ piesi la ka. We looked for the sheep but failed to find it.
ka	part.	<b>1. then, while, but, before</b> Haal la hɛ dɪa lɛ, ka ʊ bala mʊ yoho. The woman was at home while her husband went to a funeral. <b>2. used to mark continuous action (in affirmative)</b> Baal la ka kɔ nɛ. The man is coming.
ka pa	v. phr.	<b>to precede</b> Lahadi nɛ yie dii aŋ ka pa Atanɪ. Sunday precedes Monday.
kaa	mod. v.	<b>to take, carry, bring sth.</b> Kɛŋ bile kaa kɔ. Bring the child.
kaa buɛ	v. phr.	<b>to treat with contempt</b> Pʊpɔ ŋ sɪ Wɪa niinj wɪaa kaa buɛ. Don't treat the word of God with contempt .
kaa bul	v.	<b>to find difficult to do</b> Mɪ yie kɛŋ baga munʊŋ bul nɛ jʊnʊŋ. I am finding it difficult to go to farm today.
kaa chɔŋɪɛ	idiom	<b>to meditate</b> Kɛŋ wɪ la chɔŋɪɛ. Think about the matter.
kaa loo	v.	<b>to be difficult to do or say something</b> Biikpʊŋkpere nɛ ba joŋo pɪmɛ mɪ kaa loo. They gave me a child who is very difficult to handle.
kaa magɪɛ	v. phr.	<b>to compare</b> Sɪ mɪ kaa magɪɛ baal la. Don't compare me with the man.
kaa ŋmoo gbɛɛŋ	idiom	<b>to treat with disrespect or treat with contempt</b> Má sɪ Wɪa dɪa tɪntɪnnɪ kɪaa kaa ŋmoo gbɛɛŋ. Don't treat the temple vessels with contempt.
kaa pɛ dɔŋɔ lɛ	v. phr.	<b>to add (math.)</b> Balɪaba leree batori kaa pɛ dɔŋɔ lɛ ŋaa banɪmɛɛ nɛ? Two plus two plus two is equal to what?
kaa pɪa	v. phr.	<b>to open sth. wide</b> Kɛŋ sɪ la pɪa dɪ mɪ hɛ daalusʊŋ. Open your eyes wide so that I can put eye drops in it.
kaa vɔɔ	v. phr.	<b>1. to entangle</b> Sɪ mɪ kaa vɔɔ wɪ la lɛ. Don't entangled me in the matter.

<b>2. to complicate</b> Sí wu la kaa ʋɔɔ. Do not complicate the matter.		
<b>kaabaako!</b>	excl.	<b>alas! (excl. of horror)</b>
<b>kaafiri, kaafiriba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>heathen, unbeliever (insulting name used by Muslims)</b>
<b>kaala, kaalisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>compound, house</b>
<b>kaalere</b>	n.	<b>arguing</b> Kaalere kɛŋkɛŋ bi zɔŋ. Arguing too much is not good.
<b>kaamiŋ, kaamaa</b>	n.	<b>squash, pumpkin</b>
<b>-kaanŋ, -kaanaa</b>	-adj.	<b>the rest of, remaining, left-over, last</b> pukaana la the rest of the yams the rest of the money
<b>kaara, kaaraba</b>	n.	<b>type of food made with bambara beans, white beans or black bean flour</b>
<b>kaare, kaara</b>	v.	<b>to break (part of a tree)</b> Tɔ la kaara tel nɛ. A branch of the tree has fallen down.
<b>kaase, kaasa</b>	v.	<b>to gain experience in doing something</b> Baal la kaasa nɛ woruŋ gennuŋ yuo lɛ. The man is experienced in weaving cloth.
<b>-kaasiŋ, -kaasaa</b>	-n.	<b>expert in doing something</b> nukaasiŋ an experienced person
<b>kaayaga, kayagaba</b>	n.	<b>room between inner and outer rooms in living quarters</b>
<b>kaayakaaya,</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>porter</b>
<b>kaayakaayaba</b>		
<b>kachuun, kachuunŋ</b>	n.	<b>eagle</b>
<b>kadaaga, kadaagaa</b>	n.	<b>red guinea corn, red sorghum</b>
<b>kadorigo, kadorigoba</b>	n.	<b>bridge, culvert</b>
<b>kàgà, kagisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of beetle</b>
<b>kàgè, kágá</b>	v.	<b>to be over matured (e.g. fruit)</b> Di ŋmenŋ nɛ kaga, ŋ bira bi wuo kaa cho diŋ. When okra is over matured you cannot use it to cook soup any more.
<b>kage ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to leave behind</b> U sii fá kage u nentɛŋŋɛ lɛ. He ran away and left his shoes.
<b>kagbaa, kagbaaba</b>	n.	<b>slices of cooked yam eaten with oil, salt and pepper</b>
<b>kaha, kahŋ/kasiŋ</b>	n.	<b>grass</b>
<b>kajigɛnɛŋkpulŋ,</b>	n.	<b>smallpox, yaws</b>
<b>kajigɛnɛŋkpulaa</b>		cf: jɛaa
<b>kakudigulŋ, kakudigulaa</b>	n.	<b>bowstring hemp/ leopard lily</b>
<b>kakumo, kakusŋ</b>	n.	<b>donkey</b>
<b>kala</b>	quant.	<b>all, whole, altogether, completely</b> cf: gbelem gbelem, mia mia Niɔa kala mu bagisiŋ juŋ. All the people went to the farm today.
<b>kalaara, kalaariŋ</b>	n.	<b>bamboo stick</b>
<b>kalan, kalamba</b>	n.	<b>mat</b> cf: bɔɔɔ
<b>kaleŋe, kalensiŋ</b>	n.	<b>skink</b>

<b>kalɔba, kalɔbaa</b>	n.	<b>sexton, gravedigger</b>
<b>kalɔba hɛ ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to curse</b> La jaŋ kalɔba hɛ nu la sɛ joŋ moribie la lɛ. We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
<b>kalɔbachige, kalɔbachigisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>kalɔbasɔɔŋ, kalɔbasɔsɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b> cf: boŋkuri
<b>kalɔbɛ, kalɔba</b>	v.	<b>to invoke, help at or testify before a shrine</b> La kalɔbɛ Tumu vene. We brought the matter before the Tumu fetish.
<b>kalɔbɛ hɛ ... lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to curse</b> La jaŋ kalɔbɛ hɛ nu la sɛ joŋ moribie la lɛ. We will put a curse on the person who took the money.
<b>kalɔnɛnɔŋ, kalɔnɛnɛ</b>	n.	<b>berry of the ebony tree</b>
<b>kalɔnjɔa, kalɔnjɔasɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>shell-fish (gen. term)</b>
<b>kalɔŋ, kalaa</b>	n.	<b>ebony tree</b>
<b>kalɔŋŋmɔaŋ,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bird with long legs</b>
<b>kalɔŋŋmɔamba</b>		
<b>kamantuosi, kamantuosiba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) tomato</b>
<b>kambeŋe, kambensiŋ</b>	n.	<b>hat</b>
<b>kambombabɔlɔŋ,</b>	n.	<b>avocado pear</b>
<b>kambombabɔlaa</b>		
<b>Kamboŋo,</b>	n.	<b>1. member of the Akan tribe</b>
<b>Kamboŋoba/kambonsɔŋ</b>		<b>2. Twi (language of the Akan tribe)</b>
<b>kampilimi, kampilimiba</b>	n.	<b>1. thatched roof</b> <b>2. thatched roofed house</b>
<b>kampoŋiŋ, kampoyee</b>	n.	<b>monkey-orange</b>
<b>kampolɔŋ,</b>	n.	<b>1. immature maize cob</b>
<b>kampollɔŋ/kampoloo</b>		<b>2. a kind of tree</b>
<b>kampula, kampullɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>a local box made from reed</b>
<b>kanchalɔŋ, kanchalaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>kanchalɔpula,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>kanchalɔpullɔŋ</b>		
<b>kanchumɔŋ, kanchɔŋŋaa</b>	n.	<b>head-pad</b>
<b>kanchuobie</b>	n.	<b>measles</b>
<b>kanfugi tɔna, kanfugi</b>	n.	<b>hypocrite</b>
<b>tɔŋŋaa</b>		
<b>kanfugo</b>	n.	<b>pretence</b> cf: dawari
<b>kanjaŋa, kanjansɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>three-legged stool with a curved backrest</b>
<b>kanjɔŋa, kanjɔnsɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of shrub</b>
<b>kanterɛ, kanterɔsɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>paper wasp</b>
<b>kantumɔŋ, kantumaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of small spotted frog</b>

<b>kantomuj, kantongoo</b>	n.	<b>fairy, bush-sprite, dwarf</b>
<b>kantondiibie,</b>	n.	<b>hoopoe</b>
<b>kantondiibiisij</b>		
<b>kantonnyuvure,</b>	n.	<b>long-crested helmet shrike</b>
<b>kantonnyuvureba</b>		
<b>kantonwla, kantonwlaaba</b>	n.	<b>umbrella</b>
<b>kantulo, kantulluj</b>	n.	<b>pygmy mouse</b>
<b>kantuomuj, kantuomoo</b>	n.	<b>a shrub with yellow edible fruit</b>
<b>kantuj, kantunnuj</b>	n.	<b>hyena</b>
<b>kanyaaru, kanyaaruba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>kangula, kangulluj</b>	n.	<b>a reed used in making hats</b>
<b>kangulij, kanguliyasij</b>	n.	<b>antropogen grass</b>
<b>kankia, kankiasij</b>	n.	<b>melon seed</b>
<b>kapala, kapalluj</b>	n.	<b>fufu</b>
<b>kapulij, kapulaa</b>	n.	<b>bundle of grass</b>
<b>kapinta, kapintaba</b>	n.	<b>carpenter</b>
<b>kapoo</b>	conj.	<b>perhaps, may be</b> Di mi ne mu dia, kapoo mi nyumma jar pime moribiee. If I go home, my father will perhaps give me some money.
<b>kapugidumuj,</b>	n.	<b>green snake</b>
<b>kapugidunjaa</b>		
<b>karε karε</b>	adv.	<b>scrabbling sound</b> U jul tia karε karε. He climbed a tree with a scrabbling noise.
<b>karibanyaaka,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of thorny grass</b>
<b>karibanyaakaba</b>		
<b>karumbie, karumbiirij</b>	n.	<b>student, pupil</b>
<b>karumbiibele,</b>	n.	<b>consonant</b>
<b>karumbiibellij</b>		
<b>karumbiikparaa</b>	n.	<b>digraph</b>
<b>karumbiinuj,</b>	n.	<b>vowel</b>
<b>karumbiinunuj</b>		
<b>karumbiij, karumbiee</b>	n.	<b>alphabet / letter</b>
<b>karume, karuma</b>	v.	<b>1. to read</b> Karume buku la mi na η juj karumuj nee. Read the book so that I can see whether you can read. <b>2. to teach</b> Laa karume la hambisij ne. We are teaching our children.
<b>karumvaga, karumvagaa</b>	n.	<b>a muslim</b>
<b>karundia, karundusij</b>	n.	<b>1. classroom</b> Karundusij balia ne la saa. We built two classrooms. <b>2. school year ( p1, p2 etc)</b> Karundusij bannee le ne η he? Which year are you in at school?
<b>karinsia, karinsusij</b>	n.	<b>cutlass</b>
<b>kasoo, kasooaba</b>	n.	<b>long wide robe, open at the side</b>

<b>kataha, katasuŋ/katahuŋ</b>	n.	<b>black coloured cobra</b> cf: kire
<b>katapirenaaza,</b> <b>katapirenaazaba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bird</b>
<b>katerɛ, katerɪsuŋ</b> <b>-katu, -katuba</b>	n. -adj.	<b>savannah</b> <b>last</b> biikatuu lastborn child
<b>kawule, kawulluŋ</b> <b>kawulijua, kawulijuasuŋ</b> <b>-keenj</b>	n. n. -adj.	<b>navel, umbilicus</b> <b>umbilical cord</b> <b>young (female animal)</b> bukeenj young she-goat
<b>keeri, keere</b>	v.	<b>to increase</b> U naawulluŋ keere nɛ. His sore has increased.
<b>kele kele</b>	adv.	<b>unimportant (only with things)</b> ŋ wuuŋ na chuŋ kele kele nɛ. Your problem is an unimportant one.
<b>kelenleŋ, kelenlemba</b> <b>kelenj kelenj</b>	n. adv.	<b>double bell</b> <b>watery, light (with food)</b> Dɪsu la ŋaa kelenj kelenj nɛ. The soup is light.
<b>kelimiŋ, kelimee</b> <b>keliŋ, kelliŋ</b> <b>kemege, kemegisiŋ</b> <b>kenchele, kenchelliŋ</b> <b>kenleŋ</b>	n. n. n. n. quant.	<b>garden egg</b> <b>glue, wax, rubber, plastic</b> <b>hammerkop, hammer-headed stork</b> <b>potsherd, broken pot</b> <b>alone</b> cf: dunduŋa U dunduŋa kenleŋ nɛ hoŋ dɪa lɛ. He was the only one who stayed at home.
<b>kenyiri</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>patience</b> cf: haŋkuri, puuna
<b>kere ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>ostracise</b> U kpu nuu nɛ, ba keru ta u nɪaa tuuŋ. He killed somebody, so he was ostracised from his people.
<b>kerenziŋ</b> <b>keri, kere</b>	n. v.	<b>(Engl.) kerosene</b> <b>1. to cut</b> cf: hososo Keri pu la. Cut the yam. <b>2. to amputate</b> Ba dɪa keri mɪ bile naaŋ nɛ. They amputated my child's leg yesterday.
<b>keri chuŋuŋ pa</b>	v. phr.	<b>3. to be too much, too strong (e.g. pepper, salt)</b> Nanjoŋo kere nɛ. The pepper is too hot. <b>to levy sb., to tax sb.</b> Ba keri chuŋuŋ puɛ nɛ. They have levied me.
<b>keri foto</b> <b>keri peniŋ</b>	v. phr. idiom	<b>to take photos</b> <b>to circumcise</b> Juŋuŋ nɛ ba keri bile peniŋ ŋu nɛ tu u yiyeŋ ŋu. It is today they circumcised the child that is why he is crying.
<b>keribi</b> <b>-keribii</b>	v. -adj.	<b>to be uneven in number</b> Kɪalɪŋ keribe nɛ. The things are uneven in number. <b>out of order</b> wokeribii disorderly thing

kerichi, kerichiba	n.	(Engl. 'clerk') <b>officer, educated person, teacher</b> cf: tenjɪnna
kerifi, kerifiba	n.	(Hs.) <b>hour, o'clock</b>
keriki, kerike	v.	<b>to be underdone (dawa-dawa seeds)</b> Chua la kerige nɛ. The dawa-dawa seeds are not done.
kerikiŋ, kerikee	n.	<b>1. fin (on fish)</b> <b>2. thorn or spine</b>
kese	n.	<b>cough</b>
kesi, kese	v.	<b>to cough</b> Bile boyɛ nu wɪ, ʊʊ kesi nɛ. The child's chest is hurting, he is coughing.
kesibine	n.	<b>tuberculosis, TB</b>
keteku, ketekuba	n.	(Twi) <b>a sum of one hundred pounds</b>
ketienaaŋ, ketienaamba	n.	<b>a kind of ant</b>
ketiiflaŋ, ketiiflasuŋ	n.	<b>a kind of red ant</b>
ketiŋ, ketiee	n.	<b>1. girl that accompanies a married woman</b> <b>2. junior wife</b>
ke, kɛɛ	v.	<b>1. to cut (hair), to barber</b> cf: fɔŋ Kɛ mɪ nyuŋ pɪmɛ. Cut my hair. <b>2. to cut open an animal from the chest (birds)</b> Bile bu jimii la woruŋ kɛ. The child did not cut open the fowl well.
kebe, kebe	v.	<b>to shape</b> Baal la saa santouŋ a kebe. The man carved a hoe handle and shaped it.
keɛɛɛ, keɛɛɛ	v.	<b>to call fowls by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion</b> Kɛɛɛ jɪŋŋe la dɪ ba ku juu. Call the fowls to come in.
kele kele	adv.	<b>very light (in weight)</b> Teŋ la ŋaa kele kele nɛ. The paper is very light.
kemɪsɛ, kemɪsa	v.	<b>to blink</b> ʊ keŋ staa kemɪsɛ. He blinked his eyes.
-kenɛ, -kenɛɛ	-adj.	<b>much, plenty</b> cf: kɪŋkeŋ, yugɛ bukɛnɛ many goats
kenyɛŋku	n.	<b>a kind of dance</b>
keŋ, kenɛ	v.	<b>1. to catch, get, fetch</b> Mu keŋ buuŋ la kaa kɔ. Go catch that goat. <b>2. to have, contain</b> Chuomo keŋ nammɪa. The rabbit is meaty.
keŋ baŋŋaa lɛ	idiom	<b>to nag, to bother</b> ʊ keŋ mɪ baŋŋaa lɛ. He is nagging, bothering me.
keŋ boyɛ	idiom	<b>to be brave, to be courageous</b> Bile keŋ boyɛ. The child is brave.
keŋ daaŋ lɛ	idiom	<b>to lead sb. (a blind person).</b> Mu keŋ nyuluŋ la daaŋ lɛ. Go and lead the blind person.
keŋ dɪgɪluŋ	idiom	<b>to be talented</b> Bile keŋ dɪgɪluŋ kɪaa dunuŋ lɛ. The child is talented in drumming.
keŋ luobiŋ	idiom	<b>to be a glutton</b>

<b>keŋ niibala</b>	idiom	<b>to be united</b> Jaŋ nɔaa maga ba keŋ niibala nɛ. Communities must be united.
<b>keŋ niij</b>	idiom	<b>1. to be sharp</b> Sɔa la keŋ niij. The knife is sharp. <b>2. to be quarrelsome</b> Haal la keŋ niij. The woman is quarrelsome.
<b>keŋ nuuŋ laare</b>	idiom	<b>to exaggerate</b> Haal la keŋ nuuŋ laare wu la nɛ. The woman exaggerated in the matter.
<b>keŋ nyene</b>	idiom	<b>to be in a pitiful state</b> U wuu keŋ nyene nɛ. His problem is pitiful.
<b>keŋ suuŋ puu</b>	idiom	<b>to take part of one's share</b> Nuɔɔɔra la ku keŋ la suuŋ puu nɛ, ŋu nɛ tu la dii miiri la aŋ bi voɔ. The visitor came and ate some of the rice that is why we ate but were not satisfy.
<b>keŋ tua ju</b>	idiom	<b>to deny</b> La mu pɛsu wuu la u dia si bu la nɛ, u keŋ tua ju. We went and questioned him about what he had said yesterday, but he denied it.
<b>keɛ, keɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to separate</b> Niɔa nu yuo doŋɔ, mi mu kaa keɛ. People were fighting, I went and separated them. <b>2. to break</b> U keɛ ŋmenɔ. He broke the rope. <b>3. to stop, cease</b> Luɔɔ buɔa bi pelle, u keɛ nɛ. The water does not run any more, it is cut off. <b>4. to protect</b> U keɛ wɔa nɛ aɔ kantɔwɔa. He is protecting himself from the sun with an umbrella. <b>5. to block (road)</b> U joŋ daaŋ nɛ a keɛ wombiɔ. He blocked the road with a log.
<b>keɛ, keɔsuɔ</b>	n.	<b>upper leg and hip</b> cf: jusi Uu veŋ keɛ nɛ. He is limping.
<b>keɛ</b>	n.	<b>wall</b>
<b>kéré, kérésuɔ</b>	n.	<b>low wall, partition</b> cf: kiesi...tɔ, kiesɛ tɔ Ba saa keɛ nɛ a golli dia la. They have built a wall around the house.
<b>keɛ lol</b>	v. phr.	<b>to try and fail, to do sth. in vain</b> Mi keɛ keɛ lol nɛ. I tried my best and failed.
<b>keɔsuɔ, keɔsɔa</b>	n.	<b>hipjoint</b>
<b>keɛ</b>	v.	<b>to catch</b> Má leŋ la tuu keɛ chenfilee. Let us go and catch some fish.
<b>kieli, kiele</b>	v.	<b>1. to pass by</b> cf: bal Uu kieli dia nɛ. He is passing by the house. <b>2. to go or jump over sth. without touching, to cross</b> U fula kieli keɛ. He jumped over the wall.
<b>kieli</b>	adv.	<b>to do sth.very much, very deeply</b> U chomi kieli. He loves me very much.

kieri, kiere	v.	<b>to enlarge</b>
kiese, kiese	n.	<b>veranda, porch</b>
kiesi...tɔ, kiese tɔ, kiese	v. phr.	<b>to protect, shade</b> cf: kéré ʊ jɔŋ nyuŋ chuulo chu a kiese tɔ wɪa. He wore a hat to shade himself from the sun.
kigisikii	adv.	<b>thick (substance)</b> Sisaalaa gerɪpɛɛŋ nɛ ɲaa kigisikii. Sisaala cloth is thick.
kiiki	adv.	<b>to gasp, to breath deeply</b> ʊ pɪnaa kiiki nɛ. He lay down breathing uproariously. ʊ mɔmɔ kiiki. He was killing himself with laughter.
kiliŋ	adv.	<b>with a clatter</b> ŋ yɪ zalɪŋ ʊ viviisi kiliŋ kiliŋ. If you hit the net with the calabashes they will rattle around.
kire, kirisiŋ	n.	<b>brown cobra</b> cf: kataha
kiri, kire	v.	<b>to chase, drive away</b> cf: tɔɔɛ Má mu kiri vaha la. Go and chase the dog away.
kiri kiri kiri	adv.	<b>forcefully, hurriedly</b> Yɔbɔ gime nɛ, nɪaa kala fɪfá kiri kiri kiri. The people in the market rushed away quickly.
kiri libe	v. phr.	<b>to follow up, to chase up</b> Batɔŋ kiri ʊ bie libe mu Kumasi. Batong chased up his child as far as Kumasi.
kiɪaa sɪma	idiom	<b>to be right</b> Bile kiɪaa sɪma nɛ. The child is right.
kiɪala jɪŋ	v. phr.	<b>to identify</b> La kiɪala jɪŋ wɪ la sɪ tɪ jɪmɪ la sɪ nɛ. We identified the cause of the fowl's death.
-kɪaŋ , -kɪaɪŋ	-adj.	<b>broken off, torn apart, fractions</b> cf: -kpaaŋ, -kɔsɪŋ nɛntɛŋkɪaɪŋ worn out shoes kɪkɪaɪŋ fractions
kiɪɛɛ, kiɪɛla	v.	<b>1. to stand in one line, to line up</b> Má kɪ chɪna kiɪɛɛ dɪ mɪ kɪri ma foto. Come and stand in one line so that I can take a picture of you. <b>2. to place in line</b> Paa daasi la kiɪɛla tɔ boi la. Get sticks and arrange them across the doorway.
kiɪɛɛ, kiɪɛra	v.	<b>to cut part off</b> Kiɪɛɛ ɲ neniifulaa ta. Cut your fingernails.
kiɪɛɛ golo golo	v. phr.	<b>to cut zig-zag</b> Kiɪɛɛ gɛɪ la golo golo. Cut the cloth zig-zag.
kiɪɛɛ gulo gulo	v. phr.	<b>to cut in circle</b> Kiɪɛɛ gbɛŋa la gulo gulo. Cut the calabash in a circular form.
kiɪɛɛ, kiɪɛsa	v.	<b>1. to tear, tear off</b> ʊ kɛŋ gɛɪ la kiɪɛɛ nɛ. He tore the cloth. <b>2. to contribute</b> Ma kiɪɛɛ mɪ teniŋ nɛɛ? Did you contribute to my funeral collection? <b>3. to collect</b> Benin nɪ kiɪɛɛ yɔbɔ. Benin is collecting market money.
kiɪɛsɪŋ	n.	<b>contribution</b>



<b>ku</b>	adv.	<b>to be more than, above, exceed</b> U keŋ doluŋ kuɔmɛ. He has more power than I have.
<b>kuɔɛ, kuɔa</b>	v.	<b>to harvest (corn), to split into pieces (e.g. sugar cane)</b> U kuɔɛ kuorimuɔa. He harvested corn.
<b>kuɔɛ, kuɔa</b>	v.	<b>to moan</b> Du na heɛŋ nɛ a kukuɔɛ. He is crying in pain.
<b>kuɔa, kulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. kite</b> <b>2. high note (music)</b>
<b>kuɔɔkaɔba, kuɔɔkaɔbaba</b>	n.	<b>long-tailed nightjar (bird)</b>
<b>kuɔkeŋ</b>	adv.	<b>plenty, much</b> cf: -keɛ, yuɛ U keŋ doluŋ yuɛ kuɔkeŋ. He has very much power.
<b>kuɔkeŋɛ, kuɔkensuŋ</b>	n.	<b>wing</b>
<b>kuɔkesumuŋ, kuɔkesumɛ</b>	n.	<b>fried ball of bean-flour</b>
<b>kuɔɔɛ, kuɔɔa</b>	v.	<b>to call (fowls)</b> U kuɔɔɛ jɔŋɛɛ dɔ ba juɔ chigiŋ buɔɔɔɔ. He called the chickens home to the henhouse.
<b>kuɔɛ, kuɔa</b>	v.	<b>to taboo</b> Tumuulo ka kuɔɛ guɔɔgaŋ nɛ. The Tumu people taboo the crow.
<b>kuɔuŋ, kuɔuŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>taboo, custom</b>
<b>kodu, koduba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>banana</b>
<b>kogumuŋ, kogunsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>heavy brass armband, worn by women</b>
<b>kokobaŋkeri,</b>	n.	<b>red-eyed turtle-dove</b>
<b>kokobaŋkeriba</b>		
<b>kokobine, kokobisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of dove</b>
<b>kokoduro, kokoduroba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>ginger</b>
<b>kokofiaŋ, kokofiasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>speckled pigeon</b>
<b>kokomo, kokosuŋ</b>	n.	<b>dove, pigeon (gen. term)</b>
<b>kokonanhiŋiliŋ,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of dove</b>
<b>kokonanhiŋilee</b>		
<b>kokonyampɛɛ,</b>	n.	<b>laughing dove</b>
<b>kokonyampɛɛɔuŋ</b>		
<b>kokopula, kokopulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>red-eyed turtle-dove</b>
<b>kolikol, kolikolba</b>	n.	<b>turkey</b> cf: tolitoli
<b>komo, kosuŋ</b>	n.	<b>roan antelope</b>
<b>kompiita, kompiitaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) computer</b>
<b>-komuŋ, -koŋɔo</b>	-adj.	<b>something consisting of / containing many small parts</b> tuɔkomuŋ chewed tobacco muɔkomuŋ ear of millet (cut off)
<b>koŋ, konnuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bit which is put into the mouth of a horse</b> jaaba niŋ koŋ horse bit
<b>koo</b>	interr.	<b>tag question</b> U mu dɔa, koo? He went home, didn't he?
<b>koo</b>	conj.	<b>or</b> Leŋ dɔ baal koo haal kɔ. Let a man or woman come.
<b>koofi, koofiba</b>	n.	<b>plastic beads</b>

<b>kooluŋko, kooluŋkoba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bird</b>
<b>kori, koro</b>	v.	<b>to hold, carry with one's hands</b> U kori u biimulo. She carried her baby.
<b>kori kori</b>	adv.	<b>very dry, completely empty</b> Viliŋ hula kori kori. The well is dried out.
<b>kori sime</b>	idiom	<b>to collect funeral donations</b> U kori sime. She collected funeral donations.
<b>kori suuŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to have control over death</b> U bi suuŋ koro. She has no control over death.
<b>korimi, korimo</b>	v.	<b>to hold tightly, hug</b> cf: tuŋe Korimi bile woruŋ. Hold the child tightly.
<b>korumbaala, korumbaalaa</b>	n.	<b>rival</b>
<b>koruŋ, korunuŋ</b>	n.	<b>chief's dais, raised platform</b>
<b>kosi, koso</b>	v.	<b>to snap, try to catch, gesture of calling sb. with the hand</b> Vaha la kosi nanchuuŋ. The dog snapped at flies.
<b>ka, ka</b>	v.	<b>to come</b> Ma ka dia. Come home.
<b>kaaba, kaababa</b>	n.	<b>penny (one pesewa)</b>
<b>kaŋuluu, kaŋuluuŋ</b>	n.	<b>person who attracts ghosts or becomes involved with ghosts</b>
<b>kaŋuŋ, kaŋuŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>ghost</b>
<b>kaŋaba, kaŋababa</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>glass bottle</b> cf: buruntuu
<b>kaŋuŋ</b>	n.	<b>brass, bronze, copper</b>
<b>kaŋume, kaŋuma</b>	v.	<b>1. to pack belongings and move, to ransack</b> Gaaraa juu kaŋume u dia kuaa kala. Thieves ransacked his whole room. <b>2. to burn down completely</b> Nyiniŋ juu u бага kala kaŋume. The fire burnt down his farm completely.
<b>kaŋe, kaŋeba</b>	n.	<b>lyre</b>
<b>kaŋ, kaŋa</b>	v.	<b>to be lean, thin</b> Naŋ la kaŋa ne. The cow is lean.
<b>kaŋkaŋ, kaŋkaŋba</b>	n.	<b>tin, can</b> kaŋkaŋ nammua tinned meat or fish
<b>kaŋuŋuŋ</b>	adv.	<b>lean, thin</b> Baal la ŋaa kaŋuŋuŋ ne. The man is thin.
<b>karige/karuke,</b> <b>kariga/karuka</b>	v.	<b>to slaughter, kill</b> Mi nyumma karige suuŋ. My father killed a guinea fowl.
<b>karakaŋ, karakaŋba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>bolt, padlock</b>
<b>kaŋe, kaŋa</b>	v.	<b>to wear out, to tear</b> Ŋ nu laale ŋ geruŋ, u jaŋ kaŋe. If you wear your cloth it will wear out.
<b>-kaŋuŋ, -kaŋuŋuŋ -kaŋumuŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>worn out, torn</b> cf: -kpaŋ, -kuaŋ nentuŋkaŋuŋ worn out shoe
<b>kaŋaa</b>	adv.	(Hs.) <b>not at all</b> cf: biri biri Mi bi seŋe, kaŋaa. I do not agree at all.

ku, kuo	v.	<b>cut with sickle (grass)</b> Mɛ dɛa ku yaŋ. I cut grass yesterday.
kuchuruŋ, kuchuroo	n.	<b>funeral sacrifice</b>
kui, kunyie (neg. bi kui)	v.	<b>to be short</b> ŋmɛŋ la kunyie. The rope is short.
kukeri	adv.	(Hs.) <b>well done</b> ʊ ŋaa kukeri. He has done well.
kuliŋ, kuliee	n.	<b>shrill cry, ululation</b>
kulikuli, kulikuliba	n.	(Hs.) <b>fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste</b>
kumbeel, kumbeele	n. sg.	<b>elders of a community</b>
kumpuŋŋu, kumpuŋŋuba	n.	<b>chief's leather cushion, pouffe</b>
kuntuluŋ, kuntulumba	n.	<b>a caterpillar</b>
kuntuŋ, kuntumba	n.	(Twi) <b>blanket</b>
kuŋkolumbawɔ, kuŋkolumbawɔba	n.	<b>snail</b>
kuŋkomo, kuŋkonsuŋ	n.	<b>kapok tree, white silk-cotton tree (it has a white flowers, large tree), ceiba pentandra</b>
kuŋkomuŋ, kuŋkoŋŋoo	n.	<b>kapok fruit</b>
kuŋkunsuŋ	n. pl.	<b>epilepsy, fits</b> cf: kpuŋkpunsuŋ
kuŋkunuŋ, kuŋkunnuŋ	n.	<b>1. kapok, silk cotton</b> <b>2. cotton</b>
kúokúo, kúokúobá	n.	<b>ant lion</b>
kùokúo, kùokúobà	n.	(Engl.) <b>cocoa</b>
kuolo, kuolusuŋ	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
kuoni, kuono	v.	<b>to empty, scoop</b> cf: gɔbɛ Mɛ jaŋ kuoni luŋ a kpu chenfilee. I will scoop the water out of the pool and kill the fish.
kuori, kuoro	v.	<b>to become rich, important or powerful</b> Baal la kuoro nɛ. The man has become rich.
kuorimɔkambongo, kuorimɔkambosuŋ	n.	<b>a big maize cob</b>
kuorimɔkomuŋ, kuorimɔkoŋŋoo	n.	<b>maize cob</b>
kuorimɔu, kuorimɔaa	n.	<b>corn, maize</b>
kuoritolo, kuoritoloo	n.	<b>princess</b>
kuoro, kuoroo	n.	<b>chief</b>
kuoro jaŋ	n.	<b>chief's palace</b>
kuoruŋ	n.	<b>1. chieftaincy</b> <b>2. funeral dance</b>
kúosí, kùosó	v.	<b>to cut into small pieces (e.g. wood)</b> Má kuosi daa la. Cut that stick into small pieces.
kùosì, kúosó	v.	<b>1. to stir</b> ʊ kuosi daaruŋ. She stirred the porridge. <b>2. to row</b> ʊ keŋ luŋ daboro danyine kuosi luŋ. He rowed the boat.

<b>kuri, kuro</b>	v.	<b>1. to separate, sort out</b> cf: hiesi Laa kuri kuorimudoho nɛ. We are sorting out maize for seed. <b>2. to gather, heap up, to fold-up</b> Duonun jaŋ nu, má kuri mua la hɛ dɔŋɔ lɛ. It is going to rain, gather up the millet.
<b>kuri kuri</b>	adv.	<b>very fast</b> cf: tɛtɛ Ʋ faasa pɛɛ kuri kuri. He was digging very fast.
<b>kuripooti, kuripootiba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) coalpot, charcoal stove</b>
<b>kurugu, kuruguba</b>	n.	<b>baggy trousers</b>
<b>kurugubie, kurugubiisin</b>	n.	<b>shorts</b>
<b>kurum</b>	adv.	<b>quietly</b> cf: siyeuu, surum, fuu, sɔm Baal la tɔɛ ɔ niin nɛ kurum. The man is very quiet.
<b>kurumbaŋa, kurumbansun</b>	n.	<b>drum</b>
<b>kurumuŋ, kurumoo</b>	n.	<b>stone (laterite)</b>
<b>kurun, kuroo</b>	n.	<b>1. rope, wooden or iron fetter</b> cf: kpasa <b>2. chair</b>
<b>kusi, kuso</b>	v.	<b>1. to be hazy</b> Lerin kuso nɛ juun The weather is hazy today. <b>2. to be threadbare</b> Ŋmɛŋ la kuso nɛ. The rope is threadbare.
<b>kusiilee</b>	n.	<b>a chronic health condition</b>
<b>kuu, kuo</b>	v.	<b>to rise, go up (smoke)</b>
<b>kuuni, kuuno</b>	v.	<b>to glean</b> Di ba kun muaa dɛɛ aŋ ka sekelee, ba jaŋ mu kuuni muaa. After they have harvested the millet and only the stalks are left, they will go and glean the field.
<b>-kuun, -kuunun</b>	-adj.	<b>short</b> puukuun piece of yam
<b>kuusi, kuuso</b>	v.	<b>to dig out, disinter, excavate</b> cf: chusi, bɛɛ Ʋ kuusi babɔlaa. He dug out shea fruits.
<b>ku</b>	mod. v.	<b>to come (if followed by main verb)</b> Ku juu. Come in. Nyɔɔsun to viise kuɔ lu. The smoke came out of the chimney.
<b>ku-</b>	n-	<b>thing (followed by adj.)</b> kupula a white thing
<b>kua, kɔaa</b>	n.	<b>thing</b> cf: kɔŋ
<b>kubala</b>	num.	<b>1. one</b> cf: diaŋ idiom <b>2. a certain one, someone, somebody</b> Baal kubala nɛ sie. Once upon a time there was a man.
<b>kubɛɛ, kubɛɛba</b>	interr.	<b>who? whose?</b> cf: won Kubɛɛ nɛ mu dua? Who went home?

<b>kubillidɩa, kubillidɩɩsɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>storeroom, warehouse</b>
<b>kubine, kubisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>black colour</b> Geri la ŋaa kubine nɛ. The dress is black.
<b>kubugurɩ/kubukurɩ,</b> <b>kubukunurɩ</b>	n.	<b>ash colour</b> Nɛŋ la ŋaa kubuku nɛ. The cow is ash coloured.
<b>kudaara, kudaaraa</b>	n.	<b>herdsman</b>
<b>kudiiliŋ, kudiilee</b>	n.	<b>food (pl. is usually used)</b>
<b>kudúulúŋ, kudúulóo</b>	n.	<b>seedling, crop</b>
<b>kudùulúŋ, kudùulóo</b>	n.	<b>musical instrument (gen. term)</b>
<b>kuduuro, kuduuroo</b>	n.	<b>drummer</b>
<b>kufiaŋ, kufiasɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>red colour</b>
<b>kuhiaŋ, kuhiasɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>senior, elder, person in authority</b>
<b>kukenne, kukenneɛ</b>	n.	<b>rich person</b>
<b>kukurɩɩa, kukurɩɩsɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>storeroom, warehouse</b>
<b>kulchiliŋ, kulchilee</b>	n.	<b>left over TZ eaten for breakfast</b>
<b>kuleliŋ, kulelee</b>	n.	<b>lost thing</b> kuleliŋ lost thing
<b>kulpajuu, kulpajuuɓa</b>	n.	<b>food sharing arrangement</b>
<b>kuluchɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>mashed TZ</b>
<b>kulumam</b>	adv.	<b>feeble</b> Bile yie ŋaa nɛ kulumam. The child is feeble.
<b>kulumusɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>undone TZ</b>
<b>kulɩŋ, kuɩaa</b>	n.	<b>TZ, thick millet-porridge</b>
<b>kulɩŋgbene, kulɩŋgbensɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>chameleon</b>
<b>kulɩŋkuɩɩŋ, kulɩŋkuɩaa</b>	n.	<b>bird with long neck, usually at the river side</b>
<b>kuntuo</b>	n.	<b>zero</b>
<b>kunyaŋɩmu,</b> <b>kunyaŋɩmuɓa</b>	n.	<b>a certain person</b>
<b>kùŋ, kɩaa</b>	n.	<b>thing</b> cf: kùŋ
<b>kùŋ, kuma</b>	v.	<b>to harvest (millet, rice)</b> cf: kùŋ, kua Ba kuŋ muɩaa nɛ. They harvested millet.
<b>Kuŋaabe</b>	n.	<b>time for harvesting bambara beans (roughly October)</b>
<b>kuŋkuɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>dust</b>
<b>kuŋkɔrumɩŋ, kuŋkɔrumɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>cobweb, or other insect dirt</b>
<b>kuŋkɔrɩŋ, kuŋkɔrusɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bush</b>
<b>kuɩɩŋ, kuɩaa</b>	n.	<b>crop</b>
<b>kuɔɔɛ, kuɔɔa</b>	v.	<b>to cut (esp. with a sickle)</b> U kuɔɔɛ yaŋ. He cut grass.
<b>kupɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>crops</b>
<b>kupɩɩŋ, kupɩnaa</b>	n.	<b>something to sleep on (bed, mat, etc.)</b>
<b>kupula, kupullɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>white colour</b>
<b>kupɔɔŋ, kupɔɔrɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>rotten thing</b>
<b>kurɩ kurɩ</b>	adv.	<b>cluck, cluck!</b>

		Jimin yie yure u biirin kuru kuru. Chickens always call their chicks "cluck, cluck".
kusebisin	n.	<b>food without salt or soup</b>
kusɔɔɔ, kusɔɔɔɔ	n.	<b>big pot with wide opening</b>
kusuulun, kusuuloo	n.	<b>sth. full, closed package</b>
kusuun, kusuunun	n.	<b>carcass, corpse</b>
kutian, kutiarin	n.	<b>self germinated plant</b>
kùurè, kùurá	v.	<b>1. to shrink</b> U geru la kura ne. His cloth shrank. <b>2. to curl oneself up, huddle</b> Waarun he nime, nu ne tu u kure. He is cold, that is why he curled up.
kùurè, kùurá	v.	<b>1. to snore</b> U faasa pin don a kure. He is fast asleep and snoring. <b>2. to purr</b> Gelii la ka kure ne. The cat is purring.
kuweyin, kuweye	n.	<b>alive thing/person</b>
<b>Kp kp</b>		
kpa, kpa	v.	<b>to share, divide, distribute</b> cf: pu, pore U kpa nammia. He shared the meat.
kpa mage don, kpa mage donun	v. phr.	<b>half, middle</b> Keri chenfeni la kpa mage don. Cut the soap in the middle.
kpaakpa, kpaakpaba	n.	<b>palmnut</b>
kpaalin, kpaalaa	n.	<b>1. pot with a flat bottom</b> <b>2. one's share or portion</b> U laa u kpaalin ne. He collected his share.
kpaane	v.	<b>1. to be inquisitive</b> Si waa le nu kpaane. Don't be inquisitive. <b>2. to find out, to investigate</b> Ma leu la kpaane wu la na. Let's investigate the matter.
-kpaan, -kpaarin	-adj.	<b>broken, worn out, wretched</b> cf: -kuan, -koun pupokpaarin broken pots luori kpaan rickety car
kpaare, kpaara	v.	<b>1. to sacrifice (to a fetish)</b> Bua bee ne u yie kpaare tonun? At what time do you sacrifice to the idol? <b>2. to spill onto</b> Lula bisa kpaare mi nyun le. The water was spilling onto my head.
kpáasà, kpaasun	n.	<b>whip, rod</b>
kpáasé, kpàása	v.	<b>1. hit, strike</b> Uu kpaase kpaasa ne. He is hammering a nail into a chair. <b>2. to do carpentry</b> Mu che di mi kpaase boro ne. I want to make a door. <b>3. to roof (with roofing sheets)</b> Kapenta kpaase mi dia. The carpenter roofed my house.
kpachagusa	n.	<b>1. fork of a branch    2. waist</b>

kpàgá, kpagisɩ	n.	<b>gravel</b>
kpàgè, kpágá	v.	<b>near, close (to be)</b> Má mu kpaga na. Go near it and see.
kpaguna ne jinna	idiom	<b>seeing is believing</b>
kpagunyɩɩ, kpagunyɩlaa	n.	<b>rocky ground</b>
kpagɩ, kpagɩɩ	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
kpál, kpála	v.	<b>1. to bribe</b> Mi nyɩmma dia mu kpál sarɩyadiiru la ne. My father went to the magistrate yesterday and bribed him. <b>2. to get hard</b> Di ɛ ne gbaa kparɩkpɔrɔɔ a jɔɔ kɩaa daɔ ɔ nyɩɔ, ɔ jaɔ kpál. If you make a mount and put sth. on it, it will harden.
kpála, kpallɩ	n.	<b>finger bell</b>
kpáláa	n. sg.	<b>1. payment for sth.</b> <b>2. bribery</b>
kpálɩmɩɩ, kpálɩmɩaa	n.	<b>a kind of millet for brewing pito</b>
kpálɩ, kpáláa	n.	<b>sling, catapult</b>
kpálɩ tabɩɩ, kpálɩ tabɩaa	n.	<b>sling-stone</b>
kpallɛ, kpalla	v.	<b>to flatten a metal</b> Kpallɛ mi pire niɩɔ pɩmɛ. Flatten the edge of my hoe blade for me.
kpamboɩ, kpamboye	n.	<b>hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window), exit</b>
kpammulo, kpammullɩ	n.	<b>a kind of bird with red feathers</b>
-kpammulo, -kpammullɩ	-n.	<b>a kind of yam</b> pɩkpammulo a kind of yam
kpanjaɔa, kpanjansɩ	n.	<b>funeral bench on which the dead body is placed</b>
kpantɩ, kpantɩba	n.	<b>piles, haemorrhoids</b>
kpaɔ, kpaɔa	v.	<b>to become thick, hard, clot</b> Di ɛ ne ɔaa daaɩɩ aɔ bi lɩɩ he yɔge, ɔ jaɔ kpaɔ. If you cook porridge and do not add enough water, it will go solid.
kpaɔ kpaɔ	adv.	<b>persistent</b> Ʋ chɩɔ kpaɔkpaɔ ne. He is persistent.
kpaɔ kpaɔ	adv.	<b>solid, hard</b> Tabɩɩ ɔaa kpaɔ kpaɔ ne. The stone is hard.
kpaɔ kpaɔ tɩna, kpaɔ kpaɔ tɩɔɔa	n.	<b>1. sb. who deals with fetishes</b> <b>2. sb. who tries hard, does his best, winner</b>
kpaɔɔɩɩ	adv.	<b>unmovable</b> Baasikuri la vene mu chɩɔ ne kpaɔɔɩɩ. The bicycle stood there unmovable.
kparaa	n. sg.	<b>body from waist downwards</b>
kparaa	n.	<b>a pair of sth.</b>
kparɩmɛ, kparɩma	v.	<b>1. to patch, mend</b> Laa mi geɩɩ kparɩma tɩa. Patch the cloth for me. <b>2. to be deaf</b> id. Ʋ dugɩlaa kparɩma ne. He does not hear well.

<b>kpasa, kpasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. chair, stool, bench</b> cf: kuruŋ
		<b>2. (pl.) furniture</b>
<b>kpegi, kpege</b>	v.	<b>to loose colour, to become very dirty</b> U geruŋ kpege ne. His shirt is very dirty.
<b>kpegisi, kpegise</b>	v.	<b>to gnaw</b> Bile kpegisi haŋgbeliŋ. The child gnawed the bone.
<b>kpelli, kpelle</b>	v.	<b>to break off</b> Mu kpelli tua la pupaaruŋ kaa ko. Break off the branch with the leaves and bring it to me.
<b>kpembele</b>	n.	<b>braggart</b> U keŋ kpembele. She is a braggart.
<b>kpenyuŋ</b>	idiom	<b>something that is difficult to come by, a scarce commodity</b>
<b>kpeŋ, kpeme</b>	v.	<b>fold</b> Keŋ gerula kpeŋ. Fold the cloth.
<b>kperi, kpere</b>	v.	<b>1. to puzzle, to be impossible for a person to do or understand, to be funny</b> Wu la kperimi ne. I find that matter impossible. <b>2. to compel</b> Ba kperu ne u laale gerukosumoo. Situations compelled him to wear a worn-out cloth. <b>3. to get worse</b> U nyanyalu la kpere ne. His disease is getting worse.
<b>kperiki, kperike</b>	v.	<b>to flirt</b> Baal la aru u huula ka kperiki ne. The man and his lover are flirting.
<b>kpesi, kpese</b>	v.	<b>to shake</b> U kpesi u geruŋ du disiniŋ lu. She shook her dress to get the dust off.
<b>kpesi bua, kpesi buaasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>place where wild animals go to lick the ground</b>
<b>kpeye, kpeyee</b>	n.	<b>leopard</b> cf: wawei
<b>kpeeŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. gambling</b> <b>2. a card game</b>
<b>kpéré, kpéré</b>	v.	<b>1. to boil sth.</b> Pua la ka kpere ne. The yam is boiling. <b>2. to stand near, to stand close</b> Bile chuna kpere u nyumma ne. The child is standing close to his father.
<b>kpèrè, kpéré</b>	v.	<b>1. to cut vertically</b> cf: wulimi Keŋ nammua la kpere. Cut the meat. <b>2. to operate, vaccinate (med.)</b> Asibiti le ba kpere nuaa. In the Health Centre they operate on people.
<b>-kperɛba</b>	-n.	<b>a pair of sth.</b> nentɛŋkperɛba pair of shoes
<b>kperɛɛ, kperɛsa</b>	v.	<b>to squash</b> Boro kperɛɛ u neniŋ ne. The door squashed his finger.
<b>kpil dɔguluŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>pay attention</b> Ma kpil dɔguluŋ a nu wu la mi su bul. Pay attention and listen to what I am saying.



<b>kpirimi, kpirime</b>	v.	<b>to kneel down</b> Haal la tuu kpirimi kuoro sɔpaɔŋ. The woman knelt down in front of the chief.
<b>kpisee</b>	adv.	<b>to be very thick, poorly made</b> Pupoi la ŋaa kpisee nɛ. The pot is very thick and poorly moulded.
<b>kpɪa, kpɪa</b>	v.	<b>1. to shout, rebuke</b> Mi kpɪaυ lɛ. I rebuked him. I shouted at him. <b>2. to be better (than)</b> Kudiile la bi yugɛ, ama υ kpɪa pɛɪ. There is not much food, but it is better than nothing. <b>3. to be well, better (health)</b> U nyuŋ dia wɪa nɛ, ama υ kpɪa nɛ juuŋ. He had a headache yesterday, but today he is better. <b>4. to thunder</b> Duonuŋ fa kpɪa nɛ. It thundered.
<b>kpɪɛraa</b>	n. sg.	<b>finery (clothes, jewellery)</b>
<b>kpɪɛɛ, kpɪɛa</b>	v.	<b>1. to put on, dress nicely, adorn, decorate</b> Mu kpɪɛɛ jaaba la. Go and put the trappings on the horse. <b>2. to pluck leaves</b> Kpɪɛɛ juɔɔ la di la chɔ. Pluck the bean leaves so that we cook them.
<b>kpɪɛsɪŋ, kpɪɛsaa</b>	n.	<b>shackles</b>
<b>kpɪkpu, kpɪkpuɔba</b>	n.	<b>1. a smelling insect, stinkbug</b> <b>2. mongoose</b>
<b>kpɪnɛ, kpɪna</b>	v.	<b>to scrape out, scour</b> cf: luosi, lɔsɛ, du U kpɪnɛ hɛnɛ. She scraped the pot out.
<b>kpɪla</b>	n.	<b>fan palm</b>
<b>kpɪlu</b>	adv.	<b>exposed, exhibited</b> U kori moribii la kpɪlu nɛ. He exposed the money.
<b>kpɪllɛ, kpɪlla</b>	v.	<b>to be foolish</b> Bile kpɪlla nɛ. The child is foolish.
<b>kpɪm</b>	adv.	<b>firm</b> Vɔɔ kɪalɪŋ kpɪm. Tie the things firmly.
<b>kpɪŋkpaaŋɪŋ,</b> <b>kpɪŋkpaaŋaa</b>	n.	<b>facial or tribal mark</b>
<b>kpɪrɪkɪlu, kpɪrɪkɪluɔba</b>	n.	<b>blood plum</b>
<b>kpɪrɪntɪŋ</b>	adv.	<b>tasty (food)</b> Kudiile la ŋaa kpɪrɪntɪŋ. The food is tasty. U chɔ diɪsɪŋ kpɪrɪntɪŋ. She cooked tasty soup.
<b>kpulɪŋkpogulɪŋ,</b> <b>kpulɪŋkpoguloo</b>	n.	<b>shuttle</b>
<b>kpɪŋkpele, kpɪŋkpellɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>shorts, pants</b>
<b>-kpɪŋkpere, -kpɪŋkperisɪŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>peculiar, strange, funny, absurd</b> diibiikpɪŋkpere strange bird
<b>kpɪŋkpunsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>fits, epilepsy</b> cf: kuŋkunsuŋ
<b>kputuru, kputuruba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) leper</b>
<b>kpɔ, kpɔa</b>	v.	<b>1. to kill</b> Kpɔ duɪuŋ. Kill the snake.

	idiom	<b>2. to beat (in a game)</b> La yuo bīee nē, ɔ kpɔmɪ. We played a game and he beat me.
		<b>3. to clear (a field)</b> Ba bi ba pɔɔyan kpɔa. They did not clear their yam field.
		<b>4. to beat, affect severely</b> Kɛn gɛrɛn tɔ ŋ nyun di wɪa sɪn kpɔ. Shade your head with a cloth so that the sun does not beat you.
<b>kpɔ...tɪtɪa</b>	idiom	<b>to ruin oneself</b> Ʋ kpɔ ɔ tɪtɪa He ruined himself
<b>kpɔɪɪ</b>	-adj.	<b>really</b> baduokpɔɪɪ a really strong man
<b>kpɔɪɪɛ, kpɔɪɪa</b>	v.	<b>to be empty-headed, unintelligent, stupid</b>
<b>kpɔŋkpajɪɛɛ,</b> <b>kpɔŋkpajɪɛɛba</b>	n.	<b>swallow</b>
<b>kpɔra tɔ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to close or cover up with soil</b> Olɪi la kpɔra tɔ ɔ bua nē. The rat sealed off its hole.
<b>kpɔrɛ, kpɔra</b>	v.	<b>1. to swell</b> cf: pɔɔsɛ Tabɪn nɛ yagɛ ɔ tile lɛ, ɔ kpɔrɛ. A stone hit his forehead, now it is swollen. <b>2. to gargle</b> Ʋ yiikoro hɪla nɛ, ɔ kpɔrɛ daalusun. His throat was dry, so he gargled with medicine.
<b>kpɔrɛ nyɔɔsun</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be a smoker</b>
<b>kpɔrɪɛ, kpɔrɪsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to rinse the mouth</b> kpɔrɪɛ niŋ to wash one's mouth <b>2. to sprinkle</b> ŋaa lɪn kpɔrɪɛ tinteela anna tii. Sprinkle water on the ground before you sweep.
<b>kpɔrɪɛ dɪgɪlaa</b>	idiom	<b>to warn</b>
<b>kpɔrɔ kpɔrɔ</b>	adv.	<b>very fast</b> Chuomoo yie fá kpɔrɔ kpɔrɔ nɛ. Rabbits run very fast
<b>kpɔrɔŋ, kpɔraa</b>	n.	<b>small empty container (e.g. for tobacco)</b>
<b>kpɔsa kpɔsa</b>	adv.	<b>in disorder, not neat</b> Ʋ nyupɔnaa ŋaa kpɔsa kpɔsa. His hair is unkempt.
<b>kpɔsaa</b>	adv.	<b>1. bushy</b> Baal la nyu tɔŋŋɔɔ nɛ kpɔsaa. The man has a bushy beard. <b>2. in abundance</b> Tɪa la nɛnɛ nɛ kpɔsaa. The tree has lots of fruit.
<b>kpɔsɛ, kpɔsa</b>	v.	<b>to pluck, remove feathers</b> Ʋ dia kpɔsɛ jimɪn nɛ. Yesterday he plucked a chicken.
<b>kpɔɔrɔwɪɛ</b>	n.	<b>HIV/AIDS</b>
<b>L  </b>		
<b>la</b>	pron.	<b>we, us, our</b> cf: lana
<b>la</b>	dem.	<b>the, that (refers to a specific, known thing)</b> kudiile la the food
<b>laa, laa</b>	v.	<b>1. to get, receive, accept, take</b> Má laa kudiilee. Have some food! <b>2. to charge sb.</b>

		Tiɛla laame siidi batori nɛ. The tailor charged me three Cedis.
<b>laa ... ɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to ease, relieve</b> Daalusuŋ jaŋ laaŋ ɛ. The medicine will relieve you.
<b>laa ... nɛ</b>	Prenoun	<b>we</b>
<b>laa bil sɛmɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to ignore, put aside</b> Laa wu la bil sɛmɛ. Ignore the matter.
<b>laa juŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to judge, to arbitrate</b> La keŋ wu nɛ kɔ ŋ teerŋ dɪ ŋ laa juma pɪla. We brought the matter before you so that you judge for us.
<b>laa nyuŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to replace</b> U laa mɪ nyuŋ nɛ. He replaced me.
<b>laa sɪpaarŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>do sth. first</b> Mɪ laa sɪpaarŋ mu yɔɔɔ nɛ, anna mu mɪ nandɔŋɔ dɪa. First I went to the market and then to my friend's house.
<b>laa sɪpaarŋ ... ɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to do sth. before sb. else</b> Mɪ laa sɪpaarŋ mu sikuuri ŋ ɛ. I went to school before you did.
<b>laa... ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to save, rescue</b> U sɪ tel luŋ tuɔŋ, mɪna nɛ laaɔ ta. When he fell into the water, I saved him.
<b>laa...dii</b>	v. phr.	<b>believe</b> Mɪ laa Wɪa dii nɛ. I believe in God.
<b>laa...yɪrɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to make oneself a name, to become famous</b> U laa yɪrɪŋ. He became famous.
<b>laadiiniŋ</b>	n.	<b>faith</b>
<b>laala , laalusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>handle of a bag</b>
<b>laalaa</b>	n. pl.	<b>possessions of a deceased person brought to the funeral</b>
<b>laale, laala</b>	v.	<b>to wear</b> U laale ɣerɪzɔmuŋ nɛ. He wore a fine cloth.
<b>laaluŋ</b>	n.	<b>war, battle</b>
<b>-laaluŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>many</b> pielaaluŋ a flock of sheep
<b>laaluɾɪnjuɔa, laaluɾɪnjuɔaba</b>	n.	<b>pin-tailed whydah</b>
<b>laalyuoro, laalyuoroo</b>	n.	<b>soldier</b> cf: sooja
<b>laame niin</b>	idiom	<b>lick one's lips</b> U laame u niin. He licked his lips.
<b>-laaŋ, -laaruŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>fresh, not yet dried out</b> namɪlaaŋ fresh meat
<b>laara keŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to start unexpectedly</b> Guala laara keŋ nɛ. The dance started unexpectedly.
<b>laare, laara</b>	v.	<b>1. to search, to grope</b> cf: gbilli Laara joŋ gbaŋa la tɪa. Grope for the bowl and give it to me. <b>2. to cuddle</b> Haal la joŋ u bile a lɪlaare u nyuŋ. The woman took her child and hugged her head. id. U keŋ nuuŋ laare. He exaggerated.
<b>laase, laasa</b>	v.	<b>to wedge, support, prop</b> Pupoin che u tel, mɪ laase. The pot was about to fall, so I propped it up.

<b>Laataara</b>	n.	<b>Saviour (used by Christians for "Christ as Saviour"),</b>
<b>laataara, laataaraa</b>	n.	<b>rescuer</b>
<b>labaare</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) news</b>
<b>lage, laga</b>	v.	<b>to apply (medicine)</b> Jon daalusuŋ lage ŋ dɨɣɩlaa. Put some medicine into your ears.
<b>lagu lagu</b>	adv.	<b>quickly, fast</b> cf: tɛtɛ Pɛrɛ lagu lagu! Hoe fast, speed up!
<b>lagɩsɛ, lagɩsa</b>	v.	<b>to be spotted</b> cf: tagɩsɛ Tʊɔɩuŋ lagɩsa nɛ. The bushcat is spotted.
<b>laha, lahuŋu, lasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>spoon, ladle</b>
<b>Lahadi</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) Sunday</b>
<b>lahɔɾumɔ</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) grace, mercy, kindness</b>
<b>lambarɩka, lambarɩkaba</b>	n.	<b>veil</b>
<b>lampoo, lampooba</b>	n.	<b>(Fr.) tax, revenue</b>
<b>lampoolaara,</b>	n.	<b>tax-collector, revenue-collector</b>
<b>lampoolaaraa</b>		
<b>lana</b>	pron. emph.	<b>we (emph. form of la)</b>
<b>lanta, lantaba</b>	n.	<b>musket, flintlock gun</b>
<b>lanŋɛ, lanŋa</b>	v.	<b>1. to come together, to gather</b> Nɩaɩuŋ lanŋa nɛ. The people have gathered. <b>2. to climb</b> Bile ka lanŋɛ tɩsɩuŋ nɛ woruŋ. The child knows how to climb trees. <b>3. to jump or swing from tree to tree</b> ŋmama juŋ tɩsɩuŋ lanŋuŋ nɛ woruŋ. The monkey knows how to swing from tree to tree.
<b>lanŋɛ lanŋɛ</b>	adv.	<b>loosely</b> U keŋ ŋmenuŋ lanŋɛ lanŋɛ. He bound (it) loosely with a string.
<b>larɩbakɔ, larɩbakɔba</b>	n.	<b>a yam species</b>
<b>lebi</b>	num.	<b>half</b>
<b>leefi</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) blame, fault</b> cf: taalɩ
<b>leeni, leene</b>	v.	<b>(Hs.) to have disrespect for, undermine, to despise</b> cf: maase Bile leeni nɩaa kuŋkeŋ. The child has no respect for anybody.
<b>lenni, lenne</b>	v.	<b>1. to exchange</b> Haalaa yie juu yɔɔɔ a juŋ chuuna lenni chenfilee. The women exchange sheanuts for fish in the market. <b>2. to lick</b> Gelii la lenni dɩsɩ la kala. The cat licked up all the gravy.
<b>leŋ, leŋe</b>	v.	<b>1. to allow, permit, let</b> cf: ta Leŋ dɩ baal la mu. Allow the man to go. <b>2. to give up, stop doing, cease</b> Mɩ faa mu sikuuri nɛ, ama mɩ leŋe nɛ.

		I used to go to school, but then I gave it up.
		<b>3. to divorce</b> Baal la leŋ υ haala nε. The man divorced his wife.
		<b>4. to abandon, leave behind</b> Ba dia bi suu la leŋe kaala le. They did not leave the corpse in the compound yesterday.
lerigi, lerige	v.	<b>to be injured, disabled</b> Bile lerige nε The child is injured.
leriŋ, leree	n.	<b>1. place, room, space</b> <b>2. weather, climate</b> Leriŋ fuɛla juuŋ The weather is cold today.
le	postpos .	<b>in, at</b> Uu ŋmunse teniŋ nε υ dia le. He is writing a letter in his house.
le, le	v.	<b>earthing up</b> Má mu le he mua la. Go and earth-up the millet.
lebuŋ, leŋhe	n.	<b>shelter with thatched roof</b> cf: paluŋ
leɛle	temp. part.	<b>a little while ago, now, soon</b> Mu jaŋ mu dia leɛle. I am going home now.
leɛŋ, leŋhe	n.	<b>1. plant (gen. term)</b> <b>2. the next born of an animal</b>
lefe, lefeba	n.	<b>grass used to make a flat covering</b>
lege, legisuŋ	n.	<b>1. vagina</b> cf: faagaa, sipaaŋ, menuŋ <b>2. pubes</b> <b>3. animal underpart</b>
lei, leye (neg. bi lei)	v.	<b>to get wet, damp</b> Tinteeŋ leye nε. The ground is wet.
lei, lele	v.	<b>to get lost</b> Moribie la lele. The money got lost.
lelbuluŋ, lelbuloo	n.	<b>graveyard</b>
leldumuŋ, lelduŋgaa	n.	<b>a kind of snake</b>
leluŋ, lelee	n.	<b>1. spirit of a dead person, ancestor</b> <b>2. (pl.) shrine of ancestors' spirits</b> <b>3. place of the dead people</b>
lelpomuŋ, lelponŋoo	n.	<b>a small cricket</b>
lenne, lenne	v.	<b>to search, grope</b> cf: gbilli, laare U lenne che siidi kubala. He groped for one Ghana cedi.
leŋ leŋ	adv.	<b>very sweet</b> Sikiri suma leŋ leŋ. Sugar is very sweet.
léré, lèré	v.	<b>to detach, remove</b> Mu lere teniŋ kaa ko. Tear off the paper and bring it here.
lèrè, léré	v.	<b>to pull, drag</b> cf: tonse Ba keŋ gaaru la lere tuuri tinteeŋ. They dragged the thief on the ground.
lèrè...diguɫaa	idiom	<b>to punish, to warn</b> U si gaa buuŋ la, ba lere υ diguɫaa nε woruŋ. He was punished for stealing the goat.

<b>ləye</b>	adj.	<b>1. to be fresh</b> Kuorimu la ləye nə. The maize is fresh. <b>2. to be wet</b> Mɛ ɡerɪŋ ləye nə. My dress is wet.
<b>libe, libisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>tracks, footprints, marks, course</b>
<b>libi, libe</b>	v.	<b>to forge metal</b> Libi vatogun ɸume. Forge a chopper for me.
<b>libibua, libibuasun</b>	n.	<b>blacksmith shop</b>
<b>libiŋ, libee</b>	n.	<b>working place of a blacksmith</b>
<b>libire, libiree</b>	n.	<b>1. blacksmith</b> cf: macheri <b>2. brass caster</b>
<b>liegi, liege</b>	v.	<b>stay for a short time</b> Batɔŋ yie kɔ liegi hilime la lɛ nə aŋ mure. Batong stayed at the meeting for a short time and went back.
<b>liemu, liemuba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) lemon, orange</b>
<b>lienji, lieŋe</b>	v.	<b>1. to swing</b> Hambiisi la jul tɔa la a lilienji. The children climbed the tree and swung on it. <b>2. to hang</b> Ba dii gaaru la sarɔya aŋ lieŋu. They declared the thief guilty and hung him.
<b>lieri, liere</b>	v.	<b>set fire to</b> cf: biesi Dɛ nyiniŋ nə lieri ŋ nyupɔnaa, ba jaŋ fisi. If the fire catches your hair it will burn.
<b>lieri ... lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>1. to interfere</b> U cho nɔa wɔaa lɛ lieriŋ. He likes interfering in people's matters. <b>2. to crave for</b> U niŋ ka lieri la kudiilee lɛ nə. He is craving for our food.
<b>liesi, liese</b>	v.	<b>to point with one's finger</b> Nɔaa baɔa nə liesi dɔŋɔ. The two were pointing at each other.
<b>ligi, lige</b>	v.	<b>to cook a larger amount</b> Ba ligi kulɔŋ worun a ɸu. They cooked much food for him.
<b>liiri, liire</b>	v.	<b>to take sth. off from sth.</b> Nammɔa bua, ba liiri. The meat was done so they took it off the fire.
<b>liise yi</b>	v. phr.	<b>think about, to take notice of</b> La bu liise yi bile lɛ. We didn't think about the child.
<b>liisi, liise</b>	v.	<b>to remember, remind</b> Dɛ mɛ nə yua, ŋ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.
<b>liisiŋ, liisee</b>	n.	<b>forked stick to support beams for a mud roof</b>
<b>lim</b>	adv.	<b>very dark</b> cf: tim, bire bire Leriŋ ŋaa lim nə. The place is pitch dark.
<b>liŋ, liŋé</b>	v.	<b>to wear leaves, to have one's period</b> Haal la jaa ɸɔpaaruŋ a liŋ. The woman picked leaves and wore them. Uu liŋ nə. She is having her period.
<b>liŋ, liŋè</b>	v.	<b>1. to swallow</b> Mɛ dɔa liŋ amɛmbiŋ. I swallowed a tablet yesterday. <b>2. to drip</b>

		Duge seheye la di u liŋ di ba he dɪsɪŋ lɛ. Strain the spice-water out so that they will put it into the soup.
liŋiŋ	n.	<b>menstrual period</b> cf: haɪaa
la	num.	<b>two (when counting)</b> cf: baɪa
-laamɪŋ	-num.	<b>second, second time</b> biilaamɪŋ second child
laɛɛ, laɛɛ	v.	<b>to go to and fro</b> Sɪ mi laɛɛ. Don't move back and forth in front of me.
laɛɛ, laɛɛ	v.	<b>to lose weight, be sickly</b> cf: zɪgɪɛ Bile laɛɛ nɛ, u naaŋ kɛŋ puo nɛ daŋ u lɛ. The child is sickly, because his mother is pregnant.
laɛa/laɛiŋ, laɛiŋ	n.	<b>fence</b> cf: gaariŋ
laɛ, laɛ	v.	<b>to fence in, put up a fence</b> cf: feri U laɛ u gaariŋ aɪ wɛɛ. He fenced his garden with wire.
laɛɛɛ, laɛɛɛ	v.	<b>1. to flash (lightening)</b> Duonɪŋ laɛɛɛ. There was lightening. <b>2. to jerk, to make a sudden uncontrolled movement</b> Mi naaŋ laɛɛɛ nɛ. My leg jerked.
la, la	v.	<b>1. to leave, desert</b> Baɪ la la Tumu lɛ nɛ. The man has left Tumu. <b>2. to come from, be from</b> Mi la Tumu nɛ. I am from Tumu. <b>3. to fade, lose colour</b> U ɛɛɪɪɪ la la. His beautiful cloth has faded. <b>4. to appear, become visible, become clean</b> Chɛnɛ da la nɛ. The moon appeared yesterday.
la-	-n.	<b>of or pertaining to water</b> laɪfoolɪŋ bathing water
la ... lɛ	v. phr.	<b>to come from, to leave</b> Mi la Tumu lɛ. I am on my way from Tumu.
la aŋ ka pɪ dɔŋɔ	idiom	<b>to be different</b> Wɪaɪɪ la aŋ ka pɪ dɔŋɔ nɛ, sɪ ba joŋɔ yaga mɛɛ dɔŋɔ. The matters are two different issues, don't put them together.
la da lɛ	idiom	<b>to be beautiful/handsome, to be nice</b> Haɪ la la da lɛ. The woman is beautiful.
la laɪ lɛ	idiom	<b>to be good looking</b> Toɪɪɪ la la laɪ lɛ. The girl is good looking.
la suɪ	idiom	<b>to be nice or good</b> Gɛɪ la la suɪ. The dress is nice.
laɪa	n.	<b>1. (Hs.) profit</b> cf: nyɪɪɪɪ <b>2. value</b>
laɪbulo, laɪbuloo/laɪbullɪŋ	n.	<b>spring of water</b>
laɪduoro, laɪduoroba	n.	<b>water bug</b>
laɪfoolɪŋ, laɪfooloo	n.	<b>bathing water</b>
laɪfoori nɛntɛŋɛɛ	n.	<b>slippers</b>
laɪfooridɪa, laɪfooridɪɪɪŋ	n.	<b>bathroom</b> cf: baɪɪɪa, fɪfɪɪɪŋ

lufooro, lufooroo	n.	<b>baptiser</b>
lujina, lujuṣuṅ	n.	<b>a pool, dam, etc, which never dries up, sea</b>
luḷe, lulā	v.	<b>to behave or speak foolishly</b> cf: galuṃe Baal la lulā nē. The man is behaving foolishly.
lulibe, lulibisiṅ	n.	<b>waterway, watercourse</b>
luḷooro, luḷooroo	n.	<b>person who pours libation</b>
lumuṅ, lumaa	n.	<b>bile</b>
lundaboro, lundaborusuṅ	n.	<b>boat (also daboro), dug-out canoe</b>
luṇeṅ, luṇeṣuṅ	n.	<b>hippopotamus</b>
luṇyuaḷuṅ, luṇyuaḷaa	n.	<b>drinking water</b>
luṇyuaṣuṅ	n.	<b>thirst</b>
luṅ, luṛaa	n.	<b>water</b> Ŋaa luṅ pime di mi nyua. Give me water to drink.
luṅ niṅ	n.	<b>coast</b>
luṅaaru/luṅaara, luṅaaraa	n.	<b>person who looks after sb., maid</b>
luṗeliṅ, luṗelee	n.	<b>wave (on water)</b>
luṗellu-libe, luṗellu-libisiṅ	n.	<b>river bed, water course</b>
luṛe, luṛa	v.	<b>1. to interfere</b> Bee ne tu ṅ luṛe wu la le ṅu? Why do you interfere in this matter? <b>2. to let sb. down, mislead</b> Baal la luṛela, u si u jaṅ kenla kaa mu Kumasi aṅ via. The man let us down. He said he would take us to Kumasi and then refused.
lusa ta	v. phr.	<b>to subtract</b>
luṣé, luṣá	v.	<b>1. to remove, pick up, take out</b> Má luṣe piaa pime. Give me some yams. <b>2. to pick, appoint</b> Kuoro luṣe u kuhiasuṅ. The chief chose his elders. <b>3. to pick out, separate</b> Mi jaṅ wuo pere luṣe muḷaa yaṅ tuṅ. I can weed out the grass from the millet. <b>4. to explain</b> U luṣe namaga la bubuṅ. He explained the riddle.
luṣè, luṣá	v.	<b>to sift in water</b> Luṣe miiriṅ a luṣe tabḷaa kala. Sort out the rice and remove the stones.
luṣe bubuṅ	idiom	<b>tell the meaning of something</b>
luṣe juata	idiom	<b>to be unconcerned</b> Baa bul wiaa, ka u luṣe juata. They are talking to him, but he is unconcerned.
luṣe luoruṅ	idiom	<b>to abort</b>
luṣe muṣuṅ	idiom	<b>to kill</b> Mi duṇduṅṅuṅ ka che ba luṣe mi muṣuṅ nē. My enemies wants to kill me.
luṣe niṅ	idiom	<b>to fulfill a promise/vow</b>
lusuoso	n.	<b>drops of water</b>
luwaaluṅ/luḷaluṅ	n.	<b>flood</b>



<b>luma</b>	adv.	<b>quickly, punctually</b> Mu luma luma. Go quickly. Ko tuntunɲaa luma. Come to work punctually.
<b>lumbaɲa</b>	n.	<b>dry season</b> cf: tafaan
<b>lumɲ</b>	n.	<b>heat (also wulimiɲ )</b>
<b>lunɛ, lɛnsa</b>	v.	<b>to reheat (leftovers) warm up</b> Jonɲ dɛsi la a lunɛ. Take the soup and warm it up.
<b>lɛɲ, lɛmá (neg. bu lɲ)</b>	v.	<b>to get hot, to be hot</b> Dɛsi la luma. The soup is hot.
<b>lur lur</b>	adv.	<b>1. narrow, close together 2. quickly and quietly</b> cf: lurr lurr, lurr lurr Pɛa la ɲaa lur lur nɛ Thr yams are planted close together. <b>2. quickly and quietly</b> Kpeye fá mu lur lur The leopard ran quickly and quietly.
<b>lo, lo</b>	v.	<b>1. to throw down</b> Jonɲ pupoi la lo. Throw the pot down. <b>2. to create</b> Wɛa lo nuhuobiine. God created man. <b>3. to give a discount, dash</b> Lomi. Give me a discount!
<b>lo lɛɲ</b>	idiom	<b>to pour libation</b> id. Laa chɛ la lo lɛɲ nɛ. We want to pour libation.
<b>lo niɲ</b>	idiom	<b>to cry/wail</b>
<b>logi, logo</b>	v.	<b>to make very smooth</b> Pupomeɛɛɛ logi u pupoiɲ woruɲ. The potter made his pot very smooth. U logi gbana la kala. He ate the food to the last bit, so that the bowl was completely clean.
<b>logo logo</b>	adv.	<b>hesitant, to be in doubt</b> U ɲaa logo logo nɛ. He is in doubt what he should do.
<b>lokumbiɲ, lokumbiee</b>	n.	<b>smooth stone for polishing floors</b>
<b>lokuruɲ, lokuroo</b>	n.	<b>side of the stomach</b>
<b>lomo lomo</b>	adv.	<b>hollow and open</b> Pupoi la ɲaa lomo lomo. The pot is hollow and open.
<b>lomunɲ, lonɲoo</b>	n.	<b>foetus</b>
<b>lontorɲ, lontoronɲ</b>	idiom	<b>formula used at the end of a story</b> Mu sunsɔɲɔɲɔɲ bubɔɲɔɲ lontorɲ. This is the end of my story.
<b>lónɲ, lomo</b>	v.	<b>to be pregnant (animals only)</b> Buɲɲ la lomo nɛ. The goat is pregnant.
<b>lònɲ, lonnuɲ</b>	n.	<b>gourd with narrow opening</b>
<b>lonɲoruɲ, lonɲorunuɲ</b>	n.	<b>corner</b> cf: gunuɲ
<b>loo, lobo</b>	v.	<b>to wrestle, fight</b> Hambiisi la dii kuluɲ nɛ a yuo dɔɲɔ a luloo. While the children were eating TZ they got into a quarrel and fought.
<b>looribugunɲ, looribugoo</b>	n.	<b>wrestling place</b>
<b>lori, loro</b>	v.	<b>to blister</b> Kuɲ nɛ lori mu nɛsuɲ lɛ. I have a blister on my hand.
<b>lorigi, lorigo</b>	v.	<b>1. to take out</b> Mu lorigi hangula la bile niɲ lɛ.

		I took the sand out of the child's mouth.
		<b>2. to rape</b> U keŋ tolibie la lorigi ne. He raped the girl.
		<b>3. to scoop</b> Lorigo chaare gbambie la. Scoop out the calabash seeds.
lorigo laa	v. phr.	<b>to seize, to confiscate, to take by force</b> Puwuolo yie keŋ u kua, nɪduoŋ lorigo laa ne. When a weak man has sth., a strong man takes it from him.
lorumun, lorumoo	n.	<b>cockroach</b>
lorun	n.	<b>discount, dash</b> cf: jaara
lorunƙpurun	n.	<b>insecticide</b>
losun	n.	<b>1. hunger</b> <b>2. lack of sth.</b>
losun/losumo, losumoo	n.	<b>hungry person, poor person</b>
logɛ, logo	v.	<b>1. to take out</b> Logɛ kapala. Take some of the fufu. <b>2. to pinch sb.</b> Sɪ mɪ kaa logɛ. Do not pinch me! <b>3. to scratch violently</b> Mɪ kori bile, aŋ ka u luɔgumɛ. I held the child and he scratched me severely.
logo pa	idiom	<b>to hint, tell in secret</b> Wu la ba si bula mu logo pa ŋ nyɪmma. Go and hint your father what they said.
logo ta	idiom	<b>to run</b> Ba kire to baal la harun u logo ta. They chased the man and he run.
logɔɔɔnlogɔ, logɔɔɔnlogɔba	n.	<b>a thorny tree</b>
logɔɔɔ	adv.	<b>wide open</b> U niin ŋaa logɔɔɔ ne. His mouth is wide open.
lol, lolɔ	v.	<b>1. to be tired</b> cf: bugi Mɪ lolɔ ne. I am tired. <b>2. to do sth. and fail</b> Ba chol fuo la lol ne. They tried to cross the river but failed.
lolɛ, lolɔ	v.	<b>to greet, thank</b> cf: chɔɔɛ Mɪ jaŋ lolɛ kuoru la. I will greet the chief.
lolun	n.	<b>1. welcome! (greeting, also used to express gratitude)</b> Ŋ lolun! You are welcome! <b>2. tiredness</b> Lolun kemme ne. I am tired.
lorɛ, lorɔ	v.	<b>1. to be ugly, bad looking</b> Baal la lorɔ. The man is ugly. <b>2. to be bad, harmful, dangerous</b> Wombiin lorɔ. The road is bad.
lorɔ, lorusun	n.	<b>a kind of insect</b>
-lorun, -lorunun	-adj.	<b>ugly, unpleasant, bad, dangerous</b> ugly man
lɔɛ, lɔɔ	v.	<b>1. to harvest (yams), dig out</b> cf: luosi, kpɪne, du Baal la lɔɛ u pɪaa kala. The man harvested all his yam.

		<b>2. to scrape, to hollow out</b> U lɔsɛ gugonj. He hollowed out a drum.
		<b>3. to point out, draw sb.'s attention to</b> Bile si kɛŋ luori la aa ŋaa, ba lɔsɛmɛ di mi beena. When the child was touching the lorry, they drew my attention to it.
<b>lu, luo</b>	v.	<b>1. to blow</b> cf: du Peliŋ luo nɛ. The wind blew.
		<b>2. to dig deep</b> U lu bua. He dug a deep hole.
<b>lugi, lugo</b>	v.	<b>to be cloudy, dense, thick</b> Leriŋ kala lugo nɛ juŋuŋ. It is cloudy today.
<b>lugisi, lugiso</b>	v.	<b>1. to tickle</b> cf: nyiiri Mi lugisi bile u mɔŋ. I tickled the child and he laughed.
		<b>2. to wash the mouth</b> Jon yɔsuŋ hɛ luŋ lɛ a lugisi a kpura ta. Take salt water, rinse your mouth, gargle and spit it out.
<b>-lugunɔ, -lugununɔ</b>	-adj.	<b>thick, dense</b> yalugunɔ thick undergrowth tuɔlugununɔ jungle
<b>lunloro, lunloroba</b>	n.	<b>bedbug</b>
<b>luŋ, luŋie</b>	v.	<b>to be deep</b> Vil la luŋie. The well is deep.
<b>luobii-kparaa</b>	n.	<b>colon</b>
<b>luobii-tuuna, luobii-tuŋŋaa</b>	n.	<b>glutton</b>
<b>luobiŋ, luobiee</b>	n.	<b>1. intestines</b> <b>2. inner tube (of a tyre)</b>
<b>luoheenɔ, luoheyee</b>	n.	<b>finger root or bush banana</b>
<b>luopunɔ</b>	n.	<b>constipation</b>
<b>luori, luoriba</b>	n.	<b>lorry, car, truck</b> cf: muntuuka
<b>luorunɔ, luoroo</b>	n.	<b>1. stomach, lower abdomen, belly</b> cf: chincheleŋe U luorunɔ yuga. Her stomach is big.
		<b>2. pregnancy</b> U kɛŋ luorunɔ. She is pregnant.
<b>luosi, luoso</b>	v.	<b>to scrape, scoop out (sth. sticky)</b> cf: kpunɛ, lɔsɛ, du Luosi kulunɔ hɛ gbana lɛ. Scoop out the TZ into a bowl.
<b>luosuulunɔ, luosuuloo</b>	n.	<b>bloated stomach</b>
<b>luri, luro</b>	v.	<b>1. to pierce</b> Tɔɔ u dɔgɔluŋ luri. Pierce his ear.
		<b>2. to bore</b> Luri sontogunɔ. Bore a hole into the hoehandle. id. Waaruŋ luro nɛ. It is cold season.
<b>luribiŋ, luribiee</b>	n.	<b>testicle</b>
<b>luoro</b>	n. pl.	<b>scrotum</b>
<b>lurumbiŋ, lurumbiee</b>	n.	<b>waist chain, bead, pearl</b>
<b>lurunɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. swollen scrotum</b>

cf: bombo

Babinu keŋ luruŋ nɛ. Babinii has a swollen scrotum.

## 2. gunpowder

La dia tugi luruŋ nɛ. We made gunpowder yesterday.

lusuncholsuŋ,	n.	<b>step on a staircase or ladder</b>
lusuncholsaa		
lusuncholuŋ, lusuncholluŋ	n.	<b>ladder</b>
lusuŋ, lusunuŋ	n.	<b>mudroof</b>
luga luga	adv.	<b>soft</b> cf: luguŋu, nuŋa nuŋa, luŋa luŋa Kumpuŋu la ŋaa luga luga nɛ. The mattress is soft.
luguŋu	adv.	<b>soft, light</b> cf: luga luga, nuŋa nuŋa, luŋa luŋa Nyuyelle ŋaa luguŋu nɛ. The pillow is soft.
lugumam	adv.	<b>feeble</b> Bile ŋaa lugumam nɛ. The child is feeble.
lugumuŋ, lugumaa	n.	<b>carnivore</b>
lùl, lùlál	v.	<b>1. to give birth (people or animals)</b> cf: néŋ U lùl bie. She gave birth. <b>2. to bear fruit (crops)</b> Miaa keŋ puosuŋ nɛ, ba jaŋ lùl. The millet is flourishing, it will bear fruit.
lùlál, lulluŋ	n.	<b>womb</b>
lulla, lullaa	n.	<b>parent, father and mother</b>
luluŋ	n.	<b>birth</b>
luŋa luŋa	adv.	<b>soft, delicate</b> cf: luguŋu, luga luga, nuŋa nuŋa Monggo nɛ bia, u yie ŋaa luŋa luŋa nɛ. When a mango is ripe, it is soft.
luɔga, luɔgaba	n.	<b>bag</b>
luɔme, luɔma	v.	<b>to remove everything, to strip naked, to moult</b> Ba luɔme gaara gennuŋ kala aŋ vuuru. They removed all the clothings from the thief and caned him.
luɔre, luɔra	v.	<b>to do sth. in secret</b> Má kɔ la mu luɔra paa haal la kɔaa. Let us go secretly and take the woman's things.
luɔruŋ	n. sg.	<b>burrs, prickles</b>
luɔre, lura	v.	<b>to steal away, escape, avoid</b> Ba dia kirimi, mi fá a mu luɔreba ta. Yesterday they chased me, but I ran off and escaped.
lurr lurr	adv.	<b>surreptitiously, quickly and quietly</b> cf: lur lur, lur lur Geliŋ ka veŋ lurr lurr nɛ. The cat moves quietly.

## M m

ma	part.	<b>1. as well, also, too</b> cf: mana Mi ma jaŋ mu dia. I am also going home.
	pron.	<b>2. you, your pl.</b>

<b>má</b>	part.	Ma nɔaa baŋmɛɛ nɛ? How many people are you?
<b>maa ... nɛ</b>	Prenoun	<b>you pl. (command)</b>
<b>maachie</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. in future</b> Maachie bura sí ŋu ŋaa. Do not do this again from now on. <b>2. a certain day in the future</b> Maachie mi ma jaŋ ŋaa kuoru. One day I will also be a rich man.
<b>maala, maalaba</b>	n.	<b>older brother, sister (also cousins)</b> cf: malɔma
<b>maala ... pɛi</b>	v. phr.	<b>to do sth. in vain</b> ŋ maala mu ma, pɛi nɛ. If you go, you go in vain.
<b>maamaachi</b>	excl.	(Hs.) <b>surprising, shocking</b> Maamaachi! Good gracious!
<b>maami, maamɔba</b>	n.	<b>bodice, bra (brassiere)</b>
<b>maasa, maasaba</b>	n.	<b>fried millet cake</b>
<b>maasɛ, maasa</b>	v.	<b>to have disrespect for sb.</b> cf: leeni U maasɛmɛ. He disrespected me.
<b>macheri, macheriba</b>	n.	<b>1. blacksmith</b> cf: libire <b>2. brass caster</b>
<b>mage, maga</b>	v.	<b>1. to be sufficient, fit</b> cf: chɛ̀rɛ̀ U mage sikuuri munuŋ nɛ. He is old enough to go to school. <b>2. to have enough</b> Bura sí lu la ŋaa kɔ, mi maga nɛ. Do not get any more water, I have enough. <b>3. to be necessary</b> U maga di mi mu asibiti. I have to go to the hospital.
<b>mage dɔŋɔ</b>	v. phr.	<b>1. to be equal</b> La kala time mage dɔŋɔ nɛ. We all have equal pay. <b>2. to be level, flat, even</b> Tinteenŋ mage dɔŋɔ. The floor is level.
<b>mage namaga</b>	idiom	<b>to tell a riddle or parable</b> U mage namaga. He told a riddle.
<b>mage nla</b>	conj.	<b>perhaps, may be</b> Mu mu dia nɛ, mage nla mi nyumma kɔ. I am going home in the hope that my father has come.
<b>magule, magula</b>	v.	<b>to put a mark on</b> Mi jaŋ magule mi buuna kala. I will put marks on all my goats.
<b>maguluŋ, magulaa</b>	n.	<b>1. tribal mark, brand</b> U keŋ maguluŋ nɛ. He has a tribal mark. <b>2. land mark</b> tinteenŋ maguluŋ land mark
<b>magɔsɛ, magɔsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to measure</b> Mi ŋaa meesiŋ nɛ, u maga mi magɔsɛ kɔaa. As a mason I have to measure things. <b>2. to test, to try sb.</b> Mi joŋ moribiŋ a bil teibil nyuŋ di mi magɔsɛ bile nɛ. I put a coin on the table to test the child.

<b>mal, mala</b>	v.	<b>to be acquainted with, used to, familiar with</b> Mɛ ɡʊnnɛ luori la mal nɛ. I have learnt to drive a car and now I am used to it.
<b>maluma, malumaba</b>	n.	<b>older brother, sister</b> cf: maala, dɪbaala, ɲaana, dɪhaala
<b>mana</b>	pron. emph.	<b>you (pl., emph. form of ma)</b> cf: ma
<b>manyanka, manyankaba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>slaughterhouse (Utusa)</b>
<b>mangaazɪa, mangaazɪaba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>leader of a women's society</b>
<b>mankeni, mankeniba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>cocoyam</b>
<b>manɲaa</b>	n.	<b>stage, point</b>
<b>mara, mahɲ</b>	num.	<b>twenty, a score</b>
<b>marɪfa, marɪfaba</b>	n.	<b>1. gun, pistol, hunter's idol</b> <b>2. common name</b>
<b>marɪfa tabɪɲ, marɪfa tabɪaa</b>	n.	<b>cartridge, bullet</b>
<b>masalaachi, masalaachiba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>mosque</b>
<b>mayaafi, mayaafɪba</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>veil</b>
<b>meeldaɲ, meeldaasɲ</b>	n.	(Engl.) <b>mile</b>
<b>meelu</b>	adv.	<b>very tender</b> Vabie la ɲaa meelu nɛ. The poppy is very tender.
<b>meesɲ, meesimba</b>	n.	(Engl.) <b>mason</b> cf: -saara
<b>melli, melle</b>	v.	<b>to get sore, to be sore</b> Mɛ naaɲ kala melle nɛ. My leg is covered with sores.
<b>meri...niɲ</b>	idiom	<b>to turn down</b> ʊ meri ʊ niɲ. He made a bad gesture with his mouth.
<b>mɛ, mɛ</b>	v.	<b>to form, model, make</b> Mɛ mɛ pupoɲ nɛ. I am making a pot.
<b>mɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>behaviour, character</b>
<b>mɛmpɛ, mɛmpɛba</b>	n.	<b>white guinea corn</b>
<b>mɛnɲ, mɛnɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>vagina</b> cf: lɛɛ
<b>mɛnɲɪɲ, mɛnɲɪaa</b>	n.	<b>clitoris</b>
<b>mɛɲgaabii/mɛɲgaabie, mɛɲgaabiiriɲ</b>	n.	<b>illegitimate child, bastard (used as insult)</b>
<b>mɛɲgaara, mɛɲgaaraa</b>	n.	<b>adulterer</b>
<b>mɛɲkpaaraa</b>	n.	<b>1. ritual performed to cleanse a woman caught in adultery</b> <b>2. ritual fee a man pays when caught seducing another man's wife.</b>
<b>mɛrɛ ... lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to depend on, to be very close</b> La dɛ mɛ nandɔɲɔ mɛrɛ dɔɲɔ lɛ. I and my friend are very close.
<b>mɛrɛ ... lɛ</b>	v.	<b>to stick, glue, fix</b> Jɔɲ teniɲ mɛrɛ jeɲɲ lɛ. Fix the paper on the wall.
<b>mɛrɛ dii</b>	idiom	<b>to depend on</b> id. Baal la cho mɛrɛ dii. The man likes to depend on other people continually.

<b>mieki, mieke</b>	v.	<b>to get soaked, to be soaked</b> Mi ɣerɪŋ kala nɛ mieke. My shirt is soaked.
<b>miiriŋ, miiree</b>	n.	<b>rice</b>
<b>mine mine</b>	adv.	<b>thin</b> Ŋmɛŋ la ɲaa mine mine nɛ. The rope is thin.
<b>minsi, minse</b>	v.	<b>to be slender, slim, thin</b> Ŋmɛŋ la minse nɛ. The rope is flimsy.
<b>minti, mintiba</b>	n.	<b>1. (Engl.) minute, time</b> <b>2. driver's mate</b>
<b>miri miri</b>	adv.	<b>drizzling</b> Duonuŋ ɲaa miri miri nɛ. It is drizzling.
<b>mirisi, mirise</b>	v.	<b>1. to wound lightly, to scratch</b> cf: pɪrɛ, bolimi, firisi ʊ juɪ basikuuri a tel a mirisi ʊ naasuŋ kala. He got on a bicycle, fell and scratched his legs. <b>2. to drizzle</b> Duonuŋ ka mirisi nɛ. It is drizzling.
<b>mi</b>	pron.	<b>I, me, my</b> cf: muna
<b>mi baaruŋ</b>	idiom	<b>Excuse me, may I come in? Can I pass?</b>
<b>miɔ miɔ</b>	adv.	<b>entirely, completely, fully, wholly</b> cf: gbelem gbelem, kala Ba kala nɛ dɛrɛ ɲu miɔ miɔ. They have completely finished it all.
<b>miɛɛ guala</b>	idiom	<b>to dance much</b> La dia miɛɛ guala nɛ. Yesterday we danced a lot.
<b>miɛrɛ, miɛra</b>	v.	<b>to smear, cover, glue together</b> Kɛŋ nuuŋ miɛra to ʊ sɪaa. Smear his face with oil.
<b>mi ... nɛ</b>		<b>I</b>
<b>miɪiŋ, miɪbie</b>	n.	<b>millet seed</b>
<b>miɪɪnaa</b>	n.	<b>old millet</b>
<b>miɪboiŋ, miɪboyee</b>	n.	<b>nostril</b>
<b>miɪchaha, miɪchasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>unthrashed millet heap</b>
<b>miɪdaaŋ, miɪdaasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>ridge of the nose</b>
<b>miɪduuri duonuŋ</b>	n.	<b>first rain of sowing-season (roughly June)</b>
<b>miɪduuribambie,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of insect</b>
<b>miɪduuribambiisiŋ</b>		
<b>miɪfalɪŋ, miɪfalaa</b>	n.	<b>new grain</b>
<b>miɪɪammie</b>	n.	<b>red millet</b>
<b>miɪfulajɔɔ, miɪfulajɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of frog</b>
<b>miɪɛ bubuɔŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to retreat</b> Má leŋ la mu cheŋ ɲaɪɪŋ, má sí bubuɔŋ miɪɛ. Let us go and face the people, don't retreat.
<b>miɪɛnɛ, miɪɛnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bridge of the nose</b>
<b>miɪɔɔsuŋ, miɪɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>millet chaff</b>
<b>miɪkpaaŋ</b>	n.	<b>talking from the nose</b>
<b>miɪkpaaŋ karɪmbiŋ,</b>	n.	<b>nasalised letter, alphabet</b>
<b>miɪkpaaŋ karɪmbiee</b>		

<b>mulnaamɩŋ, mulnaamaa</b>	n.	<b>big or large millet seed</b>
<b>mulɩŋ, mɩaa</b>	n.	<b>millet, grain</b>
<b>mulpulɩmɩŋ, mulpulɩmaa</b>	n.	<b>late millet</b>
<b>mulɩɛ, mɩra</b>	v.	<b>1. to return, come back, to do sth. again, go back</b> Mɩra kɔ. Come back. <b>2. to reincarnate</b> Ʋ suba nɛ aŋ mulɩɛ. He died and was reincarnated.
<b>mulɩŋ, mɩsaa</b>	n.	<b>1. nose</b> <b>2. breath, life</b>
<b>mulɩŋ fu</b>	idiom	<b>to be fed up</b>
<b>Mɩtaariɩɩɛnɛ</b>	n.	<b>harvesting time (roughly November)</b>
<b>mulwɛɩaa</b>	n.	<b>kind of insect found in grains</b>
<b>mul, mɩa</b>	v.	<b>1. to smear with dirt</b> Ʋ nɛntɛŋɛɛ kala nɛ mul vɔɩɩɩŋ. His shoes are covered with mud. <b>2. to hold firmly</b> Mulmɩ kpɛɛ, ŋu dee ŋ jaŋ tel. Hold me firmly or you will fall.
<b>mulɩsɩsɩa, mulɩsɩsɩaba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of small frog</b>
<b>mulɩɛ, mɩma</b>	v.	<b>1. to wind, twist</b> cf: dɩɩɩɛ Ʋ kɛŋ mɩ nɩsɩŋ mulɩɛ nɛ. He twisted my hand. <b>2. writhe, turn</b> Ʋ luorɩŋ nu wɩ, ɔ mɩmulɩɛ. Her stomach is aching, therefore she is writhing about.
<b>mulɩɛ luori</b>	idiom	<b>to drive a car</b> Ʋ mulɩɛ luori nɛ. He is driving the car.
<b>mulɩɩhogulɩŋ, mulɩɩhoguloo</b>	n.	<b>bogey, dry mucus inside the nose</b>
<b>mulɩɩɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>nasal mucus</b>
<b>mulɩɩ</b>	adv.	<b>1. covered with sth., dirty</b> Ʋ naaŋ kala ŋaa mulɩɩ nɛ. His whole leg is covered with dirt. <b>2. to be underweight</b> Bile ɔ sɩ lɔla ŋaa mulɩɩ nɛ. Her child she delivered is underweight.
<b>mɩmaaaŋ, mɩmaaaŋɩ</b>	n.	<b>lung fish</b>
<b>mɩmaaaŋɩ</b>	n.	<b>sign of sth. more to come</b> La na nu la ba si kpɩa mɩmaaaŋɩ nɛ. We have gotten a little information about the murder.
<b>mɩna</b>	pron. emph.	<b>I (emph. form of mi)</b> cf: mɩ
<b>mɩnɩɩsɩ, mɩnɩɩsɩba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) matches</b>
<b>mɩnɩɩsɩkogo, mɩnɩɩsɩkogusɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>empty matchbox</b>
<b>mɩra, mɩɩsɩŋ</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) law</b>
<b>mɩɩɩɛ, mɩɩɩga</b>	v.	<b>1. to beat sb. very much</b> Mɩ jaŋ mɩɩɩŋ worɩŋ. I am going to beat you much. <b>2. to be well beaten by rain</b>
<b>mɩsɛ, mɩsa</b>	v.	<b>1. to sow by spreading, to scatter, to broadcast</b>



		cf: jaase Mɪ mɪsɛ nanjoho nɛ. I sowed pepper.
		<b>2. to water</b> Mɪsɛ gaarɪŋ la. Water the garden.
<b>mɪsɪ mɪsɪ</b>	adv.	<b>heavily (rain)</b> Duonŋ la faasaa nɪ nɛ mɪsɪ mɪsɪ. It is pouring with rain.
<b>monŋo, monŋoba</b>	n.	<b>mango</b>
<b>monkuru, monkuruba</b>	n.	<b>skirt</b> cf: gondonŋ
<b>moribiee lɔŋa, moribiee lɔŋaba</b>	n.	<b>purse for money</b>
<b>moribiibiŋ</b>	n.	<b>coin</b>
<b>moribiŋ, moribiee</b>	n.	<b>money</b>
<b>moribiipula, moribiipullunŋ</b>	n.	<b>cowries</b>
<b>moto, motoba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) motorcycle</b> cf: pupu
<b>mɔl, mɔlɔ</b>	v.	<b>to pick up, to find</b> Mɪ dɪa mɔl moribiee. Yesterday I found some money.
<b>-mɔlɪ, -mɔlɪba</b>	-adj.	<b>cheap, easy, common</b> kumɔlɪ common or cheap thing
<b>mɔlɪ mɔlɪ</b>	adv.	<b>1. easy, simple</b> ʊ ŋaa mɔlɪ mɔlɪ nɛ. It is very easy. <b>2. cheaply</b> Baa yallɛ pɪaa mɔlɪ mɔlɪ. They are selling yams very cheaply.
<b>mɔpula, mɔpullunŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. boil, abscess</b> <b>2. grass</b>
<b>mɔrɔŋ, mɔsɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>straw for weaving baskets</b>
<b>mui mui</b>	adv.	<b>very red</b> ʊ gɛrɪ la fɛsa nɛ mui mui. His shirt is very red.
<b>mulo mulo</b>	adv.	<b>1. not to have the natural colour (either lighter or darker)</b> Lɛɛlɛ haalaa yie fɛsɛ ba sɪaa, ba ŋaa mulo mulo. Nowadays women bleach their faces. They are fair in complexion. <b>2. to be nice looking, beautiful</b> Mongɔ la fɛsɛ nɛ mulo mulo. The mango is ripe and looking nice.
<b>mulunŋ, muloo</b>	n.	<b>egg yolk</b>
<b>mummugulunŋ, mummuguloo</b>	n.	<b>yellow plum</b>
<b>munlunŋ</b>	n.	<b>water mixed with millet flour</b>
<b>munnyɫaa</b>	n.	<b>broken pieces of grains</b>
<b>muno muno</b>	adv.	<b>in fragments</b> cf: munsɪ munsɪ Sɪ daa la kaa bori muno muno. Do not break the stick to pieces.
<b>munsɪ, munso</b>	v.	<b>to whisper</b> Bile fɛlɛa munso bubul wɪaa nɛ. The child is whispering words.
<b>munsɪ munsɪ</b>	adv.	<b>in fragments</b>

		cf: muno muno Kɛŋ pu la mumsi mumsi. Cut the yam into small pieces.
<b>munuŋ, munnun</b>	n.	<b>flour</b>
<b>muŋgulumuŋ, muŋgulumoo</b>	n.	<b>a ball of millet flour</b>
<b>muoli, muolo</b>	adv.	<b>to smear too much fat or cream on the body</b> Bile lɔgɛ nuuŋ muoli. The child smeared too much pomade on his body.
<b>muuŋ, muroo</b>	n.	<b>a kind of shrub</b>
<b>musoo/mususu</b>	adv.	<b>to be bloody, spotted with blood</b> Bile niŋ kala nɛ su chalun mususu. The child's mouth is very bloody.
<b>musulimii</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) a Muslim</b>
<b>mutoruŋ, mutorunuŋ</b>	n.	<b>a turtle</b>
<b>muu</b>	adv.	<b>sound made by a cow or ox</b> Nɛŋ ka yel muu nɛ. The cow lows "moo".
<b>muuri, muuro</b>	v.	<b>1. to be small</b> cf: muapulu/muatulu, banmene Buun la muuro nɛ. The goat is small. <b>2. to decrease, become less (not swellings)</b> Lu-la muuro pɛ nɛ. The water has decreased.
<b>mu, mua</b>	v.	<b>to go</b> Mu dia! Go home!
<b>mua</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. for a short time</b> U tun tuntunɔaa mua nɛ. He worked for a little while. <b>2. few, little</b> Moribiin mua nɛ u kaa ku pɛmɛ. He brought me little money.
<b>mua mua</b>	adv.	<b>slowly, bit by bit</b> La staa ka suri mua mua nɛ. We are gradually acquiring knowledge.
<b>mualɩ, mualɩba</b>	n.	<b>corn dough</b>
<b>muapulu/muatulu</b>	adv.	<b>1. a little</b> cf: muuri, banmene Mi jan dii muapulu. I will eat sparingly. temp. part. <b>2. in a short time, little while, soon</b> Muapulu u jan ko. He will come soon.
<b>muasuaa</b>	temp. part.	<b>shortly afterwards, soon</b> Muasuaa mi nandɔŋɔ jan ku namɛ. In a little while my friend will come to see me.
<b>muga, mugusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>lake, river</b> cf: fuon
<b>muge, muga</b>	v.	<b>to get rotten, to be rotten</b> Daa la muga nɛ. The wood is rotten.
<b>mugubaluŋ, mugubalaa</b>	n.	<b>sea, ocean</b>
<b>muguluŋ, mugulaa</b>	n.	<b>grub (larva of an insect)</b>
<b>mula mula</b>	adv.	<b>very smooth</b> Tinteeŋ ɲaa mula mula nɛ. The floor is very smooth.
<b>mulle, mulla</b>	v.	<b>1. to make smooth</b> Mulle dia la tinteeŋ. Make the floor of the house smooth. <b>2. to have no groove/ tread</b> Luori naa la mulla nɛ. The tyre has no groove.
<b>mumɔnnu, mumɔnnɔ</b>	n.	<b>scoffer</b>
<b>mɔnɩa, mɔnɩaɩuŋ</b>	n.	<b>biting black ant</b>

<b>munluchelibie,</b> <b>munluchelibiisin</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tiny red ant</b>
<b>munlupugumuj,</b> <b>munlupugumaa</b>	n.	<b>flying ant</b>
<b>munne, munna</b>	v.	<b>to eat at somebody's expense</b> Mi munne nualuj kudiilee ne. I have eaten part of the people's food.
<b>montuuka, montuukaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) motorcar, lorry, truck</b> cf: luori
<b>muɔɛ, muɔla</b>	v.	<b>1. to plaster, go over lightly</b> Kej vuchɔɔ muɔɛ jeej. Plaster the wall with mud. <b>2. not to do thoroughly well</b> U kej gbansi la muɔɛ ne. She did not wash the bowls thoroughly.
<b>muɔɛ wuu</b>	v. phr.	<b>to hide the truth</b> U muɔɛ wuula ne. He did not speak the truth.
<b>muɔɔuj, muɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>dark smock worn by men</b>
<b>muɔraa</b>	n.	<b>immoral behaviour of a man towards sb.'s wife</b>
<b>muɔre, muɔra</b>	v.	<b>1. to be well cooked, done</b> Pu la muɔra ne. The yam is well cooked. <b>2. to be well kept, neat</b> Mi jorj mi geru la a bil u muɔra muɔre ne. I put my dress away and it has kept neatly. <b>3. to taunt</b> ŋ muɔreɛ ŋ si pɛsɛɛ moribee wɔaa. You taunt me when you keep asking me for money. <b>4. to ripen properly</b> Mongɔ la ha bi muɔra. The mango is not properly ripe.
<b>Muɔse, Muɔseba</b>	n.	<b>1. member of the Moshi tribe</b> <b>2. Moshi (language)</b>
<b>muɛ, musa</b>	v.	<b>to suck (not breast)</b> cf: wase (followed by an object) Bile muɛ tofu. The child was sucking a toffee.
<b>musuj</b>	excl.	<b>welcome, well done</b>
<b>muturuj, muturunuj</b>	n.	<b>shrew</b>
<b>múurɛ́, mùurá</b>	v.	<b>to pluck (fowl)</b> cf: kpuse Mu muure suu la. Go pluck the guinea fowl.
<b>mùurè, múurá</b>	v.	<b>to sink in</b> Vuchɔɔ yuga, ŋ jua ŋ jaŋ muure. There is a lot of mud there, if you go there you will sink in.

## N n

<b>na</b>	v.	<b>to see</b> Mi na dɔmuj. I saw a snake.
<b>na</b>	part.	<b>used to emphasize either the preceding or following word or both</b> Tapulu na kala. Every single day.
<b>na baanuj</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be angry</b>
<b>na heej</b>	v. phr.	<b>to suffer</b>

<b>na wlaa aŋ ka</b>	idiom	<b>to have experience</b> U na wlaa aŋ ka nɛ. He has experience.
<b>naabalɪma, naabalɪmaba</b>	n.	<b>grandfather, forefather</b>
<b>naabarɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>tradition</b>
<b>naabirimee</b>	n.	<b>bare footed</b>
<b>naabɔmɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>bad luck</b>
<b>naabuburɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>athlete's foot (disease)</b>
<b>naabuɔlaarɪŋ</b>	temp. part.	<b>at this very moment, at the moment</b> Mɪ bɪ jaŋ wuo na moribiɪŋ naabuɔlaarɪŋ deemba lɛ. I cannot get money at this very moment.
<b>naabuɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>footsteps, example</b> Sɪ mɪ naabuɔsɪŋ to. Don't follow my footsteps. Don't follow my example.
<b>naachala, naachallɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>sole of the foot</b>
<b>naachɛɛŋ, naachɛyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>foot</b>
<b>naachɛŋyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>hoof</b>
<b>naachigibie, naachigibiisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>leopard</b>
<b>naachigɪŋ, naaachigee</b>	n.	<b>1. beast of prey (gen. term)</b> cf: anwɔŋ <b>2. hoof</b> <b>3. lion</b>
<b>naachɪga, naachɪgɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>hock, leg joint of animal</b> cf: naasusugo
<b>naachɪɪmɪŋ, naachɪɪmaa</b>	n.	<b>iron ankle-rattles</b>
<b>naachɪnchɛnsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>rheumatism</b>
<b>naachɪsɪsɪŋ, naachɪsɪnaa</b>	n.	<b>ankle</b>
<b>naaderɪŋ, naaderee</b>	n.	<b>row, line</b> cf: folii
<b>naadɪma, naadɪnsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>metal bracelet</b>
<b>naaduna, naadusɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>knee</b>
<b>naadɪŋkanchele,</b> <b>naadɪŋkanchellɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>knee cap</b>
<b>naagɛnɛ, naagɛnsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>upper part of heel</b>
<b>naagunnu, naagunnuba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of dance</b>
<b>naakelɪŋ, naakelee</b>	n.	<b>branch of a tree</b>
<b>naakielɪŋ, naakielee</b>	n.	<b>1. a pace (in measuring, roughly one meter)</b> <b>2. verse (e.g. in the Bible)</b>
<b>naakuɔŋ, naakuonɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>brass leg-band</b>
<b>naakuuŋ, naakuunɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>amputated leg</b>
<b>naakuɔlɪŋ, naakuɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>calf of the leg</b>
<b>naalɪmɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>quickness, fastness</b>
<b>naaluno/naalune,</b> <b>naalusɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>root</b>
<b>naambie, naambiirɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. brother or sister with the same mother</b> cf: tanlɔŋɔ, hɪaŋ

		<b>2. relative</b>
		<b>3. person of the same tribe</b>
		<b>4. person with the same interest</b>
		<b>5. close friend</b>
<b>naambiicheme</b>	n.	<b>parents who are related</b>
<b>naaniibaalɨ, naaniibaalaa</b>	n.	<b>big toe</b>
<b>naaniifulɨ, naaniifulaa</b>	n.	<b>toenail</b>
<b>naaniɨ, naaniee</b>	n.	<b>toe</b>
<b>naaniipɨɨ, naaniipɨraa</b>	n.	<b>toe-ring</b>
<b>naaniiwie, naaniiwiisɨ</b>	n.	<b>the small toe</b>
<b>naansɨ</b>	n.	<b>times (multiplication)</b> cf: tɨɨ naansɨ bala once naansɨ butori three times
<b>naanuuruɨ, naanuuroo</b>	n.	<b>sweet-potato</b>
<b>nàáɨ, naasɨ</b>	n.	<b>1. leg, foot</b> Mɨ naaɨ ka wɨ nɛ. My leg is paining. <b>2. wheel, tyre</b> luori naaɨ the tyre of car
<b>nááɨ, náambá</b>	n.	<b>mother, stepmother, husband's mother</b>
<b>naapoluɨ, naapoloo</b>	n.	<b>root</b>
<b>naapuiɨ, naapuyee</b>	n.	<b>thigh</b>
<b>naasaana, naasaanaa</b>	n.	<b>wife's brother (or his family), sister's husband (or father's sister)</b>
<b>naasarɨ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of funeral dance</b>
<b>naasɨmɨ</b>	n.	<b>good luck</b> cf: nyusɨ
<b>naasolo, naasolluɨ</b>	n.	<b>shin</b>
<b>naasusugo, naasusugusɨ</b>	n.	<b>leg joint of a person</b> cf: naachɨga
<b>naasuuɨ, naasuuɨuɨ</b>	n.	<b>paralysed leg</b>
<b>naataasa, naataasaba</b>	n.	<b>anklet</b>
<b>naatilimiɨ, naatilimee</b>	n.	<b>heel</b>
<b>naawagɨ tuo</b>	idiom	<b>no space (in a crowd)</b>
<b>naawalɨ, naawalaa</b>	n.	<b>old sore</b>
<b>naawie</b>	n.	<b>limp leg</b>
<b>naawɨɨ, naawɨɨlaa</b>	n.	<b>sore, wound</b>
<b>naawu</b>	excl.	<b>welcome</b>
<b>nabalasu, nabalasuba</b>	n.	<b>water yam</b>
<b>nabɨlumba, nabɨlumbaba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of creeping plant</b>
<b>nabɨɨ, nabɨɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>manure (cow dung)</b>
<b>nachala, nachalluɨ</b>	n.	<b>palm of hand</b>
<b>nachɨga, nachɨgusɨ</b>	n.	<b>wrist</b>

nadaaraluru,	n.	herb used for making soup
nadaaraluruuba		
nadaarukulchiliŋ,	n.	a kind of worm
nadaarukulchilee		
nadaarimpula,	n.	cattle egret
nadaarimpulluŋ		
nadiiŋ, nadiiriŋ	n.	right hand, on the right hand side
nage, naga	v.	to be like, resemble Bile nage u nyumma. The child looks like his father.
nagiŋ/nagisuŋ	n.	1. likeness cf: wukenuŋ 2. conduct, behaviour 3. nature 4. image (photo)
nagulumuŋ suŋ	n.	handful
nagua, naguasuŋ	n.	left hand, left hand side
nahulluŋ	n.	empty hands Sĩ Wia dia mu ari nahulluŋ. Don't go to the house of God with empty hands
nahuma, nahumaba	n.	grandmother
najerigu, najeriguba	n.	loin-cloth cf: jerigu
nakonsembiiŋ,	n.	a kind of plant
nakonsembiee		
nakuuŋ, nakuunuŋ	n.	amputated hand
nakparaa	n.	both hands laa ari nakparaa to receive with both hands
naliirebommie,	n.	kingfisher
naliirebommieba		
naloguŋ	n.	leakage of a secret Wu la ha bi ku lu, naloguŋ ne ba lɔɔ pume. The matter has not yet been revealed, but someone told me in secret.
namaga,	n.	riddle, proverb, parable
namagisuŋ/namagaba		
namba, nambaba	n.	number
nambagila, nambagilaa	n.	hunter
nambagiluŋ	n.	hunting
nambagilugyeruŋ,	n.	black berry
nambagilugyerɛɛ		
nambagilwie,	n.	cat cf: geliŋ, dialuɔɔɛ
nambagilwiisiŋ		
nambagilyulaa	n.	hunter's dance
nambatoɔɛ	n.	aerial yam
nambugo, nambugusuŋ	n.	aardvark

<b>namɪɛ, namɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to shout on, to thunder</b> Sí mɪ lɛ namɪsɔ. Do not shout on me.
<b>nammɪa, nammɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>meat</b> kɔŋkɔŋ nammɪa tinned meat or fish
<b>nammɪchebɛɛ kua, nammɪchebɛɛ kɪaa</b>	n.	<b>griddle, spit (for smoking meat)</b>
<b>nammɪgulumɪŋ, namɪgulumoo</b>	n.	<b>chunks of meat, pieces, meat balls</b>
<b>nampɪɪŋ, nampɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. flesh</b> <b>2. meat (without bones)</b>
<b>nanbɪŋjunjolo, nabɪŋjunjoloba</b>	n.	<b>kind of mushroom</b>
<b>nanchafuɪŋ, nachafuɪɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>an insect</b>
<b>nancheɪɪŋ, nacheɪɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>smoked meat</b>
<b>nanchuavaavu, nanchuavaavuba</b>	n.	<b>blue bottle fly</b>
<b>nanchuɔɪŋ, nanchuɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>caterpillar</b> id. ʊ nyuŋ nanchuɔɪŋ ha bɪ sɪɛ. He is not active yet.
<b>nanchuɔŋ, nanchuɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a fly (gen. term)</b>
<b>nandaanɪ, nandaasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>part of the body</b>
<b>nandaayɔɔɛ, nandayɔɔɛba</b>	n.	<b>discouragement</b> Má sí leŋɛ dɪ nandaayɔɔɛ jɔɔ wɪla tɔɔŋ. Don't let discouragement set in.
<b>nandelimiŋ, nandelimee</b>	n.	<b>tongue</b>
<b>nandelinhɛmɪŋ, nandelinhɛŋŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>tongue-tied</b>
<b>nandelintɪa, nandelintɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of small tree</b>
<b>nandɔŋɔ, nandɔnsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>male friend</b>
<b>nandɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>friendship</b>
<b>nanjee</b>	n.	<b>peace</b>
<b>nanjejeere, nanjejeeree</b>	n.	<b>peacemaker</b>
<b>nanjobuuna, nanjobuunaa</b>	n.	<b>sweet pepper</b>
<b>nanjoho, nanjosɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>pepper</b>
<b>nanjɔɔ, nanjɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>bracelet</b>
<b>nantuɔgieree</b>	n.	<b>dried saliva mark around the mouth when one gets up from sleep</b>
<b>nantuɔliŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>sore throat</b>
<b>nantuɔrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>saliva, spittle</b>
<b>nanvadiire, nanvadiiree</b>	n.	<b>elegant man</b>
<b>nanvala, nanvalaa</b>	n.	<b>son</b>
<b>nanvire, nanvirisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>storage bin cum chicken-house</b>
<b>nanzɔɔ, nanzɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>1. messenger</b> cf: tundaara <b>2. chief's linguist</b>

<b>nanyuɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>morning star</b>
<b>naŋkuɔɔɔɔ, naŋkuɔɔɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>butcher</b>
<b>naŋkpaalɔɔ, naŋkpaalaa</b>	n.	<b>flint, stone</b> cf: naŋkpachula
<b>naŋkpaana,</b> <b>naŋkpaanaa/naŋkpaanab</b> <b>a</b>	n.	<b>hunters' dance</b>
<b>naŋkpachula,</b> <b>naŋkpachullɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>flint, stone</b> cf: naŋkpaalɔɔ
<b>naŋkpalɔɔɔɔ,</b> <b>naŋkpalɔɔmaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree with edible fruit (Lat. <i>Lonchocarpus laxiflorus</i>)</b>
<b>napaha, napasɔɔ/napahɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>heifer</b>
<b>napɔɔɔɔ sɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>handful</b>
<b>nasaare, nasaareba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) white person</b> cf: folpula, foli, nedaartfoli
<b>nasuɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>paralysed hand</b>
<b>natoŋo, natogusuɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>elbow</b>
<b>navɔɔɔɔ, navɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>nawie</b>	n.	<b>limp hand</b>
<b>nayɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ,</b> <b>nayɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>coagulated milk</b>
<b>nayɔɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>butter</b>
<b>nayɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>cow's milk</b>
<b>neniibaalɔɔ, neniibaalaa</b>	n.	<b>thumb</b>
<b>neniidaatimiɔɔ,</b> <b>neniidaatimee</b>	n.	<b>crippled finger</b>
<b>neniideriɔɔ, neniideree</b>	n.	<b>the middle finger</b>
<b>neniifulɔɔ, neniifulaa</b>	n.	<b>finger nail, claw</b>
<b>neniigunɔɔ, neniigunaa</b>	n.	<b>finger joint</b>
<b>neniɔɔ, neniee</b>	n.	<b>finger</b>
<b>neniipɔɔɔɔ, neniipɔɔaa</b>	n.	<b>1. ring (gen. term)</b> <b>2. ring used in playing music</b>
<b>nɛ</b>	part.	<b>1. particle used to mark emphasis</b> Diibie la pesi nɛ. Birds flap their wings. <b>2. particle used in the continuous form of the verb</b> Uu kɔ nɛ. He is coming.
<b>nɛbalɔɔ, nɛbalaa</b>	n.	<b>yam species</b>
<b>nɛbele, nɛbelliɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>bull</b>
<b>nɛbie, nɛbiiriɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>calf (of cow)</b>
<b>nɛdaalɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>pasturing cattle</b>
<b>nɛdaara, nɛdaaraa</b>	n.	<b>cow-boy, cowherd</b>
<b>nɛdaartfoli, nɛdaartfoliiba</b>	n.	<b>Fulani</b> cf: nasaare, folpula, foli



<b>nedia, neduisu</b>	n.	<b>kraal, enclosure for cows</b>
<b>neesu, neesuba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) nurse</b>
<b>negunguma, negungunsu</b>	n.	<b>zebu cow</b>
<b>nenhuoŋ, nenhuoruŋ</b>	n.	<b>unripe fruit</b>
<b>-nenlu, -nenɛ</b>	-n.	<b>fruit</b>
<b>nentebuŋ, nentɛŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>sandal, shoe</b>
<b>nentempuruŋ,</b>	n.	<b>closed-in shoes</b>
<b>nentempuroo</b>		
<b>nentɛŋkɔsuŋ,</b>	n.	<b>worn out sandal or shoe</b>
<b>nentɛŋkɔsumɔɔ</b>		
<b>néŋ, nesuŋ</b>	n.	<b>cow</b> cf: lɔl
<b>nèŋ, nenɛ</b>	v.	<b>to bear fruit</b> Tɔa la chɛ dɪ v nɛŋ nɛ. The tree is about to bear fruit.
<b>nɛŋŋmɪaŋ, nɛŋŋmɪamba</b>	n.	<b>medicinal leaf</b>
<b>nɛɔɔruŋ, nɛɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>young cow</b>
<b>nèrɛ̀, néré</b>	v.	<b>to be fat, stout</b> U dii kudiilee kuŋkɛŋ, ŋu nɛ tɪ v nɛrɛ ŋu. He ate lots of food, that is why he is so fat.
<b>nèrɪgɛ̀, nérɪgɛ́</b>	v.	<b>to try, attempt</b> Lɛŋ la nɛrɪgɛ a mɪ Tumu. Let us try to go to Tumu.
<b>nesɛ</b>	num.	<b>four (when counting)</b> cf: banɛɛ
<b>-nesumɪŋ</b>	-num.	<b>fourth</b> tɪnɛsumɪŋ the fourth tree
<b>nɛɔɔɔɔ, nɛɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>vet (animal doctor)</b>
<b>nibe</b>	num.	<b>nine (when counting)</b> cf: -nibi
<b>-nibi</b>	-num.	<b>ninth</b> cf: nibe
<b>-nibimɪŋ</b>	-num.	<b>ninth</b> biinibimɪŋ the ninth child
<b>nihilɛrɛ, nihilɛrɛba</b>	n.	<b>great-grandchild</b>
<b>nihɪŋ, nihee</b>	n.	<b>grandchild</b>
<b>niibala (kɛŋ)</b>	idiom	<b>to be united</b> Ba kɛŋ niibala. They are united.
<b>niibierɪŋ, niibiɛrɛ</b>	n.	<b>hem</b>
<b>niibulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>breakfast</b>
<b>niibuluŋ</b>	n.	<b>speech, word</b>
<b>niicheɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>slur</b>
<b>niidoluŋ</b>	n.	<b>argument</b>
<b>niihaaŋ</b>	n.	<b>empty stomach</b>
<b>niihemɪŋ, niiɛŋŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>tastebud</b>
<b>niiɟɛ tɪna, niiɟɛ tɪŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>quarrelsome person, trouble maker, provocator</b>
<b>niiɟuŋ</b>	n.	<b>provocation</b>
<b>niileruŋ</b>	n.	<b>argument</b>

<b>niilabaa/niilɛɾɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>contradiction, controversy, disagreement, differences</b> Ba si nɪalɪŋ bala ku dii dansa ba kuɔ buɪ niilabaa. They asked two people to come and testify and they contradicted each other.
<b>niilɪŋ-tɪna, niilɪŋ-tɪŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>meddler, person who cannot keep any secret</b>
<b>niimaga</b>	n.	<b>cooperation, unity</b>
<b>niimuna, niimunaba</b>	n.	<b>tribal marks, cut on the corners of the mouth</b>
<b>niin, niiree</b>	n.	<b>1. mouth</b> Kɛŋ niin suri. Open your mouth. <b>2. opening, entrance</b> Bua la niin jalɪ. The opening of the hole is large. <b>3. brim, edge, point</b> Gbana la suo nɛ a jɪla tɪɛ niin lɛ. The b <b>4. number, amount</b> Ba niin dee. The number is not correct. Ba niin nɛ ŋɪ. The number is correct.
<b>niin dolie</b>	idiom	<b>to be argumentative</b> Baal la niin dolie. The man likes argument
<b>niin hɛ nuɔŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to say sth. that is good or true</b>
<b>niin juɔ kpurɔŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to be speechless</b> Baal la nɪɛ wɪaa nɛ ba kɛŋ ɔ buɔɔɔŋ lɛ ɔ niin juɔ kpurɔŋ. The man was caught in his lies and he became speechless.
<b>niin kpua</b>	idiom	<b>loss of appetite</b> Jɪnɪ mɪ niin kpua nɛ kudilee lɛ. Today I don't have appetite for food.
<b>niin sɪma</b>	idiom	<b>flattering speech, nice speech</b> Bile niin sɪma nɛ. The child's speech is good.
<b>niin vɔbuɔŋ</b>	idiom	<b>fasting</b> niivɔɔɾɪ chɛnɛ Ramadan (Muslim fast)
<b>niin yunɪe</b>	idiom	<b>slow to speak</b> Hafuo niin yunɪe. Hafuo is slow to speak.
<b>niipiniŋ, niipinee</b>	n.	<b>1. corner</b> <b>2. lip, fringe of garment</b>
<b>Niipurɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>Ramadan festival</b>
<b>niipunɔŋ, niipunaa</b>	n.	<b>moustache</b>
<b>niisɪma</b>	n.	<b>wholesome language, sound talk, sweet tongue, telling somebody what he/she wants to hear</b>
<b>niivɔɔɾɪ chɛnɛ</b>	n.	<b>Ramadan (muslim fasting month)</b>
<b>niiwuoro</b>	n.	<b>gossip about a bad mannered person, his/her bad behaviour or utterance</b> cf: harɪgaan ɔ ŋaa haalaa niwuoro nɛ. All the women complain about her/him.
<b>nisusun</b>	n.	<b>sympathy, compassion, pity, mercy</b>
<b>nɪ-</b>	-n.	<b>human being, person</b> cf: nuhuobiine/nuhuobiin nɪɪaŋ coloured person, important person
<b>nɪa/nuɔ, nɪaa</b>	n.	<b>person</b>
<b>-nɪaa</b>	noun suffix	<b>people from (with certain village name)</b> Naabuganɪaa people from Nabugobele Bugonɪaa people from Bugobele

<b>niɓɓimbaara, niɓɓimbaariŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. traitor</b> cf: wuɓɓeere/wuɓɓeeru
		<b>2. trouble-maker</b>
<b>niɗaŋ</b>	n.	<b>crowd, many people</b>
<b>niɗuɗuɓie, niɗuɗuɓiisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>slender person</b>
<b>niɗuɗoŋ, niɗuɗoruŋ</b>	n.	<b>person in his/her prime</b>
<b>niɗuɗurabaariŋ, niɗuɗurabaaraa</b>	n.	<b>wanderer, nomad</b>
<b>niɗera, niɗerama/, niɗeraba</b>	n.	<b>mother's brother (or his child) or people from mother's village</b>
<b>niɗere, niɗera</b>	v.	<b>1. Lift a load to the head by yourself.</b> Joŋ luŋ aɗi bokiti la niɗere. Lift the bucket of water by yourself.
		<b>2. to bend</b> Keŋ daa la niɗere. Bend the wood.
<b>niɗese</b>	v.	<b>resemble</b> Piriŋ la niɗese ɗoŋɗo ne. The hoes resemble each other.
<b>niɗe, niɗa</b>	v.	<b>to lose appetite</b> Miiri la niɗeme ne. I have lost appetite for the rice.
<b>niɗile, niɗila</b>	v.	<b>to have dysentery</b> Uu niɗile ne. She has dysentery.
<b>niɗilaŋ, niɗilaŋi</b>	n.	<b>elder</b>
<b>-niɗilaŋ, -niɗilaŋi</b>	-n.	<b>old person</b> haɗiɗilaŋ old woman
<b>niɗu</b>	part.	<b>particle used to mark continuous in affirmation</b> U niɗu ko. He is coming.
<b>niɗi</b>	interr.	<b>Where?</b> Niɗu ne u he? Where is he?
<b>niɗi, niɗa</b>	v.	<b>1. to hear</b> Bura buɗi, mi bu niɗa. Say it again, I did not hear you.
		<b>2. to understand, comprehend</b> U buɗi laaɗi niɗu. He does not understand Sisaali.
		<b>3. to rain</b> Duonuŋ niɗa. It rained.
		<b>4. to be enough id.</b> id. Yuɗi buɗiɗa niɗa. There is not enough salt in the soup.
<b>niɗu siɗa</b>	idiom	<b>to enjoy</b>
<b>niɗaɗaɗa, niɗaɗaɗa</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>grinding mill</b>
<b>-niɗi, -niɗi</b>	-n.	<b>female (non-human)</b> jiɗiɗi hen (laying eggs)
<b>niɗeretaariŋ, niɗeretaalaa</b>	n.	<b>ostracism</b>
<b>niɗpura, niɗpura</b>	n.	<b>murderer</b>
<b>niɗmagi, niɗmagalaa</b>	n.	<b>famous person, eminent person, important person</b>
<b>niɗe</b>	loc.	<b>there, that place</b> U he niɗe. It is there.
<b>niɗyɗi, niɗyɗi</b>	n.	<b>important person</b>
<b>niɗiriɗi</b>	n.	<b>sarcasm</b>
<b>niɗiriɗiɗa, niɗiriɗiɗa</b>	n.	<b>sarcastic person</b>
<b>niɗi, niɗa</b>	n.	<b>1. hand, arm</b> U paa u niɗa chuŋ u nyuŋ le.

He put his hands on his head (in order to express sorrow).

## 2. musical style

<b>նւսոյ dolie</b>	idiom	<b>to be stingy</b> Baal -la նւսոյ dolie. The man is stingy.
<b>նւսոյ duomo</b>	idiom	<b>to be a thief</b> Baal la նւսոյ duomo. The man is a thief.
<b>նւսոյ սւոյ</b>	idiom	<b>a handful</b> Ղաա jisiւոյ նւսոյ սւոյ քւմէ. Give me a handful of groundnuts.
<b>նւսրսոյ, նւսրսոսոյ</b>	n.	<b>rubbish</b>
<b>նւսսոյ, նւսսոսոյ</b>	n.	<b>corpse</b>
<b>նւաաֆաւոյ, նւաաֆաւա</b>	n.	<b>adolescent, teenager</b>
<b>նւաաւոյ, նւաաւա</b>	n.	<b>adult</b>
<b>նւաալիւոյ, նւաալիւե</b>	n.	<b>giant</b>
<b>նla</b>	dem.	<b>1. this</b> cf: ոյ Քւոյ նէ nla. This is a yam. <b>2. thus, like that</b> Եէ նէ տւ ոյ դաա nla? Why did you act like that?
<b>նna</b>	pron. emph.	<b>you (sg. emph. form of ո)</b> cf: ո
<b>նոցէ, նոցո</b>	v.	<b>to carry on one's hip or under one's arm</b> Haal la ոցէ ս bie. The woman carried her child on her hip.
<b>նոմբիւոյ, նոմբիւե</b>	n.	<b>upper grindstone</b>
<b>նոմբսոյ, նոմբսոսոյ</b>	n.	<b>a place built to contain flour when it has been ground</b>
<b>-նոմմսոյ</b>	num.	<b>fifth, fifth time</b> գըրնոմմսոյ the fifth cloth
<b>նոմսոյ, նոմոսոյ</b>	n.	<b>lower grindstone</b>
<b>նոնյեոյ, նոնյեյե</b>	n.	<b>a place where a small grinding stone is fixed</b>
<b>նոյ, նոա</b>	v.	<b>1. to grind</b> Ս մո նոյ մւաա. He/she went to grind millet. <b>2. to iron (clothes)</b> Ս նոյ գըննոյ. He ironed clothes.
<b>նոյկքաւոյ, նոյկքաւա</b>	n.	<b>flat stone for grinding</b>
<b>նոաոյ</b>	num.	<b>five (when counting)</b> cf: բաոյ
<b>նոաոյ, նոաո</b>	n.	<b>early millet</b>
<b>նոհոբիւն/նոհոբիւոյ, նոհոբիւն</b>	n.	<b>human being, person</b> cf: ու-
<b>նոհոբիւնսա, նոհոբիւնսագա</b>	n.	<b>treacherous or dangerous person</b>
<b>նոհոբիւնսոյկա, նոհոբիւնսոյկաբա</b>	n.	<b>person who destroys others</b>
<b>նոգա նոգա</b>	adv.	<b>soft</b> cf: լոցոց, լոգա լոգա, լոյա լոյա Մոնոյ դաա նոգա նոգա նէ. The flour is soft (finely ground).
<b>նոցէ, նոգա</b>	v.	<b>to move away a little</b>
<b>նոցէ բոսոյ</b>	idiom	<b>to retreat, withdraw</b>

<b>nugugu</b>	adv.	<b>very smooth</b> Munuj ɲaa nugugu nɛ. Flour is very smooth.
<b>nuguj, nugutuj</b>	n.	<b>soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana, marrow of a bone)</b>
<b>nuhwɔra, nuhwɔru, nuhwɔraa</b>	n.	<b>visitor, guest, 'stranger'</b>
<b>nɔɔlɔj, nɔɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>pus</b>
<b>nɔɔmuj, nɔɔmaa</b>	n.	<b>scorpion</b>
<b>nɔɔɲjaaba, nɔɔɲjanuj</b>	n.	<b>centipede</b>
<b>nɔɔɔɔ, nɔɔsa</b>	v.	<b>to trample, tread, step on</b> Sɛ gerɪ la nɔɔɔɔ. Do not tread on the cloth.
<b>nɔɔɔɔ, nɔɔsa... pa</b>	idiom	<b>to give out, to dish out</b> U nɔɔɔɔ mɪaa pi u haala. He gave out millet to his wife.
<b>nure, nura</b>	v.	<b>1. to hide</b> U nure nɪaa tɔɔɲ nɛ. He was hiding in the crowd. <b>2. to push when giving birth or when defecating</b> Haala su che u lul, u nura nɛ woruj anna lul. The woman pushed a lot before she gave birth.
<b>nuuge, nuuga</b>	v.	<b>1. to beat sb. much</b> Baal la nuuge bile nɛ woruj. The man beat the child much. <b>2. to rub on the ground</b> U keɲ gbɔɲa nuuge tinteɲ. She rubbed the bowl on the ground.
<b>nuuhala, nuuhalluj</b>	n.	<b>frying pan</b>
<b>nuukala</b>	n.	<b>everybody</b>
<b>nuunɪɛra, nuunɪɛraba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>nuuj, nuura</b>	n.	<b>oil, fat, grease, butter, margarine</b>
<b>nuuj chaanuj, nuuj chaanaa</b>	n.	<b>home-made oil-lamp</b>
<b>nuure, nuura</b>	v.	<b>1. struggle to get free when having been entangled in sth.</b> U nyɛ wɪaa nɛ aɲ chuchɛ u nuura lu. He told a lie and was struggling to get free. <b>2. moving the body when sitting or sleeping</b> U piɲ doɲ nɛ a nuunure. While he was sleeping he was moving his body.
<b>nuutɪɪuj, nuutɪɪaa</b>	n.	<b>body-oil, ointment</b>

## Ny ny

<b>nyaa, nyaa</b>	v.	<b>to be scarce, rare</b> Sikiri nyaa Tumu lɛ nɛ. Sugar is scarce in Tumu.
<b>nyaa tɔɔɲ lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to have no sympathy</b> Batɔɲ nyaa tɔɔɲ lɛ. Batong has no sympathy
<b>nyaaba/nyaabu, nyaabaa</b>	n.	<b>poor person</b>
<b>nyaabe, nyaaba</b>	v.	<b>to become poor</b> Baal la lɛɛɛ nyaaba nɛ. The man is now poor.
<b>nyaan</b>	n.	<b>poverty</b>
<b>nyaaɔɔ, nyaaɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to become aroused, encouraged</b> La jaɲ denneba di ba nyuj nyaase di ba kpu buuna pɪla. We will praise them so that they will become excited and kill a goat for us. <b>2. to warm a little</b>

		Kɛŋ ŋ nɪsɪŋ nyaase nyiniŋ. Warm your hand a little over the fire.
<b>nyáasé, nyáasá</b>	v.	<b>to be crazy, mad, insane</b> Baal la liŋ Najirɪa yugɛ a nyɪnyaase. The man took too many 'Nigerian' tablets and went mad.
<b>nyaga sii</b>	v.	<b>to get up (from ground), to get up quickly</b> Ʋ sɪ nu wɪla ʋ guu nyaga sii. When he heard the news, he got up quickly.
<b>nyagaga</b>	adv.	<b>very sharp</b> Sɪa la ŋaa nyagaga nɛ. The knife is sharp.
<b>nyagɛ, nyaga</b>	v.	<b>1. to press</b> Ʋ nyagɛ bile kpɛrɛ jeerɪ. He pressed the child to the wall. <b>2. to weigh down sth.</b> Jorɪ taburɪ nyagɛ bukuba la dɪ peliŋ sɪ paa. Weigh the books down with a stone, so that they do not blow away.
<b>nyagɛ bɔyɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to comfort</b> Ʋ bie nɛ suba, mɪ mu nyagɛ ʋ bɔyɛ. Her child died and I went to comfort her.
<b>nyagulɛ, nyagɪla</b>	v.	<b>1. to reprimand</b> Ʋ dia nyagulɛmɛ mɪ sɪ jorɪ ʋ baasikuuri. She reprimanded me for using her bicycle. <b>2. not to do properly</b> Pɛrɛrɛ dia nyagulɛ mɪ baga. The farmers did not weed properly at my farm.
<b>nyagɪma nyagɪma</b>	adv.	<b>to eat very little, slowly or nothing</b> Ʋ dii kɪaa nyagɪma nyagɪma. He ate very little.
<b>nyal, nyala</b>	v.	<b>1. to be fatigued, exhausted</b> Ʋ yaraa nyala nɛ. He is exhausted. <b>2. to be sour, to be fermented</b> Yamɪŋ nyala nɛ. The sour water is fermented. <b>3. to fall sick</b> Jɪnɪŋ mɪ nyala nɛ. Today I am sick.
<b>nyal sɪaa</b>	v.	<b>to frown the face</b> Bile kɛŋ sɪaa nyal nɛ. The child frowned his face.
<b>nyalɪma</b>	n.	<b>patience</b>
<b>nyalɪmɛ, nyalɪma</b>	v.	<b>to be patient, endure patiently</b> Ba vuurɛ bile, ʋ nyalɪmɛ. When they beat the child, he endured it bravely.
<b>nyalɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>dew</b>
<b>nyama nyama</b>	adv.	<b>very sharp</b> Sɪa la kɛŋ niŋ nɛ worɪŋ nyama nyama. The knife is very sharp.
<b>nyampuna, nyampusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>butterfly</b>
<b>nyanyalbie, nyanyalbiee</b>	n. pl.	<b>germs or bacteria</b>
<b>nyanyalɪŋ, nyanyalaa</b>	n.	<b>sickness</b>
<b>nyàŋ, nyáŋá</b>	v.	<b>to eat with little or no soup</b> La nyarɪ kɪlɪ la nɛ. We ate the TZ without soup.
<b>nyáŋ</b>	v.	<b>to blame</b> Sɪ mɪ nyarɪ, mɪ dee buŋ kudiilee vɔmɔ. Don't blame me, I am not the one who refused to give you food.
<b>nyangeeliŋ, nyangeelee</b>	n.	<b>(Lat. hibiscus cannabinus) kenaf</b>
<b>nyangɪliŋ, nyangɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>crab</b>
<b>nyangɪrɪɛ, nyangɪrɪɛba</b>	n.	<b>grasshopper</b>

<b>nyaŋkuɓuuna, nyaŋkuɓuuna</b>	n.	<b>crane</b>
<b>nyara nyara</b>	adv.	<b>very rough</b> Wombii la ŋaa nyara nyara nɛ. The road is very rough.
<b>nyɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to force sb. to bring a missing thing</b> Ba sɪ baal la nyɛ moribiila ʊ sɪ die. The man was forced to pay back the money he spent.
<b>nyɛ bɪnɪŋ</b>	v.	<b>to excrete</b> ʊ nyɛ bɪnɪŋ. He defecated.
<b>nyɛ bɪnɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to be in abundance</b> Kudiilee nyɛ bɪnɪŋ. There was plenty of food
<b>nyɛnɛ</b>	n.	<b>unpleasant, bad omen, misfortune</b> Mɪ mɔl nyɛnɛ. I have a bad omen.
<b>nyɛnyɛ/mɪanyɛ, nyɛnyɛba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of insect with a scissor like mandible</b>
<b>nyɛsɛ, nyɛsɛ</b>	v.	<b>to be hostile, very severe, extreme</b> Mɪ nyuwɪla la mɪra nyɛsɛ nɛ. My headache has become very severe.
<b>nyɛsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>sth. which is filthy, horrible, abhorrent</b> Banjura la kɛŋ nyɛsɪŋ. The toilet is filthy.
<b>nyiiri, nyiire</b>	v.	<b>to tickle</b> cf: lugisi Sɪ mɪ naaŋ lɛ nyiiru. Do not tickle my leg.
<b>nyiisi, nyiise</b>	v.	<b>to bite</b> Nyiisi pɪ la, ŋ jaŋ na ŋɪ ʊ sɪ sɪma. When you take a bite of the yam, you will get to know how nice it is.
<b>nyile, nyilling</b>	n.	<b>1. horn (of an animal)</b> <b>2. musical instrument</b> sekelee nyile corn-stalk flute
<b>nyile yɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>funeral horn-music</b>
<b>nyilimi, nyilime</b>	v.	<b>to peep, to peer through</b> Kɛŋ tokoro la suri dɪ mɪ nyilimi. Open the window so that I can look outside.
<b>nyimpugumɪŋ, nyimpugumaa</b>	n.	<b>particles of ashes flying around</b>
<b>nyindaanɪ, nyindaasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>firewood</b>
<b>nyinhalɪ, nyinhalaa</b>	n.	<b>smouldering, charring wood</b>
<b>nyiniŋ, nyinniŋ</b>	n.	<b>fire</b> id. Wɪa nyiniŋ hell
<b>nyingeliŋ</b>	n.	<b>flame</b>
<b>nyɪa bɪl</b>	idiom	<b>to guess, to presume, to think</b> Mɪna nyɪa bɪl ŋ gɔllɛ nɛ. I thought that you were wandering about.
<b>nyɪba, nyɪbɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>crocodile</b> cf: peribanyɛŋ
<b>nyɪɛ, nyɪa</b>	v.	<b>to tell a lie</b> ʊ nyɪɛ wɪaa pɪmɛ. He told a lie about me.
<b>nyɪɛ, nyɪga.</b>	v.	<b>1. to burn sth./sb, to light a fire</b> Nyiniŋ nyɪɛmɛ fol. The flames licked me and I got burnt. <b>2. to lick</b> Má nyɪɛ yaŋ la. Set fire to the grass. <b>3. to bake (pottery only)</b>

<b>nyigile, nyigila</b>	v.	<p>Uu nyige pupoyee ne. He is firing.</p> <p><b>to be well armed</b> Baal la nyigila ne aa mu nambagulu. The man has armed himself in order to go hunting.</p>
<b>nyígè, nyìgá</b>	v.	<p><b>vanish, disappear</b> Chuoŋ la nyuga ne. The rabbit vanished.</p>
<b>nyìlgè, nyìlgà</b>	v.	<p><b>prepare T.Z.</b> Haal la ka nyuge kulon ne. The woman is preparing TZ.</p>
<b>nyuuse, nyuusa</b>	v.	<p><b>to appear partially</b> U dia jon pu la a hugi, ka u nyuuse ne. Yesterday he put the yam into the ground, but a little of it could still be seen.</p>
<b>nyulul</b>	adv.	<p><b>to be clear</b> Wu la ŋaa nyulul ne. The matter is very clear.</p>
<b>nyuluma, nyulumaba</b>	n.	<p><b>father's sister, aunt</b> cf: nyumma</p>
<b>nyuluŋ, nyulaa</b>	n.	<b>tooth</b>
<b>nyumma, nyummaba</b>	n.	<p><b>father (or his brother or sister), husband's father</b> cf: nyuluma</p>
<b>nyumma kubie, nyumma kubiisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>father's or mother's younger brother, uncle</b>
<b>nyinawara, nyinawaraba</b>	n.	<b>the supposed big man amongst some people</b>
<b>nyinnlaa</b>	n.	<b>half section of village, moiety</b>
<b>nyinyeriŋ</b>	n.	<b>madness, insanity, craziness</b>
<b>nyure, nyura</b>	v.	<p><b>to fill, to cover up, to be crowded</b> Nyure bua la to. Fill the hole. Cover up the hole.</p>
<b>nyure boye</b>	idiom	<p><b>to take courage, gather courage</b> U nyure boye. He took courage.</p>
<b>nyurige, nyuriga</b>	v.	<p><b>to fall on one's face</b> Bile dia fá mu tele nyurige. Yesterday, when the child was running, he fell on his face.</p>
<b>nyuse, nyusa</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to convince, persuade, deceive</b> Mu jaŋ nyusa laa moribiŋ. I will deceive him and collect his money.</p> <p><b>2. to let sb. down, fail sb.</b> Bee ne tu ŋ nyuseme aŋ bi ko? Why did you let me down and did not come?</p>
<b>nyusibiŋ, nyusibiee</b>	n.	<b>sweat bee</b>
<b>nyusiŋ, nyisaa</b>	n.	<b>wizard, witch</b>
<b>nyonso, nyonsoba</b>	n.	<b>white guinea corn, white sorghum</b>
<b>nyɔɔŋ, nyɔɔɔɔŋ</b>	n.	<p><b>blemish, defect</b> Buɔŋ la bi nyɔɔ kala kene. The goat has no defect.</p>
<b>nyubele, nyubelluŋ</b>	n.	<b>turban for men</b>
<b>nyuchaasa, nyuchaasuluŋ</b>	n.	<b>comb</b>
<b>nyuduon</b>	n.	<p><b>stubbornness, obstinacy</b> cf: tuɔdolun, buɔduon</p>
<b>nyufuna, nyufunsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>small knife, razor</b>
<b>nyugunuŋ, nyugunaa</b>	n.	<b>corner of the head</b>
<b>nyugbaŋa, nyugbansuŋ</b>	n.	<b>centre, topmost</b>
<b>nyukeere, nyukeeree</b>	n.	<b>barber</b>



nyukunʒkogulo, nyukunʒkogullun	n.	<b>skull</b>
nyukunʒkulun, nyukunʒkulaa	n.	<b>brain</b>
nyukpala, nyukpallun	n.	<b>scarf, head-covering for a woman</b>
nyukpele, nyukpellin	n.	<b>bare head, uncovered head</b>
nyukperibalegise, nyukperibalegiseba	n.	<b>wall gecko</b> cf: buɣeɣeɣeɾibun
nyunchu-gbanʒkogo, nyunchu-gbanʒkogunun	n.	<b>helmet</b>
nyunchuulo, nyunchuulun	n.	<b>hat, cap</b>
nyun, nyusun	n.	<b>head</b> U nyun yuga. He has a big head.
nyun	postpos .	<b>on top</b> Jon gbanja la bil kpasa nyun. Put the bowl on top of the chair.
nyun bu jigi jigi ka fá	idiom	<b>to be brave, to be fearless</b> Bile nyun bu jigi jigi ka fa. The child is fearless.
nyun dolie	idiom	<b>to be stubborn</b> Bile nyun dolie. The child is stubborn.
nyun guruge bɔɔ	idiom	<b>to go to bed without having eaten</b> Mi nyun dia guruge bɔɔ nɛ. Yesterday I went to sleep without having eaten.
nyun nyaasa	idiom	<b>to be encouraged</b> Nialun nyun nyaasa nɛ lɛɛɛ. The people are now encouraged.
nyun pua	idiom	<b>to be a failure, unintelligent</b> Bile nyun pua nɛ sikuuri lɛ. The child is a failure in school.
nyun viiri	idiom	<b>to be mad</b> Baal la nyun viire nɛ. The man is mad.
nyun vuguma	idiom	<b>to be confused</b> U nyun vuguma. He is confused.
nyunʒgolo, nyunʒgollun	n.	<b>occiput, back of head</b>
nyupeɣun	n.	<b>hairstyle</b>
nyupuoro, nyupuoroo	n.	<b>bald head</b>
nyupunun, nyupunaa	n.	<b>hair (of head)</b>
nyupun-fulun, nyupunfulaa	n.	<b>unhealthy hair</b>
nyupun-tullun	n.	<b>abnormal hair on the head</b>
nyusun	n.	<b>good luck</b> cf: naasumun
nyusolo, nyusollun	n.	<b>completely shaven head, skinhead</b>
nyuvie, nyuviinin	n.	<b>pot for storing drinking water</b>
nyuvure, nyuvureba	n.	<b>Levaillant's cuckoo</b>
nyuvurun, nyuvuraa	n.	<b>crest, a tuft of feathers on top of the head of birds e.g hoopoe</b>
nyuyelle, nyuyellisin	n.	<b>pillow</b>
nyù, nyúa	v.	<b>to germinate</b> Má leɲ dɛ mɛaa nyu. Let the millet germinate.
nyúa, nyúa	v.	<b>1. to drink, to eat porridge</b> ŋ jaɲ nyua lun? Will you drink some water?

		<b>2. to smoke</b> Ս նյս սւգաւր. He smoked cigarette.
		<b>3. to take medicine</b> Ս նյս ւս ն, ղս ն տս ս նյս ճալսւս. He had a headache, that is why he took medicine.
<b>nyuamere</b>	n.	<b>perseverance</b> Ս կն նյսմեր. He has perseverance.
<b>nyuge, nyuga</b>	v.	<b>to close the eye half way, to squint</b> cf: nyuse Ս սա ւս ն, ղս ն տս ս կա նյս ղս. His eyes are hurting, that is why he is squinting them like that.
<b>nyuge սւս</b>	idiom	<b>to be serious, purposeful</b> Ս նյս սւս ն ա ղա ւսա. He is serious in doing the work.
<b>nyuguluj, nyugulaa</b>	n.	<b>flying ant</b>
<b>nyuguse, nyugusa</b>	v.	<b>to crush, to break into pieces</b> Nyuguse daa la kala. Break the wood into pieces.
<b>nyulma/nyuluj, nyulmaa</b>	n.	<b>1. blind person</b> <b>2. illiterate</b> id. Ս ղա նյսւս ն. He is an illiterate.
<b>nyulme, nyulma</b>	v.	<b>to be blind</b> Baal la bi na, ս նյսւս ն. The man cannot see, he is blind.
<b>nyunyaala, nyunyaalusuj</b>	n.	<b>cup</b>
<b>nyunguluj</b>	adv.	<b>in disorder</b> Daa la tucuj kala ղա նյսւսւս ն. The room is in disorder.
<b>-nyucuj, nyucua</b>	-n.	<b>1. drinking pot, jar</b> <b>2. a kind of tree,</b> <b>3. fetish to protect the farm.</b>
<b>nyucuj</b>	n.	<b>smoke</b>
<b>nyura nyura</b>	adv.	<b>very rough</b> Nyuba ղա nyura nyura ն. A crocodile is knobbly.
<b>nyusuj, nyusaa</b>	n.	<b>shoot, sprout of plant</b>
<b>-nyusuj, nyusuj</b>	-n.	<b>food without oil</b> suonnyusuj boiled beans without oil.
<b>nyure, nyura</b>	v.	<b>to touch with a rough thing</b> Sj nyupnaa kaa nyureme. Do not touch me with your hair.
<b>nyusuj</b>	n.	<b>profit, benefit</b> cf: luba
<b>nyuse, nyusa</b>	v.	<b>to smell</b> cf: nyuge Laa ku la nyusa na. Take it and smell it, then you will see.
<b>nyuse ... staa</b>	v. phr.	<b>squint the eyes</b>

## Պ Պ

<b>պ</b>	pron.	<b>you, your (sg.)</b> cf: nna
<b>պա, պա</b>	v.	<b>1. to be</b> Ս պա կուրո ն. He is a chief. <b>2. to make, do</b> Ս պա կուիււ. She prepared food. Եւ կոն ն ղ յա պա? What are you going to do?

		<b>3. to cause</b> Ս նէ դաա. He caused it.
		<b>4. to happen</b> Տ՛ լըյէ ըւ ւաւ լա դաա. Don't let the matter happen.
		<b>5. to come to pass</b> Վաւ լա սենէ դաա նէ. The matter really came to pass.
-դաա	-n.	<b>people from (with certain village names)</b> Բոյադդաա people from Bujan Շընչադդաա people from Ch
դաա ... նա	v. phr.	<b>to try out</b> Մաւ շէ մի դաա ւաւ լա նա նէ. I want to try out the matter.
դաա յաբաա	idiom	<b>to have flappy ears (an insult)</b> Դ ըլըլաա դաա յաբաա. Your ears are flappy (an insult).
դաանա, դաանաա	n.	<b>younger brother, younger sister, cousin</b> cf: ընքաա, մալմա, ընքաա
դաւ	dem.	<b>1. this</b> cf: նա Քաա նէ դաւ. This is yam.
		<b>2. thus, like that</b> Ս մոյ դաւ ըւր ըւր. He went on like this for a long time.
դաւ հարւ	temp. phr.	<b>afterwards</b> Լա ըւր կաա ըւր նէ, դաւ հարւ նէ ըւր լա. We finished eating before the people came.
դաւ նէ	conj.	<b>then</b> Մա սա մոյ ասիբիտի, դաւ նէ մա ըւր. When I went to the health centre, then I saw him.
դաւ նէ տա	conj. phr.	<b>that is why</b> Ս մոյ յոհո նէ, դաւ նէ տա ըւր լա. He went to a funeral, that is why he is tired.
դըւրըւ, դըւրըւ	n.	<b>black plum tree, black plum (Lat.vitex doniana)</b>
դը ... նէ	Prenoun	<b>you</b>

## Դմ դմ

դմաաւ, դմաաա	v.	<b>1. wither</b> Դոնըյ Բա ըւր, դաւ նէ տա կուրիմա լա դմաաւ. It did not rain that is why the has maize withered.
		<b>2. not to roast well</b> Ս դմաաւ կուրիմա լա նէ. He did not roast the maize well.
դմաաւ, դմաաա	v.	<b>to blame, to accuse</b> Տ՛ մա դմաաւ. Don't blame me.
դմաադմա, դմաադմա	n.	<b>musket</b>
դմաբաբաւ, դմաբաբաա	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
դմադիբի, դմադիբիսի	n.	<b>a kind of bird</b>
դմաբաւ, դմաբասի	n.	<b>red patas monkey</b>
դմաքաքա, դմաքաքա	n.	<b>a type of small monkey</b>
դմաա, դմադդա	n.	<b>monkey (gen.term)</b>
դմաա դմաա	adv.	<b>loudly</b> Դոնըյ կըրա դմաա դմաա. The rain made a big noise.
դմադդա, դմադդաա	n.	<b>a kind of bushcat</b>
դմադդա, դմադդա	n.	<b>yam species</b>

<b>ημανκααη, ημανκαανη</b>	n.	<b>the outside of a compound</b>
<b>ημelle, ημelle</b>	v.	<b>to push down</b> ημelle γαη make a path through the high grass
<b>ημενε ημενε</b>	adv.	<b>evasive</b> Μι πιεσε χιη λα, υ βυλ wlaa ημενε ημενε. I asked about the debt, but he evaded the issue.
<b>ημένήη, ημέςήη</b>	n.	<b>rope</b>
<b>ημենήη, ημենέε</b>	n.	<b>okra</b>
<b>ημεη, ημενε</b>	v.	<b>to grumble, to complain</b> Ba vomu moribiη ηε, υ ημυημεη. They refused to give him money, he is therefore complaining.
<b>ημερε, ημερε</b>	v.	<b>to swell</b> cf: kpupe, pùsè Μι naaη ημερε ηε. My leg is swollen.
<b>ημεσε, ημεσε</b>	v.	<b>to beat, surpass the others</b> Υ wuη ημεσε λα κυα. His deed surpassed ours.
<b>ημεσε τυορυη</b>	idiom	<b>to plead for leniency</b> Ba mua ba ημεσε τυορυη. They have gone to plead for leniency.
<b>ηmine ηmine</b>	adv.	<b>coloured (many colours, spotted)</b> Υ γερυη ηαα ηmine ηmine ηε. Her dress is multi-coloured.
<b>ημιαη</b>	n.	<b>oath</b>
<b>ημιερε, ημιερα</b>	v.	<b>to melt</b> Nyiniη ηε lieri nyuη chaasa λα, ηυ ηε τυ υ ημιερε. The comb was touched by the fire, that is why it melted.
<b>ημιεσε, ημιεσα</b>	v.	<b>to swear by sth.</b> Υ ημιεσε κυ λα μι συ κισυ. He swore by the thing which I taboo.
<b>ημυμε, ημυμα</b>	v.	<b>to be wrinkled</b> Hanthiaη λα yaraa kala ηε ημυμα. The old woman is covered with wrinkles.
<b>ηmoo, ηmobo</b>	v.	<b>1. to beat, hit</b> cf: peeli Υ ηmoo bile. He beat the child. <b>2. to clap hands</b> Yul λα suma, ηυ ηε τυ baa ηmoo nɪsaa. The song was beautiful, that is why they clapped. <b>3. to flutter</b> Jimii λα ηmoo υ kykɛnsuη ηε. The chicken fluttered its wings. <b>4. thresh (millet)</b> Ba ηmoo miaa. They threshed millet. Υ ηmoo nuuη. She whipped the shea butter.
<b>ηmoo chumη</b>	idiom	<b>to spend a lot of money</b> Μι ηmoo chumη ηε woruη μι bie sikuuri λε. I spent a lot of money on my child's schooling.
<b>ηmoo chɔɾɪa</b>	v. phr.	<b>to box</b> Baalaa bala dia ηmoo chɔɾɪa. Two men were boxing together yesterday.
<b>ηmoo daaη</b>	idiom	<b>to fight</b> Gbene aɾɪ Dɪma dia ηmoo daaη ηε. Gbene and Dima fought yesterday.
<b>ηmoo dii</b>	idiom	<b>to win, to beat in a game</b> Kowiilee dia ηmoo bɔɔl dii ηε. The Kowie people won a football match yesterday.

<b>ημοο doworo</b>	v. phr.	<b>to pass a message round to different people, to make a public proclamation</b> Ba dia ημοο doworo νε δι νιαα μυ kuoro бага. Yesterday they made an announcement that people should go to the chief's farm.
<b>ημοο lo</b>	v.	<b>to knock down</b> ημοο dia la lo. Knock the house down.
<b>ημοο naabomuy</b>	idiom	<b>to be unlucky</b> Baalla ημοο naabomuy νε. The man had bad luck.
<b>ημοο naay</b>	idiom	<b>to err, to make a mistake</b> Saryā diiru la ημοο naay νε wulla le. The judge erred in the case.
<b>ημοο naasumuy</b>	idiom	<b>to be lucky</b> U ημοο naasumuy. He was lucky
<b>ημοο niij</b>	idiom	<b>to cry out, to wail</b> Bile ημοο niij νε. The child cried out.
<b>ημοο paa</b>	idiom	<b>to hire</b> U ημοο νιαα paa δι ba pere py. He hired people to work for him.
<b>ημοο puo</b>	idiom	<b>to deceive, to cheat</b> U ημοο u naay puo. He deceived his mother.
<b>ημολυμε, ημολυμα</b>	v.	<b>to loose shape</b> Miliki kəjkəy la ημολυμα νε. The milk tin has lost shape.
<b>ημολυη, ημολαα</b>	n.	<b>flute, whistle</b>
<b>ημωνα ημωνα/ημυνυ</b>	adv.	<b>parti-coloured, tabby</b> Gelii la ηαα ημωνα ημωνα νε. The cat is tabby.
<b>ημυνσε, ημυνσα</b>	v.	<b>write</b> cf: tuuri ημυνσε η yury. Write your name.
<b>ημυη sɪaa</b>	v.	<b>to frown one's face</b> Βεε νε τυ η ημυη sɪaa? Why have you frowned your face?
<b>ημυημεριbele,</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>ημυημεριbellij</b>		
<b>ημυημεριη, ημυημερεε</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>ημυρε, ημυρα</b>	v.	<b>to knead</b> ημυρε munuy. Knead the flour.
<b>ημυσυη</b>	n.	<b>1. immorality, adultery</b> U ηαα ημυσυη νε. She committed adultery. <b>2. ritual uncleanness</b> id. U dii ημυσυη νε.
<b>ημυυ, ημυα</b>	v.	<b>1. to blow, play a flute or horn</b> Ba dia ημυυ nyile. They blew a horn yesterday. <b>2. to make a rope, to form a web</b> U jay ημυυ ημενuy. He will make a rope.
<b>ημυυ μυλuy</b>	idiom	<b>to become wild or to sniff</b> Vaha ημυυ μυλuy gugolli hangbelij νε. The dog sniffed around the bone.
<b>ημυυρε, ημυυρα</b>	v.	<b>1. to get damaged</b> U luori tele νε a kala ημυυρε. His car crashed and got damaged. <b>2. to get out of shape</b> Yi kəjkəy la ημυυρε. Knock the tin out of shape.

## O o

-o	noun suffix	<b>plural ending</b>
olun, oloo	n.	<b>giant rat</b>
oo	excl.	<b>yes</b>
ooo	excl.	<b>excl. of astonishment</b>
oosi, ooso	v.	<b>to wail, bewail, to mourn (people from another village before arriving at the funeral)</b> Yoho ne ba mumu aa oosi. They are going to a funeral and are wailing.

## Ɔ ɔ

There are no entries beginning with the letter ‘ɔ’.

## P p

<b>pa</b> (pɛ if followed by an object), <b>pa</b>	v.	<b>to give, to do (sth. for sb.)</b> Mɛ jɔŋ sɛ pɛ mɛ nandɔŋ. I gave my friend a knife. Lahadi ne yie dii aŋ ka pa Atanɛ. Sunday precedes Monday.
<b>pa... dia</b>	idiom	<b>to greet sb. at his house, to go and render thanks to sb. at his house</b> Ɔ kɔ ɔ pɛ dia. He came to greet me.
<b>pa... wombiin</b>	idiom	<b>to permit</b> Pɛba wombiin dɛ ba mu kɛŋ gaaru la kɔ. Give them permission to bring the thief.
<b>pàa, páa</b>	v.	<b>1. to collect</b> Paa bukuba he dɔŋɔ lɛ. Collect the books and put them together. <b>2. to plait</b> Haalaa paa nyun ne. The women plaited their hair.
<b>paa fɛɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to run after sb. or sth. quickly, to chase</b> Ba paa fɛɛ gaaru la harun. They chased the thief.
<b>paa tuɔɔɔ</b>	idiom	<b>1. revenge</b> cf: tuɔɔɔ Ba ŋmoo ɔ ŋaana ne ɔ mu paa tuɔɔɔ. They have beaten his junior brother and he revenged. <b>2. to sacrifice in order to appease an idol</b> Ɔ chei wu ne a pipaa tuɔɔɔ. He did something wrong and was appeasing the gods.
<b>paaa</b>	adv.	(Twi) <b>very much</b> cf: papapa Ɔ zɔmɔ paaa. It is extremely good.
<b>paala</b>	part.	<b>even</b> Mɛ paala bɛ juŋ. I do not even know.
<b>paale, paala</b>	v.	<b>1. to do deliberately, intentionally</b> ŋ dia paala ne a bolimi bile. You wounded the child deliberately yesterday. <b>2. beware, watch, put an eye on</b> Paale ɔ wɔŋaalaa lɛ. Watch his behaviour.
<b>paamaalin, paamaalaa</b>	n.	<b>(Lat.) Grossopleryx febrifuga</b>
<b>paanu, paanuba</b>	n.	<b>bread</b> cf: boroboro

<b>paapuu, paapuu</b>	v.	<b>to follow up (sb.), run after (sb.)</b> cf: pi (plus object) Paapuu baal la a laa moribie la. Follow the man up and collect the money.
<b>paaramɔl, paaramɔlba</b>	n.	<b>burrowing snake</b>
<b>paarɪdɛnnɛ</b>	n.	<b>praise for a farmer</b>
<b>paarɪyɪlɪŋ, paarɪyɪlɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>song of praise for a farmer</b>
<b>paaru, paaraa</b>	n.	<b>farmer</b> cf: bagɪdaaru/bagɪdaara
<b>paase, paasa</b>	v.	<b>1. to peel</b> Uu paase piaa nɛ. She is peeling the yams. <b>2. to scratch</b> Kuŋ nɛ dɪmu, uu paase u yaraa. Something stung him so he is scratching himself. <b>3. to sharpen (a pencil)</b> Paase pensɪl. Sharpen the pencil. <b>4. to scrape</b> Paase pupoila woruŋ. Scrape the pot well.
<b>pabula, pabullɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>first weeding</b>
<b>pachumuŋ, pachuŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>labour paid in advance or daily</b>
<b>pachundiire, pachundiiree</b>	n.	<b>hired worker</b>
<b>pachuruŋ, pachuroo</b>	n.	<b>communal bride service performed with the help of the men from one's village</b>
<b>pagala, pagalaa</b>	n.	<b>short robe (mostly worn by Muslims)</b>
<b>page... lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to plot against</b> Baal la page mu lɛ nɛ. The man has plotted against me.
<b>pagɪlɛ, pagɪla</b>	v.	<b>1. to carry on the side</b> Jon bile pagɪlɛ. Carry the child on your side. <b>2. be full of cobs</b> Mu kuorimɪlaa pagɪla nɛ woruŋ. My maize plants are full of cobs.
<b>pagɪsɛ, pagɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to compete</b> Basikuuriba dɪa fa pagɪsɛ dɔŋɔ. There was a bicycle race yesterday.
<b>pajuu, pajuuɔa</b>	n.	<b>communal farm service</b>
<b>pal pal</b>	adv.	<b>very shiny</b> Sɛlɪmɛ ka tul nɛ pal pal. Gold sparkles a lot.
<b>palaha, palahuŋ/palasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>last weeding</b> Laa mu la lɛ palaha nɛ. We are going to do earthing-up.
<b>palɪŋ, palaa</b>	n.	<b>shed</b> cf: lɛbuŋ
<b>panyɪlɪŋ, panyɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>used up hoe blade</b>
<b>panɪŋ, panɪɔa</b>	n.	<b>molar (tooth)</b>
<b>pap</b>	adv.	<b>completely, exactly</b> U kpɔba kala pap. He killed them all.
<b>papapa</b>	adv.	<b>(Twi) very much</b> cf: paaa U zɔmɔ papapapa. It is very good.
<b>papatu, papatuba</b>	n.	<b>long flint gun</b>
<b>paratata</b>	adv.	<b>1. very white</b> cf: fage fage, wanana

		Piesi la pulla ne paratata. The sheep is very white.
		<b>2. very bright</b> Chenwolaa kala naa ne paratata. The stars are very bright.
<b>pari pari</b>	adv.	<b>very fast</b> U niij luma pari pari. He talks very fast.
<b>pariga</b>	adv.	<b>unexpectedly</b> Mi siera tel ne, pariga. I slipped and fell unexpectedly.
<b>parikpurun, parikpura</b>	n.	<b>mound for planting millet</b>
<b>parime, parima</b>	v.	<b>to harass</b> Si u parimu, leŋ u fuele u yaraa a naa. Don't harass him, let him take his time and do it.
<b>parise, parisa</b>	v.	<b>to compel</b> Baal la gaa buuna ne ba parisu u jongo baase a kaa galle jaŋ kala. The man stole a goat and they caught him and compel him to carry it round the whole town.
<b>patasi</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>locally brewed gin</b>
<b>patu</b>	excl.	<b>oh! (excl. of astonishment)</b> cf: wuoo, asee! Patu, wututu? Oh, really?
<b>patusan, patusamba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) curtain</b>
<b>peeli, peelee</b>	v.	<b>to beat (very hard)</b> cf: nmoo U peeli sonyun a kpu. He battered the big rat to death.
<b>peelin, peelee</b>	n.	<b>hill, mountain</b>
<b>pegilin, pegilee</b>	n.	<b>type of grass</b>
<b>pelein, peelee</b>	n.	<b>1. wind, breeze</b> <b>2. air</b>
<b>pelein luro ne</b>	idiom	<b>it is windy</b>
<b>pelivinvilimin,</b>	n.	<b>dust-devil, whirlwind</b>
<b>pelivinvilimee</b>		
<b>pempurun, pempuroo</b>	n.	<b>foreskin</b>
<b>pendere, penderisin</b>	n.	<b>gourd drum</b>
<b>penin, penee</b>	n.	<b>penis</b>
<b>pereku, perekuba</b>	n.	<b>nail</b>
<b>peribanyenu,</b>	n.	<b>crocodile</b>
<b>peribanyenuba</b>		cf: nyuba
<b>peribi, peribe</b>	v.	<b>not to be good at any work, to be unskilled</b> Bile peribe ne. The child is unskilled.
<b>perigi, perige</b>	v.	<b>to make a mistake</b> cf: yengji U vene perigi. He took the wrong road.
<b>pesi, pese</b>	v.	<b>1. to flap (wings)</b> Diibie la pese ne. The bird flapped its wings. <b>2. to hurry, to hasten, quickly</b> Si pesu. Don't be in a hurry.
<b>pe, pe</b>	v.	<b>1. to drive sth. into</b> U jon daasi la pe ne. He drove the stakes into the ground. <b>2. to get stuck</b> Luori la pe ne. The car got stuck.



πε ... λε	v. phr.	<b>1. to be with, join, accompany, help, assist</b> Πε μι λε λα μυ γοβο. Accompany me to the market. <b>2. to bless</b> Wia jaη पे η λε. God will bless you.
πεε	num.	<b>seven (when counting)</b> cf: βαλε, -πεεμυη
-πεεμυη	-num.	<b>seventh</b> νυπεεμυη the seventh person
πεεη, पेये	n.	<b>sheath for knife</b>
πεεε, पेऐ	v.	<b>1. to wake sb. up by touching his body</b> U पेη don पे मि पेऐ, u sii. He was asleep and I touched him and he woke up. <b>2. to mould bricks</b> U पेऐ tiebiee ने. He moulded bricks.
पेगे	n.	<b>relationship</b> La di foliba la पेगे zom. We have a good relationship with the white people.
पेगे, पेगुल	loc.	<b>1. between (place)</b> Mi chiη तुल पेग ने. I stood between two trees. <b>2. for, during (time)</b> Tapulaa mara पेगे ba bi ba jaη yie. They did not reach their village for twenty days.
-पेगे, -पेगुल	n.	<b>3. corner</b>
पे	postpos	<b>within</b> jaपेगे
	adv.	<b>1. freely, without charge</b> cf: wogo U जो गे मि पे ने. He gave the shirt to me free. <b>2. in vain</b> η бага ла η पेरे पे ने. Your work on your farm was in vain.
-पे	-adj.	<b>1. worthless, useless</b> cf: -yaayaa, -fuolo wupe useless matter <b>2. ordinary</b> cheपे weekday (no market, festival etc.)
पेजूरा, पेजूरा	n.	<b>neighbour</b>
पेले	mod. v.	<b>to stand secretly or quietly</b> U पेले बे. He watched secretly.
पेल्ले	v.	<b>to lean against</b> cf: yelli U पेले जे ने. He leaned against the wall.
पेल्ले, पेल्ले	v.	<b>1. to flow, run (liquid)</b> Luη ka पेले ने. The water is flowing.
	idiom	<b>2. to be much of something</b> There was plenty of pito.
पेल्ले ... ले	idiom	<b>to be dependent on</b> U पेले u नुएरुमा ले ने. He is dependent on his uncle.
पेले गेरे	v. phr.	<b>to lie in wait for</b> Baalla पेले गेरे u dundom. The man was lying in wait for his enemy.
पेले लु	idiom	<b>to sweat</b> Ba gua aa पेले लु. They were dancing and sweating.
पेमे	adv.	<b>calm, quietly, relaxed</b>

		U pɪna nɛ pɛmɛɛ. He slept quietly.
<b>pɛniɪŋ, pɛniiree</b>	n.	<b>plot of farm land</b>
<b>pɛŋ, pɛnɛ</b>	v.	<b>to brood</b> Jimii la pɛnɛ nɛ. The chicken is brooding.
<b>pɛrɛ̀, pɛrɛ́</b>	v.	<b>1. to hoe</b> Mu mu mi pɛrɛ nɛ. I am going to hoe/weed. <b>2. to farm, cultivate</b> Mi bi sikuuri muɔ, mu pɛrɛ nɛ. I did not go to school, I do farming.
<b>pɛrɛbachienyu, pɛrɛbachienyuba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of lily</b>
<b>pɛrɛɛ</b>	adv.	<b>flat</b> U muɪɪŋ ŋaa pɛrɛɛ nɛ. His nose is flat.
<b>pɛrɪɢɛ, pɛrɪɢa</b>	v.	<b>to part, to fork</b> Wombii la pɛrɪɢɛ nɛ. The road is forked.
<b>pɛrɪɢɛ ... muɪɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to kill</b> Niɪɪŋ ka che ba pɛrɪɢɛ mi muɪɪŋ nɛ. The people want to kill me.
<b>pɛsɛ̀, pɛsɛ́</b>	v.	<b>to persist</b> Baal la sul kɪaa ba vɔŋ, ka u pɛsɛ. The man begged for something and they refused him ,but he persisted.
<b>pɛsua</b>	n.	<b>pesewa (Ghana currency)</b>
<b>piebele, piebelliŋ</b>	n.	<b>ram</b>
<b>piebie, piebiisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>lamb</b>
<b>piedaalɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>pasturing sheep</b>
<b>piedaara, piedaaraa</b>	n.	<b>shepherd</b>
<b>piedaarɪdirɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of wild edible fruit</b>
<b>piedɪa, pieduɪɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>sheep pen</b>
<b>piekeen, piekeyee</b>	n.	<b>young female sheep</b>
<b>pienuɪŋ, pienuɪɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>ewe</b>
<b>piepɔɔrɪŋ, piepɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>young sheep</b>
<b>pieɛ, pieɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>sheep</b>
<b>pieɛ nandelimiŋ, pieɛ nandelimee</b>	n.	<b>a kind of mushroom</b>
<b>pieto, pietoba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) underpants</b>
<b>pigili, pigile</b>	v.	<b>to struggle, to free oneself from sth.</b> Wɪaa juu nɛ, u pigili woruŋ. He was in trouble and struggled to get out of it.
<b>pigise .... ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>to shake off</b> Kɛŋ gɛrɪ la pigise ta. Shake the dust off the cloth.
<b>pigisi, pigise</b>	v.	<b>to shake one's body, to flutter</b> Vaha la pigisi u yaraa nɛ. The dog shook its body.
<b>pɪi, piɛ</b>	adv.	<b>to be in excess, too much, too big</b> Kudiilee yuga pii. There is too much food. Daa la yuga piɛ nɛ. The stick is too big.
<b>pɪi ... lɛ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be too difficult for sb.</b> U pii nuɔa baɪa lɛ nɛ. It is too difficult a task for just two people.
<b>piine, piinsiŋ</b>	n.	<b>mahogany (Lat. Khaya senegalensis)</b>

<b>piisi, piise</b>	v.	<b>to thresh</b> U piisi mɪaa nɛ. He threshed millet.
<b>pile, pilliŋ</b>	n.	<b>water snake</b>
<b>pilimi, pilime</b>	v.	<b>1. to roof, to thatch</b> Mɪ jaŋ pilimi mɪ dɪa aɾɪ kaha. I will roof my house with grass. <b>2. to put on, to cover oneself with a covercloth</b> Kɛŋ ɡɛrɪbɔsɔ la pilimi. Cover yourself with the covercloth.
<b>-pilimiŋ, -pilimee</b>	-quant.	<b>complete, whole</b> dɪpɪlimiŋ the whole house naapilimiŋ whole, undamaged leg
<b>pilinyanɔ, pilinyanɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of fig tree</b>
<b>piliŋ, pilee</b>	n.	<b>fig tree (figus sycamorus)</b>
<b>pilisolun, pilisoloo</b>	n.	<b>a kind of fig tree</b>
<b>pille laa</b>	v. phr.	<b>to deceive, to get by cheating</b> Baal la pille laa moribii la nɛ. The man got the money by cheating.
<b>pilli, pille</b>	v.	<b>to deny</b> U nyɛ wɪaa nɛ aŋ pilli. He told a lie by denying it.
<b>pimee</b>	adv.	<b>large, very big</b> U luorun ɣaa pimee nɛ. His stomach is very big. U luorun yuga pimee. His stomach is big.
<b>pimperibu, pimperibee</b>	n.	<b>lazy person, jack of all trade</b>
<b>pimpilliŋ</b>	n.	<b>untruthfulness</b>
<b>pimpillituuna</b>	n.	<b>sly person, cunning person</b> Baderɛ ɣaa pimpillituuna nɛ. The spider is cunning.
<b>pinenyinagbo, pinenyinagboba</b>	n.	<b>tadpole (mosquito larva)</b>
<b>pini, piniba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) safety pin</b>
<b>pip</b>	adv.	<b>thud! (noise of sth. hitting the ground)</b> Tabɪ la lɪ tɪa nyun tuu tel pip. The stone dropped out of the tree and fell with a thud.
<b>pire, pirisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>hoe</b>
<b>piri piri</b>	adv.	<b>hurriedly, superficially</b> cf: woso woso, basa basa Una bi wu fɛla ɣaanun ɟun, see piri piri. He cannot do things slowly, he always does them hurriedly.
<b>piribiŋ, piribiee</b>	n.	<b>hoe blade</b>
<b>pirigi</b>	v.	<b>to meet suddenly, to bump into</b> Mɪ kɪ pirigi ma lɛ nɛ. I bumped into you.
<b>pirim</b>	adv.	<b>1. without having eaten</b> U dɪa pɪŋ pirim. Yesterday he slept without having eaten. <b>2. suddenly without knowing the cause</b> Buun la suu pirim. The goat died suddenly.
<b>piripeniŋ, piripenee</b>	n.	<b>shrimp</b>
<b>pirisaan, pirisaasun</b>	n.	<b>chopper, small axe</b> cf: vatogun
<b>pisimi, pisime</b>	v.	<b>to have weals on the body</b> Ba vuuv nɛ worun, u yaraa kala pisimi. They beat him, his body had weals.
<b>pisinu, pisinuba</b>	n.	<b>halfpenny (half a pesewa)</b>

		cf: amisiŋ
<b>pi (plus object), pa</b>	v.	<b>to give</b> cf: paapu Joŋ moŋgo la pi bile. Give the mango to the child.
<b>pi wombiŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to permit</b> Mi kuhiŋ pi me wombiŋ ne di mi leŋ tintuŋŋaa aŋ mu baga juŋu. My boss has given me permission to go to farm today.
<b>pia</b>	v.	<b>to search</b> Mi pia dia kala ne aŋ bi mi moribii la na. I searched the whole room but did not find the money.
<b>pia na</b>	idiom	<b>to investigate, to look into sth.</b> Má leŋ la pia na wu la. Let us investigate the matter.
<b>pia pia</b>	adv.	<b>tasteless</b> Disi la yie ŋaa ne pia pia. The soup is tasteless.
<b>piege, piega</b>	v.	<b>1. to cross sb.'s path</b> Sí mi piegu. Don't cross my path. <b>2. to part, to get away from</b> Be ne tu ŋ wuwalume ŋ piegeme bal? Why are you trying to get away from me? <b>3. to find one's way through a crowd</b> Aŋkara le luoriba yie piege doŋo bibal ne. In Accra the traffic comes from all directions.
<b>piene, piena</b>	v.	<b>to comfort, to pamper</b> Mi nandŋo naaŋ suba, mi pipienu. My friend's mother died so I am comforting him.
<b>piere, piera</b>	v.	<b>to give a very small amount or quantity, to grudge, stint</b> Piere mua pi me. Give me a little.
<b>piese, piesa</b>	v.	<b>to ask, to interrogate, to inquire</b> cf: su Má mu piese baal la na u jaŋ ku na la. Go and ask the man whether he is coming to see us.
<b>puideriŋ, puiderie</b>	n.	<b>tuber of yam</b>
<b>puidoho</b>	n.	<b>yam set</b>
<b>puigbaŋa, puigbansiŋ</b>	n.	<b>hundred pieces of yam</b>
<b>puuluŋ</b>	v.	<b>fresh yam</b>
<b>puuna</b>	n.	<b>patience, endurance</b> cf: haŋkuri, kenyiri Baal la keŋ puuna. The man has patience.
<b>puue, puua</b>	v.	<b>to spin, twist rope</b> Haal la ka puue ŋmenuŋ ne. The woman is spinning thread.
<b>puuŋ, puaa</b>	n.	<b>yam (gen. term)</b> cf: agusiŋ
<b>puupinyiliŋ, puupinyilaa</b>	n.	<b>yam heap, yam mound</b>
<b>puusa, puusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>finger bell</b>
<b>puuse, puusa</b>	n.	<b>to purify, cleanse, make ritually clean</b>
<b>putiliŋ, putilee</b>	n.	<b>a slice of unpeeled cooked yam</b> putiliŋ/putilee a slice of unpeeled cooked yam
<b>puwasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>roasted yam</b>
<b>puyaŋ</b>	n.	<b>new field for yam</b>
<b>pul, pula</b>	v.	<b>to beat down on sth.</b> U pul tintenŋ ari puluŋ. He beat the floor with a mallet.



		<b>3. to be clear</b> Lerij pollo nɛ. The weather is clear.
		<b>4. to be firm (e.g. feet)</b> Bile naasuj ha bi pollo. The child's feet are not firm yet.
<b>pololo</b>	adv.	<b>bald</b> U nyuj ɲaa pololo nɛ. He is bald.
<b>poluj, poloo</b>	n.	<b>1. vein, blood vessel</b> <b>2. gristle</b>
<b>pomuj, poɲɲoo</b>	n.	<b>cricket (insect)</b>
<b>ponchuurɛ, ponchuurɛba</b>	n.	<b>kind of cricket</b>
<b>poɲɲi, poɲɲo</b>	v.	<b>to spill over</b> Nusuj nɛ poɲɲo ta. The oil spilled over.
<b>póorí, pòoró</b>	v.	<b>to become bald</b> cf: pololo U hiesɛ nɛ, u nyuj kala poori. He is old and his whole head is bald.
<b>-pooro, pooroo</b>	-n.	<b>The maker or carver of drums</b> penderipooro maker of the gourd drum.
<b>popo, popoba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of water plant</b>
<b>popotɪa, popotɪusuj</b>	n.	<b>a kind of small tree</b>
<b>pori, poro</b>	v.	<b>to clear, to widen (esp. road), to enlarge</b> Má pori wombiirj. Clear the road.
<b>pórisí, pòrísó</b>	v.	<b>to clap one's hands</b> U hɛ doluj, má porisi nusaa pu. He has done well, give him a clap.
<b>pòrísì, porisiba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) police</b>
<b>pɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to look after, watch</b> Pɔ nɛsulɛ. Watch the cows. <b>2. to take care, to be careful</b> Pɔ ɲ sɪ pupoila jɔɲo yɛru. Be careful that the pot does not break. id. ɲ bi pɔ perhaps
<b>pɔɪ, pɔyɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to divide sth. uncountable into equal parts</b> cf: pɔɛ Kɛɲ nammɪa pɔɪ balɪa. Divide the meat into two pieces. <b>2. to part, separate</b> Mɪ naambiirij dɪa kɛɲ dɔɲɔ pɔɪ nɛ. My brothers separated from each other yesterday.
<b>pɔkɔɲ</b>	n.	<b>bare grassland, steppe, savannah</b>
<b>pɔɪɔ pɔɪɔ</b>	adv.	<b>tepid</b> cf: fɛɛɛɛ, tɔɪɔ tɔɪɔ Lulɪ ɲaa pɔɪɔ pɔɪɔ nɛ. The water is lukewarm.
<b>pɔmpɪ, pɔmpɪba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) pump, spray-gun</b>
<b>pɔɲ, pɔmba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) pound (British money)</b>
<b>pɔpɔ, pɔpɔba</b>	n.	<b>towel</b>
<b>pɔɛ, pɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to take part of sth.</b> cf: pɔɪ Baal la pɔɛ nɪaluj dɔnsuj kaa mu u baga. The man took some of the people to his farm. <b>2. to part, separate</b> La di mɪ nandɔɲɔ pɔɛ dɔɲɔ lɛ nɛ. I and my friend separated from each other.

<b>pɔsɛ, pɔsɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to burst, explode</b> Basikuuri naanɔ dɛa pɔsɔ. The bicycle tyre burst yesterday.
		<b>2. to rise, shine (sun)</b> Wɛa pɔsɔ hɛ mɪ slaa lɛ. The sun was shining in my face.
<b>pɔsunɔ, pɔsunɔnɔ</b>	n.	<b>outer room or sitting room</b>
<b>pɔtɪa</b>	n.	<b>a place where hunters go to stalk wild animals</b>
<b>pɔtɪu</b>	adv.	<b>tasteless, unpleasant</b> Nammɪa la ŋaa pɔtɪu nɛ. The does meat not taste nice.
<b>pu, puo</b>	v.	<b>1. to be very many, crowded</b> Nɪaa nɛ dɛa pu yoho jan kala. Yesterday there was a big crowd at the funeral.
		<b>2. to put into groups, heaps</b> Pu jisii la mɪ yɔɔ. Put the groundnuts into heaps and I will buy some.
<b>pugi, pugo</b>	v.	<b>to hinder, impede sth.</b> U pugi mɪ tɪntɪŋŋaa nɛ. He has hinder my work.
<b>puguloo</b>	n. sg.	<b>grass which rats lie on</b>
<b>-pugulunɔ, -puguloo</b>	-n.	<b>sheaf, set of sth.</b> mɪpuguloo sheaf of millet
<b>pùllí, pùlló</b>	v.	<b>to start, commence, begin</b> cf: bugumi, , suomi Laa sɔpaan pulli sime la bubuɔŋ. Start with the bottom of the basket first (when weaving it).
<b>pùllì, pùlló</b>	v.	<b>to mix, add, dilute</b> cf: challe Jonɔ yonɔ la pulli dɪsɪ la lɛ. Add the broth to the soup.
<b>pulo, pullunɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. gathering of people</b> <b>2. a powerful juju</b> <b>3. ring around the sun</b>
<b>pulumpuoro,</b> <b>pulumpuorusunɔ</b> <b>-pumunɔ, -puŋŋoo</b>	n.  -adj.	<b>a piece of land without grass or very little grass</b>  <b>enclosed, (sth. without an opening)</b> dɪpumunɔ a walled-up room
<b>puŋŋi, puŋŋo</b>	v.	<b>to play in water, swim</b> Hambiisi la dɛa tuu puŋŋi luɔ nɛ. The children went swimming yesterday.
<b>puo, puosunɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. pregnancy</b> <b>2. bud</b>
<b>puopuo, puopuoba</b> <b>puori, puoro</b>	n. v.	<b>hide-and-seek</b>  <b>1. to confess publicly, make known one's secret misdeed</b> Baal la puoro nɛ. The man confessed openly.
		<b>2. bald</b> Baal la nyun puoro nɛ. The man is bald-headed.
<b>puorunɔ, puoroo</b>	n.	<b>confession</b>
<b>puosi, puoso</b>	v.	<b>1. to see through (a trick), to discover (a secret)</b> Suunɔ nɛ puosi badɛɛ bubuɔŋ. The guinea fowl saw through the spider.
		<b>2. to play hide and seek</b> Hambiisiŋ ka puosi nɛ. The children are playing hide and seek.
<b>puoso, puosoo</b>	n.	<b>fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)</b>

pupoiŋ, pupoyee	n.	<b>pot</b>
pupomeere, pupomeeree	n.	<b>potter</b>
pupu, pupuba	n.	<b>motorcycle</b> cf: moto
Pupulipaa	n.	<b>windy month (roughly January)</b>
pupuluŋ, pupuloo	n.	<b>rubbish-heap</b>
puri, puro	v.	<b>1. to untie</b> Puri buuŋ la. Untie the goat. <b>2. to skin</b> Puri buuŋ la. Skin the goat. <b>3. to miss</b> Mi ŋmoo bile puri. I hit out at the child but missed.
puri niin	v. phr.	<b>break the fast</b> Lɛɛɛ nɛ mi puri niin. It is now that I broke the fast.
puruŋ, puroo	n.	<b>1. skin-bag</b> cf: daboro <b>2. bark (of tree)</b>
-puruŋ, -puroo	-n.	<b>peel, husk or other waste part</b> muɔpuruŋ husk of millet
purutisira, purutisiraa	n.	<b>tanner of leather</b>
pus	adv.	<b>smash!</b> Pupoiŋ tele yere pus. Smash! The pot fell down and broke.
pusi, puso	v.	<b>1. to get / be out of control</b> Wu la mura pusi nɛ. The matter is out of control. <b>2. to boil over</b> Suono la pusi nɛ. The beans are boiling over.
puu, puo	v.	<b>1. to catch up with</b> Veŋ luma mu puu. Go quickly and catch up with him. <b>2. to meet</b> Mi jaŋ puu Hayugo dia lɛɛ? Will I meet Hayugo in her house?
puwuolo, puwuoloo	n.	<b>1. disabled or handicapped person</b> cf: gbèrìgè <b>2. sick person</b> <b>3. weakling</b>
pùà, púa	v.	<b>1. to rot, spoil, decay</b> Nammia la pua nɛ. The meat is rotten. <b>2. to be spoilt (a child)</b> Bile pua nɛ. The child is spoilt. id. U nyuŋ pua. He is softheaded, stupid.
puge, puga	v.	<b>to add ingredients to vegetable leaves as food</b> La dia puge ŋɛɛɛ ari kɛkɛsumɛɛ nɛ. Yesterday we prepared black plum leaves with bean cakes.
pugume, puguma	v.	<b>to be weak, exhausted</b> ŋ nɛ bi waa aŋ faasa tiŋ tintiŋɔaa, ŋ jaŋ pugume. If you are not grown up yet and you work much, you will weaken.
pugumuŋ, pugumaa	n.	<b>weevil</b>
-puguŋ, -pugunuŋ	-adj.	<b>weak</b> gelipuguŋ a weak cat nɔpuguŋ a weak, sick person
púgúsé, pùgùsá	v.	<b>1. to put little oil into food, to apply little pomade</b>



Ba yie keŋ nuu la puguse suono la ne.  
They added very little oil to the beans.  
Nuu la bi yuge, nu ne tu la kaa puguse la nisa.  
The pomade is not enough, that is why we applied little on our hands.

pui, punye	v.	<b>2. to be weak, not strong</b> Bile pugusa ne. The child is not well grown. <b>to get soft, soggy</b> ŋ joŋ kuorimɔa he luŋ le, ba jaŋ pui. If you soak corn, it will soften.
pullɛ, pulla	v.	<b>to get white, to make white, to shine</b> Di ŋ cheɛ ŋ geɽɛ, u jaŋ pullɛ. If you wash your shirt, it will get white.
pullɛ .. tuɔŋ	idiom	<b>to be open hearted</b> U pullɛ u tuɔŋ. He is open hearted.
pulumuŋ	n.	<b>1. light, illumination, brightness</b> <b>2. open cleared plot of land</b>
pumpua	n.	<b>flatulence, wind</b>
puna, pusuŋ	n.	<b>domestic animal</b>
-punuŋ, -puna	-n.	<b>hair, fur, bristle, feather</b> nyupuna hair (of the head) buupuna goat's fur
puŋ, puŋa	v.	<b>1. to absorb sth., to swell</b> U suŋ gaaru ne u puŋ. She soaked gari and it absorbed water. <b>2. to constipate</b> U bi banjura wuo mu, u puŋa ne. He cannot go to the toilet because he is constipated.
puŋa, punsuŋ	n.	<b>3. to increase, be many</b> Nesuŋ puŋa ne. The cows have increased. <b>a kind of insect, if animals eat it, they will get a blotted stomach</b>
puŋɛmɛnuŋ	n.	<b>animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance</b>
puŋmɔŋ, puŋmɔmba	n.	<b>a kind of insect</b>
puɔge, puɔga	v.	<b>to thin out</b> Puɔge mɔa la ta. Thin out the millet.
puɔle, puɔla	v.	<b>to move together</b> Nɔa puɔla kuka yaka dugugu. Many people were coming to the market together.
-puɔŋ, puɔruŋ	-adj.	<b>rotten thing, inferior thing</b> nammɔpuɔŋ rotten meat geɽpuɔŋ inferior cloth biipɔŋ spoilt child
puɔra, puɔraba	n.	<b>(Engl.) powder</b>
puɔre, puɔra	v.	<b>to swell, rise</b> ŋ he sɔbuɔŋ boroboro le, u jaŋ puɔre. If you put yeast into the dough, it will rise.
puɔsɛ, puɔsɔ	v.	<b>to grow, be grown up, of age</b> Mi jaŋ jaa haala pi mi bile, u puɔsa ne. I will get a wife for my son, he is grown up now.
puɔsɛ, puɔsɔ	v.	<b>tear (cloth etc.)</b> Ba yuo dɔŋɔ ne ba keŋ u geɽɛ puɔsɛ. He fought with someone and they tore his cloth.
pure, pura	v.	<b>to harvest fruit when not completely ripe</b> Má pure mongo la. Harvest/pluck all the mangoes.

<b>purige, puriga</b>	v.	<b>to be plenty</b> Nammia puriga ne Tumu le jini. There is plenty of meat in Tumu today.
<b>purise, purisa</b>	v.	<b>to puff</b> Si mi purisu. Don't puff at me.
<b>pusuŋ dɔgita, pusuŋ dɔgitaba</b>	n.	<b>veterinary doctor</b>
<b>puubiŋ, puubiee</b>	n.	<b>a beelike insect</b>
<b>púurá</b>	temp. part.	<b>immediately</b> Mi si tuuse bile ne, u púra na baani. When I insulted the child, he lost his temper immediately.
<b>pùurè, púurà</b>	v.	<b>1. to scratch</b> Bosuŋ dumu ne, u pupure u yaraa. Mosquitoes bit him and he is scratching himself. <b>2. to criticise severely</b> Ba pure bile. They criticised the boy severely. <b>3. to fry</b> Mu pure nammia ne. I am frying meat. <b>4. to prepare a delicious meal</b> Mu che mi pure kudiilee ne a pi mi bala. I want to prepare a delicious meal for my husband.
<b>pure</b>	idiom	<b>to insult severely</b> Haal la pure u bala ne. The woman insulted her husband severely.
<b>pùusè, púsà</b>	v.	<b>1. to swell</b> cf: kpure Mi neniŋ pure mua ne. My finger is a little swollen. <b>2. to blow</b> U pure peliŋ he tii-la le duu fuele. He blew in the tea so that it would get cold. <b>3. to publicly declare a young woman pregnant for the first time.</b> Ba pure tolo la ne. They have publicly declared the young lady pregnant.
<b>pure niŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to withdraw an oath or a curse invoked on sb.</b> U himesa ne ba gaa luŋ pu u pure niŋ. He made an oath and they gave him water for him to revoke it.
<b>pure...ta, pusa ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>1. to spit out sth. firm</b> U jaŋ pure mua ta. He will spit out the millet. <b>2. to remove by blowing</b> U pure mua la kolɔɔ ta ne. He blew the chaff of the millet away.

## R r

### “r” at the beginning of a word

No Sisaali word in normal spelling begins with the letter “r”.

Some words may have an “r” sound word initially, and it may be spelt in this way. Other people pronounce and spell it as “yie” (often, always). It was decided that the official spelling in the dictionary of this word should be “yie”, although “ree” can be accepted as a variation of the Tumu dialect.

Other examples: “dime” or “dime” (there). It is spelt as „dime“ in this dictionary.  
“nu” or “ru” (people from). It is spelt as “nu” in this dictionary.

### “r” in the middle of a word

This occurs often, especially in borrowed words, but also in ordinary Sisaali words.

Example: “sarika” (prison) borrowed word from Hausa.  
“sariye-diire” (magistrate) borrowed word from Hausa.

It also occurs in proper Sisaali words.

Examples: “pire” (hoe for farming)  
 “mara” (twenty)  
 “mɛɛ” (to stick together)

## S s

<b>saa</b>	part.	<b>then (emphasising a verb)</b> cf: jiigi U saa mua nɛ ba? Has he gone?
<b>sàa, sáa</b>	v.	<b>1. to build</b> U saa dia. He built a house. <b>2. to carve</b> U saa santɔɔɔ. He carved a hoehandle.
<b>sàa kulɔɔ</b>	idiom	<b>to cook TZ</b> Uu saa kulɔɔ nɛ. She is preparing TZ.
<b>saabaase, saabaaseba</b>	n.	<b>a black fish-eating bird</b>
<b>saachɔɔɔɔ, saachɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>hunter's 'human-headed' axe</b>
<b>saala, saalu</b>	n.	<b>wood chips or shavings</b>
<b>saɔɔ, saasɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>axe</b>
<b>-saara, -saaraaa</b>	-n.	<b>1. mason</b> cf: meesiɔɔ duusaara mason, brick-layer <b>2. carver, maker</b> tempensaara maker of the talking drum
<b>sabogu</b>	n.	<b>disaster, calamity</b> Sabogu nɛ juu. A calamity has befallen him.
<b>saful, safulba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) shovel</b>
<b>saga</b>	n.	<b>a grass, harmful to crops (striga)</b>
<b>sage, saga</b>	v.	<b>to hang sth. up</b> Jɔɔ puri la sage. Hang the bag up.
<b>sagɔɔɛ, sagɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>to be leprous</b>
<b>sagurɔɔɔɔ, sagurɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of shrub</b>
<b>sagbeyɛɛ, sagbeyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>a medicinal root</b>
<b>samasama, samasamaba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) sanitary inspector</b>
<b>sampɔɔɔ, sampɔɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of toad</b> cf: yɔɔɔ
<b>sampua, sampuaba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) threepence (two and a half pesewas)</b>
<b>sana, sanaba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) scale, weighing machine</b>
<b>saɔɔ, sama</b>	v.	<b>(Engl.) to prosecute, take to court</b> Mi nyɔɔɔɔ ɔɔɔ baal nɛ, ba samu. My father beat up sb. and was prosecuted.
<b>saɔkara, saɔkaraba</b>	n.	<b>1. destructive person</b> nuhuobiɔɔ saɔkara dangerous and destructive person <b>2. worm found in cola nuts</b>
<b>saɔkparumbiɔɔ,</b>	n.	<b>bullet</b>
<b>saɔkparumbiee</b>		
<b>saɔkpuɔɔ, saɔkpuɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>a skin disease</b>

<b>sarika, sarikaba</b>	n.	<b>1. (Hs.) prison</b> <b>2. alms</b>
<b>sariya, sariyaba</b>	n.	<b>court case</b>
<b>sariyadiire, sariyadiiree</b>	n.	<b>magistrate</b>
<b>sawara</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>discussion</b>
<b>see</b>	conj.	(Hs.) <b>unless, except, only, until (in greetings)</b> See chie. See you tomorrow.
<b>sekeliŋ, sekelee</b>	n.	<b>millet or corn stalk</b>
<b>seŋke tuuna, seŋke tuŋŋaa</b>	n.	<b>selfish, deceitful person</b> cf: siŋguriŋ tuuna
<b>seŋkeriŋ, seŋkeree</b>	n.	<b>edge</b> cf: seŋkere
<b>sebe, sebusiŋ</b>	n.	<b>talisman, string necklace with leather locket</b>
<b>sébé, sèbé</b>	v.	(Hs.) <b>to write</b> Sebe teniŋ pume. Write a letter for me.
<b>sebee</b>	adv.	<b>insipid</b> Disi la ŋaa sebee ne. The soup is tasteless.
<b>sebusɛ, sebusa</b>	v.	<b>1. to loose taste, be insipid</b> Disi la sebusɛ ne. The soup has lost taste. <b>2. to support</b> Ba sebusɛ baal la kaa mu dia. They supported the man so that he could get to the house.
<b>sebusiŋ geriŋ, sebusiŋ genniŋ</b>	n.	<b>war-gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)</b>
<b>segbeyeyi, segbeyemba</b>	n.	<b>a door fan made of stalks</b>
<b>seheye</b>	n.	<b>sour-water, saltpetre (made from burnt stalks)</b>
<b>sei, seye</b>	v.	<b>1. to believe, agree, approve, accept, consent</b> Di ŋ ne seye, mi jaŋ piŋ kuŋ. If you agree with me, I will give you sth. <b>2. to respond, answer, acknowledge</b> Baal la yure bile, u sei. The man called the child and he answered. <b>3. to confess, admit</b> U seye ari u cheye ne. He confessed that he had done wrong.
<b>selumbua, selumbuɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>gold mine</b>
<b>selume</b>	n.	<b>gold</b>
<b>selufuruŋ</b>	n.	<b>dross, impurities in gold</b>
<b>sembiŋ, sembiee</b>	n.	<b>side (of human body)</b> cf: sempɛrubiŋ
<b>seme, sesiŋ</b>	n.	<b>side (of human body)</b> Ba joŋ timiŋ too Yesu seme le ne. They pierced the side of Jesus with a javelin.
<b>seme</b>	postpos .	<b>beside</b> U hoŋ mi seme. He sat beside me.
<b>sempɛɛŋ, sempɛyɛ</b>	n.	<b>one half, side of sth., share</b>
<b>sempɛrubiŋ, sempɛrubiɛ</b>	n.	<b>rib</b> cf: sembiŋ
<b>sempu</b>	adv.	<b>1. to move sideways</b> Mi dia mu dia a mu cheŋ dumiŋ a muura mu sempu.

On my way home yesterday I came across a snake and moved sideways.

**2. in secret (in order to escape)**

Bile cheŋ ʋ dundɔmɔ a muɾaa vɛŋ sɛmpu nɛ.  
The child saw his enemy and went back secretly.

<b>sɛnɛ</b>	part.	<b>really, truly</b> ʋ sɛnɛ suʋ nɛ. He really died.
<b>sɛnsɛ, sɛnsa</b>	v.	<b>to attempt</b> Má lɛŋ dɛ la sɛnsɛ naachigi la. Let us attempt to attack the lion.
<b>sɛnsɪa</b>	n.	<b>chronic bronchitis</b>
<b>sɛntɛrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>carelessness</b>
<b>sɛntugo</b>	n.	<b>pneumonia</b>
<b>sɛŋ, sɛnɛ</b>	v.	<b>to do sth. intentionally</b> Sɛŋ aŋ ɲaa wu la sɪ bɛ zɔŋ. Do not intentionally do what is wrong.
<b>sɛŋkɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>edge</b> cf: sɛŋkeriŋ
<b>sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>scabies</b>
<b>sɛ́ɛ́, sɛ̀ɛ́</b>	v.	<b>replant, resow</b> Má mu sɛɛ kuorimɪa la. Go and replant the maize.
<b>sibiŋ, siŋnee</b>	n.	<b>hartebeest</b>
<b>sieri, siere</b>	v.	<b>to tease, to make fun of</b> ʋ bul wɪaa pɛrigi, ba sisieri ʋ lɛ. He made a mistake and people are teasing him.
<b>sige sige</b>	adv.	<b>uncertain, unclear</b> Sɛ sige sige ɲaa aɾɪ wu la ŋ su bul. Don't be uncertain about what you are saying.
<b>sigi sigi</b>	adv.	<b>1. silent, motionless, clear, still</b> Lu la puŋ sigi sigi nɛ. The water is clear and still. <b>2. unconscious</b> Ba ɲmobu nɛ ʋ puŋ sigi sigi. They beat him so much that he became unconscious.
<b>sigili, sigile</b>	v.	<b>to calm down, to be calm</b> Leriŋ sigile nɛ. The place is calm now.
<b>sigiliŋ</b>	n.	<b>masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man</b>
<b>sigisi, sigise</b>	v.	<b>to have the hiccups</b> Bile ka sigisi nɛ. The child has the hiccups.
<b>sii, sie</b>	v.	<b>1. to get up, stand up, to rise, to erect</b> Sii doŋ lɛ. Get up from sleep. <b>2. to get up to do sth.</b> Aamuŋ nɛ sie a lul bie. The antelope gave birth to her young.
<b>siidi</b>	n.	<b>Cedi (Ghana currency)</b>
<b>siilee</b>	n.	<b>gift of praise to sb.</b>
<b>siili, siile</b>	v.	<b>to offer a gift in order to praise sb.</b> Mu gua nɛ ba siili. I danced and people gave me gifts.
<b>Siin</b>	n.	<b>Month of April</b>
<b>siin, siee</b>	n.	<b>bambara bean</b>
<b>sikele, sikeleba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of herb</b>
<b>sikelenkiin, sikelenkiee</b>	n.	<b>neem tree (Lat. azadirachta indica)</b>
<b>sikiri, sikiriba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) sugar</b>

sikuudurɪba, sikuudurɪbaba	n.	(Engl.) screwdriver
sikuuri, sikuuriba	n.	(Engl.) school
sile, sileba	n.	(Engl.) shilling (10 pesewas)
simbuŋ	n.	fresh bambara bean
sime, sinsin	n.	basket
siminti, simintiba	n.	(Engl.) cement
sinsenge, sinsensin	n.	a kind of drum
sinsige, sinsigeba	n.	1. hiccups cf: dindigilin 2. a kind of weed
sinsinnin	n.	carelessness, negligence
sinsuon	n.	a kind of bean
sinsvara, sinsvaraa	n.	basket weaver
sin, sime	v.	to be bereaved, become an orphan ŋ nyumma suba, ŋ jaŋ sin. If your father dies, you will be an orphan.
siri	adv.	ready, prepared U ŋaa siri ne duu che tuntunŋaa. He is available for employment.
siyeuu	adv.	very quiet cf: kurum, surum, fuu, som Jaŋ kala ŋaa siyeuu ne. The whole village is very quiet.
su	part.	which, who, whose, that, used to mark a relative clause Jon ku la su cheye pume. Give me the thing that is spoiled.
sí	part.	do not! (used for neg. commands) Sí dɔa mu. Do not go home. Pɔ duu sí kɔ. Make sure he does not come.
sì (only used in past form), sí	v.	to say U su ŋmanŋaa dii u jisiin ne. He said the monkeys had eaten his groundnut.
sìà, sùsùŋ	n.	1. knife 2. chronic bronchitis
sɪaa	n. sg.	face, eyes
sɪaa ... suro	idiom	to be wise, to be experienced Bile sɪaa suro ne. The child is wise.
sɪaa banɛɛ tɪna	idiom	witch/wizard Haal la ŋaa sɪaa banɛɛ tɪna ne. The woman is a witch.
sɪaa biri	idiom	to be sad, puzzled Mi mu asibiti ne ba jon chimɪŋ yageme mi sɪaa biri. I went to the hospital for treatment and they gave me a charge and I was puzzled.
sɪaa cheye	idiom	to be sad, upset Haal la sɪaa cheye ne u naga wu ne kenu. The woman is sad it seems something is wrong with her.
sɪaa dɔgɪta, sɪaa dɔgɪtaba	n.	optician
sɪaa fɪɛla	idiom	to be gentle Bile sɪaa fɪɛla. The child is gentle.
sɪaa lɪma	idiom	to be curious Bile sɪaa lɪma. The child is curious.

<b>sɪaa pollo</b>	idiom	<b>to be wise, experienced</b> Badere sɪaa pollo. The spider is wise.
<b>sɪada</b>	n.	<b>witness</b>
<b>sɪbɪrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>local yeast (dried pito-foam)</b>
<b>sɪchɔɔɔ, sɪchɔɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>pito-brewer</b>
<b>sɪɛɛ, sɪɛra</b>	v.	<b>1. to slip</b> cf: ɔɔɔɔɔ, sol ʊ sɪɛra tel nɛ. He slipped and fell. <b>2. to be slippery</b> Leela kɛŋ vɪchɔɔɔ nɛ, ʊ sɪɛɛ nɛ. The place is muddy and slippery.
<b>sɪɛɛɛ, sɪɛsa</b>	v.	<b>not to blow well</b> Pɔmpu la ka sɪɛɛ nɛ. The pipe is not blowing well.
<b>sɪɛsɪa, sɪɛsɪaba</b>	n.	<b>decorative belt</b>
<b>sɪfɪaŋ</b>	n.	<b>local beer brewed from guinea corn</b> cf: bɪrɪŋ sɪnɪŋ, sɪnɪŋ
<b>sɪɪ, sɪa</b>	v.	<b>to play</b> ʊ kɛmmɛ sɪɪ nɛ. He played with me.
<b>sɪbɪiŋ, sɪbɪɛ</b>	n.	<b>eyeball</b>
<b>sɪbɪrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>dizziness</b>
<b>sɪbɪrɪŋ gbammie</b>	n.	<b>a kind of magical power</b>
<b>sɪbɪlɪŋ, sɪbɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>cataract on eye</b>
<b>sɪchɔɔɔ, sɪchɔɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>pointed knife</b>
<b>sɪdɪsaa</b>	n.	<b>dusk</b>
<b>sɪduoŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. disrespect</b> cf: dɛŋɟɪnɛ Bɪlɛ kɛŋ sɪduoŋ. The child is disrespectful. <b>2. rudeness</b>
<b>sɪduotɪna, sɪduotɪŋaa</b>	n.	<b>arrogant person, proud person</b>
<b>sɪfɪaŋ, sɪfɪasɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>seriousness</b>
<b>sɪfɪɛlaa</b>	idiom	<b>gentleness</b> Baal la kɛŋ sɪfɪɛlaa. The man is gentle.
<b>sɪgbanlɔŋ, sɪgbanlonnuŋ</b>	n.	<b>eye socket</b>
<b>sɪjɔɔ wɪaa</b>	idiom	<b>disrespect</b> Bɪlɛ kɛŋ sɪjɔɔ wɪaa. The child is disrespectful.
<b>sɪkɔɔɔ, sɪkɔɔɔsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>sickle</b>
<b>sɪkɪŋkomɪŋ,</b>	n.	<b>eyebrow</b>
<b>sɪkɪŋkɔŋŋoo</b>		
<b>sɪlɔŋ, sɪlɔmba</b>	n.	<b>sheath for knife</b> cf: sɪpɛɛŋ
<b>sɪluorɪŋ, sɪluoroo</b>	n.	<b>eye gunk or eye mucus</b>
<b>sɪmɪŋ, sɪmaa</b>	n.	<b>an edible root</b>
<b>sɪnaara, sɪnaaraa</b>	n.	<b>seer</b>
<b>sɪŋ, sɪaa</b>	n.	<b>1. eye</b> ʊ sɪaa barɪma. His eyes are bulky. <b>2. button</b> Kɛŋ ŋ ɟɛrɪŋ sɪaa hɛ. Button your shirt.

<b>sulɲ</b>	n.	<b>sth. which is full</b> nyonyɔala sulɲ a full cup
<b>sulɲ dolie/sulɲ hɪla</b>	idiom	<b>to be disrespectful</b> Bile sulɲ dolie. The child disrespectful.
<b>sulɲ tɪna, sulɲ tɪŋaa</b>	idiom	<b>miser</b> Sulɲ tɪna kuŋ bi dii. A miser does not share with anybody.
<b>sulɛɛŋ, sulɛyɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>sheath for knife</b> cf: sulɔŋ
<b>sulɔllɲ</b>	n.	<b>1. wisdom, prudence, intelligence, civilization</b> cf: wujumɲ <b>2. craftiness, deceit, shrewdness</b>
<b>sulɔlɲ, sulɔloo</b>	n.	<b>vein on eye</b>
<b>sulɔrunɲ, sulɔrununɲ</b>	n.	<b>eyelid</b>
<b>sulɔnɔnɲ, sulɔnaa</b>	n.	<b>eyelash</b>
<b>sulɔvɔraa/sɪaapɔv</b>	temp. part.	<b>early morning, dawn</b> cf: tanɔla Mi jaŋ sii sulɔvɔraa a mu бага. I will get up early in the morning and go to farm.
<b>sulɛ, sulɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to be careful (of sth or sb)</b> Sɪsulɛ baal la. Be careful of that man. <b>2. to tie firmly</b> Vɔɔ kɪalɲ di ba sulɛ. Tie the things firmly.
<b>sulɔɔɔɔ wɪɲ, sulɔɔɔɔ wɪaa</b>	n.	<b>quarrel</b>
<b>sulɔba, sulɔbaba</b>	n.	<b>saucepan</b>
<b>sulɔkɔɔɔɔ, sulɔkɔɔɔɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>dry mark of tears under the eye</b>
<b>sulɔnɲ</b>	n.	<b>tears</b>
<b>sɪma, sɪŋaa</b>	n.	<b>bosom friend, sweetheart</b> Mi di baal la ŋaa sɪma nɛ. The man is my bosom friends.
<b>sɪmɲ</b>	n.	<b>taste</b>
<b>-sɪmɲ, -sɪŋaa</b>	-n.	<b>sweet, pleasant</b> kudiisɪmɲ sweet, delicious food
<b>sɪmpɔɔɔɔ, sɪmpɔɔɔnɲ</b>	n.	<b>civet</b>
<b>sɪnɲ, sɪnnɲ</b>	n.	<b>alcoholic drink</b> cf: bɔrɔnɲ sɪnɲ, sɪfɪaŋ
<b>sɪnsɛŋ tɪna, sɪnsɛŋ tɪŋaa</b>	n.	<b>careless person</b>
<b>sɪŋ, sɪma</b>	v.	<b>1. to get/be reconciled</b> cf: -sɪmɲ Ba fa yuo dɔŋɔ nɛ aŋ bɪra sɪŋ. They fought with each other but are reconciled now. <b>2. to be sweet, delicious</b> Kudiile la sɪma. The food is delicious. <b>3. pleasant, nice</b> Nɔɔtɪsu la sɔɔra sɪma. The pomade has a pleasant smell.
<b>sɪŋ, sɪna</b>	v.	<b>to soak sth.</b>
<b>sɪŋgɪrɲ tɪna, sɪŋgɪrɲ tɪŋaa</b>	n.	<b>selfish, deceitful person, a cheat</b> cf: sɛŋke tɪna
<b>sɪpaɔ, sɪpaaba</b>	n.	<b>card-game</b>
<b>sɪpaalaara, sɪpaalaaraa</b>	n.	<b>leader</b>
<b>sɪpaana, sɪpaanaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) spanner</b>



<b>sɪpaan</b>	postpos	<b>in front</b> cf: faagaa, lɛɛ ʊ nɛ chɪŋ dɪa la sɪpaan. He is standing in front of the house.
<b>sɪpaatooro, sɪpaatooroo</b>	n.	<b>go-between, spokesman for bridegroom</b>
<b>sɪsɛɛ</b>	temp. part.	<b>now</b> Sɪsɛɛ nɛ ŋ bʊl wɪ. You have now said something important.
<b>sɪsɪrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>joke</b>
<b>sɪtaga, sɪtagɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>pot for keeping pito</b>
<b>sɪtɔɔ, sɪtɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) store, shop</b>
<b>sɪwaaka</b>	n.	<b>"bitter leaf"(Lat. vernonia amygdalina)</b>
<b>sobakulo, sobakulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>multimammate rat</b>
<b>soiŋ, soyee</b>	n.	<b>Nile rat</b>
<b>sol, solo</b>	v.	<b>to be slimy</b> cf: gɔɔɔɔ, sɪɛɛ Kapala nɛ solo, ʊ cheye nɛ. The fufu is slimy, it is spoilt.
<b>soluŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. slimy thing, slime</b> <b>2. slimy soup to help in childbirth</b> <b>3. a kind of plant</b>
<b>sólúŋ/solumo</b>	n.	<b>not a witch/wizard</b>
<b>sontonɪŋ, sonɪtonɪŋoo</b>	n.	<b>axe- or hoe handle</b>
<b>sonyɪŋ, sonyusɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>rat</b>
<b>songonɪŋ, songosɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>hawk</b>
<b>songonɪŋ yɪsɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a herb</b>
<b>sooja, soojaba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) soldier</b> cf: laalyuoro
<b>sori, soro</b>	v.	<b>to take sth. down</b> cf: chuge ʊ sori gennɪŋ kalaara nyɪŋ. He took down the clothes from the bamboo stick.
<b>soro, sorusɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>broken pot (used as a pot-stand)</b>
<b>sɔɔbine, sɔɔbisɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>thorn tree</b>
<b>sɔɔfɪaŋ, sɔɔfɪasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of thorn tree</b>
<b>sɔɔgɔɔ</b>	adv.	<b>1. slowly</b> Bɛɛ nɛ tɪ ŋ vɪvɛŋ ŋɪ sɔɔgɔɔ? Why are you walking so slowly? <b>2. loose, loosely</b> ʊ vɔɔ chuga la sɔɔgɔɔ nɛ. He tied the luggage loosely.
<b>sɔɔgɔɔɛ, sɔɔgɔɔla</b>	v.	<b>to tell (a story)</b> ʊ dɪa sɔɔgɔɔɛ sunsɔɔgɔɔɪŋ. He told a story yesterday.
<b>sɔɔgɔɔɛ, sɔɔgɔɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>loosen</b> ŋmɛŋ la sɔɔgɔɔɔ nɛ. The rope is loose.
<b>sɔɔjaamɪŋ, sɔɔjaamaa</b>	n.	<b>acacia</b>
<b>sɔɔɔ, sɔɔllɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>fish trap</b>
<b>sɔɔm</b>	adv.	<b>peacefully, quietly</b> cf: kurum, siyeuu, surum, fɔɔɪ Hɔɔŋ sɔɔm! Sit quietly!

<b>-sɔm</b>	-adj.	<b>quiet</b> nɛsɔm a quiet person
<b>sɔm sɔm</b>	adv.	<b>slowly, gently</b> Fɛlɛlɛ vɛŋ sɔm sɔm. Walk slowly and carefully.
<b>sɔmbɛɛɛɛ, sɔmbɛɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>maker of the cradle</b>
<b>sɔmsuŋ/samɪŋ,</b> <b>sɔŋŋɔɔ/saŋŋaa</b>	n.	<b>porcupine</b>
<b>sɔnsɔŋkputɪa,</b> <b>sɔnsɔŋkputɪaba</b>	n.	<b>(Lat.) fiauleprieuri, tree parasite</b>
<b>sɔŋ, sɔmɔ</b>	v.	<b>to wash, wipe (hands, feet or face)</b> Sɔŋ nɛsaa! Wash your hands!
<b>sɔŋɔ, sɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>cradle for carrying wood on the head</b>
<b>sɔŋmɛɛɛ, sɔŋmɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of thorny plant which creeps on the ground</b>
<b>sɔɔ, sɔɔba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) saw</b>
<b>sɔɔŋ, sɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. thorn, gen. term</b> <b>2. a kind of tree</b> <b>3. a kind of herb</b>
<b>sɔpɔla, sɔpulluŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of thorny tree</b>
<b>sɔrsuŋ, sɔrsɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of frog</b>
<b>su, suo</b>	v.	<b>1. to fill, be full</b> ŋaa luŋ su bogiti la. Fill the bucket with water. <b>2. to soil</b> U bɛsɛ luŋ su dɪa tinteɛŋ kala. He poured water all over the floor.
<b>su suŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to be up to one's expectation</b>
<b>sugi, sugo</b>	v.	<b>1. to block, close up</b> cf: gure Jɔŋ tiebiee sugo tɔ tokoro la. Block up the window. <b>2. to be bushy, luxuriant</b> U tɔŋŋɔɔ kala nɛ sugo. He has a bushy beard.
<b>sugili, sugilo</b>	v.	<b>to put on top of each other</b> Jɔŋ pupoye la sugili dɔŋɔ lɛ. Put the pots on top of each other.
<b>summi, summo</b>	v.	<b>to be poor</b> Dɪ moribiee tuo, ŋ jaŋ summi. If you have no money, you are poor.
<b>summu, summoo</b>	n.	<b>a poor person, pauper</b>
<b>sumpuruŋ, sumpurunuŋ</b>	n.	<b>husk of the dawa-dawa fruit</b>
<b>sumunuŋ, sumunnuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. yellow powder of the dawa-dawa pod</b> <b>2. yellow</b>
<b>sunuŋ</b>	n.	<b>poverty</b>
<b>suoli, suolo</b>	v.	<b>to perspire, sweat</b> Na la sɪ hɔŋ dɪa la lɛ a susuoli ŋu. See how we are sitting in the house and are sweating.
<b>suoluŋ</b>	n.	<b>perspiration, sweat</b> Suoluŋ juu mɪ suŋ. Sweat has entered my eye.
<b>suoluŋ</b>	idiom	<b>toil, hard work</b> Kɪalɪŋ kala mɪ sɪ kɛnɛ ŋaa mɪ suoluŋ nɛ. All the things I have are the result of my hard work.

<b>suombine</b>	n.	<b>black bean</b>
<b>suomburumɔ,</b> <b>suomburɔmaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>suomi, suomo</b>	v.	<b>to start, begin</b> cf: bugumi, Bra suomi! Continue/restart!
<b>suomo, suosun</b>	n.	<b>shea tree (Lat. vitellaria paradoxa)</b>
<b>suompula</b>	n.	<b>white beans</b>
<b>suomun</b>	n.	<b>beginning</b>
<b>suondiibie, suondiibiisin</b>	n.	<b>a kind sunbird</b>
<b>suondimulo, suondimuloba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of plant</b>
<b>suonun, suonoo</b>	n.	<b>bean (gen. term)</b>
<b>suongulumun,</b> <b>suongulumoo</b>	n.	<b>boiled cake made of pounded beans</b>
<b>suori, suoriba</b>	n.	<b>Hymenocardia acida</b>
<b>suosi, suoso</b>	v.	<b>to drain completely</b> Lɛŋ dɪ lɪ la kala suosi. Let the water drain out completely.
<b>suosuo, suosuoba</b>	n.	<b>fiber sponge</b>
<b>suri, suro</b>	v.	<b>to open</b> Kɛŋ boiŋ suri. Open the door.
<b>suri ... sla</b>	idiom	<b>to make wise</b>
<b>surum</b>	adv.	<b>quiet</b> cf: kurum, siyeuu, fɔɪ, sɔm Bɛɛ nɛ tɪ lee la kala ŋaa surum ŋɪ? Why is the whole place so quiet?
<b>susu, susuba</b>	n.	(Twi) <b>contribution</b> Má ŋaa susu. Make a contribution.
<b>susun</b>	n.	<b>medicine made from leaves</b>
<b>susuoru/susuoro,</b> <b>susuoroo</b>	n.	<b>traitor</b>
<b>susuorun</b>	n.	<b>betrayal</b>
<b>suuhaliŋ, suuhalaa</b>	n.	<b>guinea fowl egg</b>
<b>-suulun, -suuloo</b>	-adj.	<b>full</b> pupoisuulun a full pot
<b>suun, suunun</b>	n.	<b>guinea fowl</b>
<b>suupugo, suupugusun</b>	n.	<b>nest of a guinea fowl</b>
<b>su, sua</b>	v.	<b>1. to rust</b> ŋ jɔŋ sua a hɛ lɪŋ tɔɔŋ, ɔ jɔŋ su. If you put a knife into water it will get rusty. <b>2. to put poison onto sth.</b> Baal la su ɔ sua la nɛ. The man put poison on his knife.
<b>sua, sua</b>	v.	<b>to lace, to embroider</b> ɔ sua ɡerun banŋaa. He embroidered the neck of the dress.
<b>suge, suga</b>	v.	<b>to propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time)</b> Mɪ maala jɔŋ sugɛ haala. My older brother will propose to a girl.
<b>sugulun, sugulaa</b>	n.	<b>dawa-dawa tree or fruit (Lat. parkia biglobosa)</b>



		<b>3. to throw away</b> Kɛŋ nʊsurula mu ta. Throw the rubbish away.
		<b>4. to reap</b> ʊ ta mlaa. He harvested millet.
<b>ta</b>	part.	<b>only</b> La ta yirɛ ŋ yirɛŋ nɛ. We only mentioned your name (we did not call you).
<b>ta chɔl</b>	idiom	<b>to run very fast</b> cf: tii paa Ba kiri baal la ʊ ta chɔl. They chased the man and he ran very fast.
<b>ta jɛa</b>	idiom	<b>to feel free, to be at ease</b> Ta jɛa wu la lɛ. Feel free about the matter.
<b>ta luŋ</b>	idiom	<b>1. pour libation</b> Má mu ta luŋ pi naabalɛmaba. Go and pour libation to the ancestors. <b>2. to urinate</b> Mu che mi ta luŋ nɛ. I want to urinate.
<b>ta niŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to make a vow</b> Baga ta niŋ nɛ fuoŋ lɛ. Baga made a vow to the river god.
<b>ta yuluŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to introduce a song</b> Bua nakala di la nu gua Fuowie nɛ yie ta yuluŋ. Any time we are dancing it is Fuowie that introduces the song.
<b>taa</b>	v.	<b>1. to sharpen (a knife)</b> ʊ taa ʊ sla. He sharpened his knife. <b>2. to smear</b> ʊ ŋaa nuŋ taa ʊ naawuluŋ. She smeared oil on her sore.
<b>taabuŋ, taabaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>taage, taaga</b>	v.	<b>to grow old, weak</b> Baal la taaga nɛ lɛlɛ. The man is now weak.
<b>-taala, taalaa</b>	-adj.	<b>flat, level</b> cf: talala Tinteetaala. flat land.
<b>taali</b>	n. sg.	(Hs.) <b>fault</b> cf: leefi
<b>taaluŋ, taalaa</b>	n.	<b>cloud</b>
<b>taare, taara</b>	v.	<b>to plaster, smear</b> ʊ joŋ tiaruŋ taara to bua. He plastered the hole into the wall.
<b>taare mura</b>	idiom	<b>to be worse, to become worse</b> Fuo bi wukala juŋ, Benij wuŋ taare mura. Fuo doesn't know anything, and Benin is worse.
<b>taasa, taasuluŋ</b>	n.	<b>wide metal bowl</b>
<b>taase, taasa</b>	v.	<b>to join</b> Joŋ ŋmesuŋ balɛ a taase doŋɔ lɛ. Take the two ropes and join them.
<b>taasigban-baluŋ</b>	n.	<b>basin</b>
<b>taasigbana, taasigbansuŋ</b>	n.	<b>metallic bowl</b>
<b>taatuŋ, taatɛa</b>	n.	<b>mouse</b> cf: diatolo
<b>taawɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>fight, tumult</b> cf: yuosuŋ

<b>tabalɨ, tabalaa</b>	n.	<b>big town, city</b>
<b>tabarɨkala</b>	excl.	<b>(Hs.) well done</b>
<b>tabie, tabiisin</b>	n.	<b>village</b>
<b>tabuɨ, tabɨaa</b>	n.	<b>stone</b>
<b>tabuulɨ, tabuulunnɨ</b>	n.	<b>fireplace of three stones or of three pots</b>
<b>tabuɨ, tabuɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>mud fireplace, oven</b>
<b>tadɨma, tadɨɨɨaa</b>	n.	<b>retarded child</b>
<b>tafaan</b>	n.	<b>dry season</b> cf: lumbanɨ
<b>taga, tagɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>small pot for keeping pito</b>
<b>tagataga, tagatagaba</b>	n.	<b>ostrich</b>
<b>tagentine, tagentisin</b>	n.	<b>nation</b>
<b>tagɛ, taga</b>	v.	<b>to dip one's finger into sth. to taste or apply to one's body</b> Tagɛ dɨsɨ la dii na. Taste the soup to check it.
<b>tagɨɛ, tagɨsa</b>	v.	<b>to be spotted</b> cf: lagɨɛ Mi gerɨ la tagɨsa nɛ. My dress is multi-coloured.
<b>tahɨ, tahɨba</b>	n.	<b>antelope</b>
<b>takarɨda, takarɨdaba</b>	n.	<b>(Hs.) sheet of paper</b>
<b>takparaa</b>	n.	<b>midnight</b>
<b>tala</b>	n.	<b>a group of horn-players</b>
<b>Talaata</b>	n.	<b>Tuesday</b> cf: Atalaata
<b>talala</b>	adv.	<b>level, flat</b> cf: -taala Lee la ɨaa talala nɛ. The place is flat.
<b>talana, talansɨ</b>	n.	<b>chin</b>
<b>tambire</b>	n.	<b>day time is over</b>
<b>tamboɨ, tambomba</b>	n.	<b>without teeth, toothless</b>
<b>tambubuɨ</b>	idiom	<b>east</b>
<b>tandɨmɨ</b>	n.	<b>thunder</b>
<b>-tanɨ, -tanɨa</b>	-adj.	<b>different</b> cf: -wogo nɨtanɨ different person
<b>tanɨɨɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>lightning</b>
<b>tanɨɨɨ, tanɨɨɨ</b>	n.	<b>woman friend, friendship</b> cf: naambie, hɨanɨ
<b>tanɨɨma</b>	n.	<b>clearing of the</b>
<b>tannyuɨ</b>	idiom	<b>west</b>
<b>tanpula</b>	n.	<b>daybreak, dawn, the next day</b> cf: suɨpuɨraa/sɨaapuɨ u tanɨ sɨ pula the next day
<b>tansɛmɛ, tansɛɨ</b>	n.	<b>south, north</b>
<b>tanɨ, tasɨ</b>	n.	<b>1. town, village, settlement, community</b> <b>2. weather, atmosphere, period of time</b>

<b>taŋ pul, taŋ pula</b>	v. phr.	<b>day break</b> Ba si mi gberɛ dɪ la taŋ pul ka la mu. They said I should wait till day break before we go.
<b>taŋgarafu</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) telegram</b>
<b>taŋɪŋ, taŋɪaa</b>	n.	<b>deaf-mute</b>
<b>taɲaŋɪŋ, taɲaŋɪaa</b>	n.	<b>jaw</b>
<b>tapuluu kala</b>	temp. phr.	<b>everyday, daily</b>
<b>tapuluŋ, tapulaa</b>	n.	<b>day</b>
<b>taɾɪsɛ, taɾɪsa</b>	v.	<b>give angrily</b> Ʋ kɛŋ kudiilee kaa kɔ taɾɪsɛmɛ nɛ. He took the food and banged it down in front of me.
<b>tatige, tatigisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>cottage</b>
<b>tatime</b>	n.	<b>payment to the officials for some offence</b> Tatime buuna nɛ ɔ gaa. He stole a goat which was used for payment for an offence.
<b>teebul</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) table</b>
<b>teeli, teele</b>	v.	<b>to spread (news)</b> Wu la teeli leriŋ kala nɛ. The matter has spread everywhere.
<b>teenj</b>	loc.	<b>place, location, home of sb. or sth.</b> Ʋ kɔ mi teenj nɛ. He came to me.
<b>tegi, tege</b>	v.	<b>to make / kindle a fire</b> Ba tegi nyiniŋ. They made a fire.
<b>tegi tegi</b>	adv.	<b>straight, upright</b> cf: tuɠu tuɠu Tɪa la chɪŋ tegi tegi nɛ. The tree is standing straight.
<b>tegisin</b>	n.	<b>ingredients</b>
<b>tel, tele</b>	v.	<b>1. to fall, drop, collapse</b> cf: suu Ʋ tel tɪa nyuŋ. He fell out of the tree. <b>2. to be guilty, at fault</b> id. Ʋ tele nɛ. He is guilty
<b>tel, tele</b>	idiom	<b>to lose (in a game or court case)</b> Ʋ yuo bieɛ a tel. He lost the game.
<b>tel naasɪŋ lɛ</b>	idiom	<b>apologise, plead</b> Ʋ tel ɔ naasɪŋ nyuŋ kuoro sɪpaasɪŋ. He begged to leniency on his knees before the chief.
<b>teɪŋ, telee</b>	n.	<b>baobab tree (Lat. <i>adansonia digitata</i>)</b>
<b>telli, telle</b>	v.	<b>to put sth. upright against sth.</b> Joŋ daa la telli jeɛŋ lɛ. Lean the wood against the wall.
<b>tembiin, tembiee</b>	n.	<b>1. belt</b> cf: gɛnɛ Tembiin nɛ ɔ kaa ɔɔɔ ɔ tuɲa. He is wearing a belt. <b>2. chapter</b> Tenla kɛŋ tembiee banɔŋ nɛ. The book has five chapters. <b>3. thong</b> Tembiee nɛ ba kaa po gugon. Thongs are used to make drums.
<b>tendiin, tendiee</b>	n.	<b>pestle</b>
<b>teniŋ, tenniŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. skin, leather, hide</b> <b>2. paper, letter, postcard, book</b>

		<b>3. note, banknote</b>
		<b>4. funeral collection (for a man)</b>
<b>tenjunna, tenjunnaa</b>	n.	<b>literate person, clerk</b> cf: kerichi
<b>tenkaamunsuŋ, tenkaamunsaa</b>	n.	<b>exercise book</b>
<b>tenkaruŋ, tenkaruŋmaa</b>	n.	<b>primer, syllabus, reading book</b>
<b>terike</b>	adv.	<b>vertical</b> Joŋ daa la pɛ terike. Peg the stick vertically.
<b>teriki, terike</b>	v.	<b>to be stiff</b> Suu la terike nɛ. The dead body is stiff.
<b>tɛfɪaŋ, tɛfɪaŋ</b>	n.	<b>royal antelope</b>
<b>tɛgɛɛ/tɛsɛɛ</b>	temp. part.	<b>1. recently</b> Haalaa balɪa nɛ duo deɛŋ tɛsɛɛ suɔa. Two women have recently died.
	adv.	<b>2. near (a place)</b> Mu chiŋ tɛsɛɛ, sɪ dɪbolii mu. Stand around, don't go far.
<b>tɛmpɛmbele, tɛmpɛmbellɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of talking drum (small one, placed on the left)</b>
<b>tɛmpɛnnɛ, tɛmpɛnnɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>talking drum</b>
<b>tɛmpɛnnɪŋ, tɛmpɛnnɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of talking drum (big one, placed on the right)</b>
<b>tɛmpɛnyɪŋ, tɛmpɛnyɪlaa</b>	n.	<b>dance to the talking drum</b>
<b>tɛmpɛnyɪŋ, tɛmpɛnyɪraa</b>	n.	<b>drum-name</b>
<b>tɛŋɛ</b>	n.	<b>truth</b> cf: wɔtɪtu
<b>tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ</b>	idiom	<b>to be tired, to be exhausted, to lose strength</b> Lɛɛɛ mɪ tɛŋɛ dɛrɛ nɛ. I am now tired.
<b>tɛrɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to be stubborn, troublesome</b> Bile tɛrɛ, ʊ pɔ dɪ ʊ naaŋ sɪ tɪntɪmu tɪŋ nɛ. The child is troublesome and does not let his mother do any work. <b>2. to be wicked, cruel.</b> Kerichi la tɛrɛ, ʊ dɔgɪsɛ hambiisɪŋ. The teacher is cruel in the way he is punishing the children.
<b>tɛrɛbul, tɛrɛbulba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) telephone, mobile phone</b>
<b>tɛsɛ</b>	v.	<b>1. to be incapable</b> ʊ tɛsɛ doluŋ lɛ. He has no strength. <b>2. to be weak (in doing sth.)</b> ʊ tɛsɛ nɛ woruŋ pɛrɪŋ lɛ. He is very weak in farming.
<b>tɛtɛ</b>	adv.	<b>quickly, frequently, often</b> cf: kuri kuri, lagu lagu ʊu mu ʊ nandɔŋɔ dɪa tɛtɛ nɛ. He often goes to his friend's house.
<b>tɛyɛ, tɛyɛba</b>	n.	<b>catapult</b>
<b>tɛyɛdaaŋ, tɛyɛdaasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>catapult fork stick</b>
<b>tiebiɪŋ, tiebiee</b>	n.	<b>mud block, brick</b> cf: toŋgolumuŋ
<b>tiebiɪpɛɛsuɾɛ</b>	n.	<b>brick moulder</b>
<b>tiesi, tiese</b>	v.	<b>to hatch out</b> Jimii la tiese nɛ. The chick has hatched out.



<b>tigimeem</b>	adv.	<b>very dark</b> Leriŋ kala ŋaa tegimeem nɛ. The place is very dark.
<b>tigisi, tigise</b>	v.	<b>to trample on</b> Ʋ joŋ ɣerɯ bil tinteŋ nɛ nɫaa tigisi ʋ kala. She put her dress on the ground and people trampled on it.
<b>tii</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) tea, coffee</b>
<b>tii, tie</b>	v.	<b>to sweep</b> Má tii dɔa. Sweep the room.
<b>tii paa</b>	idiom	<b>to run very fast</b> cf: ta chol Luori la tii paa nɛ. The car is running very fast.
<b>tiikukol</b>	n.	<b>coucal</b>
<b>tiin, tiee</b>	n.	<b>1. termite (gen. term)</b> <b>2. clay sand</b>
<b>tiipɯ, tiipɫaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of wild edible yam</b>
<b>tiire</b>	part.	<b>again</b> Ʋ tiire joŋ kukaanɯ He (again) took what was left over.
<b>tiiri, tiire</b>	v.	<b>to massage</b> Mɩ naaŋ nɛ tuga baa tiiri. I have a dislocation and they are massaging my leg.
<b>tiisi, tiise</b>	v.	<b>to wash, clean (bowls)</b> Tiisi gbansɩ la. Wash the bowls.
<b>til, tile</b>	v.	<b>to arrange, lay</b> Paa daasɩ la kaa mu til tabɯɯ lɛ. Collect the wood and lay the fire.
<b>tile, tilliŋ</b>	n.	<b>forehead</b>
<b>tilimiŋ, tilimee</b>	n.	<b>roof of the mouth</b>
<b>tim</b>	adv.	<b>very black, dark</b> cf: lim, bire bire Leriŋ ŋaa tim nɛ. The place is pitch dark. Leriŋ kala bire nɛ tim. The place is very dark.
<b>time</b>	n.	<b>wage, pay, reward</b>
<b>timiŋ, tinŋee</b>	n.	<b>spear, javelin</b>
<b>tine</b>	postpos .	<b>beside</b> Mu chɯ ŋ nyumma tine. Go and stand beside your father.
<b>tinteŋ, tinteyee</b>	n.	<b>1. earth, ground, floor</b> <b>2. place, country</b> <b>3. plot of land</b>
<b>tinteŋ tuuluŋ, tintenŋ tuuloo</b>	n.	<b>snake</b>
<b>tintiisiŋ, tintiisee</b>	n.	<b>sponge for washing bowls</b>
<b>tiŋ, time</b>	v.	<b>1. to pay for</b> Ʋ tiŋ buuŋ la. He paid for the goat. <b>2. to bend forward, bow</b> Time joŋ kula pɯmɛ. Bend down and get me that thing. <b>3. reward</b> Wɩa jaŋ tiŋ nuukala a mage ʋ tintuŋŋaa. God will reward everyone according to his works.
<b>Tirige</b>	n.	<b>Name for small woman or girl</b>

<b>tirigi, tirige</b>	v.	<b>to be startled, to move backwards</b> U na dumuŋ a tirigi. He saw the snake and jumped back in alarm.
<b>tirisi</b>	v.	<b>to start again</b>
<b>tià, tíà</b>	v.	<b>to give</b> Joŋ pensul tià! Give me the pencil
<b>tìá, tiisij</b>	n.	<b>tree (gen, term)</b>
<b>tiagentine, tiagentisij</b>	n.	<b>tree trunk</b>
<b>tiāna, tiānsij</b>	n.	<b>tobacco-pipe</b>
<b>tiarij</b>	n.	<b>mud plaster, mortar</b>
<b>tiēla, tiēlaba</b>	n.	<b>1. (Engl.) tailor</b> <b>2. sewing machine</b>
<b>tiēne, tiēna</b>	v.	<b>to straighten, stretch out</b> Kerj ģmenij kaa lere duu tiēne. Pull the rope so that it is straight.
<b>tiere, tiēra</b>	v.	<b>to remove firewood from fire</b> Mu tiere daasula di ba sí dii ta. Remove the pieces of firewood from the fire so that they will not burn out.
<b>tiŋa sii</b>	idiom	<b>to get up quickly</b>
<b>tiŋe, tiŋa</b>	v.	<b>hold sth. tight</b> cf: korimi Tiŋe bogiti la di u sí tel. Hold the bucket tight so that it does not fall.
<b>tiŋe ... lē</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be next of kin to, follow next</b> Luribie nē tiŋe kuoro lē. Luribie is the next of kin to the chief.
<b>tiŋe ... niij lē</b>	idiom	<b>to be amazed, dumbfounded</b> U tiŋe u niij lē He was amazed.
<b>tiŋigi</b>	adv.	<b>to do sth. continuously for a long time</b> La tuma nē tiŋigi wia tuu juu. We worked continuously till sun set.
<b>ti, tu</b>	v.	<b>1. to own, be responsible for</b> U nē ti diā la. He owns that house. <b>2. to be characterised by</b> Tɔɔ la jaŋ ti di ba juŋ ari tolo nē ģ chiche. The (gift of) tobacco will let them know that you want (to marry) their daughter. <b>3. to cause, because</b> Mi haala nē ti mi bi tintuŋġaa muā. It is because of my wife that I did not go to work.
<b>tiibe, tiibeā</b>	n.	<b>climbers, vines</b>
<b>tiibe, tiiba</b>	v.	<b>to treat sickness</b> Baal la si u jaŋ wuo tiibe nyanyalu la. The man said he would be able to treat the sickness.
<b>tuchigin, tuchigee</b>	n.	<b>forest</b>
<b>tuchorj, tuchosuŋ</b>	n.	<b>dormouse</b>
<b>tudaasugũ, tudaasuguba</b>	n.	<b>medical wood, trees rubbing against each other</b>
<b>tiŋe, tiŋa</b>	v.	<b>to rub out, to wipe out</b> cf: diŋe Tiŋe kialuŋ ģ si ģmuŋsa. Rub out what you have written.
<b>tukoko, tukokoba</b>	n.	<b>grey woodpecker (a bird)</b>

tukukol, tukukolba	n.	<b>grey plantain-eater (a bird)</b>
tulugunuj	n.	<b>jungle, forest area</b>
tulugun	n.	<b>big tree with many branches and leaves</b>
tuna, tɪŋɣaa	n.	<b>1. owner, master</b> Tinteeɲ tuna Land owner.
		<b>2. person responsible for, concerned with</b> Kubɛɛ nɛ tuna si maga v buɔ wula pi nɛaa? Who is the person responsible for telling people the message?
tunaagɪraa/tunaagɪrisɪŋ	n.	<b>tangled or matted roots</b>
tunaaluno, tunaalusun	n.	<b>root of a tree</b>
tunaapolun, tunaapoloo	n.	<b>root of tree</b>
tunenun, tunenɛɛ	n.	<b>fruit of tree</b>
tupoi, tupoiba	n.	<b>red ants which live in the mango tree</b>
tuta, tutaba	n.	<b>canary bird</b>
tutu, tutuba	n.	<b>fire-finch (a bird)</b>
timbogulo, timboguloo	n.	<b>nakedness</b>
tindaara, tindaaraa	n.	<b>messenger</b> cf: nanzɔɔ
tindaarin	n.	<b>message</b>
tintɛɛɛ	n.	<b>a kind of dance for women</b>
tintumun, tintunɣaa	n.	<b>work</b>
tintinna, tintinnaa	n.	<b>worker</b>
tintinnu dɔŋɔ, tintinnu dɔsun	n.	<b>co-worker</b>
tintinnuhun, tintinnuhusun	n.	<b>master, boss</b>
tɪŋ, tɪna	v.	<b>1. to send on errand</b> U tɪŋ nɛaa baɪa nɛ ba kɔ mɪ teenɲ. He sent two people to me.
		<b>2. to work</b> Uv tɪŋ foli tintunɣaa nɛ. He is an employee of the government.
tɪŋ, tɪna	v.	<b>to threaten (weather)</b> Duonun ka tɪŋ nɛ. It is threatening to rain.
tɪŋa, tɪnsun	n.	<b>1. waist</b> Mɪ tɪŋa nuɔ wɪ. My waist is paining
		<b>2. menstrual period</b> U hɛ tɪŋa nɛ. She is in her menstrual period.
tɪŋɛnnɛ, tɪŋɛnnɛba	n.	<b>waist band</b>
tɪŋgiriŋ, tɪŋgiree	n.	<b>waist talisman</b>
tɪŋɣaa	n. pl.	<b>inhabitants of</b> Tafiasɪ tɪŋɣaa. People from Tafiasi.
tɪrata, tɪrataba	n.	<b>(Engl.) tractor</b>
tɪrɪɛ, tɪrɪga	v.	<b>to flirt, people of different sex talking together in a romantic way</b> Haal la aɪ v hula tɪrɪɛ nɛ. The woman and her lover were flirting.
tɪsɛ, tɪsa	v.	<b>1. to rub</b> Lɔŋɛ nuɔla tɪsɛ. Scoop up some oil and rub it in.

		<b>2. to itch</b> Mɪ yaraa tɪsɛ nɛ. My body is itching.
<b>tɪtafiɛlaa</b>	temp. part.	<b>early hours of the morning</b> Tɪtafiɛlaa nɛ la dɪa kɔ. We came early hours of yesterday's morning.
<b>tɪtafiɛlaa jɛmbiɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>late-night funeral dance</b>
<b>tɪtaŋɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>night</b>
<b>tɪtasiesee</b>	n.	<b>midnight</b>
<b>tɪtasɪaa</b>	n.	<b>night-blindness</b>
<b>tɪtɛrɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>evil deeds</b>
<b>tɪtɪa</b>	postpos	<b>1. same</b> . Kɔla tɪtɪa nɛ ŋɪ. It is the same thing.
	n.	<b>2. ....self</b> Mɪ tɪtɪa nɛ mɪa. I went there myself.
<b>tɪtɪarɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>numbness</b>
<b>to, to</b>	v.	<b>1. to follow</b> To ʊ harɪŋ! Follow him! <b>2. to bleed</b> ʊ mɪsɪŋ nɪ to. His nose is bleeding. <b>3. to narrate</b> To ŋɪ wɪ la sɪ vɛnɛ. Narrate how the matter happened.
<b>to ... niɪŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to obey</b> ʊ to mɪ niɪŋ nɛ. He obeyed me.
<b>to dɪniɪrɪŋ bɪbəl</b>	idiom	<b>roam from house to house</b> Bɔsɪ yie sɪi ʊ bɪ bəga ka mɪ aŋ to dɪniɪrɪŋ bɪbəl. Borsu does not go to farm but roams from house to house.
<b>to tuuri</b>	v. phr.	<b>trace</b> To tuuri foto la. Trace the picture.
<b>togi, togo</b>	v.	<b>1. to break open (egg)</b> Togi suuhal la dɪ la hal. Break/cut open the egg so that we will fry it. <b>2. to damage the eyeball</b>
<b>togi ... mɪa</b>	idiom	<b>to buy a little</b> Mɪ jaŋ mɪ togi yɪsɪŋ mɪa. I will go and buy a little salt.
<b>togili, togilo</b>	v.	<b>to squat down</b> Dɪ ŋ nɛ bɪ kpasa na dɪ ŋ tuu hɔŋ, ŋ jaŋ wuo togili. If there is no chair to sit on, you can squat down.
<b>togo, togoba</b>	n.	<b>big smock with sleeves</b>
<b>tohɛmɪŋ, tohɛŋɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>arrow</b>
<b>tokobiɪŋ, tokobiee</b>	n.	<b>sword</b>
<b>tokoro, tokorusuŋ</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>window</b>
<b>tolitoli, tolitoliba</b>	n.	<b>turkey</b> cf: kolikol
<b>tolo, tolluŋ/toloo</b>	n.	<b>1. daughter</b> <b>2. girl</b>
<b>toloridiire, toloridiiree</b>	n.	<b>elegant lady</b>
<b>toloro</b>	n.	<b>elegance</b>
<b>tonsi, tonso</b>	v.	<b>to play a flourish (xylophone)</b> ʊ to tɔnsi jɛnsɪŋ nɛ. He is playing a flourish on the xylophone.
<b>toŋ, tosuŋ</b>	n.	<b>bow (weapon)</b>

<b>tongolumuŋ, tongolumoo</b>	n.	<b>1. mud block, brick</b> cf: tiebiŋ
		<b>2. a piece of earth</b>
<b>tonguluŋ, tonguloo</b>	n.	<b>cudgel, curved stick</b>
<b>tongkomuŋ, tongkonŋoo</b>	n.	<b>groin</b>
<b>toonŋ, toonunŋ</b>	n.	<b>pig</b>
<b>toori dɔŋɔ, toori dɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>companion</b>
<b>tori</b>	num.	<b>three (when counting)</b> cf: batori
<b>-torimuŋ</b>	-num.	<b>third</b> nutorimuŋ the third person
<b>torisi, toriso</b>	v.	<b>to pour some out from</b> cf: wanse Torisi sɛnuŋ muɔ pɛmɛ. Pour me out a little pito.
<b>toruko, torukoba</b>	n.	<b>push-cart, donkey cart</b>
<b>toruŋ</b>	n.	<b>portion, part, share</b>
<b>tɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to close, shut sth.</b> Má keŋ boiŋ tɔ. Shut the door. <b>2. to cover, shade oneself from</b> Keŋ geŋuŋ tɔ ŋ nyuŋ di wɛɛ sɛŋ kpɔ. Shade your head with a cloth, so that the sun does not beat you. <b>3. to rain</b> Duonuŋ tɔ nɛ juŋuŋ. It is raining heavily today.
<b>tɔbɔ</b>	n.	<b>tobacco</b>
<b>tɔgu</b>	adv.	<b>to be shallow</b> Tɔguŋ ŋaa tɔgu nɛ. The mortar is shallow.
<b>-tɔgo</b>	-adj.	<b>to be shallow</b> buatɔgo shallow hole
<b>tɔgumɛ, tɔgumɔ (neg. only)</b>	v.	<b>to ignore sb., not pay attention to sb.</b> U bi baal la tɔgumɔ. He ignored the man.
<b>tɔguŋ, tɔgunuŋ</b>	n.	<b>mortar, pounding pot</b>
<b>tɔkufa, tɔkufaba</b>	n.	<b>(Twi) sixpence (formerly 5 pesewas)</b>
<b>tɔlɔ tɔlɔ</b>	adv.	<b>tepid, lukewarm</b> cf: fɛɛɛɛ, pɔlɔ pɔlɔ Lu la ŋaa tɔlɔ tɔlɔ nɛ. The water is tepid.
<b>tɔmɔ, tɔnsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of tree</b>
<b>tɔmuŋ, tɔŋŋɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>1. beard</b> cf: tɔŋkɛrɛba <b>2. idol, fetish</b>
<b>tɔnɛ, tɔnsɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to argue</b> Ba tɔnɛ ba kuorii la wɛɛɛ. They argued about the chieftaincy. <b>2. to toss, cast lots</b> Ba tɔnɛ Yesu gennuŋ wɛɛɛ. They cast lots for Jesus' clothes.
<b>tɔŋkɛrɛba</b>	n.	<b>whiskers (beard and side-whiskers )</b> cf: tɔmuŋ
<b>tɔɔ</b>	excl.	<b>all right, I agree</b> Tɔɔ, mɛ jaŋ kɔ. All right, I will come.

<b>tòò, tóbò</b>	v.	<b>1. to stab</b> Mɛ jaŋ tób baal la arɛ sɛa. I am going to stab the man with a knife.
		<b>2. to inject</b> Ba dia tóbme nɛ asibiti lɛ. They gave me an injection at the hospital yesterday.
		<b>3. to plant (used for garden eggs, calabash and melon-seed plant)</b> Mɛ jaŋ tób gbɛrɛmɛɛ. I will plant garden eggs.
<b>tóbchi</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) torch, flash light</b>
<b>tóbkomuŋ, tóbkoŋho</b>	n.	<b>chewed tobacco</b>
<b>-tóbŋ, tóbŋuŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>worthless thing / person, useless thing / person</b> Pupoye la ŋaa kutóbŋuŋ nɛ. The pots are useless. Ʋ ŋaa nɛtób nɛ. He is a useless person.
<b>tóbɔpaarŋ, tóbɔpaaruŋ</b>	n.	<b>tobacco leaves</b>
<b>tóre, tóɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to be quiet, shut up</b> Tóre ŋ niŋ. Be quiet.
		<b>2. to harvest (groundnuts, fruit)</b> Ʋ jaŋ tóre jisíee. He will harvest groundnuts.
<b>tóse, tóɔ</b>	v.	<b>to sprout leaves, to get buds</b> Tɛa la tóɔ nɛ. The tree has got new leaves.
<b>tu</b>	v.	<b>crush, pound</b> Mɛ jaŋ tu chɔvnaa a tugi nuuŋ. I will crush sheanuts and extract oil.
<b>tugi, tugo</b>	v.	<b>to pound (in a mortar)</b> Má laa miirŋ mu tugi. Get the rice and pound it.
<b>tulli, tullo</b>	v.	<b>to confuse somebody</b> Bile ka tullimɛ nɛ. The child is making me confused.
<b>tulo, tulluŋ</b>	adv.	<b>inside-out, upside-down, back to front</b> cf: yala Mɛ dia kɔ ŋ dia di ma pɛna, dɔnsuŋ puŋ tulluŋ. I came to your house yesterday when you were sleeping. Some heads were up, others were down.
<b>tuluntuolo, tuluntuoloba</b>	n.	<b>hornbill</b>
<b>tuo</b>	loc.	<b>to be absent, not there, be away</b> Ʋ bala tuo Ʋ jaŋ lɛ. Her husband is not in the village.
<b>tuo beŋ</b>	v. phr.	<b>to be dumbfounded, speechless</b> Wɛla kɛmɛ nɛ, ŋu nɛ tu mɛ tuo beŋ. The matter is more than I can bear, that is why I am dumbfounded.
<b>tuonji, tuonjo</b>	v.	<b>to rush over something</b> Hambiisŋ tuonji kudiilee. The children rushed over the food.
<b>tuosi, tuoso</b>	v.	<b>to walk fast</b> Ʋ faasa tutuosi. He is walking very fast.
<b>turo turo</b>	adv.	<b>very grubby, dirt spattered</b> Ʋ bi luŋ fo, ŋu nɛ tu Ʋ yaraa kala ŋaa turo turo. He has not had a bath, so he is dirty all over.
<b>tutoginambulŋ, tutoginambulaa</b>	n.	<b>fruit of the fig tree</b>
<b>tutogo, tutogusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>fig tree (Lat. ficus)</b>
<b>tuturuŋ</b>	n.	<b>cold, catarrh</b> cf: wuruŋ
<b>tuu, tuo</b>	v.	<b>to go down, get down</b> Ku tuu tɛa la nyuŋ. Get down from the tree.

<b>tuuba, tuubaba</b>	n.	<b>Muslim</b>
<b>tuuri, tuuro</b>	v.	<b>to mark, to draw, to write</b> cf: ɣmunse Tuuri wu la bil. Write the thing down.
<b>Tuurie</b>	n.	<b>Overseas, Europe, America</b>
<b>tuuro</b>	n.	<b>mark</b>
<b>tuuro tuuro</b>	adj.	<b>to be striped</b> U geru la tuuro tuuro ne. His cloth is striped.
<b>tuuta, tuutaba</b>	n.	<b>flag</b>
<b>tuutuu, tuutuuba</b>	n.	<b>prostitute</b> cf: jagumulo, jantura
<b>tu, tua</b>	v.	<b>to spit</b> U tu nantururɔ. He spat out saliva.
<b>tuge, tuga</b>	v.	<b>1. to twist, sprain</b> Mi tele, mi naaɣ tuge. I fell and sprained my ankle. <b>2. choke</b> Luɣ tuge me ne. The water choked me.
<b>tugi tugi</b>	adv.	<b>straight, upright</b> cf: tegi tegi Tia la chiɣ tugi tugi ne. The tree is straight.
<b>tuɩ, tula</b>	v.	<b>to be shiny</b> Beenanture ka tuɩ ne. A mirror is shiny.
<b>tulaali, tulaaliba</b>	n.	<b>perfume</b>
<b>tuntɔnsɔ</b>	n.	<b>argument</b>
<b>tuy</b>	n.	<b>times (multiplication)</b> cf: naansuɣ Tuy buɣme ne ɣ mu? How many times did you go?
<b>tuyɣe, tuyɣa</b>	v.	<b>to wiggle</b> Bile tuyɣa ne. The child wiggled.
<b>tuɔbala</b>	n.	<b>graciousness</b>
<b>tuɔbalɣ</b>	n.	<b>ambition</b>
<b>tuɔbulnaa</b>	n.	<b>thoughts</b> cf: wɔbuluɣ
<b>tuɔcheen</b>	n.	<b>sadness, sorrow, anguish</b>
<b>tuɔdolɣ</b>	n.	<b>hardening, harshness, cruelty</b> cf: nyuduɔɣ, bɔduɔɣ
<b>tuɔfɛla</b>	n.	<b>peace</b>
<b>tuɔgere</b>	n.	<b>chicken-pox</b>
<b>tuɔgɔɔɔ</b>	n.	<b>evil intention</b>
<b>tuɔguy</b>	n.	<b>bitterness</b>
<b>tuɔheɛ-tuuna, tuɔheɛ-tuyɣaa</b>	n.	<b>wicked person</b>
<b>tuɔheɛɣ</b>	n.	<b>wickedness</b>
<b>tuɔlenni</b>	n.	<b>dysentery</b>
<b>tuɔle, tuɔla</b>	v.	<b>1. to treat with preservative</b> Mu che mi tuɔle mi suondoho ne. I am going to treat my beans seed with preservatives (for next year).

		<b>2. to burn out</b> Nyij la tuɔla nɛ. The fire has burnt out.
tuɔluɔɔ	n.	<b>greed</b>
tuɔluɔ, tuɔlaa	n.	<b>genet, bush cat</b>
tuɔtuɔ	n.	<b>cartridge belt worn by hunters, armour</b>
tuɔɔ, tuɔsaa	n.	<b>body inside, mind, emotion, character</b> U hɛ mɪ luɔruɔ tuɔɔ. It is inside my stomach.
tuɔɔ	postpos .	<b>inside of sth.</b> Dɪa tuɔɔ. Inside the room.
tuɔɔ bɪ pɪna	idiom	<b>to be worried</b> Jɪruɔ mɪ tuɔɔ bɪ pɪna. Today I am worried.
tuɔɔ cheye	idiom	<b>to be sad</b> Mɪ tuɔɔ cheye. I am sad.
tuɔɔ hɛye	idiom	<b>hard-hearted</b> Baal la tuɔɔ hɛye. The man is hard-hearted.
tuɔɔ kɪaa	n.	<b>inner parts, internal organs</b>
tuɔɔ lu	idiom	<b>to hate, to be fed up</b> Mɪ tuɔɔ lu baal la. I hate that man. Lɛɛɛ mɪ tuɔɔ lu kɪdiile la nɛ. I am now fed up with the food.
tuɔɔ pɪɔ dɪbala	idiom	<b>to be comforted, to be at peace</b> Jɪruɔ mɪ tuɔɔ pɪɔ dɪbala nɛ. Today I am comforted.
tuɔɔ tɔɔɔ	idiom	<b>to be shallow minded</b> U tuɔɔ tɔɔɔ nɛ. He is shallow minded.
tuɔɔ viisi, tuɔsaa viisi	idiom	<b>to be grieved</b> Ba tuɔ u bie yoho nɛ pɪ u tuɔɔ viisi. They told him about his child's death and he is grieved.
tuɔɔ vɪɪɔ, tuɔsaa vɪɪɔ	idiom	<b>to be very sad</b> Ba tuɔsaa vɪɪɔ nɛ. They are very sad.
tuɔɔ vɔɔɔɔ, tuɔsaa vɔɔɔɔ	idiom	<b>to be sad</b> Mɪ nu wɪ nɛ mɪ tuɔɔ vɔɔɔɔ. I heard something and it made me sad.
tuɔɔpul-tɪna, tuɔɔpul-tɪɪɔ	n.	<b>good/righteous person</b> Baal la ɪɔaa tuɔɔpul-tɪna nɛ. The man is a righteous man
tuɔɔpɪla	n.	<b>righteousness, goodness</b>
tuɔɔɔ, tuɔɔra	v.	<b>to run after, pursue</b> cf: kiri Vaha tuɔɔra to chuomo harɪɔ. The dog chased the rabbit.
tuɔɔruɔ	n.	<b>ash</b> cf: paa tuɔɔruɔ
tuɔɔsɛ, tuɔɔsá	v.	<b>to vomit</b> Mɪ che mɪ tuɔɔsɛ nɛ. I feel like vomiting.
tuɔɔsɛ, tuɔɔsá	v.	<b>1. harvest</b> Mɪ tuɔɔsɛ suonoo nɛ. I am harvesting beans. <b>2. to pick, to pick one by one</b> Tuɔɔsɛ tabɪaa banɛsɛ pɪmɛ. Pick four stones for me. <b>3. to choose, to select</b> Mɪ jɔɔ tuɔɔsɛ kɪalɪɔ sɪ zɔmɔ. I will select the good ones.
tuɔɔtɔɔɔ	idiom	<b>to be hard-hearted, unsympathetic</b> Baal la kɛɔ tuɔɔtɔɔɔ. The man is hard-hearted.
tuɔɔtɔɔruɔ	n.	<b>happiness, joy</b>
tuɔɔwɪɔ	idiom	<b>sympathy, compassion</b> Baal la bɪ tuɔɔwɪɔ kɛnɛ nɪaa lɛ.



<b>turawe, turaweɓa</b>	n.	The man has no sympathy for people. <b>(Engl.) trowel</b>
<b>tutɔɓaanɩ, tutɔɓaanaa</b>	n.	<b>1. spine, backbone</b> <b>2. centre, in the middle</b>
<b>tuv, tua</b>	v.	<b>to put inside</b> Jon daɗɗ tuv bua la lɛ. Put a stick inside the hole.
<b>tuv mɛnɩ/penɩ</b>	idiom	<b>to have sexual intercourse</b> Baal la tuv mɛnɩ. The man had sexual intercourse.
<b>tuvbiɩ, túbíe</b>	n.	<b>honey-bee</b>
<b>tuvugonɩ, tuvugonnunɩ</b>	n.	<b>a wooden beehive</b>
<b>tuvjaga, tuvjagɩsɩ</b>	n.	<b>honeycomb without honey in it</b> cf: tuvkelɩ, tɔvɛɛɩ
<b>tuvkelɩ</b>	n.	<b>bees' wax</b> cf: tuvjaga, tɔvɛɛɩ
<b>tuvɛ, tɔula</b>	v.	<b>1. to straighten, to be straight</b> Nyage daa la duv tuvɛ. Straighten the pole. <b>2. to be correct</b> Wula ŋ si buɩ bu tɔula. What you said is not correct.
<b>tuvne niɩ</b>	idiom	<b>to be angry, to be annoyed</b> Baal la tuvne niɩ. The man is annoyed.
<b>tuvɩ, tɔvɩ</b>	n.	<b>honey</b>
<b>tɔvɛɛɩ, tɔvɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>honeycomb with honey in it</b> cf: tuvkelɩ, tuvjaga
<b>tɔvɩpɔɩɩ, tɔvɩpɔsɩ</b>	n.	<b>pot beehive</b>
<b>tuvɛ, tɔura</b>	v.	<b>to pull out, to draw out</b> U tɔvɛ daasɩ la kaa mu hɛ nyiniɩ. She took the wood (out of the pile) and put it onto the fire.
<b>tuvɛɛ, tɔusa</b>	v.	<b>to insult, to abuse</b> cf: gɛɛɛ, gɛɛɛɛ Di ŋ nɛ tɔvɛɛɛ, mɩna buɩ tɔvɛɛ. Even if you insult me, I will not abuse you back.

## U u

<b>ugi, ugo</b>	v.	<b>to chew the cud, to vomit deliberately</b> U chaɗ nammɩhuon aɗ ugi. He ate raw meat and vomited it deliberately.
-----------------	----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## U u

<b>u</b>	pron.	<b>he, him, his, she, her, hers, it</b> cf: una
<b>una</b>	pron. emph.	<b>he, she (emphatic form )</b> cf: u
<b>uv ... nɛ</b>	Prenoun	<b>he/she</b>

## V v

<b>vaagiriɩ, vaagiree</b>	n.	<b>arm talisman</b>
<b>vaagiriɩ, vaagɩraa</b>	n.	<b>muscle</b>

<b>vaaguluj, vaaguloo</b>	n.	<b>biceps</b>
<b>vaagunuj, vaagunaa</b>	n.	<b>shoulder joint</b>
<b>vaaluj, vaalunnuj</b>	n.	<b>armpit</b>
<b>vaame, vaama</b>	v.	<b>to move on the ground</b> U luoruj nu wu, u vivaame tinteŋ. His stomach is paining that is why he is moving on the ground.
<b>vaamuj, vaamaa</b>	n.	<b>grave</b>
<b>vaaj, vaasuj</b>	n.	<b>upper arm, shoulder</b>
<b>vaaperuj, vaaperɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>shoulder blade</b>
<b>vaare, vaara</b>	v.	<b>to heal</b> U vaare nɪaa. He healed people.
<b>vaasuj</b>	n.	<b>body from waist upwards</b>
<b>vaavige, vaavigisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>fan</b>
<b>vabaa</b>	adv.	<b>big (ears)</b> Batur digulaa ŋaa vabaa nɛ. The elephant's ears are very big.
<b>vabieganjigaba</b>	n.	<b>boiled cake made of bean-flour</b>
<b>vagule, vagula</b>	v.	<b>to shudder, shiver</b> cf: higi, chel Wauruj nɛ kɛnu, u vivagule. He is cold and shaking all over.
<b>vaha, vahuj/vasuj</b>	n.	<b>dog</b>
<b>vaha nuɔmun</b>	idiom	<b>very painful experience</b> Wu la ŋaa vaha nuɔmun nɛ. The matter is very painful.
<b>vajuj, vajɪaa</b>	n.	<b>tick</b>
<b>vakuonj, vakuonuj</b>	n.	<b>dog's wooden feeding trough</b>
<b>valinchɔɪsuj,</b>	n.	<b>skink</b>
<b>valinchɔɪsɪaa</b>		
<b>valuobieɛ</b>	n.	<b>1. intestines from a dog</b> Mɪna bi valuobieɛ ka chaŋ. I don't eat dog intestines. <b>2. tug-of-war</b> Baa lɛɛ valuobieɛ nɛ. They are playing tug-of-war.
<b>vanjukuj, vanjukumba</b>	n.	<b>parapet with openings round a flat roof</b>
<b>vatoguj, vatogusuj</b>	n.	<b>chopper, small axe</b> cf: pirisaan
<b>vege, vegisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>(Lat.) mitragyna inermis</b>
<b>vendiibie, vendiibiisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>a kind of bird</b>
<b>vene, vesij</b>	n.	<b>a shrine, village idol</b>
<b>verigi, verige</b>	v.	<b>to spread, get bigger (wound)</b> Bile naawul la verige nɛ. The child's sore got bigger.
<b>venj, venɛ</b>	v.	<b>to walk</b> U venɛ mu dɪa. He walked home.
<b>veruj, verɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>earthworm</b>
<b>vɛsɛ, vɛsɛ</b>	v.	<b>to grip and pull with force, to jerk</b> Kɛŋ ŋmɛŋ la vɛsɛ. Pull the rope.
<b>viegi, viege</b>	v.	<b>to faint</b> Bile tele nɛ a viegi. The child fell and fainted.
<b>vigi, vige</b>	v.	<b>1. to throw violently, to play violently</b> Vige ta! Throw it away! <b>2. to fan</b> Mu vigi nyiniŋ. Fan the fire!

<b>vigi nyuŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to disagree</b> Nɪalɪŋ vɪgi nyuŋ nɛ wu la lɛ. The people disagreed with the matter.
<b>vigisi, vigise</b>	v.	<b>to shake, to play loudly</b> cf: vɪgɪlɛ Kasɪŋŋaa vigisi ba gugonnɪŋ sɛmɛ dɔŋɔ. The Kasena people played the drums very loudly in another place.
<b>viiri, viire</b>	v.	<b>to go away, depart, go home</b> Mu viiri nɛ. I am going home.
<b>viise, viisiniŋ</b>	n.	<b>vent in flat roof</b>
<b>viisi, viise</b>	v.	<b>1. to lash out, take a swing at</b> U viisimi puri. He lashed out at me, but missed. <b>2. to wag sth., move sth. about</b> Nɛŋ yie viviisi u doho. The cow is always swishing its tail.
<b>vijene, vijensiŋ</b>	n.	<b>big clay pot</b>
<b>viliŋ, vilee</b>	n.	<b>well, waterhole</b>
<b>villi, ville</b>	v.	<b>to walk up and down, round and round.</b> Baal la mu chɪŋ lee la a vivilli. The man stayed there and walked up and down.
<b>vire, virisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>granary</b> cf: bavire
<b>vire dɪa, vire dɪɪsiŋ</b>	n.	<b>a granary house</b>
<b>vɪa</b>	v.	<b>1. to refuse sth.</b> cf: baanɛ, kɪsɛ U saa kulɪŋ pɪmɛ, mɪ vɪa. She cooked TZ for me, but I refused it. <b>2. to taboo</b> Mu vɪa gɪlɪŋgaan nɛ. I taboo the crow.
<b>vɪa baala</b>	v. phr.	<b>to divorce</b>
<b>vɪa haala</b>	v. phr.	<b>to divorce</b>
<b>vɪa ta</b>	v.	<b>to abandon</b>
<b>-vɪaraa</b>	-n.	<b>clan (with common taboo)</b> hɛnvɪaraa clay pot clan
<b>vɪarɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>waterlogged land</b>
<b>vɪgɪlɛ, vɪgɪla</b>	v.	<b>wriggle, thrash (head and shoulders, also vigisi)</b> cf: vigisi Mɪ kɛŋ bile u vɪgɪla laa u tɪtɪa. I caught the child, but he wriggled himself free.
<b>vɪɪlɛ, vɪɪla</b>	v.	<b>to get soaked, to be soaked</b> Duonɪŋ kpɪmɛ mɪ kala vɪɪlɛ. Rain beat me and I am soaked with water.
<b>vɪɪŋɛ, vɪɪŋa</b>	v.	<b>to stir (liquid)</b> Nɛsɪŋ kɛŋ fuo la lɪŋ kala vɪɪŋɛ nɛ. The cattle have stirred up the water in the river.
<b>vɪɪrɛ, vɪɪra</b>	v.	<b>to whip, lash, beat</b> Mɪ jɔŋ vɪɪrɛ bile. I will thrash the child.
<b>vɪl vɪl</b>	adv.	<b>very loud</b> U ŋmoo niŋ vɪl vɪl. He cried out at the top of his voice.
<b>vɔŋɛ, vɔŋɔ</b>	v.	<b>to be satisfied, full up</b> Mɪ dii kulɪŋ yɔŋɛ, mɪ vɔŋɔ nɛ. I ate lots of TZ, I am full up.
<b>vɔŋ, vɔmɔ</b>	v.	<b>to refuse, deprive</b> U sul ɣɛrɪŋ mɪ vɔmɔ.

ᠪᠠᠴᠠ, ᠪᠠᠴᠤ	v.	He begged for a cloth, but I refused him. <b>to tie up, wrap around, to put on</b> cf: gul ᠪᠠᠴᠠ ᠳᠠᠰᠤ ᠊᠕ᠠ ᠬᠡ ᠳᠠᠵᠤ. Tie the stakes together.
ᠪᠠᠴᠠ keri	idiom	<b>to dress well, to tuck in</b> ᠵᠢᠨᠠᠵᠤ ᠨᠢ ᠪᠠᠴᠠ keri ᠨᠡ. Today you are well dressed.
ᠪᠠᠴᠠ niij	v. phr.	<b>to fast</b> ᠮᠤ ᠵᠠᠨ ᠪᠠᠴᠠ niij ᠵᠢᠨᠠᠵᠤ. I will fast today.
ᠪᠠᠴᠠᠯᠠ	n.	<b>fibre</b>
vugi vugi	adv.	<b>sound of wind</b> Peliᠨ ka ᠨᠡ vugi vugi. The wind is howling.
vugumo vugumo	adv.	<b>in a state of commotion, confusion</b> Yuusuᠨ ᠨᠡ sie, leriᠨ kala ᠨᠡ vugumo vugumo. People are fighting and the whole place is in confusion.
vuno vuno	adv.	<b>round, circular</b> cf: gulli Pupoiᠨ niij ᠨᠡ vuno vuno ᠨᠡ. opening of the pot is round.
vurigi, vurigo	v.	<b>to fall into, break into a hole accidentally</b> ᠨᠢ ᠵᠠᠨ vurigo tuu bua. You will unexpectedly fall into a hole.
vuugi, vuugo	v.	<b>to stir up</b> Keᠨ lu la vuugi. Stir up the water.
vuchᠠᠠᠵᠤ, vuchᠠᠠᠵᠤᠨ	n.	<b>mud</b>
vuge, vuga	v.	<b>1. to foretell the future, practice soothsaying</b> Vugura yie vuge ᠨᠡ. A soothsayer foretells the future. <b>2. to consult a soothsayer</b> ᠮᠤ ᠵᠠᠨ mu vuge. I am going to consult a soothsayer.
vugume, vuguma	v.	<b>1. to be in a state of confusion</b> Leriᠨ kala vuguma. The whole place is in a state of confusion. ᠤ nyuᠨ vuguma. He is confused. <b>2. to be sick</b> ᠮᠤ vuguma ᠨᠡ ᠵᠢᠨᠠᠵᠤ. Today I am sick. id. ᠤ tuᠠᠨ vuguma. He is sad.
vugura, vuguraa	n.	<b>soothsayer</b>
vuguru guala, vuguraa guala	n.	<b>soothsayer's dance</b>
vuguru puruᠨ, vuguru puroo	n.	<b>soothsayer's bag</b>
vukpaaru, vukpaaraa	n.	<b>person who sacrifices, follower of traditional religion</b>
vuluᠨ, vulyaa	n.	<b>shrine, fetish, juju</b>
vulunvuuᠨ, vulunvuuᠨᠨ	n.	<b>mason wasp</b>
vuu, vua	v.	<b>to discuss</b> cf: vuure Baa vuu wuu ᠨᠡ. They are discussing some matter.
vuure, vuura	v.	<b>to discuss, plot, decide</b> cf: vuu La ᠵᠠᠨ vuure a kpu buuᠨ ᠊᠕ᠠ. We will all decide on killing the goat.
vuuruᠨ	n. sg.	<b>discussion, plot</b>

## W w

<b>wà, wá</b>	v.	<b>to remain</b> cf: dieni Mɛ gbɛɛ baal la aŋ ka ɔ wa dɪa lɛ. I waited for the man but he remained in his house.
<b>wàa, wáa</b>	v.	<b>1. to grow</b> Bile lɛɛɛ waa nɛ. The child is grown now. <b>2. to live, exist, survive</b> Dɪ kudiilee tuo, nuukala bi waa. Without food nobody can survive.
<b>waabiŋ/waay, waabiee</b>	n.	<b>guinea worm disease</b>
<b>waadɪmɪŋ, waadɪŋɔa</b>	n.	<b>intestinal worm</b>
<b>waafɪaŋ, waafɪasɪŋ</b>	n.	<b>rash</b>
<b>waale, waala</b>	v.	<b>to pour (liquid) on, over sth.</b> cf: wurisi Jɔŋ lu la waale gaari la. Go and water the garden.
<b>waapɔɔŋ, waapɔɔɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>rash (disease)</b>
<b>waariŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>cold, coldness</b>
<b>Waariŋ Chɛnɛ</b>	n.	<b>cold month (roughly December/January)</b>
<b>waase, waasa</b>	v.	<b>1. to pour over</b> cf: wurisi, waale Jɔŋ dɪsɪŋ waase miiri la. Pour soup over the rice. <b>2. to boil</b> Ba cho pɪaa nɛ ba wɪwaase. They cooked yam and it is boiling.
<b>waawulumbiŋ, waawulumbiee</b>	n.	<b>1. annona tree</b>  <b>2. kind of small beetle</b>
<b>waawulumbiwe, waawulumbiweba</b>	n.	<b>a kind of insect</b>
<b>waazu</b>	n.	(Hs.) <b>Muslim burial rites</b>
<b>wage, waga</b>	v.	<b>1. to part, open sth. a little</b> Dɔɔɔɔŋ kɛŋ pɪpaariŋ wage a juɔ pɪŋ dɔŋ. The python pushed the leaves apart and settled down to sleep. <b>2. to rummage through sth.</b> Mɛ jaŋ wage bukuba la, a na buku la mɛ su chɛ. I will rummage through the books to find the one I want.
<b>wahala</b>	n. sg.	(Hs.) <b>trouble</b>
<b>wajɪa, wajɪaba</b>	n.	<b>1. champion</b> <b>2. maker of powerful medicine, person who makes frequent use of a shrine</b>
<b>walɛsɪ, walɛsɪba</b>	n.	(Engl.) <b>wireless, radio, tape recorder</b>
<b>walɪma</b>	mod. v.	<b>to try, attempt</b> Má mu walɪma na. Go and try.
<b>walɪmɛ, walɪma</b>	v.	<b>to trouble, bother, disturb</b> cf: daame Sɪ baal la walɪmu. Do not trouble the man.
<b>walɪŋ, walaa</b>	n.	<b>a kind of catfish</b>

<b>wanana</b>	adv.	<b>to be bright (a lamp)</b> cf: fage fage, paratata Chaaj la ɲaa wanana. The lamp is very bright. Chaaj la cholo ne wanana. The lamp shines very brightly.
<b>wanse, wansa</b>	v.	<b>to pour sth. out (from a container)</b> cf: torisi Wanse tobɔ pume. Pour some tobacco powder out for me.
<b>wanzaɲ, wanzamba</b>	n.	<b>1. hair shaver</b> <b>2. person who performs male or female circumcision</b>
<b>wara wara</b>	adv.	<b>rough, stony</b> Leela ɲaa wara wara ne. The place is very rocky.
<b>wasaliisi</b>	v. phr.	<b>to revise</b> Ma leɲ la wasaliisi wialɲ la si gunna. Let us revise what we learnt.
<b>wase</b>	idiom	<b>to do well</b> U wasa ne u si keɲ bile mu asibiti. She did well to take the child to hospital.
<b>wase (followed by an object), wasa</b>	v.	<b>1. to equip, decorate, furnish</b> cf: muse Mi jaɲ wase mi dɔa. I will furnish my house. <b>2. to repair</b> Mi jaɲ wase mi tiɛla. I am going to have my sewing machine repaired. <b>3. to put properly</b> Keɲ teibilba la wasa bil. Put the tables right. <b>4. to do sth. again</b> Wasa dɔse ɲ piaa. Count your yams again. <b>5. to bake</b> Du wase boroboro ne. He is baking bread. <b>6. to roast</b> Laa nammɔa kaa mu wase. Take the meat and roast it.
<b>wase yulɲ</b>	idiom	<b>to suck the breast</b> Bile wase yulɲ. The child sucked (his mother's) breast.
<b>wawɛɛ, wawɛɛba</b>	n.	<b>leopard</b> cf: kpeye
<b>wei, weye</b>	v.	<b>to be alive</b> Mi naaɲ bi suba, u weye ne. My mother is not dead, she is alive.
<b>werigi, werige</b>	v.	<b>to be wild, to run wild</b> Nambagɔla che u yuo bagɔla, di bagɔla werige. The hunter aimed at the antelope, but it run wild.
<b>wemboruro, wemboruroo</b>	n.	<b>thief, robber</b>
<b>wencheme</b>	n.	<b>ceremony outdoors when a woman is pregnant for the first time</b>
<b>wenchɛɲɛɲɛ</b>	n. pl.	<b>cross road</b>
<b>wenɲ</b>	n.	<b>way, path</b> cf: wombiɲ
<b>weyɛ, weyɛba</b>	n.	<b>(Engl.) wire</b>
<b>wiele, wielee</b>	n.	<b>age-mate</b>
<b>wieme, wiensiɲ</b>	n.	<b>duiker</b>
<b>wieni, wiene</b>	v.	<b>to warm oneself (in the sun or at the fire)</b> Ba hoɲɔ wieni nyiniɲ. They sat and warmed themselves by the fire.

<b>wieri, wiere</b>	v.	<b>1. to harden a metal</b> Ba wieri hɔɔ la nɛ. The metal has been hardened. <b>2. to fortify with juju</b> Ba wieru nɛ, ɲu nɛ tu sɔa bi ɔ lɛ ka dii. They have fortified him with juju, that is why a cutlass cannot inflict a wound on him.
<b>wiese</b>	n. sg.	<b>breath, respiration</b>
<b>wiese puri</b>	v. phr.	<b>to pant</b> Ɔ wiesee puri nɛ. He panted, gasped.
<b>wiese ta</b>	v. phr.	<b>exhale</b> La yie wiesi pel la si bi zɔŋ ta nɛ. We exhale the air which is not good.
<b>wiesi, wiese</b>	v.	<b>1. to breathe</b> Bile fá lɔl nɛ a wiesee puri. The child run and got tired and was gasping. <b>2. to rest, have a holiday</b> Mu wiesi nɛ. I am resting. I am on holiday. <b>3. to be safe from (worry, trouble)</b> ŋ nɛ fá mu ɠurɔŋ, ɲu nɛ ŋ jaŋ wiesi porisiba nɔsɔŋ lɛ. If you run away from home, you will be safe from the police.
<b>wiesimua</b>	n. sg.	<b>comma</b>
<b>Wɪa</b>	n.	<b>God</b>
<b>wɪa</b>	n.	<b>sun</b>
<b>Wɪa jaŋ</b>	n.	<b>heaven</b>
<b>wɪa neniŋ, wɪa neniee</b>	n.	<b>forefinger, index finger</b>
<b>Wɪa niŋ wɪaa</b>	n.	<b>Scriptures, Bible</b>
<b>Wɪa nyiniŋ</b>	idiom	<b>hell</b>
<b>wɪa nyuŋ</b>	n.	<b>sky</b>
<b>Wɪa teniŋ, Wɪa tenniŋ</b>	n.	<b>the Bible</b>
<b>Wɪa wɪlaabulla, Wɪa wɪlaabullaa</b>	n.	<b>prophet</b>
<b>wɪaa, wɪalɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>things</b>
<b>wɪaa hɛye</b>	idiom	<b>to be troublesome, to be difficult</b>
<b>wɪɪ, wɪa</b>	v.	<b>hurt, ache</b> Mi nyuŋ wɪɪ nɛ. My head is aching.
<b>Wɪɪchɔla</b>	n.	<b>monotheist (Christian or Muslim)</b>
<b>Wɪɪchɔlɛ dɪa, Wɪɪchɔlɛ dɪusɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. church</b> cf: chɛɛchɪ <b>2. mosque</b> <b>3. place of worship</b>
<b>wɪɪdagɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>fate</b>
<b>wɪɪhɛsiesee</b>	temp. part.	<b>midday (between 12pm and 1pm)</b> Wɪɪhɛsiesee nɛ ɔ dɪa kɔ. He came midday yesterday.
<b>wɪɪhɛye</b>	temp. part.	<b>afternoon</b>
<b>Wɪɪjaɪbako</b>	n.	<b>Mighty God</b>
<b>wɪɪjɔɪlɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>sunset, west</b>
<b>wɪɪlɛ, wɪla</b>	v.	<b>to be ill</b> Ɔ wɪɪlɛ nɛ, ɔ bi tintɔŋɲaa wuo tɔŋ.

		He is ill and cannot do any work.
<b>wulmuluŋ/wulmulunsuŋ</b>	n. sg.	<b>sun</b>
<b>wulnyaasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>sunlight</b>
<b>wuŋ, wlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. word, thing,</b> Wuŋ deŋ bubuŋ nə bɛɛ? What is the meaning of this word? <b>2. matter, business, action</b> U bu jaŋ ŋaa wulkaɫa. It does not matter.
<b>wulɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>sunrise, east</b>
<b>wulɔsuŋ nadiiŋ</b>	n.	<b>south (directions)</b>
<b>wulɔsuŋ nagua</b>	n.	<b>north (direction)</b>
<b>wo, wo</b>	v.	<b>to germinate</b> Jisii la ka wo nə. The groundnuts are germinating.
<b>wogi, wogo</b>	v.	<b>to shell</b> Wogi kube la puruŋ ta ka du la chaŋ. Shell the coconut so that we can eat it.
<b>wogili, wogilo</b>	v.	<b>to force open a lock or a door</b> Ba wogili boro la. They opened the door by force.
<b>wogili bubuŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to expose, to reveal a secret</b>
<b>wogo</b>	adv.	<b>in vain</b> cf: pɛɪ ŋ jaŋ mu lee la wogo. You will go there in vain.
<b>-wogo, wogusuŋ</b>	-adj.	<b>different, strange</b> cf: -tanu kuoriwogo. different chief.
<b>woku, wokuba</b>	n.	<b>blacksmith chisel</b>
<b>wolli, wollo</b>	v.	<b>to shell (groundnuts)</b> Mu jaŋ wolli jisiŋ. I am going to shell some groundnuts.
<b>wombiigɛɛ, wombiigɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>crossroad</b>
<b>wombiiŋ, wombiee</b>	n.	<b>1. path, way, road</b> cf: wɛnuŋ <b>2. journey</b> <b>3. way of action, deeds</b>
<b>wombiiŋ tuŋ daagɛɛ,</b> <b>wombiiŋ tuŋ daagɛɛsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>wayside roots (medicinal)</b>
<b>wombiiŋ tuŋ piɔaŋ,</b> <b>wombiiŋ tuŋ piɔaaruŋ</b>	n.	<b>wayside leaves (medicinal)</b>
<b>wombiivenne,</b> <b>wombiivenneɛ</b>	n.	<b>traveller</b>
<b>worŋ</b>	interr.	<b>who?</b> cf: kubɛɛ Worŋ nə buɫa puŋ? Who told you?
<b>wori, woro</b>	v.	<b>to solve a problem</b> Kubɛɛ nə wori wu la lɛ? Who solved the problem?
<b>woruŋ</b>	adj.	<b>1. very much, very big</b> Tuɫal nə woruŋ. It is a very big tree.
	adv.	<b>2. well</b>
<b>woso woso</b>	adv.	<b>undisciplined, hurriedly, superficially</b> cf: basa basa, piri piri



		<p>U ŋaa wɪaa kala woso woso nɛ. He does everything superficially.</p>
<b>woto</b>	excl.	<p>(Hs.) <b>So, well, what if?</b> Woto, mɪ su mu Kumasi, baŋmɛɛ nɛ ba jaŋ laa? What if I go to Kumasi, how much will they charge me?</p>
<b>wul, wule</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to climb through</b> U wule to kɛɛ juu. He climbed through the wall.</p> <p><b>2. to press (on the side of the body)</b> U joŋ kɪalɪŋ wul nɛ. He is pressing the things on the side of his body.</p>
<b>wulimi, wulime</b>	v.	<p><b>to boil (water)</b> Lu la wulimi nɛ. The water is boiling.</p>
<b>wulli, wullo</b>	v.	<p><b>to turn over, somersault</b> Kɛŋ chenfilii la kaa wulli. Turn the fish over.</p>
<b>Wulumbele/Wulunhiesi</b>	n.	<b>time when the big heat starts (roughly February )</b>
<b>wulumuŋ</b>	n.	<b>heat</b>
<b>Wulunnuŋ</b>	n.	<b>beginning of the farming season, hottest time (roughly March)</b>
<b>wuo, wuolo</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to be able to do sth.</b> Mɪ jaŋ wuo juɪ basikuuri. I can ride a bicycle.</p> <p><b>2. to afford, manage</b> Mɪ bɪ wuo. I cannot afford it.</p> <p><b>3. to be stronger than</b> Mɪ nɛ wuo baal la. I am stronger than that man.</p>
<b>wuoli, wuolo</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to be empty</b> Dia la wuolo nɛ, mɪ ha bɪ godo yɔɔɔ. My room is empty, I have not yet bought a bed.</p> <p><b>2. to be open, to be uncovered</b> Mɪ dia la wuolo nɛ, kaɪɪnta ha bɪ kpaasa. My house is uncovered, because the carpenter has not put a roof on it.</p> <p><b>3. to open (funeral)</b> Mɪ jaŋ wuoli yoho juɪɪɪ. I shall open the funeral today.</p>
<b>-wuolo</b>	-adj.	<b>empty thing</b>
<b>wuoo</b>	excl.	<p><b>oh! (excl. of astonishment)</b> cf: asee!, patɪ Wuoo, kula yuga! Oh, how big it is!</p>
<b>wuri, wuro</b>	v.	<p><b>to remove, strip</b> cf: polli U wuri u geɪɪŋ a mu fo luɪ. He stripped off his clothes and had a bath.</p>
<b>wurisi, wuriso</b>	v.	<p><b>1. to turn sth. over, toss</b> cf: waale Kɛŋ suono la wurisi dɪ nuuŋ ku juɪ. Turn the beans so that oil will come up.</p> <p><b>2. to pour sth. over</b> U joŋ luɪ ari loŋ wurisi u tuɪa. He poured water over himself from the gourd.</p>
<b>wurisi luɪ</b>	v. phr.	<p><b>to shower, to have a bathe</b> Mu che mɪ wurisi luɪ nɛ. I want to take a bath.</p>
<b>wuru</b>	adv.	<p><b>the sound of a falling wall</b> Dia la tele wuru. The building fell with a great crash.</p>
<b>wuruŋ</b>	n.	<b>cold, catarrh</b> cf: tuturuŋ

<b>wuu</b>	adv.	<b>continuously, for a long time</b> cf: deerj deerj, geem, halu U ŋaa ŋu wuu. He did this for a long time.
<b>wuu tuo</b>	idiom	<b>no condition is permanent</b>
<b>wuukala wu nɛ</b>	idiom	<b>sth. which happened a long time ago</b>
<b>wuuri, wuuro</b>	v.	<b>to cook half way</b> U wuuri nammɔ la nɛ. He did not cook the meat properly.
<b>wu-</b>	-n.	<b>word, matter</b> wubine complicated matter
<b>wuberige, wuberigeɓa</b>	n.	<b>an abnormal thing, mysterious thing</b>
<b>wubɛɛ?</b>	interr.	<b>what (matter)</b>
<b>wubiŋ, wubiee</b>	n.	<b>word, important matter</b>
<b>wubine, wubisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>deep things, hidden things</b>
<b>wubɔɔɔŋ, wubɔɔnaa</b>	n.	<b>thought</b> cf: tɔɔɔnaa
<b>wubɔɔŋ, wubɔnaa</b>	n.	<b>old matter, history</b>
<b>wubɔɔdeendeɛŋ</b>	n.	<b>talkativeness</b>
<b>wubɔɔŋ, wubɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. speech, conversation</b> <b>2. language, dialect</b>
<b>wuchɛɛɔŋ, wuchɛɛɛ</b>	n.	<b>aim, objective, wish</b>
<b>wuchirichi, wuchirichiba</b>	n.	<b>reliable thing</b>
<b>wudagaa</b>	n.	<b>instruction</b>
<b>wudagɔŋ/wugunɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>lesson</b>
<b>wuduɔŋ, wuduɔɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>difficult matter</b> cf: dɔɔŋ
<b>wufaalaŋ, wufaala</b>	n.	<b>hidden thing</b>
<b>wufuolaŋ, wufuoloo</b>	n.	<b>indecent things, filthy talks, vulgar language, profane language</b> U cho wufuoloo ɔɔŋ. He likes to use filthy language.
<b>wuhaa, wuhaariŋ</b>	n.	<b>difficult thing</b>
<b>wuhɛɛɛ/wuhɛɛɔ,</b> <b>wuhɛɛɛɛ</b>	idiom	<b>troublemaker</b> cf: nɔɔɔbaara
<b>wujɔɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>wisdom</b> cf: supolluŋ
<b>wujɔɔna, wujɔɔnaa</b>	n.	<b>wise person</b>
<b>wujɔɔɔŋ, wujɔɔlaa</b>	n.	<b>trouble</b>
<b>wukaamagɔŋ,</b> <b>wukaamagɔsa</b>	n.	<b>example</b>
<b>wukɛɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>behaviour</b> cf: nagɔŋ/nagɔɔŋ
<b>wukuɔŋ, wukuunɔŋ</b>	n.	<b>phrase, short matter</b>
<b>wul, wula</b>	v.	<b>to raise (one's head)</b> Kɛŋ nyuŋ wul. Raise your head.
<b>wulibe</b>	n.	<b>passage in a book</b>
<b>wulɔɔŋ, wulɔŋnaa</b>	n.	<b>1. urgent matter</b> cf: chinchellɔŋ

<b>2. excitement, impatience, anxiety</b>		
wulɪŋ, wulaa	n.	body mark
wulunɪŋ, wulunoo	n.	poem
wulɪŋ, wulaa	n.	kob kind of (a buck)
wunaaderɪŋ, wunaaderee	n.	sentence
wonyɪɛra/wonyɪɛru, wonyɪɛraa	n.	liar
wonyɪɛrɪŋ	n.	lie, untruth
wonyunɪ	n.	the most important thing
wunɔaɪɪŋ, wunɔaɪɪaa	n.	deed, action, activity
wupɪɛsɪŋ, wupɪɛsaa	n.	question
wupɪɛsɪŋ magɪɪɪŋ, wupɪɛsɪŋ magɪɪɪaa	n.	question mark
wurɪɛ, wurɪga	v.	<b>1. to cheat, deprive sb. of his share</b> Ba wurɪɛmɛ nɛ kɪalɪŋ kpaanɪŋ lɛ. They cheated me in sharing the things.
		<b>2. to damage, harm, punish</b> Mɪ jɔŋ wurɪɪŋ, ɪ bɪ kudiilee dii jɪnɪŋ. I will punish you, you shall not have any food today.
wutɪtɪɪ, wutɪtɪɪba	n.	<b>truth</b> cf: tɛŋɛ Bɔl wutɪtɪɪ. Say the truth.
wutɪtɪɪ dɛrɛ	idiom	<b>to be tired, to be exhausted</b>
wutɪtɪɪ nɛsɪŋ	idiom	<b>fact</b>
wutɔɔ, wutɔɔnɪŋ	n.	<b>useless matter</b>
wuwalɪmɪŋ, wuwalɪmaa	n.	<b>trouble</b>
<b>Y y</b>		
yaa	excl.	<b>please</b> Yaa juu ŋaa lɪŋ kɔ. Please, go and get some water.
yaanɪ	part.	<b>habitually</b> Mɔ yaanɪ sɪ daha juu. Do not keep coming here.
yàarà	part.	<b>to be good, to be better, instead of, rather than</b> Ba nɛ fa yaara jɔŋ nuu la a yallɛ v nɛ kpɪa. They would have done better to sell the oil.
yàarɛ, yáará	v.	<b>to be dull, stupid, silly</b> Bile yaara nɛ. The child is silly.
-yaarɪŋ, -yaaraa	-adj.	<b>dull, stupid, foolish, silly</b> piɛyaaraa stupid sheep
-yaayaa, yaayaaba	-adj.	<b>useless, worthless, poor quality</b> cf: -pɛɪ, -fuolo gɛɪyaayaa shirt of poor quality
yadiisɔɔna, yadiisɔɔnaa	n.	<b>kind of small grass</b>
yafuulɪŋ, yafuulaa	n.	<b>1. 1. seed-head of grass</b> <b>2. 2. wheat</b>
yagɛ, yaga	v.	<b>1. to throw and hit, splash out sth. and hit</b> U yagɛmɛ arɪ tabɪɪŋ. He stoned me.

		<b>2. to play a finger bell</b> Ʋ yagɛ kpala. He played a finger bell.
		<b>3. to lock a door</b> Ŋ yagɛ mɪ boɪŋ niɪŋ nɛɛ? Did you lock my door?
		<b>4. to have sex</b> Nuu haal nɛ ʋ yagɛ ba kɛŋ. He played sex with somebody's wife and they caught him. id. Wulumun yaga nɛ. It is hot season.
<b>yagɛ ... haala</b>	idiom	<b>to have sex</b> Nuu haal nɛ ʋ yagɛ ba kɛŋ. He played sex with somebody's wife and they caught him
<b>yagɛ buŋ</b>	idiom	<b>to do sth. in vain</b> La mua dɪ la kɛsɛ chenfilee nɛ ama la yagɛ buŋ nɛ. We went for fishing but we toiled in vain.
<b>yagɛ kpaŋkpante</b>	idiom	<b>to be on foot</b> Jɪnɪŋ mɪ basikuuri tuo, ŋu nɛ tɪ mu yagɛ kpaŋkpante. Today my bicycle is not there, that is why I am on foot.
<b>yagɪsɛ, yagɪsa</b>	v.	<b>to get fewer</b> Piedaara bɪ piesee ka beŋ woruŋ, ŋu nɛ tɪ ba kala yagɪsɛ. The shepherd is not taking good care of the sheep, that is why there are only a few left.
<b>yakuŋ</b>	n.	<b>grassland</b>
<b>yala, yalluŋ</b>	adv.	<b>wrong side, wrong way</b> cf: tulo Sɪ kɛŋ gerɪ la pilimi yala. Do not wear your cloth inside out.
<b>yaluɓɛ, yaluɓa</b>	v.	<b>to be diseased</b> Tɪa la yaluɓa nɛ. The tree is diseased.
<b>yaluŋ</b>	n.	<b>sale, selling price</b>
<b>yallɛ, yalla</b>	v.	<b>1. to sell</b> Mɪ jaŋ yallɛ nammɪa. I am going to sell meat. <b>2. to betray</b> Ʋ jommi yallɛ nɛ. He betrayed me.
<b>yaŋ, yasuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. grass, hay</b> cf: gurɪŋ, бага <b>2. bush, backwoods, field, yam field</b> Ba kiri gaara, ʋ fá juu yaŋ tuuŋ. They chased a thief and he ran into the bush.
<b>yaŋ daalusuŋ</b>	n.	<b>weedicide</b>
<b>yaraa</b>	n.	<b>body</b> Ʋ yaraa ka tɪsɛ nɛ. His body is itching.
<b>yaruɓierɪŋ</b>	idiom	<b>jealousy, envy</b> Haal la kɛŋ yaruɓierɪŋ. The woman is jealous.
<b>yaruɓiree</b>	n.	<b>nakedness</b>
<b>yaruɗa</b>	n.	<b>1. (Hs.) agreement</b> <b>2. confidence</b> <b>3. faith, belief</b>
<b>yaruɗɛlaa</b>	n.	<b>1. health (good)</b>
	idiom	<b>2. peace</b>
<b>yaruɗaguŋ</b>	idiom	<b>greed, envy</b> Baal la kɛŋ yaruɗaguŋ. The man is greedy.
<b>yaruɗuŋɗaa</b>	idiom	<b>ailment, disease, physical ailment</b>

<b>yarwuu</b>	idiom	<b>laziness</b> Yarwuu bi zay. Laziness is not good.
<b>yawuul, yawuula</b>	n.	<b>1. sickness</b> <b>2. injury</b>
<b>yegili, yegile</b>	v.	<b>to rinse</b> Jon gbara la yegili. Rinse that bowl.
<b>yel, yele</b>	v.	<b>1. to cry, weep, wail, to raise an alarm</b> cf: buns, chure, chiesi Ŋ ŋmoo bile, u jaŋ yel. If you beat the child, he will cry. Ba da yele yoho le. They lamented at the funeral yesterday. <b>2. to ferment</b> Sunu yele. The pito is fermented.
<b>yelli, yelle</b>	v.	<b>to lean against</b> cf: péllé Chuna yelli tua la. Stand up and lean against that tree.
<b>yenŋi, yenŋe</b>	v.	<b>1. to make a mistake</b> cf: perigi Mu yenŋe. I made a mistake. <b>2. to go astray</b> U yenŋi wombiŋ. He lost the way.
<b>yéré, yèré</b>	v.	<b>1. to break, split, smash sth.</b> Yere daa la pume. Split the wood for me. <b>2. to be cracked</b> Mu niipiniŋ yere ne. My lip is cracked.
<b>yèrè, yéré</b>	v.	<b>sew</b> U yere geru. He sewed a dress.
<b>yere moribee</b>	idiom	<b>to change money</b>
<b>yi, yie</b>	v.	<b>1. to reach, arrive</b> Ma yi Tumu ne? Have you arrived in Tumu? <b>2. to be about</b> U yi juŋu fii. She is about 10 years old.
<b>yibiiniŋ</b>	n.	<b>rainy season</b>
<b>yie</b>	temp. part.	<b>only, just, recently</b> U yie ko, di u nyuma suba. He just arrived when his father had died.
<b>yíe</b>	part.	<b>repeatedly, habitually, always</b> cf: yaan U yie ko tan kubala. He used to go to a certain town.
<b>yèe</b>	part.	<b>used to give contrastive emphasis on the preceding word</b> U yie bi ko, u ŋaana nu ko. He himself did not come, but his younger brother did.
<b>yiegi, yiege</b>	v.	<b>to faint</b> Di ba ne bi kudiilee die, ba jaŋ mu yiegi wenu le. If they do not eat, they will faint on the way.
<b>yieni, yiene</b>	v.	<b>to spread out to dry</b> Chage geru a yieni. Wring the cloth and spread it out to dry.
<b>yieri, yiere</b>	v.	<b>1. to come out (stars)</b> Chenwulaa kala yiere ne juŋu. All the stars are clearly to be seen today. <b>2. germinate (groundnuts, beans)</b> Jisii la kala yiere ne. The groundnut have all germinated.

yigi, yige	v.	<b>to push</b> Yigi luori. Push the car.
yikoriŋmuluŋ, yikoriŋmulaa yikoro, yikorusuŋ	n.	<b>the throat tract</b>
	n.	<b>1. throat</b>
		<b>2. voice, language, dialect</b>
-yiri, yiriba	-adj.	<b>1. kind / type of sth.</b> tuŋyiriba various kinds of trees
	-n.	<b>2. tribe</b> nuŋyiriba tribes (groups of people of the same race)
yisoluŋ, yisoloo	n.	<b>a kind of shrub</b>
yɪ, yɪa	v.	<b>to knock, bump against</b> ŋ yɪmɪ nɛ. You bumped into me.
yɪa, yɪa	v.	<b>1. to hand or pass over</b> Ba joŋ suu la yɪa kalɪbaa. They handed the corpse over to the Sextons. Joŋ boribiŋ yɪa. Give me the key.
		<b>2. to turn one's back to</b> Hɔŋɔ chaasɛmɛ, sɪ haŋu joŋo yɪa. Sit and face me, don't turn your back to me.
yɪamɪŋ	n.	<b>sour-water (millet-flour, fermented in water)</b>
yɪbuŋ, yɪŋŋaa	n.	<b>toad</b> cf: sampɔɔ
yɪbuŋ, yɪbuŋyaa	n.	<b>lump of salt</b>
yɪɛlaa	n.	<b>hope</b>
yɪɛɛ, yɪɛla	v.	<b>to expect, wait for, hope</b> cf: jegili Mɪ dia yɪɛɛ mɪ nandɔŋɔ deɛŋ deɛŋ, ka u bu kɔ. I waited for my friend for a long time yesterday, but he did not come.
yɪɛmɛ, yɪɛma	v.	<b>to get sour, to be sour</b> Liemu la yɪɛma. The orange is sour.
yɪɪ, yɪa	v.	<b>1. make mounds (yams or millet)</b> Má yu puɪpuɪnyɪlaa. Make yam mounds!
		<b>2. sing</b> Má yu yuɪluŋ. Sing a song.
yɪɪluŋ, yɪɪlaa	n.	<b>song, hymn</b>
yɪɪɪtaara, yɪɪɪtaaraa	n.	<b>song leader</b>
yɪɪɪyɪra, yɪɪɪyɪraa	n.	<b>singer</b>
yɪɪniŋ, yɪɪniiree	n.	<b>nipple</b>
yɪluŋ, yɪlaa	n.	<b>1. breast, bosom, udder</b> cf: yɪllɪŋ
		<b>2. milk</b>
yɪɪtiiriŋ, yɪɪtiiree	n.	<b>the last child of a woman, lastborn</b>
yɪllɪŋ	n.	<b>breast milk</b> cf: yɪluŋ
yɪrà	n.	<b>1. meeting, assembly, ceremony</b>
		<b>2. durbar</b>
yɪrachuŋ, yɪrachɪmba	n.	<b>syllable</b>

<b>yíré, yìrá</b>	v.	<b>to call</b> Yíre baal la. Call the man.
<b>yiri</b>	temp. part.	<b>next year</b> Yiri u jaŋ mu Kumasi. Next year he will go to Kumasi.
<b>yirui, yiraa</b>	n.	<b>1. name</b>
	idiom	<b>2. reputation</b> U pime yirui. He praised me, spoke well of me
<b>yisiŋ</b>	n.	<b>salt</b>
<b>yobaala, yobaalaa</b>	n.	<b>widower</b>
<b>yobugui, yobugoo</b>	n.	<b>last day of a funeral</b>
<b>yodaara, yodaaraa</b>	n.	<b>funeral attendant, sympathiser</b>
<b>yodia, yodiaba</b>	n.	<b>the day after a funeral when relatives of the deceased visit their neighbours</b>
<b>yohaala, yohaalaa</b>	n.	<b>widow</b>
<b>yóhó, yósúŋ</b>	n.	<b>funeral</b>
<b>yòhó, yohunui</b>	n.	<b>partridge</b>
<b>yómó, yòsúŋ</b>	n.	<b>slave</b>
<b>yomuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. juice</b>
		<b>2. meat broth, gravy</b>
<b>yonaamuŋ</b>	n.	<b>second day of a funeral</b>
<b>yorototo</b>	adv.	<b>very clean</b> Tuui ŋaa yorototo. Honey is very clean.
<b>yotindaara, yotindaaraa</b>	n.	<b>funeral messenger</b>
<b>yowuolui</b>	n.	<b>first day of a funeral</b>
<b>yɔɔɔ, yɔɔsuŋ</b>	n.	<b>1. market</b> Di ŋ mu yɔɔɔ, keŋ yɔɔɔ bie kaa kɔ. If you go to the market, bring me sth. nice.
		<b>2. market-week (6 days)</b> Yɔɔsuŋ balia pege mi jaŋ mu Tamali. In two weeks time I will go to Tamale.
<b>yɔɔɔ bie</b>	idiom	<b>a gift from the market</b>
<b>yɔɔɔ chɛɛŋ</b>	n.	<b>market day</b>
<b>yɔɔ, yɔɔɔ</b>	v.	<b>to buy</b> Má mu yɔɔ piaa. Go and buy some yams.
<b>yɔɔdiire, yɔɔdiiree</b>	n.	<b>trader</b>
<b>yɔɔrɔme, yɔɔrɔmɔ</b>	v.	<b>1. to break apart, fall apart</b> U yɔɔ daasuŋ, ba yɔɔrɔme. He tied the sticks together, but they fell apart.
		<b>2. to lose weight</b> U yɔɔrɔmɔ. He lost weight.
<b>yɔɔrɔse, yɔɔrɔsɔ</b>	v.	<b>break into pieces</b> Keŋ kuosie la yɔɔrɔse. Break the bean cake into pieces.
<b>yuguli, yugulo</b>	v.	<b>to have fresh leaves (e.g, a tree)</b> Tia la yugulo ne. The tree has fresh leaves.
<b>yui, yuijie</b>	v.	<b>to be heavy</b> Haal la yuijie ne worui. The woman is very heavy.
<b>yuiui</b>	n.	<b>1.weight 2. value 3.quantity</b>
<b>yúó, yúò</b>	v.	<b>1. to roof (mud roof)</b> Má yuo dia la. Roof the house with mud.
		<b>2. to throw, shoot</b>

		Hambiisinj ka yuo tablaa. The children are throwing stones.
		<b>3. to fight</b> La jan yuo dɔŋɔ. We will fight one another.
		<b>4. to gush out</b> Chalɪŋ yuo. Blood gushed out.
		<b>5. to spin, weave</b> U yuo ɣerɪŋmɛnɪŋ.
yuo daasɪŋv	idiom	<b>to commit suicide</b> cf: yuo ŋmɛŋ U yuo daasɪŋv. He committed suicide.
yuo ŋmɛŋ	idiom	<b>commit suicide</b> cf: yuo daasɪŋv, daasɪŋv U yuo ŋmɛnɪŋ/daasɪŋv. He committed suicide.
yuo...puri	v. phr.	<b>to miss the target, to misfire</b> Nambagula yuo suɪŋ puri. The hunter aimed at the guinea fowl, but missed the target.
yuodii	n.	<b>victory</b>
yuodiire, yuodiiree	n.	<b>winner</b>
yuori, yuoro	v.	<b>1. to fall, scatter, to shed</b> Tɪa la pɪpaarɪŋ yuoro nɛ. The tree shed its leaves. <b>2. to disappear</b> Bile sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ yuoro. The child's rash cleared up. <b>3. to give up, abandon</b> Nɪaa fa yuga a mɔmɔ chɛɛchi, ama lɛɛɛ ba kala yuoro nɛ. Many people used to go to church, but they have given it up.
-yuoro, -yuoroo	-n.	<b>1. sb. who shoots a gun or bow</b> toyuro archer <b>2. gambler, player of a game</b> kpɛyuoro gambler <b>3. spinner, weaver</b> kɪŋkɪnyuoro cotton-spinner
yuosun	n.	<b>fight/s, quarrel/s</b> cf: taawɛɪ
yuu, yuo	v.	<b>to dip</b> Jɔŋ nɪsɪŋ yuu lɪŋ lɛ. Dip your hand into water.
yɔ, yua	v.	<b>to forget</b> Dɪ mɪ nɛ yua, ŋ liisimi. If I forget, remind me.
yugɛ, yuga	num.	<b>many, to be much</b> cf: -kɛnɛ, kɪŋkɛŋ Nɪaa yuga aa tɪŋ nɪmɛ. Many people are working there.
yugɛ, yuga	v.	<b>to be big, to be fat</b> Haal la yuga. The woman is fat. Pupoi la yuga. The pot is big.
yugulɛ, yugula	v.	<b>to pour sth.</b> Fɪɛla yugulɛ sɪŋ la. Pour off the pito carefully (so that the dregs stay at the bottom).
yɔɔlɛ, yɔɔla	v.	<b>to dissolve</b> Dɪ ŋ nɛ jɔŋ yɪsɪŋ hɛ lɪŋ lɛ u jan yɔɔlɛ. If you put salt into water, it will dissolve.
yɔɔlɔŋ, yɔɔlaa	n.	<b>tassel</b>
yɔɔrɛ, yɔɔra	v.	<b>1. to get weak</b> Mɪ yaraa kala nɛ yɔɔra. I am feeling weak in my body.
	idiom	<b>2. to be confused or confounded</b>



yuɔse, yuɔsa	v.	<p>U nandaasuŋ kala yuɔra nɛ. He was shocked (or discouraged).</p> <p><b>to be busy doing sth.</b> Ba yuɔsa nɛ a ŋuŋaa kudiilee. They were busy cooking.</p>
<b>Z z</b>		
zaara	temp. part.	<b>already</b> Ba nɛ mi zaara na. I have already seen them.
zàará, zàaráa	n.	<b>bird (gen. term)</b> cf: diibie, fille/fillu
zaare, zaara	v.	<b>to fly, to hover</b>
zaarɪkokobie, zaarɪkokobiisin	n.	<b>little African swift</b>
Zagɪbele	n.	<b>sowing season (roughly May)</b>
Zagɪnuŋ	n.	<b>sowing season (roughly June)</b>
zalɪŋ	n.	<b>a pile of calabash in a net that is hanging down from somewhere</b>
zawura, zawuraba	n.	<b>entrance room to compound, porch</b>
zebɛɛ	adv.	<b>folded over</b> U gerɪfehe ŋaa zebɛɛ nɛ. His pocket is (torn and) folded over.
zembɛ	n.	<b>treachery, treason, betrayal</b>
zembɛ tɪna, zembɛ tɪŋŋaa	n.	<b>treacherous person, tale bearer</b>
zigili, zigile	v.	<p><b>1. to panic</b> Dia nɛ tele mi nyuŋ zigili. A house collapsed and I panicked.</p> <p><b>2. to shake, tremble</b> Tinteeŋ kala zigile nɛ. There was an earthquake</p>
ziipu, ziipuba	n.	<b>(Engl.) zipper</b>
zil, zile	v.	<b>to respect sb., to show kindness</b> Niɪluŋ ka zil kuoro nɛ woruŋ. The people respect the chief very much.
zile	n.	<p><b>1. honour, respect</b></p> <p><b>2. kindness</b></p>
zinziŋ	adv.	<b>very heavy</b> Hoɔ la yunɲie zinziŋ. The metal is very heavy.
zɔɔ, zɔɔba	num.	<b>one hundred, one penny (obsolete)</b> cf: -gbaŋa
-zɔmuŋ, zɔŋŋɔɔ	-n.	<b>good, nice, beautiful thing</b> hazɔmuŋ a very nice woman
zɔŋ, zɔmɔ	v.	<b>to be good, nice, beautiful</b> Mi dia zɔmɔ, ŋu nɛ tu nuukala kuko mi teen. My house is beautiful, that is why everyone comes to me.
zuu	adv.	<b>large, heavy, clumsy</b> Nɛŋ la nyuŋ ŋaa zuu nɛ. The cow's head is large and heavy.
zuuri, zuuro	v.	<b>to respect, to honour</b> Ba kɛnu zuuri nɛ. They are showing him respect.
zuaa	adv.	<b>very weak</b> U yaraa kala ŋaa zuua nɛ. His whole body is weak.
zuaa zuua	adv.	<b>slowly, weakly</b> Bɛɛ nɛ tu ŋ vɪvɛŋ zuua zuua?

**zugule, zugula**

v.

Why are you walking so slowly?

**to lose weight, be sickly**

cf: lɛɛɛ

Bile bi waa, aŋ ka ɔ naaŋ keŋ luorun, ŋu ne tu ɔ zugule.  
The child had not been weaned yet, when his mother became pregnant again, that is why he lost weight.

**zuɔɛ, zuɔra**

v.

**to light fire**

Chol nyiniŋ a zuɔɛ yaŋ la Get some fire and light the grass.

# English - Sisaali

## A a

**a lot** yuge  
**a lot of things n.** -dan  
**aardvark** nambugo  
**abandon** 1. lej 2. via ta  
**abandoned house** jikpeen  
**abattoir** 1. nankvasi dia 2. namukpuuri dia  
**abdomen (lower)** kawulbubucj  
**abdomen (upper)** luorun  
**abduct** 1. gaa luse 2. ken aru dolun  
**abhor** faasa bere  
**abide** to, mere  
**ability** 1. dolun 2. juma  
**able to do sth.** wuo  
**abnormal** u bua le dee  
**abolish** gire ta  
**abort** 1. chei luorun 2. luse luorun 3. birige ta  
**abortion** luorun cheyin  
**abound** faasa yuge  
**about** 1. yi 2. a mu tige ... le  
**above** 1. ku 2. nyun 3. wanyun  
**above all** ku ... kala  
**abreast** 1. challe 2. jun  
**abridge** keru kuu  
**abroad** tintewogo  
**abscess** mopula  
**absent** tuo  
**absent-minded** tuobuuna tuo  
**absolute** 1. kala kala 2. worun  
**absorb sth.** pun  
**abstain** via  
**absurd** -kpujnpere  
**abundant** yuge  
**abuse** 1. tuuse 2. kaa chei  
**abyss** bua lunun  
**acacia** sojaamun  
**academy** sikuuri  
**accelerate** 1. faasa mulume 2. nuuse  
**accept** 1. laa 2. sei  
**access** wombiin  
**accident (have, involve in)** tel  
**accidentally** bu jun  
**acclaim** cheme laa aru gon  
**accommodate** 1. che dipunun pa 2. laa bil  
**accommodation** 1. dia 2. dipunun  
**accompany** pe ... le  
**account n.** banki namba  
**account v.** 1. dage nu wun si vene 2. dage nu  
 u si ken klaa tun  
**accountant** nula su ben moribiee waa  
**accurate** 1. tuule 2. u bua le

**accuse** jon cheerin pa  
**ache n.** heen  
**ache v.** wu  
**achieve** na wucheele  
**acknowledge** sei  
**acquainted with** mal  
**acquire** tuma na  
**acquit** bu cheye  
**across** gese  
**act** naa  
**act surreptitiously** 1. gese 2. gurise 3. luore  
**action** wunjaalun  
**add** 1. he pe 2. pulli  
**add up** 1. kaa pe 2. he pe  
**addition (in)** kaa pe  
**adequate** 1. maga 2. yie  
**administer** ben  
**administer (medicine)** pa daalusun  
**admire** 1. cho 2. bagise 3. giene  
**admit** 1. sei 2. laa 3. laa bil (asibiti le)  
**admonish** 1. dage 2. chagule  
**adolescent** nuwaafalun  
**adopt** 1. jon 2. laa lu  
**adopted child** bijonji  
**adore** 1. denne 2. cho  
**adorn** kpere  
**adult** nuwaalun  
**adultery** njusun  
**advance** mu sipaan  
**advantage** wuzun  
**advice n.** 1. chagulun 2. dagun  
**advise v.** 1. chagule 2. dage  
**aeroplane** alopilen  
**affair** wun  
**affair with a woman (have)** pun haala  
**affect** chei  
**affect severely** 1. chei worun 2. juu ... le  
 worun  
**affectionate** cho worun  
**affirm** 1. sei aru wututu ne 2. dage aru wututu  
**afford** wuo  
**African** Gurun  
**African civet** kantun  
**African clawed frog** cheben  
**African smock** 1. desichi 2. juwaa  
**after** nu harun  
**afterbirth** birin  
**afternoon** wuhaye  
**again** 1. bira 2. yaan  
**against** 1. lu harun 2. bu .... seye

**age** jɪsɪŋ  
**age-mate** wiele  
**aged n.** nɪɦiasɪŋ  
**ages** 1. juɗandaŋ 2. faafaa  
**aggression** tɛɾɪsɪŋ  
**aggressive** kɛŋ baanɪŋ  
**aggrieved** tuɔŋ cheye  
**agitate** 1. hosi 2. nyese  
**ago** faafaa, fa  
**agonize** na hɛɛŋ woruŋ  
**agree** 1. sɛɪ 2. buɫa nu  
**agreement** 1. buɫa nu 2. buɫa sɛɪ  
**agriculture** 1. pɛɾɪŋ 2. puɓuŋ dɛsɪŋ  
**AIDS** kpɔɔɾɪwɪɛ nyanyaɫɪŋ  
**aim n.** wuchɛɛɫɪŋ  
**aim v.** maɟɪsɛ  
**air** pelɪŋ  
**akee-apple tree** chɪsa  
**albino** sɪsɔɟɔ  
**alcoholic** 1. sɪnyɪvara 2. bumbuguro  
**alcoholic drink** siduɔŋ  
**alert (be)** 1. ŋaa siri 2. pɔ woruŋ  
**alight adj.** chol  
**alight v.** tuu .... lɛ  
**alive** 1. wei 2. kɛŋ muɓuŋ  
**all** kala  
**all right** tɔɔ  
**allege** 1. ba sɪ 2. ba buɫa  
**alleviate** 1. luɓa ta 2. giri  
**allocate** kpaa  
**allow** 1. lɛŋ 2. hɛ 3. ta  
**allowance** time  
**ally v.** pɛ niɪŋ  
**almighty** kɛŋ doluŋ  
**Almighty (God)** Doluŋ kala Tɪna  
**almost** 1. ka muɪ 2. ka fine  
**alms** 1. sarɪka 2. sɔɫɪ kɪaa  
**alone** 1. duɗduɗ 2. kenɫɛŋ  
**aloud** buɫ u lu  
**alphabet** karɪmbiɪŋ  
**already** 1. dɔŋɔ 2. zàará  
**also** ma  
**altar** koruŋ  
**alter** buɾɪmɛ  
**although** arɪ ŋu kala  
**altogether** ba kala  
**aluminium** hɔpɔɫa, fanɪ  
**always** yɛ  
**Amaranthus hybridus** alefu  
**amaze** kperi  
**amazement** wukpuŋkpere  
**ambassador** 1. nuɫa sɪ chuŋ nuɪa naasɪŋ lɛ 2. nuɫa sɪ chuŋ tintɛɛŋ naasɪŋ lɛ

**ambition** tuɔɔbaluŋ  
**Amen** amu  
**America** Tuurie  
**amount** niɪŋ  
**amputate** kere ta  
**amusement** gbiele  
**anaconda** dubere  
**ancestor** 1. lɛɫɪŋ 2. naabaluma  
**and** 1. a 2. arɪ 3. aŋ ka 4. ama 5. àŋ  
**anew** buɾa  
**anger** baanɪŋ  
**angry (to be)** 1- na baanɪŋ 2. tuɔnɛ niɪŋ  
**anguish** tuɔcheɛŋ  
**animal** puɪa, baɟɪla  
**animal donated to in-laws as contribution to a funeral performance** puŋŋmɛnɪŋ  
**animal skin worn as garment** jɛbuŋ  
**animals' resting place** buguŋ  
**ankle** naachɔɔnuŋ  
**anklet** naataasa  
**annona tree** waawulumbiɪŋ  
**announce** heeli  
**announcement** 1. dɪɔsɔ 2. heele  
**another** dɔŋɔ  
**answer v.** 1. sɛɪ 2. daɟɛ buɔɔɔŋ  
**ant** 1. muɪɪa 2. chelibie  
**ant lion** kúokúo  
**antelope** bàɟulá  
**antidote** daalusuŋ  
**anus** buɔɔɔniɪŋ  
**anxious (to be)** hol  
**ape n.** ŋmama  
**ape v.** 1. cheɔɛ 2. chesi  
**apologise** 1. tel naasɪŋ lɛ 2. chuɔɫɛ  
**appeal to sb.** suɫ  
**appear** lu  
**appear partially** nyɪsɛ  
**appoint** lɪsɛ  
**apprentice** 1. ɟɔɟubie 2. ɟugunna  
**approve** sɛɪ  
**argue** kɛŋ ... lɛɛ  
**argument** 1. niidoluŋ 2. kaalɛɛ 3. niileruŋ  
**arm n.** 1. nɪsɪŋ 2. bayuori kua  
**arm v.** nyɪɟule  
**armpit** vaaluŋ  
**army ant** hajaanchɪnchumuŋ  
**arrange** 1. til 2. kɛɫɛ  
**arrive** yi  
**arrow** tohɛmuŋ  
**as** arɪ  
**ash** tuɔɔruŋ  
**ask** pɛsɛ  
**assemble** hilimi

**assembly** 1- yìrá 2. hilime  
**assistant** harichinna  
**assume** buɛ  
**asthma** fuufuuba  
**at** ɛ  
**at all** da  
**at ease** ta jia  
**at fault** 1. tel 2. cheye  
**at first** bumbun  
**at least** u cho u nage ɛɛ kala  
**at once** guu  
**at this very moment** naabuɔlaaruɔ  
**athlete's foot (disease)** naabuburusun

## B b

**baboon** fɔmɔ  
**baby** biimulo  
**bachelor** 1. bonjon 2. bonjomo  
**back (adv./adj.)** harun  
**back n.** harun  
**back to front** tulo  
**backbiter** hagaaru  
**backbone** tutuɔbaanun hangbelin  
**backwoods** 1. gurun 2. yan 3. gurubine  
**bad luck** naabomun  
**bad spirit** 1. junɔrun 2. jumbomun  
**bad/bad looking** lɔɛ  
**bag** 1. luaga 2. bɔtɔ  
**baggage** chuga  
**baggy trousers** 1. kurugu 2. banuuga  
**bake** wase  
**bake (pottery only)** nyige  
**balance n.** sanla  
**balance v.** 1. densi 2. donji  
**bald (to be)** 1. poori 2. mulɛ  
**ball** 1. gulumun 2. bɔɔl  
**ball of fermented millet-flour** fura  
**bamboo stick** kalaara  
**banana** kodu  
**banish** kire ta  
**baobab tree** telin  
**baptise** fo Wuchuɔɛ lun  
**baptizer** Wuchuɔɛ lufooro  
**bar** 1. -daun 2. sunun diyalun  
**barber** nyukeere  
**bargain v.** 1. dii yɔɔɔ 2. dii yalun  
**bargaining expression** alabarika  
**bark (of tree) n.** 1. daboro 2. purun  
**bark v.** huosi  
**barrel** ankura  
**barren** 1. -purun 2. pura 3. birigi  
**basin** taasigbana

**attack v.** yuo  
**attempt** 1. sense 2. waluma .... (followed by v.) 3. neriɛ  
**attentively** jimm  
**August** Jepua  
**authority** dolun  
**authorize** he  
**avocado pear** kambo babun, cf: pear  
**avoid** sɛ plus verb  
**away (to be)** tuo  
**axe** saan  
**axe- or hoe-handle** sontonun

**basket** 1. sime 2. fuyaun  
**basket weaver** sinsuara  
**bastard (used as insult)** 1. 1, mengaabii 2. mengaabie 2. mengaabie  
**bat** 1. gingelimmie 2. jun  
**bathe** 1. fo 2. fo lun  
**bathing water** lufoolun  
**bathroom** 1. fɛfulun 2. lufooridɔ  
**batter v.** mureɛ  
**battle** laalun  
**beach** mugubalun niin  
**bead** lurumbiin  
**bead-necklace** banɔaa lurumbiin  
**beak** 1. jimin niin 2. diibie niin  
**beam n.** 1. daun 2. dolun  
**beam v.** tul  
**bean** suonun  
**bean leaves** jɔɔɔ  
**bear fruit (crops)** lɔl  
**bear fruit (tree)** neɔ  
**beard** tomun  
**beast of prey (gen.term)** nammudiiree  
**beat n.** dunun  
**beat v.** 1. nmoo 2. peeli 3. vuure 4. nmese 5. du  
**beat v. (in a game)** 1. kpu 2. dii  
**beater used for playing a musical instrument** -duulun  
**beautiful adj.** zomɔ  
**beautiful thing/person n.** -zomun  
**beauty n.** zomun  
**because** bee wɔaa  
**become** burime  
**become aroused** 1. nyun nyàasè 2. yaraa nyàasè  
**become clean (from dirt)** lu  
**become rich** kuori

**become thick** kpaŋ  
**become visible** lu  
**bed** 1. godo 2. bɔɔ 3. kɔpɪnɪŋ  
**bedbug** bɔɔsɪdɪsɪŋ  
**bedroom** dɪpɪnɪŋ  
**bedsheet** godo gɛrɪbɔɔ  
**bee** tɔubiɪŋ  
**beer** bɜrɪŋ sɪnɪŋ  
**bees' wax** 1. tɔukelɪŋ 2. tɔɔjaga  
**beetle** kàgà  
**before** 1. ka 2. laa sɪpaŋ ... lɛ  
**beg** sɪl  
**beggar** sɪlla, sɪllu  
**begin** 1. suomi 2. púllí 3. bumo/bugumi  
**beginning** 1. suomɪŋ 2. dɪsuomɪŋ  
**behave or speak foolishly** 1. lɪlɛ 2. galɪmɛ  
**behaviour** 1. nagɪŋ, nagɪsɪŋ 2. wukɛnɪŋ 3. mɛlɛ 4. halɪ 5. halɪ  
**belch** gerisi  
**belief n.** yarɪda  
**believe v.** 1. sɛɪ 2. laa dii  
**bell** bɪmbelɪmɪŋ  
**belly** luorɪŋ  
**belong v.** tɪl  
**beloved** -choolɪŋ  
**below** 1. bɔbɔɔŋ 2. tuu tɪntɛŋ  
**belt** 1. damɛɛ 2. tembiɪŋ 3. beleti  
**bench** kpasɪdudɪŋ  
**bend forward** tɪŋ  
**bend v.** 1. chugili 2. golibi 3. gɔɔɛ 4. gɛlɪbɛ 5. nɪɛɛ  
**benefactor** nɔɔ sɪl pɛ nɪaa lɛ  
**beneficial** kɛŋ nyɔɔɪŋ  
**benefit n.** nyɔɔɪŋ  
**benefit v.** 1. na nyɔɔɪŋ 2. kɛŋ nyɔɔɪŋ  
**bereaved** sɪŋ  
**beside** tɪnɛ, sɛmɛ  
**best friend** 1. nandɔnɪamɪŋ 2. tanɪɔɪamɪŋ  
**betray** joŋo yallɛ  
**betrayal** 1. susuorɪŋ 2. zɛmbɛ  
**betrayed** 1. susuoru 2. susuoro  
**betroth** 1. bɔgɛ 2. sɔgɛ  
**better** kpɪa  
**better** yàarà  
**better than** kpɪa  
**between** pɛgɛ  
**Bible** Wɪa tenɪŋ  
**bicycle** 1. cheche 2. baasikuuri 3. hɔɔŋ jaaba  
**big** 1. jal 2. -balɪŋ 3. yugɛ  
**big brass armband** kogumo  
**big clay pot** 1. vijene 2. kusɔɔ  
**big pot with wide opening** kusɔɔ  
**big smock with sleeves** togo

**big toe** naaniibaalɪŋ  
**big town** 1. jabalɪŋ 2. tabalɪŋ  
**big tree with many branches and leaves** tulugɪŋ  
**bilharzia** fɪlulogusɪŋ  
**bill** 1. chɪmɪŋ 2. diibie niɪŋ  
**billy-goat** gbungbogo  
**bind** vɔɔ  
**bird (gen. term)** 1. diibie 2. zaaraa  
**birth** lɔlɪŋ  
**birthday** chɛlɔlɪŋ  
**bit** kɔŋ  
**bite the lips** fɛŋ niɪŋ  
**bite v.** 1. dɪŋ 2. nyiisi  
**bitter** hɛɪ  
**bitterness** tɔɔgɪŋ  
**black (very)** 1. tɪm 2. firi firi  
**black ant** hajaanchunchɪmɪŋ  
**black bean** bɔnda  
**black coloured cobra** 1. kataha 2. kire  
**black thing** -bine  
**blacksmith** 1. libire 2. macheri  
**blacksmith shop** libibɔa  
**blacksmith's hammer** sɔlɪŋ  
**bladder** fɪla  
**blame n.** leefi  
**blame v.** 1. nyán 2. ŋmaame, joŋ cheeriŋ pa  
**blameless** bɪ cheeriŋ kɛɛ  
**blank** kɪŋ tuo  
**blanket** kɪntɪŋ  
**blare n.** goŋ  
**blare v.** ŋaa goŋ  
**blaspheme** 1. tɔɔɛ Wɪa joŋŋoo 2. chei Wɪa yɪrɪŋ  
**blast v.** 1. pɔɔɛ 2. yɛɛ  
**blatant lie** wɔnyɛpɔla  
**blaze** belimi  
**bleat** 1. piese yele 2. buuna yele  
**bleed** 1. chalɪŋ lɪ 2. pelɪŋ lɪ  
**blemish n.** nyɔɔŋ  
**blemish v.** chei  
**blend** kaa guoli  
**bless** pɛ ... lɛ  
**blessing** 1. barɪka 2. Wɪa pɛnɪŋ  
**blind** nyɔɪmɛ  
**blind person** 1. nyɔɪma 2. nyɔlɪŋ  
**blink** kɛmɪɛ  
**bliss** tɔɔtɔɪbalɪŋ  
**blister** kolorɪŋ  
**bloat v.** pɔɔɛ  
**block n.** 1. dɪchigiŋ 2. tiebiɪŋ  
**block off** 1. gɪbɛ 2. kɛɛ  
**block v.** 1. sugi 2. saa tɔ 3. nyɪɛ

**blood** chalɔŋ  
**blood vessel** 1. chalɔnaaŋ 2. polɔŋ  
**bloody** 1. biɛɛ 2. musoo 3. mususu  
**bloom** fule  
**blossom** filiŋ  
**blot v.** 1. lagɔsɛ 2. tagɔsɛ  
**blouse** maamu  
**blow** 1. ŋmuu 2. pɔ̀usɛ 3. ŋmoo  
**blow (wind)** lu, du  
**blow out** fuuno dɔsɛ  
**blue** buluu  
**blue bottle fly** nanchuavaavu  
**bluff n.** dagɔntɔtɔ  
**bluff v.** 1. bigisi 2. dage ... tɔtɔ  
**blunder** ŋmoo naaŋ  
**blunt** timee  
**bluntly** buɔ wɔaa pɔɔ  
**boa** duɔlɔŋ  
**boar** tobelɔɔŋ  
**board n.** daboro  
**board v.** 1. juu alopilɛŋ 2. juu luɔŋ daboro (etc.)  
**boast** bigisi  
**boat** luɔŋ daboro  
**bodice** maamu  
**body** yaraa  
**body (from waist downwards)** kparaa  
**body mark (facial)** 1. wulɔŋ 2. niimɔna 3. kpɔŋkpaanɔŋ  
**bodyguard** nula su pɔ nɔɔɔŋ  
**boil n.** mɔpɔla  
**boil over** pusi  
**boil v. (water)** 1. chɔ 2. wulimi  
**bold** 1. kɛŋ nyuduɔŋ 2. kɛŋ bɔɔduɔŋ  
**boldness** 1. nyuduɔŋ 2. bɔɔduɔŋ  
**boll** 1. kuŋkuŋ nɛnɔŋ 2. kuŋkoŋ nɛnɔŋ  
**bolt n.** kɔɔkɔɔɔ  
**bolt v.** fá viiri  
**bomb** bɔmpɔ  
**bonanza** 1. nyusumɔŋ 2. naasumɔŋ  
**bonbon** tɔɔfɔ  
**bond n.** niinɔŋ  
**bond v.** hɛ niinɔŋ  
**bone** hangbeliŋ  
**book** teniŋ  
**border** bua  
**borrow** chɔŋ  
**bosc's monitor** hosuŋ  
**bosom** 1. yulɔŋ 2. bɔyɛ  
**boss** tuntinnɔɔɔŋ  
**both hands** nakparaa  
**bother** 1. walumɛ 2. daame  
**bottle** 1. kɔlɔɔ 2. buruntua

**bottom** bubuɔŋ  
**bounce** ful  
**boundary** bua  
**bow n. (weapon)** toŋ  
**bow the head** chugili  
**bow v.** tiŋ  
**bowl** 1. gbana 2. taasɔgbana  
**box** daga  
**boxer** chɔɔɔ ŋmooro  
**boy** hambolibie  
**boy's sister** dɔhaala  
**bra (brassiere)** yɔlaa bɔɔɔɔ  
**braggart** 1. babilbaltɔna 2. dagɔntɔtɔtɔna  
**brain** nyukuŋkuɔŋ  
**brake n. (of vehicles)** bireki  
**brand** magulɔŋ  
**brass** kɔluɔŋ  
**brass caster** 1. libire 2. macheri  
**brass pellet-bell** bɔ̀gɔlɔŋ  
**bread** 1. boroboro, paanu 2. kudiilee  
**break down** chei  
**break in** boro juu  
**break into pieces** 1. yɔɔɔɔ 2. munsɔ  
**break n.** wiesi mua bua  
**break off** chɔɔ  
**break through** 1. chɛŋ nyusumɔŋ 2. wɔaa vɛŋ woruŋ  
**break up** 1. girigi 2. giri 3. lei, via 4. pɔɔɔ dɔŋɔ le  
**break up (music or dance)** giri  
**break v.** 1. bori 2. yɛɛ 3. wiesi mua  
**breakfast (eat) v.** bulɛ niinɔŋ  
**breakfast n.** niibullɔŋ  
**breast** yulɔŋ  
**breast milk** yullɔŋ  
**breath** musuŋ  
**breathe** wiesi  
**breeze** peliŋ  
**brew** chɔ  
**bribe n.** kpalaa  
**bribe v.** kpal  
**brick** 1. tiebiinɔŋ 2. tonggolumuŋ  
**bride** hafaluŋ  
**bride farming** huɔɔɔɔ  
**bridegroom** hafaluŋ bala  
**bridewealth** 1. jaaruŋ 2. hajaaru kɔaa  
**bridge** kadorigo  
**bridge of the nose** muhɛɛ  
**brief adv.** mua  
**brief v.** to pa  
**bright (lamp)** wanana  
**bright (to be)** pɔ̀llɛ  
**bright adv. (intense)** 1. fage fage 2. paratata



**brim** niinj  
**bring sth.** kaa kə  
**bristle** -pɔnɔŋ  
**broad** jal  
**broadcast** 1. jaase 2. mɛsɛ  
**broadcast news** pa duosoo  
**broadcasting station** duoso dia  
**broken off** -kɪaŋ  
**broken pot** 1. kenchele 2. pupokpaan  
**bronchitis** fuufuuba  
**bronze** kɔlɔŋ  
**brood** pɛŋ  
**broom** chaan  
**bruise** pɪɛ  
**bruised** biɛlɛ biɛlɛ  
**bruises or swellings due to beating** biɛlɛ  
**brush n.** borisi  
**brush off** 1. gbesi ta 2. gbese ta  
**brush v.** tɪɪɛ  
**bubble v.** burisi  
**bucket** bogiti  
**bucket for drawing water** guuga  
**bud n.** fulɪpɪmɔŋ  
**bud v.** 1. tɔsɛ 2. pɔsɛ  
**buffalo** бага нєŋ  
**bug** bɔsɔdɪsɪŋ  
**build** sàa  
**bull** 1. nɛbele 2. batubele  
**bullet** 1. saŋkparɪmbiinj 2. marɪfa tabɪŋ  
**bump against** yɪ  
**bunch of leaves worn by women** pɪpaaliinj

**bundle of grass** kapɪlɔŋ  
**burden** 1. chuga 2. hɛɛŋ  
**burial-place** sɔnɔnɔŋ dɪhugɔŋ  
**burn** 1. fisi 2. biesi 3. dii 4. fol 5. nyɪɛ  
**burrowing snake** paaramɔl  
**burrs** lɔɔɔŋ  
**burst** 1. pɔsɛ 2. yɛɛ  
**bury** hugi  
**bus** baasi  
**bush** 1. gurɪŋ 2. yaŋ  
**bush animal (gen term)** bàgɪlá  
**bush cat** ŋmanjaŋ  
**bush cow** бага нєŋ  
**bush land** бага  
**bush pig** бага тоон  
**bush spirit** kantɔmɔŋ  
**bushbuck** aamɪŋ  
**bushy** 1. sugi 2. kpɔsaa  
**business** 1. bayalɪŋ 2. hayalɪŋ 3. tintɪmɪŋ  
**busy (to be)** kɛŋ tintɪŋŋaa yugɛ  
**busy doing sth.** yɔɔsɛ  
**but** 1. ka 2. aŋ ka 3. ama 4. àŋ  
**but rather** aŋ to  
**butcher n.** naŋkɔɔsɛ  
**butcher v.** biɛsɛ  
**butchery** biɛsɪŋ  
**butter** 1. naɪlɪnɔnɔŋ 2. nɔnɔŋ  
**butterfly** nyampɔna  
**buttock** bubɔɔkelɪŋ  
**button** gɛɪsɪŋ  
**buy** yɔɔ

## C c

**calabash** 1. gbaŋa 2. gbaŋkogɔŋ 3. gbampula  
**calabash spoon** dasɔhɔ  
**calabash with small opening** gbanlɔŋ  
**calculate** 1. dɪsɛ 2. ŋaa kɔnta  
**calf (of cow)** nɛbie  
**calf (of the leg)** naakuɔlɔŋ  
**calico** gɛɪpɛpɪla  
**call** yírɛ  
**call fowls (by moving the tongue up and down in a rapid motion)** 1. kɛɛsɛ 2. kɪɪsɛ  
**call sb. names** tɔɔsɛ nɔɔ  
**calm** 1. chɪm 2. sɔm 3. pɛmɛɛ 4. sigili  
**camel** buntanŋa  
**camera** foto, kamɪra  
**camp n.** bugɔŋ  
**camp v.** 1. ŋmoo bugɔŋ 2. hɔŋ  
**can n.** kɔŋkɔŋ  
**can v.** wuo  
**canary bird** tɪta

**cancel** 1. birigi, birige ta 2. gire ta 3. dɪsa ta  
**cancer** tɔɔŋ naawɪlɪnɔnɔŋ  
**candidate** 1. paati sɪpaalaara 2. nɔɔ sɪ che tintɪŋŋaa  
**candle** kandɪl  
**cane** chɪba  
**cane rat** aarɪŋ  
**cap** nyunchuulo  
**capsize** chigi  
**capture v.** kɛŋ  
**car** luori  
**carcass** kusɔnɔŋ  
**card game** 1. kpɛɛŋ 2. sɪpaa  
**care** 1. bɛŋ 2. chɪl 3. pɔ  
**career** tintɪmɪŋ  
**careful** fiɛlɛ  
**carefully (do sth.)** 1. fiɛla ŋaa 2. bua bua bua  
**careless** 1. berimi 2. bi sɪfɛsɪŋ kɛnɛ  
**careless person** sɪnsɛŋ tɪna

**carelessly (do sth.)** basa basa  
**caress** 1. laare 2. chagise  
**caretaker** bibenne  
**carnivore** nammudiire  
**carpenter** kapinta  
**carpentry** kɪaa kpáásɪŋ  
**carpet viper** 1. basɪŋkpeye 2. basɪŋkpaŋ  
**carrot** karɔti  
**carry (on the head)** 1. kori 2. chɪŋ  
**carry on the back** gu  
**carry on the side** 1. pagɪɛ 2. nɔge  
**carry sb. on the shoulder** chaale  
**carry sth. on the shoulder** baase  
**carry with one's hands** kori  
**cartridge** marɪfa tabuŋ  
**cartridge belt (worn by hunters)** tuɔɔnɪŋ  
**carve** sàa  
**carver** -saara  
**case** 1. niiŋ 2. wuŋ 3. daga  
**cassava** gbanjo  
**cast** yuo  
**cast doubt on** bi laa dii  
**casting net (for fish)** asaba  
**castrate** feri  
**cat** 1. nambagɪluwie 2. geliŋ 3. dialuɔɔɛ  
**catapult** 1. kpaluŋ 2. taye  
**cataract on eye** subuluŋ  
**catarrh** 1. wuruŋ 2. tuturuŋ  
**catch** 1. chage 2. gurigi 3. keŋ 4. chigi  
**catch (pl. form of keŋ)** keɛɛ  
**catch fire** chol  
**catch up with** puu  
**caterpillar** 1. nanchuɔluŋ 2. kuntuluŋ 3. gireda  
**catfish** 1. chenfilibine 2. waluŋ  
**cattle egret** nadaarumpɔla  
**cause v.** 1. ŋaa 2. tu  
**cave** 1. bubua 2. tinteebua  
**cease** 1. leŋ 2. dɛɛ  
**celebrate** 1. dii 2. gbieli  
**cell** nɪɔɔɪɪ dia  
**cement** siminti  
**cemetery** suɔnuŋ dɪhuguŋ  
**centipede** nuɔŋjaaba  
**central area of the xylophone keyboard** buyieme  
**centre** tutuɔbaanuŋ  
**cereal** mɪaa  
**ceremony** yìrà  
**certain (a) adj.** kubala  
**certain (to be)** laa dii  
**certain day in the future** maachie  
**certain person** kunyanŋmu

**chaff** jɔɔuŋ  
**chain** chɔɔɔumuŋ  
**chair** kpasa  
**chairperson** kpasɪhɔnnɔ  
**chalk** chɔɔki  
**challenge n.** wɔduuŋ  
**challenge v.** magɪɛ  
**chamber** 1. dɪpɪnuŋ 2. dɪbaluŋ nɪaa su  
 hilimu 3. kaayage  
**chameleon** kulɔŋgbene  
**champion** wajɪa  
**change (money)** yéré  
**change colour v.** 1. guɪ 2. birimi  
**change n. (money)** chenji  
**change v.** burɪme  
**changed colour (liquid)** 1. gburo gburo 2. gbura gbura  
**chant** yu  
**chapel** Wɪa dia  
**chapter (of a book)** tembiŋ  
**character** 1. mɛɛ 2. halɪ  
**characterised by** nɛ tu  
**charcoal** 1. hɔluŋ 2. finfile  
**charcoal stove** kuripooti  
**charge sb.** keri chumuŋ pa  
**charm n.** vɔɔɔ  
**charm v.** vɔɔ  
**charming** keŋ buno  
**charring wood** nyinhaluŋ  
**chase** kiri  
**cheap** mɔlu  
**cheat** 1. guɔɔɛ 2. guɔɔme 3. pille laa  
**cheek (of face)** chanŋkpaŋuŋ  
**cheer on v.** hieri  
**cheer up v.** juɔɔɛ  
**cheerful** keŋ tuɔɔɔɔuŋ  
**cheese** nɛyɪldɪnderuŋ  
**chest** boye  
**chew** 1. chan 2. chaame  
**chewed tobacco** tɔɔkomuŋ  
**chick** 1. jibie 2. diibiibie  
**chicken** jimiŋ  
**chicken-pox** tuɔɔɔɔɛ  
**chief** kuoro  
**chief musician of a village or area** gɔgɔhuŋ  
**chief's court messenger** nanzɔɔ  
**chief's dais** koruŋ  
**chief's leather cushion** kumpuŋgu  
**chieftaincy** kuoruŋ  
**child** 1. bie 2. bii  
**child abuse** hambiiisɪŋ dɔgɔsuŋ  
**child believed to possess supernatural power** taduma

**childhood** hambiiirij  
**childish person** hambii-tuuna  
**children** biirij, hambiiisij  
**chime v.** chuume  
**chimney** viise  
**chimpanzee** chumpanzii (fɔnnɛstɪ)  
**chin** talaja  
**choke** tuge  
**cholera** chuurun nyanyalij  
**choleric** baantuuna  
**choose** 1. tɔɔsɛ 2. luse  
**chop** ta  
**chopper** 1. pirisaan 2. vatogun  
**Christmas** burɛnye  
**chronic bronchitis** sensɪa  
**chunk of food** -gulumun  
**church** 1. Wuɕhɔɔɛ dɪa 2. chɛɛɕhɪ  
**circular** 1. vuno vuno 2. gulli  
**circumcise** keri penij  
**city** 1. jabalij 2. tabalij  
**civet** sumpɔɔɔɔ  
**civil-servant** foli tuntunna  
**civilization** sɪpɔllun  
**clan (with common taboo)** 1. -vɪaraa 2. doho nɪaa  
**clap hands** porisi nɪsɪ 2. ɲmoo nɪsɪ  
**clarify** kaa polli  
**class** karɔmbiirij sɪ hɛ dɔɔɔ  
**classroom** karɔndɪa  
**clatter** kilij  
**claw** neniifulij  
**clay (for pots)** churɔɔ  
**clay-pit** chubua  
**clean adj.** bɪ disiniɔ kɛnɛ  
**clean v.** 1. bullɛ, bulla ta 2. tiisi  
**cleanse** pɪsɛ disiniɔ ta  
**clear (field)** kpɔ yaɔ  
**clench the fist** gulimi  
**clerk** tenjinna  
**climate** leriɔ  
**climb** jul  
**climber (plant)** tɪɪbɛ  
**clinic** asibiti  
**clitoris** mɛnɔɔɔ  
**clock** gogo  
**close** 1. tɔ 2. kpɔgɛ 3. kpɛrɛ  
**close friend** nandɔnfamun  
**close one eye (to)** nyuge  
**close up (to)** 1. gurɛ 2. sugi 3. fuma tɔ  
**closed package** kɔsuulun  
**closed-in shoes** nɛntɛmpurun  
**clot (to)** 1. kpaɔ 2. jigɛ 3. jigɛsɛ  
**cloth** gerun

**clothe** laale gerun  
**cloud** duombulmbaanun  
**club** daavige  
**clumsy** zuu  
**co-operation** niimaga  
**co-wife** hadɔɔɔ  
**co-worker** tuntunɔ dɔɔɔ  
**coagulated milk** nayɪɔɔɔɔɔ  
**coalpot** 1. hɔɔɔ kuripooti 2. kuripooti  
**coast** lɪɔ niɔ  
**cobweb** kɔɔkɔɔɔɔ  
**cock** jibele  
**cockroach** lorun  
**coco** daarin  
**cocoa** kɔkɔkɔ  
**coconut** kube  
**cocoyam** mankeni  
**coffee** kafɪ  
**coffin** suɔɔ daga  
**coil up** gɔɔɔɔ  
**cold adj. (weather)** chil  
**cold month (roughly December/January)**  
 Waarin Chɛnɛ  
**cold n.** 1. wurun 2. -fɛɛɛ 3. waarin 4. tuturun  
**coldness** waarin  
**collapse** tel  
**collar** banɔɔ  
**colleague** 1. hɔnnɛ dɔɔɔ 2. tuntunɔ dɔɔɔ 3. wɛɛɛ  
**collect** 1. paɔ 2. kɛsɛ  
**college** sikuuri balun  
**colt (young horse)** jabie  
**comb** nyuchaasa  
**come** 1. kɔ 2. ku (if follwed by another verb)  
**come back** mura kɔ  
**come down** ku tuu  
**come from** 1. lu 2. lu ... lɛ  
**come off** fuosi  
**come to pass** ɲaa  
**come together** 1. hɛ dɔɔɔ lɛ 2. lanɲɛ  
**come together en masse** gɪrɛ kɔ  
**comfort** 1. pɛnɛ 2. nyage bɔɔɛ  
**comfortable** 1. kɛɔ tɔɔɔɔɔ 2. hɔɔ worun  
**comforter** nɪ la su nyage nɪaa bɔɔɛ  
**command v.** 1. dage 2. hɛ  
**commence** 1. pɔllɪ 2. suomi  
**commerce** yallun  
**common adj.** bɪ nyaa  
**common thing/matter n.** -mɔɔɔ  
**communal bride farming** pachurun  
**communal farm service** pajɔɔ  
**community** jan, tan  
**companion** toori dɔɔɔ

**compare** kaa magise  
**compassion** 1. nisusun 2. tuɔwun  
**compel** fuge  
**compete** pagise  
**complain n.** ɲmene  
**complain v.** ɲmen  
**complete adj.** dere  
**completely adv.** 1. gbelem gbelem 2. flaa 3. pap 4. mia mia 5. kala  
**completely empty adv.** kori kori  
**complicate** vɔɔ  
**compost manure** pupulun  
**compound** kaala  
**comprehend** nù  
**compulsion** fugina  
**computer** komputa  
**conceal** fàa  
**concerning** a mu tige ... le  
**conduct n.** mele  
**conduct v. (oneself)** ken ... tutia  
**confess** 1. sei 2. puori 3. dage  
**confession** puorun  
**confidence** 1. yarida 2. laa diin  
**confident** ken yarida  
**confirm** dage ari wɔtutu ne  
**confiscate** 1. kaa laa 2. lorigo laa  
**conflict** yuosun  
**confront** cher  
**confuse** vugume  
**confused or confounded** 1. tuɔɲ vugume 2. tuɔɔuna vugume  
**congratulate** lolle  
**congregation** 1. Wla nlaa hilime 2. Wuɔɔɔlaa hilime  
**congress** sɔpaalaaraa hilime  
**conquer** yuo dii  
**consent** sei  
**consider** buɛ  
**consonant** karumbiibele  
**constant** bi burime  
**constipated** pun  
**constipation** luopun  
**constrict** fuge  
**construct** 1. saa 2. wase wombiin 3. pori wombiin  
**consult a soothsayer** vuge  
**consume** dii  
**consumer** kuyɔɔɔ  
**contain** ken  
**continually** wuu  
**continuously for a long time** 1. tigi 2. halu, wuu  
**contrast** daban

**contribute** 1. kies 2. bula pe  
**contribution** 1. susu 2. kiesun  
**contributor** 1. nula si pe kiesun le 2. nula si pe ɲaa wu  
**conversation** wubulun  
**converse** bul wlaa  
**convert** burime  
**convey** 1. paa 2. chun  
**convict** 1. laa cheerin 2. sei cheerin  
**convince** bula ken  
**convoy** luoriba si kɛla tuto dɔɲɔ  
**convulsion (children's disease)** diibie  
**cook a larger amount** ligi  
**cook n.** kudiingaara  
**cook v.** 1. cho 2. ɲaa kudiilee 3. saa (TZ)  
**cooked (well)** bu  
**cool adj.** fiela  
**cool down v.** fiela  
**cool thing** -fiela  
**coolness** fialin  
**copper** kolun  
**cormorant** saabaase  
**corn** kuorimun  
**corner** 1. niipin 2. longoron 3. gunun 4. pege  
**corpse** suun  
**correct adj.** 1. dage 2. tuɔle 3. chesi  
**correct v.** ture  
**corrupt adj. (to be)** bi wɔtutu kene  
**corruption n.** gurumadii  
**cost n.** 1. yallun 2. chimun  
**costume (dancers)** gugvaraa gennun  
**cottage** tatige  
**cotton** kunkunun  
**cough n.** kese  
**cough v.** kesi  
**council** sɔpaalaaraa hilime  
**counsel** chagile  
**count** duse  
**countenance** sɔaa nagun  
**country** tinten  
**courage** bɔɔɔun  
**courageous** ken bɔɔɔun  
**course** 1. libe 2. wugunnon  
**court n.** 1. sarɔya dɔɔilin 2. kaala  
**court v.** hule  
**cousin** 1. nɛra 2. nɛrɔma  
**cover** 1. chigi 2. chu 3. to  
**covercloth** geribɔɔ  
**covering** chuulo  
**covet** 1. hɛne 2. guruma laa  
**cow** nen  
**cow pea** suonoo  
**cow's milk** nayulun

**coward** 1. fawullu 2. fawulluba  
**cowboy** nedaara  
**cowherd** nedaara  
**cowries** moribiipula  
**crab** nyanguu  
**crack** yeɛ  
**cradle for carrying wood on the head** soŋɔ  
**craftiness** supolluŋ  
**crave for** hɛɛ  
**crawl** gbieni  
**craziness** nyunyɛɛ  
**crazy** nyáasé  
**create** 1. lo 2. ta 3. ŋaa  
**credit** chimuŋ  
**crested crane (bird)** guŋmaa  
**cricket (insect)** 1. pomuŋ 2. ponchɛɛ  
**cripple n.** gbèrígɛ  
**crippled adj.** gbèrígɛ  
**crippled finger** neniidaatimiŋ  
**criticise** bul nɛa teen  
**criticise severely** pòɔɛ  
**croak** ɛɛɛ  
**crocodile** 1. peribanyɛɔ 2. nyɔba  
**crooked adj.** 1. guɔɛ 2. golibo  
**crooked adv.** golibo golibo  
**crop** 1. kuɔɔɔ 2. kuɔuuluŋ  
**cross n.** daagesɛ  
**cross sb.'s path** piɛgɛ  
**cross v.** chòl  
**cross-examine** piɛɛ wɛaa  
**crossed sticks** daagesɛɛ  
**crossroad** wombiigɛɛ  
**crow** 1. guŋgaan 2. jibele yele  
**crowd** 1. nɔdan 2. jamaa  
**crowded** 1. pu 2. fuge  
**crown** kuorinyunchuulo  
**crown bird** gama  
**crucify** 1. kpaase daagesɛ nyuŋ 2. chaasa dii  
 kpu

## D d

**dab** taara  
**daddy** nyumma  
**dagger** suɔɔɔɔ  
**daily** tapulu kala  
**dam n.** 1. lujuɔa 2. dampɔ  
**dam v. (in fishing)** guɛ  
**damage n.** -cheyiŋ  
**damage v.** chei  
**damp** 1. lei 2. fiɛɛ  
**dance leader** guaraa kuoro  
**dance n.** 1. guala 2. naagunnu 3. jenyɔlaa

**cruel** boŋ  
**cruelty** bɔmuŋ  
**crush** 1. bugisi 2. yeɛ  
**crush cooked yam (before pounding it)**  
 burisi  
**cry** 1. yel 2. bunsɔ  
**cry in a loud voice** 1. chuɛ 2. ŋmoo niŋ  
**cuddle** laare  
**cudgel** toŋguluŋ  
**cultivate** pèrè  
**cultural** naaba wɛaa  
**culture** naabarɔ  
**culvert** kadorigo  
**cunning** supolluŋ  
**cup** nyonyɔala  
**cure** vaare  
**curl** gúórì  
**curl oneself up** kúurɛ  
**currency** moribieɛ  
**curse** kalɔba hɛ ... le  
**curtain** patɔsan  
**curved stick** toŋguluŋ  
**custom** kɔsuŋ  
**cut** 1. keri 2. ta 3. daare  
**cut (grass)** ku, kuɔɛ  
**cut (hair)** kɛ  
**cut in circle** kɛɛ guɔ guɔ  
**cut into small pieces (e.g. wood)** kúosí  
**cut off** kere ta  
**cut off part of sth.** 1. chɔgɛ 2. kɛɛ  
**cut open** 1. buɔɛ 2. kpɛɛ  
**cut open into two equal halves** po  
**cut vertically** kpèrè  
**cut zig-zag** kɛɛ golo golo  
**cutlass** karɔnsɔ  
**cutthroat adj.** 1. keri baŋŋaa 2. yalluŋ heyɛ  
**cutthroat n.** baŋkerire  
**cylindrical drum** gugon

**dance v.** gua  
**dancer** guara  
**danger n.** baluma  
**dangerous** loɔɔ, boŋ, bi zoŋ  
**daring** bɔɔduoŋ  
**dark** 1. biri 2. bire bire, lim/tim, tigimeem  
**dark-colour** -bine  
**darkness** tambire  
**dash n.** 1. jaara 2. loruŋ  
**dash one's hopes** birigi yeɛlaa  
**dash v.** 1. lo 2. fá

**date** tapulɔŋ  
**date palm** abɛ tɪa  
**daughter** tolo  
**daughter-in-law** biihaala  
**dawa dawa powder** sumunɔŋ  
**dawa-dawa condiment** chùá  
**dawa-dawa seed** chuɔŋ  
**dawa-dawa tree or fruit** sugulɔŋ  
**dawn** tampola  
**day** 1. tapulɔŋ 2. chèéŋ  
**day after tomorrow** chietuo  
**day before a big celebration** daaŋ chepɛɛlɔŋ  
**day before yesterday** 1. duo 2. duomunɔŋ  
**day of arrival** chekɔɔlɔŋ  
**day of birth** chelɔlɔŋ  
**day of death** chesubɔŋ  
**day of departure** cheviirinɔŋ  
**day of rest** chewiesinɔŋ  
**daybreak** tampola  
**deacon** Wɪa dia nɪhɪaŋ (baala)  
**deaconess** Wɪa dia nɪhɪaŋ (haala)  
**deaf and dumb adj.** taŋ  
**deaf and dumb person n.** taŋɔŋ  
**deaf-mute person n.** taŋɔŋ  
**dear** 1. hɛɪ (yallɔŋ) 2. cho woruŋ 3. -kpɪana  
**death** suuŋ  
**debt** chumɔŋ  
**debtor** chundiire  
**decay** pàa  
**deceit** nyɪɛ  
**deceitful person** sungurɔŋ tuna  
**deceive** nyɪɛ  
**December** Bagasieu  
**decent** zɔŋ  
**decide** vuure  
**declare** dage  
**declare guilty** joŋ cheerinɔŋ pa  
**declare innocent** bul arɪ .. bi cheye  
**decompose** pua  
**decorate** 1. wase 2. kpɪɛɛ  
**decorate beautifully** chigi  
**decorative belt** sɛsɛɪa  
**decrease** muuri  
**decrease (swellings)** fuɔɛ  
**decree n.** wombiinɔŋ ba sɪ bile  
**decree v.** 1. dage wu 2. bul wu  
**dedicate** joŋo hɛ .... nɪsɔŋ lɛ  
**deduct** lɪɛ  
**deduction** lɪsatanɔŋ  
**deed** wɔŋaaluŋ  
**deep** luŋ  
**deep bush** gurɔbine  
**deer** 1. aamuŋ 2. wieme

**defame** chei yuruŋ  
**defence force** soojaba  
**defend** 1. pɔ 2. kɛɛ 3. chuŋ haruŋ  
**defender** 1. harɪchunna 2. pupɔɔɔɔ  
**delay** dieni  
**deliberately (to do)** paale  
**delicate** bi sɪsɪruŋ kɛɛ  
**delicious** suŋ  
**delight** cho v.  
**deliver** 1. lɔl 2. joŋo pa 3. laa ta  
**deliverance** laatanɔŋ  
**deliverer** laataara  
**demand v.** 1. che 2. pɪɛsa laa/pɪɛsa che  
**demise** suuŋ  
**democracy** bul dɪ mɪ bul  
**demolish** 1. ŋmoo lo 2. giri  
**demon** jumbɔmuŋ  
**demonstrate** ŋaa dage  
**demote** 1. kaa muuri 2. kaa tuu tinteenɔŋ 3. keri  
**den** bagulaa dɪpɪnɔŋ  
**denounce** bul wɪaa lu ... haruŋ  
**dense** lugi  
**deny** 1. bulɛ niinɔŋ 2. pilli  
**deny oneself** wɪa tɪtɪa tuɔɔɔɔɔɔ wɪaa ta  
**depart** viiri, mu  
**department** tintɪnnɪ sɛmpɛɛ  
**depend on sb.** mɛɛɛ  
**dependent on** pɛllɛ ... lɛ  
**deport** kiri  
**depose** kiri kpasa lɛ  
**deposit money v.** joŋ moribee bil banku lɛ  
**deposit v.** joŋo bil buɔbuɔŋ  
**deprive** vɔŋ  
**describe** dage  
**desert n.** dɪhɪluŋ  
**desert v.** 1. lu 2. wɪa ta  
**deserve** mage ŋu  
**desire** che, cho  
**desk** teebuɔl  
**despair** bi yɪɛlaa kɛɛ  
**despise** 1. bee guuɛ 2. leeni  
**destiny** Wuɔdagɔŋ  
**destroy** chei  
**destroyer** 1. duɔlooru 2. wucheere  
**destruction** cheerinɔŋ  
**destructive person** nuhuobiinsanɔŋkara  
**detach** lɛɛɛ  
**detain** kaa bil  
**detect** 1. na 2. bee juŋ  
**determine** 1. ŋaa siri 2. kɛŋ .... tɪtɪa hɛ doŋo  
**develop** 1. waa 2. wase  
**develop (a film)** chɛsɛ

**devil** Sitaanu  
**devour** 1. dii 2. chanj  
**dew** nyaluŋ  
**dialect** 1. yikoro 2. wubuluŋ  
**diarrhoea (have)** chuuri  
**diarrhoea n.** chuuruŋ  
**dibble** chɔse  
**dictate** 1. dage ari doluŋ 2. bul di ba ŋmunse  
**dictatorship** beŋ ari doluŋ  
**dictionary** wubiee bubuŋ teniŋ  
**die** 1. suu 2. kolumɛ  
**die prematurely** 1. buuro suu 2. boro tel  
**difference** daban  
**different** 1. -tanu 2. -wogo 3. daban  
**difficult** hɛi  
**difficult thing** wuhaa  
**dig** huri  
**dig deep** lu  
**dig up** 1. chusi 2. girigi 3. ta 4. bugili  
**dilute** pùllì  
**dip** yuu  
**dir. and indir. speech introducer** dí  
**direction** duruŋ  
**dirge** 1. hanyie 2. jembiiŋ  
**dirge-singer** 1. hanyietaara 2. jembiiitaara 3. gɔgɔdɪndenne  
**dirt** disiniŋ  
**dirt spattered** turo turo  
**dirty** birisi  
**disabled or handicapped person** puwuolo  
**disappear** 1. nyígè 2. yuori  
**disappoint** huse  
**disapprove** 1. bi cho 2. bi seye  
**disaster** wuloruŋ  
**disband** 1. kiri 2. gire ta  
**disciple** haritooro  
**discipline n.** juŋ ... tutia kenŋ  
**discipline v.** 1. dage 2. ture  
**disclose** 1. leŋ ba juŋ 2. kaa dage  
**discomfort of the chest** baanyaluŋ  
**disconnect** keru  
**discontented** tuŋ bi tɔɔ  
**discount** 1. jaara 2. loruŋ  
**discouraged** nandaasuŋ yuɔɔ  
**discouragement** nandaayɔɔɔ  
**discover** ku juŋ  
**discredit** chei yuruŋ  
**discriminate** kaa pɔɔ  
**discuss** vuɔɔ  
**discussion** 1. vuuruŋ 2. sawara  
**disgrace v.** 1. huse 2. jolimi  
**disgraceful** keŋ husuŋ  
**disguise** keŋ nagiŋ faa

**dish** gbaŋa  
**dish out** 1. nuɔse 2. joŋo pa  
**dish up** 1. ŋaa pa 2. kpaɔ kudiilee  
**dishonest** bi wututu keɛ  
**dishonour v.** 1. leeni 2. bi zile pa  
**disintegrate** munsu  
**disinter** kuusi  
**dislike** 1. bi cho 2. bere  
**dislocate** lu  
**dismiss** 1. ta 2. kiri  
**disobedience** dɔgɔlumbunu  
**disobey** vɔa niŋ  
**disperse** pɔse  
**disrespect n.** suuduŋ  
**disrespect v.** 1. bi zile 2. maase  
**dissolve** yuɔɔ  
**distance** dɔboluŋ  
**distant** bol  
**distant place** dɔbolii  
**distinguish** dage daban  
**distribute** kpaɔ  
**district** dɔsɔtɔrɔkɔ  
**disturb** walume  
**disunity** bi niibala keɛ  
**ditch** buotuŋ  
**dive** ful  
**diverse** daban  
**divert** 1. gèbè 2. ge  
**divide** 1. kaa kpaɔ 2. ta  
**divide sth. uncountable into equal parts** pɔɔ  
**divination** vuguŋ  
**divine adj.** Wɔa wu  
**divine v.** vuge  
**diviner** vugura  
**divining sack** vugurɔpuruŋ  
**divining stick** vugurɔtonguluŋ  
**divisive person** duulooru  
**divorce** 1. leŋ 2. vɔa  
**divulge** bul wu la si faa  
**dizzy** sɔaa bire  
**do** ŋaa  
**do (sth. for sb.)** pa (pɔ if followed by an object)  
**do not! (used for neg. command)** sí  
**do sth. again** wase ŋaa  
**do sth. all at once** guu ŋaa  
**doctor** dɔgɔta  
**document** teniŋ  
**dodge** luuro lu  
**dog** vaha  
**dog's wooden feeding-bowl (also used by children as a drum)** vakuŋ  
**domestic animal** pɔna

**dominant adj.** ku  
**dominate v.** ku  
**donate** jongo pa  
**donation** 1. chogita 2. kiesu  
**done (food)** 1. bu 2. muɔɔ  
**done for** 1. su 2. ju wlaa  
**donkey** kakumo  
**door** 1. boiɲ niitɔɔ 2. boro  
**door way** boinniɲ, boiɲ  
**double** bulɔ bulɔ  
**double bell** kelenlen  
**doubt v.** bi laa dii  
**doubtful** sike sike  
**dove** kokomo  
**down pour** duombaluɲ  
**downfall** teliɲ  
**dowry** 1. bubuɲ kɪaa 2. hajaari kɪaa 3. jaaruɲ  
**doze** dɛɛɛ  
**drag** lɛɛɛ  
**drain** suosi  
**drainage** lulibe  
**drama** gbiele  
**draw near** 1. ku kpage 2. ku yi  
**draw out** tuuɛ  
**draw sb.'s attention to** 1. lɔɛ 2. pɛɛɛ  
**dreadful** keɲ fawulluɲ  
**dream n.** duoso  
**dream v.** dɔɔsi  
**dress maker** tiɛla  
**dress n.** 1. gerɲuɔluɲ 2. gerɲaaluɲ  
**dress nicely** kɪɛɛ  
**dress v.** laale  
**dried onion leaves** gaabu  
**drink** nyɔa  
**drinking fetish** nyuɔluɲ  
**drinking water** lɔnyuɔluɲ  
**drinking-pot** -nyuɔluɲ, nyuvie  
**drip v.** liɲ  
**drive** dɔɔɛ  
**drive away** 1. kiri 2. dɔɔba mu  
**drive sth. into** pɛ  
**driver's mate** minti  
**drizzle** mirisi  
**drizzling (to be)** 1. miri miri 2. juɲ juɲ  
**drop v.** 1. tel 2. foro tel

## E e

**each** kuɲkala  
**eager (to be)** chel  
**eagle** 1. kachuɲ 2. chɛ  
**ear** dɔɲluɲ  
**eardrum** dɔɲlumbiɲ

**drops n. (water)** lɔsuosoo  
**dross** selɲfɔɲuɲ  
**drought** hɔluɲ  
**drown** 1. tuu luɲ su 2. foro tuu luɲ 3. luɲ juɲ...plus object  
**drug** daalusuɲ  
**drug addict** 1. kuɲyɔɔɔ 2. daalunlinnu  
**drum (n.)** 1. sinseɲ 2. kurumbaɲ 3. gorugu 4. gugon, gugocheme  
**drum (v.)** du  
**drum stick** 1. gugoduuluɲ 2. tempenduuluɲ 3. tempendaasuɲ  
**drummer** kuɲduuro  
**drunk (to be)** 1. bugi 2. bugo  
**dry (completely)** 1. hɔla 2. kori kori  
**dry mark of tears under the eye** sɔlɔkɪɛɛ  
**dry place** dɪhɔluɲ  
**dry season** 1. tafaan 2. lumbaɲ  
**dry up** 1. hu 2. hu  
**dry v.** yieni  
**dryness** hɔluɲ  
**duck** bubuɲ  
**duiker** wieme  
**dull (to be)** 1. yàarè 2. chuɔɛ  
**dull n.** -yaaruɲ  
**dumbfounded** 1. tuo chuɲ, tuo beɲ 2. tiɛɛ ... niɲ lɛ  
**dump** pupuluɲ  
**dung** puɔsuɲ buɲuɲ  
**dung beetle** bindu  
**durbar** sɪpaalaaraa yɪrɔ  
**during (time)** 1. pɛɛɛ 2. bua  
**dust** kuɲkɔluɲ  
**dust-devil** pelivinvilimiɲ  
**dusty** buɲuɲ  
**duty** 1. tɪntuɲɲaa 2. lampoo  
**dwarf** 1. kantɔmuɲ 2. chichirige  
**dwarf mongoose** juɔ  
**dwel** 1. hɔɲ 2. juɲ  
**dwelling** dɪjuɔluɲ  
**dye n.** biriɲ  
**dye v. (cloth)** bɪrɪ  
**dysentery (have) v.** nɔɲɔɛ  
**dysentery n.** tuɔlenni

**early** buuro  
**early (do sth.)** folo ɲaa  
**early afternoon** wɔɔɛɛɛ  
**early hours of the morning** tɪtafiɛlaa  
**early millet** nɔɲuɲ



**early morning** 1. siipuuraa 2. siaapuu 3. chuchuuɬɛla  
**early rains** duompuso  
**earn** dɔ̀a  
**earnings** 1. time 2. dua  
**earring** dɔ̀gɛlɛkpɛnɛ  
**earth** tintɛɛn  
**earthquake** tintɛɛnzɛgɛlɛɛn  
**earthworm** vɛrɛɛn  
**earwig** buɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**ease** laa ... lɛ  
**east** wɛɛɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**easy** 1. mɔɔɔ 2. mɔɔɔ mɔɔɔ  
**easy thing n.** kumɔɔɔ, wumɔɔɔ  
**eat** 1. chaɛ 2. dii  
**eat (first fruit from harvest)** gàarɛ  
**eat at somebody's expense** munne  
**eat very little** dii nyagɔma nyagɔma  
**eat with little or no soup** nyàɛn  
**ebony tree** kalɛn  
**echo** huuro  
**edge** 1. niin 2. sɛɛkɛrin 3. sɛɛkpɛrɛ  
**edible** kudiilin (ɛaa)  
**edible fruit** tunendiilin  
**educate** dage  
**educated person** kerichi  
**education** sikuuri munɔɛn  
**effort** kukeri  
**effort v. (make)** hɛ dolɛn  
**egg** -halɛn  
**egg-yolk** mulɛn  
**eggplant** gbɛrɛmɛn  
**Egyptian mongoose** julɛn  
**eight** chori  
**eighth** chorimɛn  
**eject** lɛɛ  
**elastic (like stringy meat)** jagaga  
**elbow** natoɛn  
**elder** 1. nuɛɛn 2. kuɛɛn  
**elect** lɛɛ  
**electric fish** dindigilin  
**electricity** 1. foli nyinin 2. foli nyindindigilin  
**elegant lady** tolorigiire  
**elegant man** nanvadiire  
**elephant** batɛn  
**elephant's tusk** batunyɛlɛn  
**elephantiasis** batunaatige  
**eleven** fii arɛ kubala  
**embarrass** 1. huɛ 2. jolimi  
**embrace** gùorì  
**embroidery** suɔɔɔɛn  
**emerge** ku lu  
**emperor** kuorubalɛn

**employ** joɛ ... tintɛɛɛɛɛ lɛ  
**employee** tintɛɛɛɛ  
**empty** wuoli  
**empty matchbox** munchɛɛskogo  
**empty-handed** nahullɛn  
**empty-headed** chuɛɛ, kpulɛ  
**encircle** golli  
**enclosure for cows** nɛɛɛɛ  
**encounter** chɛn  
**encounter bad omen** 1. chɛn nyɛnɛ 2. mɔɔ chɛɛɛn  
**encourage** nyàasɛ nyun  
**encouragement** nyunyaasɛ  
**end n.** didɛɛɛn  
**end v.** dɛrɛ  
**endeavour** nɛrɛɛ  
**endless** bu didɛɛɛn kɛnɛ  
**endure** nyalɛɛ  
**enemy** dundɔmɔ  
**English language** 1. Foli 2. Nasaare  
**enjoy** nuɛɛɛ  
**enormous** yugɛ  
**enough** maga  
**ensiform cartilage** buɛviise  
**enter** juɛ  
**entertain** gbieli gbiele  
**entertainment** gbiele  
**entirely** 1. mɛɛ mɛɛ 2. kala  
**entrance** boin niin  
**entrance-room to compound** zawura  
**entreat** sul  
**enumerate** dɛɛ  
**envious** ...yaraa ka bieru  
**envoy** tɛndaara  
**envy n.** yarɛbierɛn  
**epilepsy** kpunɛkpunɛɛn  
**equal** magɛ dɔɛn  
**equip** wasɛ  
**erase** dɛɛ  
**erect** pɛ  
**erection** penin sii  
**err** 1. ɛaa chɛi 2. ɛmoo naan  
**escape** 1. fori 2. lɔrɛ  
**eternal** bu didɛɛɛn kɛnɛ  
**eunuch** bafere  
**Europe** Tuurie  
**evasive** ɛmɛnɛ ɛmɛnɛ  
**eve** daan chɛpɛɛɛɛn  
**even** 1. magɛ dɔɛn 2. paala  
**evening** didaanɛn  
**every** kala  
**everybody** nuɛkala  
**everywhere** leekala

**exactly** pap, u bua le  
**exalt** kaa je  
**examine** 1. fili 2. ben  
**example (follow)** to ... naabuusun  
**excavate** kuusi  
**exceed** 1. ku 2. kieli  
**excellent** zomɔ kieli  
**except** see  
**exchange** lenni  
**excitement** tuɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**exclude** luse ... ta  
**excrement** binuɔ  
**excrete** nye binuɔ  
**exercise book** tenkaanmunsun  
**exhale** wiese ta  
**exhausted** 1. puguma 2. lol woruɔ 3. dɛɛ  
**exhibit** kaa dage  
**exhort** bula chagule  
**exhume** kuusi  
**exile n.** nukiretaalun  
**exile v.** kire ta  
**exist** he nume  
**exit n.** 1. boin niin 2. kpamboin  
**exit v.** lu

## F f

**fable** sunsoɔɔɔɔɔ  
**fabric** 1. geruɔ 2. geru  
**face** sɛɛ  
**face to face (standing)** 1. china chaasa dɔɔɔ  
 2. cherɔ dɔɔɔ 3. jon sɛɛ chaasa dɔɔɔ  
**facial or tribal mark** 1. kpɛɛkpɛɛɔɔ 2. beel  
 3. niimuna  
**fact** wɔtɔtɔ  
**fade** lu  
**faeces** binuɔ  
**fail** 1. tel 2. naa lol  
**fail sb.** 1. huse 2. nyuse  
**faint v.** yiegi  
**fair** 1. u bua le 2. leriɔ mage dɔɔɔ 3. kufɛɔɔ,  
 fɛɛɛ  
**fairy** kantomun  
**faith** 1. yarɛɛ 2. laadii  
**faithful** ken wɔtɔtɔ  
**faithless** 1. bi laa dii 2. bi yarɛɛ kene 3. bi  
 wɔtɔtɔ kene  
**fake** 1. bi zɔɔ 2. bi kutɔtɔ naa  
**falcon** kɛɛ  
**fall** 1. tel 2. yuori  
**fall apart** yɔɔɔɔ  
**fall flat** nyɛɛɛ  
**fall into** vurigi

**expect** 1. yɛɛ 2. jegili  
**expel** kire ta  
**expensive** 1. heɛ 2. chimun yuga  
**experience** 1. (ken) wujumun 2. na wɛɛ aɔ ka  
**expert** 1. gɔɔ 2. juma tuna  
**expire** suu  
**explain** kaa polli  
**explanation** wɛɛ kaa pollun  
**explode** pɔɛ  
**expose v.** 1. jon bubuɔ ta 2. ken bubuɔ le  
**exposed adj.** kpɛɛ  
**exterior** 1. dijalun 2. harun  
**extinguish** dɛɛ  
**extol** 1. kaa je 2. bese ... le  
**exult** 1. denne 2. juɔɛ  
**eye** sun  
**eye of a trap** 1. bayuolun 2. bere nandelimin  
**eye vein** sunpolun  
**eyeball** subiiɔ  
**eyebrow** sukunkomun  
**eyelash** sunpunun  
**eyelid** sunpurun  
**eyewitness** penaara

**fall off** fuosi  
**false** 1. naa wɔnyɛɛɛ 2. u bua le dee  
**fame** yɛɛ  
**familiar with** mal  
**family** 1. dɔhɔ 2. dia nɛɛ  
**family planning** lɛɛ mage  
**famine** losun  
**fan n.** 1. vaavige 2. haruchinna  
**fan palm** kpɛɛ  
**fan v.** vigi  
**far** bolie  
**far away** bol  
**fare** -chimun  
**farm (n.)** бага  
**farm (v.)** pɛɛ  
**farmer** 1. bagɛɛɛɛ 2. bagɛɛɛɛ 3. paaru  
**farmer's song** paariyɛɛ  
**farming** 1. pɛɛɔ 2. pusun dɛɛɔ 3. chenfilee  
 dɛɛɔ  
**farming season** pɛɛ bua  
**farmland** pɔkɔɔ  
**fart** nye pumpua  
**farther** bol, bolie  
**fast** lagɛ lagɛ  
**fasting** niin vɔɔɔ  
**fat (oil) n.** nuuɔ

**fat adj.** 1. barımɛ 2. nɛrɛ  
**fat thing n.** 1. -barımɛ 2. -barɛ  
**fat-mouse** bayırka  
**fate** Wɔdagɛ  
**father** nyɔmma  
**father's sister** nyɔlɔma  
**father-in-law** hɔlɔbaala  
**fatigued** 1. lɔl 2. bɛsɔmɛ  
**fault** 1. cheerɛ 2. taalɔ 3. leefi  
**favour** pɛnɛ  
**favourite thing/person** 1. -choolɛ 2. -bidiire  
**favourite wife** habidiire  
**favouritism** kapɔrɛ  
**fear n.** fawollɛ  
**fear v.** fá  
**feast** 1. kudiilee arɔ gbiele 2. gbiele  
**feather** kɛkɛnsɛ tɛntɛɛgaa pɔnaa  
**February** Wulumbele  
**fee** chɛmɛ  
**feeble** 1. bɔ dolɛ kɛnɛ 2. zvaa  
**feed** 1. pa kudiilee 2. dii  
**feel at ease** ta jɔa  
**feel free** ta jɔa  
**feet** naasɛ  
**fell (e.g a tree)** kere lo  
**female** 1. haala 2. haal  
**female (non-human)** -nɛɛ  
**female companion** hadɔɔ  
**female expert** hagɔɔ  
**female praise-singer** hagɔɔ-dɛndɛnɛ  
**female spirit** jɛnnɛɛ  
**fence** lɛga/lɛɛɛ  
**fence in** lɛɛ, feri  
**ferment v.** 1. yel 2. nyal  
**Festival** gbiele  
**fetch (one thing)** kɛɛ  
**fetch (plural)** kɛsɛ  
**fetch (water)** 1. ɛaa 2. kɛsɛ  
**fetish** 1. vɔɛ 2. tɔmɛɛ  
**fetter** kurɛ  
**few** banɛnɛ  
**field** yan  
**fifth** nɔmmɛ  
**fifty** mahɛmbalɔ arɔ fii  
**fig tree** 1. piliɛ 2. tutogo  
**fig tree fruit** tutogi nambɛɛ  
**fight (n.)** 1. yuɔsɛ 2. taawɛ  
**fight (v.)** yúó  
**file (v.)** 1. gɛrɛgɛ 2. kɛrɛ  
**fill** 1. nyɛrɛ 2. su  
**fill up** fɛsɛ  
**filter n.** dadɔga

**filter v.** 1. dɔgɛ 2. chuori  
**fin** kerikiɛ  
**final** -dɛrɛ  
**finance** moribiee wɔaa  
**find (a lost object)** mɔl  
**find one's way through a crowd** pɛɛɛ  
**find out** bee na  
**fine adj.** zɔmɔ  
**fine n.** chɛmɛ  
**fine sand** hagɛlbumbugulo  
**finery (clothes)** kpɛraa  
**finger bell** 1. pɔsa 2. kpala  
**finger n.** neniɛ  
**finger nail** neniifɔlɛ  
**finger v.** chagɛ  
**finish** dɛrɛ  
**fire** nyiniɛ  
**firefinch (bird)** tutu  
**fireplace of three stones or of three pots** tabɔɔɛ  
**firewood** nyindaan  
**firm** dol, chɛ worɛ  
**first** 1. bumbɛ 2. laa sɔpaan 3. bumo  
**first day of a funeral** yowuolɛ  
**first rains of sowing-season** duompɔso  
**first thing/person** -bumbɛ  
**first weeding** pabula  
**first-born child of a woman** hatolibie  
**fish (gen. term)** chenfilɛ  
**fish trap** sɔlɔ  
**fisherman** chenfilkpɔra  
**fishhook** gbɛan  
**fishing net** jɔɛ  
**fistula** fɔla  
**fit (sickness) n.** kpɛɛkpɛnsɛ  
**fit v.** 1. chɛrɛ 2. mage  
**five** banɔɛ  
**five (when counting)** nɔɛ  
**fix** 1. mɛrɛ 2. wase  
**flag** tuuta  
**flame** nyɛngeliɛ  
**flap (wings)** pesi  
**flappy** vabaa  
**flash (with lightning)** lɛgɛ  
**flat adj.** mage dɔɔɔ  
**flat adv.** 1. talala 2. pɛrɛ  
**flat mallet (for roofs and floors)** pɔlɛ  
**flat on the back** hambayala  
**flat thing n.** -taala  
**flatter** kɛɛ niisuma  
**flatulence** pumpɔa  
**flavour** suɔra  
**flaw** yɛɛɛ

**flea** wɛlɛaa  
**flee** 1. giŋ 2. fá viiri  
**flesh** 1. nampulŋ 2. yaraa  
**flexible** gbɛɛ gbɛɛ  
**flint** 1. nanŋpaalŋ, nanŋpachula 2. churubulŋ  
**flintlock gun** lanta  
**flirt** 1. turɛ 2. gbieli  
**flirtation** sɛsɛrŋ  
**float** duori  
**flock** 1. piesee 2. nɛsŋ 3. Wuɛhuɔɛ dia nɛaa  
**flog** vuɛɛ  
**flood** 1. luwaalŋ 2. luɔbalŋ  
**floor** tintɛŋ  
**flour** munuŋ  
**flourish** 1. jigi 2. waa woruŋ  
**flow** pɛllɛ  
**flower** fuɔlŋ  
**flute** ŋmulŋ  
**flutter** 1. pigisi 2. ŋmoo kɛŋkɛnsŋ  
**fly n.** nanchuŋ  
**fly v.** fil  
**flying ant** 1. nyugulŋ 2. mullɛpugumŋ  
**foam** funfuga  
**focus n.** wonyuŋ  
**focus v.** joŋ nyuŋ hɛ  
**foetus** lomŋ  
**fog** buruŋ  
**fold v** kpeŋ  
**folk** nɛaa  
**follow** 1. to 2. dan ... lɛ  
**follow next** tɛɛ  
**follower** haritooro  
**follower of traditional religion** vuɛkpaaru  
**fondle** 1. laarɛ 2. chagɛɛ  
**fontanel (soft spot on the head of a baby)**  
 puoso  
**food** 1. kuɔiilee 2. kuɔiiliŋ  
**food sharing arrangement** kulpaɔu  
**fool** 1. nɛyaaruŋ 2. kuɔyaaruŋ  
**foolish** 1. -fuolo 2. -yaaruŋ 3. yaarɛ  
**foot** 1. naacheɛŋ 2. nàán  
**football** naaŋ bɔɔl  
**footpath** wombiiwie  
**footprints** naabuɔsŋ  
**footsteps** 1. naakielee 2. naabuɔsŋ 3. naasŋ  
 dɔmɔ  
**footstool** naasŋ duwiesiŋ  
**footwear** nɛntɛŋɛɛ  
**for a long time adv.** wuu  
**for a long time temp.** dieni  
**for a short time** mua  
**for example** a nage nla  
**forbear** nyalumɛ, kɛŋ ŋ tɛtɛ, lɛŋ

**forbid** kɛɛ  
**force** fuɛɛ  
**forebear** naabaluma  
**forefathers** naabalumaba  
**forehead** tile  
**foreign** -wogo  
**foreigner** 1. nɛwogo 2. nuhuɔra  
**foreskin** pempuruŋ  
**forest** 1. tuɛhigee 2. duuŋ  
**foretell the future** vuɛɛ  
**forever** 1. deen deen 2. kaa mu wuu  
**forge metal v.** libi  
**forge n.** libibua  
**forgery** wonyɛrŋ  
**forget** yu  
**forgive** joŋo che  
**forgo** 1. lɛɛ ta 2. bal lɛ  
**fork (of a road)** wɛncheŋɛɛ  
**fork of a branch** kpachagɛsaa  
**forked stick** 1. daachaga 2. liisiŋ  
**form n.** 1. mɛnuŋ 2. nagiŋ  
**form v.** mɛ  
**formerly** 1. fà 2. faafaa  
**formula used at the end of a story** lontoŋ  
**fornicate** puŋ baala koo haala sɛ bi bala koo  
 haala kɛɛ  
**forsake** via  
**fortify** 1. nyugɛ 2. wieri  
**fortnight** tapulaa fii arɛ banɛɛ  
**fortunate** nyuŋ suma  
**fortuneteller** vugura  
**forty** mahumbalua  
**forward** sɛpaan  
**foul** 1. lɔɔ 2. suɔɛ  
**foundation** gentine  
**four** banɛɛ  
**four (when counting)** nɛɛ  
**fowl** jimiŋ  
**fox** sumpɔɔŋ  
**Fra-Fra potato** hasuŋ  
**Francophone country** Farɛsɛ  
**frankly** chaasa  
**free/freely** pɛɛ  
**French language** Farɛsɛ  
**fresh adj.** lɛɛɛ  
**fresh thing/person** 1. -laan 2. -falŋ  
**Friday** Azuma  
**fried balls or ropes of groundnut paste**  
 kulikuli  
**fried millet cake** maasa  
**friendship** 1. tanɔsŋ (woman) 2. nandɔsŋ  
 (man)  
**frighten sb.** fugi

**fringe** juɔɔsɔŋ  
**fringe of garment** ɣerɔŋ niipiniŋ  
**frog (diff. kinds)** 1. ɕeŋgbɛɛŋ 2. sɔɔrɔŋ 3. jɔmpirebilkalaloo  
**frog (small spotted)** kantumɔŋ  
**from (a person)** teen  
**from (a place)** lu  
**from ... (onwards)** a lu  
**frugal** juŋ kɪaa kɛnɔŋ  
**fruit (of tree)** tɪnɛnɔŋ  
**fruit n.** -nɛnɔŋ  
**fruit v.** nɛŋ  
**fry** 1. hal 2. pùɔrɛ  
**frying pan** nuɔhala  
**fufu** kapala  
**fugitive** nɔɔɔlɔbaaruŋ  
**Fulani** Nɛdaaruɔli  
**fulfill** ŋaa  
**full** 1. su 2. fɛsɛ  
**full stop (make)** ɕɪŋ  
**full thing n.** -suuluŋ  
**full to the brim** pɪlɪm  
**full up** vɔɔɛ  
**fully** mɪa mɪa  
**fumble** ɕagɪsɛ  
**fume n.** nyuɔɔsɔŋ

**fume v.** sii nyuɔɔsɔŋ  
**fun** tuɔɔɔrɛ wɪlɔŋ  
**fund** moribiee  
**funeral** yóhó  
**funeral attendant** yodaara  
**funeral bench on which the dead body is placed** 1. kpanjaŋa 2. dampaluŋ  
**funeral collection (for a man)** teniŋ  
**funeral dance** 1. nambagɪlyɪlɪaa 2. naasarɔŋ  
 3. kuorɔŋ 4. jembiŋ 5. buntuŋŋɔ  
**funeral dance for an old person** guachesiŋ  
**funeral horn music** nyile yɪlɪaa  
**funeral praise song** gɔɔɔŋ  
**funeral prayer of Muslims** adɔa  
**funeral sacrifice** kuchuruŋ  
**funeral wailing** jenwuoro  
**funny** kperi  
**fur** 1. naasɔŋ banɛsɛ pusɔŋ pɔnaa 2. bagɪlɪaa pɔnaa  
**furious** 1. nyɛsɛ 2. faasa na baanɔŋ  
**furnish** wɛsɛ  
**furniture** dɪa tuɔŋ kɪɪɛraa  
**further (go)** mu sɪpaan  
**futile** 1. pɛɪ 2. bɪ buɔɔɔŋ kɛnɛ  
**future** maachie

## G g

**gaboon viper** bɔɔsɔŋ  
**gag** ŋmoo niŋ tɔ  
**gaiety** tuɔɔɔrɔŋ  
**gain (n.)** dɔ́a  
**gain (v.)** 1. dɔa 2. na  
**gainful** kɛŋ nyuɔɔrɔŋ  
**gale** peliduɔŋ  
**gall bladder** lɪmɔŋ  
**gallant** kɛŋ bɔɔduɔŋ  
**gallon** galɔŋ  
**gallop** jaaba fanɔŋ  
**gamble** yuo kɛɛŋ  
**gambler** kɛyɔuro  
**gambling** kɛɛŋ  
**gambling game** ɕɛɕɛ  
**game** 1. biee 2. gbiele  
**gang** 1. nandɔsɔŋ tintunnaa 2. tanɔsɔŋ tintunnaa 3. nɔɔɔŋɔɔ hilime  
**gangster** 1. gaara 2. wɛmboruro  
**gaol** dansarɪka  
**gap** 1. pɛɛɛ 2. wuolɔŋ  
**gape** haa niŋ  
**garage** luori dɪa  
**garbage** nuɔsɔrɔŋ

**garden** 1. gaaruŋ 2. lɔga  
**garden bed** 1. gbɔŋgbɛɛ 2. panyɪlɔŋ  
**garden egg** 1. keliŋ 2. gbɛrɪmɔŋ  
**gargantuan** 1. bɪ magɪa kɛnɛ 2. yugɛ woruŋ  
**gargle** kɔpɛ  
**garlic** galɪkɪ  
**garment** ɣerɔŋ  
**gate** 1. boibaaluŋ niitɔɔ 2. boibaaluŋ  
**gather** 1. kuri 2. hilimi, laŋŋɛ 3. gbaa 4. gbaare  
**gather courage (fig.)** 1. fɛŋ niŋ 2. nyɪrɛ bɔyɛ  
**gather up for disposal** hiesi  
**gathering (of people)** hilime, pulo  
**genet** tuɔɔlɔŋ  
**gentle** sɔm  
**gently** 1. sɔm sɔm 2. ɕum ɕum  
**germinate** nyɔ  
**germinate (groundnuts)** yieri  
**gesticulate** 1. jiegi 2. giemi  
**get** 1. laa 2. kɛŋ  
**get bigger (wound)** verigi  
**get dark** birimi  
**get down** tuu  
**get fewer** yagɪsɛ

**get out of the way** 1. surise 2. suuse 3. juuge  
**get rid of** lusa ta  
**get stuck** pe  
**get up (from ground)** nyaga sii, sii  
**get well** dúorí  
**get worse** kperi  
**ghost** 1. nuduma 2. kogun  
**giant** 1. nuwaayiliŋ 2. duurundun  
**giant rat** sonyun  
**gift** chogita  
**giggle** fela man  
**ginger** kokoduro  
**girl** 1. tolo 2. hantolibie  
**girl friend** 1. tanlonjo 2. hula (of man)  
**girl's brother** dubaala  
**give** 1. tla 2. pa 3. pi (if followed by an object)  
**give a discount** lo  
**give a girl into marriage** buggè  
**give a very small amount or quantity** pierè  
**give angrily** tarise  
**give birth (people or animals)** lùl  
**give hospitality** huore  
**give out** nuosa pa  
**give up** lol plus obj.  
**glad** tunjo tere  
**glance (in a) n.** 1. liiku 2. finee  
**glance v.** ben  
**glare** chaare staa pe  
**glass** gulaasu  
**glass of a lamp** chaanhalun  
**glean** kuuni  
**glimpse** liiku  
**gloom** tuocheen  
**gloomily** birebire  
**gloomy** biri  
**glorify** denne  
**glorious** zomwo worun  
**glory** tula  
**glow** naa hololo  
**glue n.** kelin  
**glue v.** mere  
**glut** dii kieli  
**glutton** luobii tuna  
**gnash** dun nyulaa  
**gnaw** kpegisi  
**go** mu  
**go around** golli  
**go astray** yenji  
**go away** viiri  
**go behind** baare  
**go down** 1. fuore 2. tuu  
**go from one place to another** baare

**go inside** juu  
**go or jump over sth. without touching** kieli  
**go out en masse** gire lu  
**go over** 1. ben worun 2. nyilimi worun 3. pia na  
**go over lightly** muole  
**go to and fro** lege  
**go to bed** mu pin  
**go-between** sapaatooro  
**goal** 1. gool 2. wucheelun  
**goat** buuna  
**God** Wla  
**goitre** banjukulun  
**gold** selume  
**golden jubilee** jusun mahumbalta ari fii gbiele  
**goldmine** selumbua  
**gonorrhoea** babasu  
**good** zon  
**good luck** 1. naasumun 2. nyusumun  
**good Samaritan** 1. wuzon naara 2. Wla bii  
**good sense** supollun  
**good spirit** 1. dunzomun 2. junzomun  
**good thing/person** 1. -zomun 2. -chirichi 3. tuopultuna  
**good-bye** ... jan mu worun  
**goodness** tuopula  
**gospel** <gloss\_missing>  
**gossip** harigaan  
**gossip about a bad mannered person** niiwuoro  
**gourd drum** pendere  
**gourd with narrow opening** lon  
**govern** ben  
**government** gomuntu  
**government work** foli tuntumun  
**government worker** foli tuntunna  
**governor** gomuna  
**grab** 1. gurigi 2. chigi  
**grace** lahorumo  
**gracefulness** tuobala  
**gracious** ken tuobala  
**gradual** mua mua  
**grain** 1. maa 2. -biin  
**grammar** yikoro bulun ari u nmunsun  
**granary** vire  
**grand** yuge  
**grandchild** nihin  
**grandfather** naabaluma  
**grandmother** nahuma  
**grant n.** chogita  
**grant v.** jono pa  
**grass** 1. kaha 2. yan  
**grass seed** yafuulun

**grasscutter** aarɪŋ  
**grasshopper** 1. nyangɪrɪɛ 2. junjon  
**grate** gɛrɪgɛ  
**grateful** kɛŋ chuɔlaa  
**grater** dawurugɔ  
**gratis** chɔgɪta  
**grave** vaamɪŋ  
**gravedigger** kalɪba  
**gravel** kpàgá  
**graveyard** suɔnɔŋ dɪhugɔŋ  
**gravy** 1. dɪsɪŋ 2. yomɪŋ  
**graze** dii yaŋ  
**grease n.** nuɔŋ jɪgɪŋ  
**grease v.** hɛ nuɔŋ  
**great thing/person** -balɪŋ  
**great-grandchild** nihɪlɛɛ  
**greater part** jesɪŋ  
**greed** 1. tɔɔlɪŋɪŋ 2. yarɪjagɪŋ  
**green** jɔgɪlɪŋ  
**green pepper** nanjobine  
**green tree snake** digirɪŋ  
**greet** chuɔlɛ  
**grey plantain-eater (a bird)** tukukol  
**grey woodpecker** tukoko  
**griddle** nammɪchebɛɛ kua  
**grief** tɔɔcheen  
**grill** wase  
**grind** 1. nɔŋ 2. gɛrɪgɛ  
**grinding mill** nuɔganɪga  
**grip** 1. gurɪgɪ 2. chɪgɪ  
**grip and pull with force** vésé  
**gripe n.** ŋmɛŋ  
**gripe v.** luorɪŋ faasa wɪ  
**gristle** polɪŋ  
**groan (in pain)** huuni  
**groin** tɔŋkomɪŋ  
**grope** 1. laare 2. lenne  
**ground** tintɛŋ  
**groundnut/s** jisiɪŋ  
**group n.** 1. pulo 2. hilime  
**group of compounds** jaŋ  
**group together** gulimi  
**group v.** 1. hilimi 2. chɪgɪ  
**grove** tɪchigee  
**grow** 1. jɪgɪ 2. wàa 3. púɔsé

## H h

**habit** mɛlɛ  
**habitually** 1. yíe 2. yaan  
**hack** ta, kere lo  
**haemorrhoids** kpantɪ  
**haggle** dii yɔbɔ

**grow old** 1. taage 2. hɪɛɛ  
**growl** ɛɛɛ  
**grown-up** nɪwaalɪŋ  
**grub** mugulɪŋ  
**grudge** yuosɪŋ  
**gruel** 1. daariŋ 2. daare  
**grumble** 1. gurɪmɛ 2. ŋmɛŋ  
**grunt** huuni  
**guard n.** pɔpɔɔɔ  
**guard v.** pɔ  
**guardian** bibenne  
**guava** gɔva  
**guess** buɪɛ  
**guessing game played with both hands**  
 gulungulunchapɪa  
**guest** 1. nuɔɔɔɔ 2. nuɔɔɔɔ  
**guesthouse** nuɔɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ  
**guide n.** 1. sɪpaalaara 2. daakenne  
**guide v.** 1. dage 2. laa sɪpaan  
**guile n.** sɪpolɪŋ  
**guile v.** nyɪɛ  
**guilt** cheerɪŋ  
**guilty** 1. tel 2. chei  
**guinea corn** 1. nyonso 2. mɛmpɛ 3. kadaaga  
**guinea fowl** suuŋ  
**guinea fowl (wild)** бага suuŋ  
**guinea fowl egg** suuhalɪŋ  
**guinea worm** 1. waabiɪŋ 2. waan  
**guitar** gɔlɔŋgɔlɔŋ  
**gully** lɪlɪbe  
**gulp down (eat eagerly)** jɔgɔmɛ  
**gulp down (sound of eating)** furisi  
**gum** nyɪlɪgentine  
**gun** marɪfa  
**gunblast** marɪfa dɔmɔ  
**gunfire** marɪfa dɔmɔ  
**gunk** sɪluorɪŋ  
**gunman** wɛmboriro  
**gunpowder** lurɪŋ  
**gurgle** lɪ sɪ pellɛ dɔdɔŋ  
**gush out** 1. yúó 2. gbu lɪ  
**gush out (water)** bul  
**gutter** buotuon  
**guy** baala

**hailstone** duontabɪŋ  
**hair** -pɔnɔŋ  
**haircut (make)** kɛ nyuŋ  
**hairstylist** nyuŋaara  
**hairstyle** nyuɛgɪŋ

**Hajj** Meka munɔŋ  
**half** 1. lebi 2. kpaamage dɔŋɔ  
**half close the eyes** nyɔɔsɛ  
**half-brother** naambie  
**half-sister** naambie  
**hall** dubalɔŋ  
**hammer** 1. hama 2. hɔɔkpaalɔŋ  
**hammer v.** ŋmoo  
**hammer-headed bat** jɪŋ  
**hammerkop** kemege  
**hammock** gelingelɪŋ  
**hamper** kɛɛ  
**hand** nɪsɪŋ  
**hand/pass over** yɪa  
**handball** nɪsɪŋ bɔɔl  
**handful** 1. nagulumɔŋ sɪŋ 2. nɪsɪŋ sɪŋ  
**handicap n.** puwuolo  
**handicapped** bɪ dolɔŋ kɛɛ  
**handkerchief** haŋki  
**handle n.** jóló  
**handle v.** kori  
**handshake** nɪsɪŋ kɛnɪŋ  
**handsome** zɔŋ  
**hang (to death)** lienɪ  
**hang sth. up** sage  
**happen** ŋaa  
**happiness** tɔɔtɔɔɔŋ  
**harass** walɪmɛ  
**harbour n.** lundaborusɪŋ dɪɪɪɪɪɪŋ  
**harbour v.** jɔŋ wɪaa hɛ ... tɔɔŋ lɛ  
**hard** 1. dol 2. hɛɪ 3. kpaŋ 4. kpaŋ kpaŋ  
**hard 'dawadawa' seed among cooked ones**  
chukerikɪŋ  
**hard labour** tɪntɪnduɔŋ  
**hard to break** jagaga  
**hard-headed** 1. kɛŋ nyuduɔŋ 2. jɪŋ wɪaa, kɛŋ  
wɔjɪmɪŋ  
**hard-hearted** 1. tɔɔdolɔŋ 2. tɔɔtɔɔɔ  
**harden up** 1. diri 2. kpál  
**hardness** tɔɔdolɔŋ  
**harm n.** cheerɪŋ  
**harm v.** 1. dɔɔɔsɛ 2. bɔnsɛ 3. bolimi  
**harmful** 1. bɔŋ 2. lɔɛ  
**harmless** bɪ bɔŋ  
**harmony** 1. fɛɪɪŋ 2. niimage  
**harp** chɛŋ  
**harsh** 1. hɛɪ 2. tɛɛ  
**hartebeeste** sibɪŋ  
**harvest corn** kɪlɛ  
**harvest fruit when not completely ripe** pure  
**harvest groundnuts** 1. jɔŋ 2. churi  
**harvest millet** kɪŋ, bori  
**harvest v.** 1. daare 2. tɔɔsɛ 3. ŋaa бага kɪaa

**harvest yams** 1. lɔɛ 2. ta  
**harvester ant** chunchusumun  
**harvesting time (roughly November)**  
 Mutaarichene  
**haste** ɲaa luma  
**hat** 1. nyunchuulo 2. kembeɲe  
**hatch out** tiesi  
**hate** bééré  
**have** keɲ  
**have a desire for** hiene  
**have fun** gbieli  
**havoc** cheeriɲ  
**hawk n.** songonɲ  
**hawk v.** ɔollɔ yallɛ  
**hawker** nuu sɪ ɔollɔ yallɛ kɪaa  
**hay** pɔsɔɲ yadiihɪlaa ba sɪ kuo  
**hazard** 1. wɔbɔɲ 2. wɔlɔɾɛ  
**hazy** 1. dɔgɪmɛ 2. kusi  
**he** ʊ  
**he (emph. form)** ʊna  
**he-goat** gbunggbogo  
**head** nyunɲ  
**head-covering for a woman** nyukpala  
**head-pad** kanchumɲ  
**headache** nyuwɪlaa  
**headman** kuoro  
**headmaster** dɪdagɪraa kuhɪaɲ  
**heal** 1. fiɛɛ 2. vaare 3. dúorí  
**healer** 1. nuu sɪ vaare nɪaa 2. nuu tɪbe nɪaa  
**health** yarɪfiɛlaa  
**heap** pugulunɲ  
**heap up** 1. chɔɔɾɛ 2. kuro hɛ dɔɲɔ  
**hear** nɪ  
**hearsay** ba sɪ  
**heart** chubagɪlɪmbugulunɲ  
**heartbeat** 1. bɔye yagunɲ 2. bɔye jonunɲ  
**heartbreak** tɔɔcheen kɪɲkenɲ  
**heat n.** wulumunɲ, lumɲ  
**heat v.** lɪnɛ  
**heathen** kaafɪrɪ  
**heaven** Wɪa jaɲ  
**heavy** 1. yunɲ 2. zuu  
**hedgehog** jimpoiɲ  
**heed** jegili  
**heel** naatilimiɲ  
**heel (back of it)** naagene  
**heifer** napaha  
**height** lenɲɲ  
**heir** nuu sɪ jaɲ dii dɪa  
**hell** Wɪa nyiniɲ  
**help** pɛ ... ɛ  
**helpful** pɛ ... worunɲ  
**helpless** bi ... tɪtɪa ɛ wuo pɛ



**hem n.** niibierɪŋ  
**hem v.** 1. bieri 2. feŋ  
**hemp** ɓɔɔŋ  
**hen (grown)** jinuu  
**hen-coop** jituun  
**henna** leele  
**hepatitis** chuɪŋ nyanyalɪŋ  
**her** ʊ  
**herald** duosupaara, doweroŋmooro  
**herb (diff. kinds)** 1. naɔɔɔ 2. songoŋ yusɪŋ  
 3. gberegberenaan 4. fufura 5. kalɪbachige 6.  
 sikele 7. kalɪbasɔɔŋ 8. japanɪŋ 9.  
 gingelimmiisɔɔŋ 10. ŋmɪŋmɛɪbele 11.  
 chuɪnhoruɪŋ 12. batuluobiɪŋ 13. ŋmɪŋmɛɪ  
 14. biriŋ 15. buwieluro 16. nadaaraluru  
**herb (gen. term)** jɪŋjaabusɪŋ  
**herbalist** 1. daaluŋgaara 2. daalusɪ tɪna  
**herd** 1. nɛsɪ koo piesee sɪ hɛ dɔŋɔ 2. pusɪ  
 sɪ hɛ dɔŋɔ  
**herdsman** nɛdaara  
**here** daha  
**heritage** naabarɪŋ  
**hernia** gugura  
**hero** wajɪa  
**heron** kuɪŋkuɪɔɪŋ  
**herring** amanɪ (Twi)  
**hers** ʊ kua  
**hesitant** logo logo  
**hew** kerɪ  
**hibiscus** 1. pɪpáárɪŋ 2. nyangeelɪŋ  
**hiccups (have) v.** sigisi  
**hiccups n.** sinsige  
**hidden thing** -faalɪŋ  
**hide n.** tenɪŋ  
**hide v.** 1. fàa 2. hu 3. nure  
**hide-and-seek** puopuo  
**high** 1. duomo 2. leŋje  
**high note (music)** kɪla  
**high notes of the xylophone** jembubusɔŋ  
**hill** dundolo  
**him** ʊ  
**hinder** 1. pugɪ 2. kɛɛ  
**hint** lɔge  
**hipjoint** kɛɪsɪŋ  
**hippopotamus** lunɛŋ  
**hire** joŋ  
**his** ʊ  
**his (emph.)** ʊ kua  
**history** wubɪnaa  
**hit** 1. kpááɛ 2. yage 3. ŋmoo  
**hive** 1. tuɪpupoiŋ 2. tuɪgugon 3. tuɪbua  
**hoard** 1. joŋo faa 2. joŋo bil  
**hoarse** yikoro tɔ

**hock** naachuga  
**hockey** gbabiɪŋ  
**hoe blade** piribiɪŋ  
**hoe n.** pire  
**hoe used to play music** gɔgɔpire  
**hoe v.** pèrè  
**hog** tofere  
**hold** kori  
**hold on to sth.** mlakpɛɛ  
**hole** bua  
**hole broken into a wall (used as entrance or window)** kpamboiŋ  
**holiday** chewiesɪŋ  
**holiday (have)** wiesi  
**hollow** 1. kɛŋ bua 2. lomo lomo 3. fuoo  
**holy** bɪ disiniŋ kɛɛ  
**Holy Spirit** Dɪnzomɪŋ  
**home** 1. dɪá 2. jaŋ  
**home-made oil lamp** nuɪŋ chaanɪŋ  
**homeless** bɪ dia kɛɛ  
**honey** tuɪŋ  
**honey bee** tuɪbiɪŋ  
**honey eater** diibiitɪtuɪbiɪ-diire  
**honeycomb** 1. tuɪjaga 2. tuɪpɛɛŋ  
**honour n.** 1. jɪɪma 2. zile  
**honour v.** zil  
**hoof** naacheŋŋɛɛ  
**hook worm** waadumɪŋ  
**hoopoe** diibiikantomɪŋ  
**hoot** 1. huuri 2. hajaanɪkunɪŋ yele  
**hooter** 1. hajaanɪkunɪŋ 2. luori ŋmulɪŋ  
**hop** kɛŋ naabala ful  
**hope n.** yɛlaa  
**hope v.** yɛɛ  
**hopeful** kɛŋ yɛlaa  
**hopeless** bɪ yɛlaa kɛɛ  
**horizontal** pɪna gɛɛ  
**horn (of an animal)** nyile  
**hornbill** tuluntuolo  
**hornet** kanterɛ  
**horrible** lɔɛ  
**horse** jaaba  
**hospital** asibiti  
**hot** 1. luma 2. bage bage, hososo  
**hot (pepper)** kɛŋ niɪŋ  
**hot (sun)** hɛɪ  
**hour** kerifi  
**house** 1. kaala 2. dɪá  
**how many times?** buŋmɛɛ nɛ?  
**how many?** baŋmɛɛ?  
**how much?** baŋmɛɛ nɛ?  
**how?** ɛɛ nɛ?  
**howl** huosi

**howling** churuj  
**huddle** 1. kúuré 2. gúórì  
**hug** korimi  
**human being** 1. nuhuobiine 2. nuhuobiin  
**humpback** guma  
**hunch** gure  
**hundred** zolo  
**hundred pieces of sth. n.** -gbaṅa  
**hunger** losuj  
**hunt** bàgulè  
**hunter** nambagula  
**hunter's 'human-headed' axe** saachoguj  
**hunter's dance** nanjkaana  
**hunter's idol** 1. marifa 2. nambagul tomuj  
**hunting stick** danjpaluj  
**hurriedly** 1. piri piri 2. kiri kiri kiri

## I i

**I** mi  
**I (emph.)** muna  
**idol** tomuj  
**if** di  
**ignore** 1. jon haruj ya 2. laa bil seme 3. bee kieli/bene kieli  
**ill** wule  
**illegitimate child** 1. mengaabii 2. mengaabie  
**illiterate** 1. nuu si bi sikuuri mua 2. nyuluma  
**illumination** pulo  
**illustrate** 1. dage 2. he foto  
**illustration** foto  
**image** 1. daaliimin 2. naguj/naguj  
**imagine** 1. beemuna 2. buue  
**imitate** 1. chesi 2. chebe  
**immediately** 1. púurá 2. guu 3. cholo  
**immigrant** jujuola  
**immorality** nmusuj  
**impatience** chinchellin  
**impatiently** basa basa  
**impede sth.** pugi  
**important thing/person** 1. -fian 2. nnyuluj, nnyuj  
**impossible for a person to do or understand** kperi  
**impostor** 1. gandaara 2. nnyuluru  
**impotent man** bapiruj  
**impurities in gold** selunfuruj  
**impurities sifted from flour** munnyula  
**impurity** disinin  
**in** le  
**in a calm manner** bua bua bua  
**in a flash** liegi  
**in a rush** buri buri

**hurriedly (do sth.)** 1. ṅaa .... woso woso 2. ṅaa ... basa basa  
**hurry** pesi  
**hurt (from sting) adj.** bieri  
**hurt adj.** pure  
**hurt v.** wu  
**husband** bálá  
**husband's father** bala nyumma  
**husband's mother** bala náán  
**husk n.** -puruj  
**husk v. (by pounding)** fure  
**hut** lebuj  
**hyena** gunguro  
**hymn** yuluj  
**hypocrite** 1. dulooru 2. kanfugi tuna

**in a short time** 1. muapulu 2. muatululu  
**in abundance** 1. gbusume 2. kpusaa  
**in disorder** ṅaa nyunguluj  
**in excess** 1. pii 2. kieli  
**in fragments** 1. munsii munsii 2. muno muno  
**in future** maachie  
**in order** 1. som 2. u bua le  
**in order that** dí  
**in the distant past** duuduj  
**in vain** 1. pei 2. lol ta 3. wogo 4. maala ... pei  
**in-law** huulbaala, huulhaala  
**incapable** tese  
**incest** dutolmentuj  
**increase** puruj  
**incriminate** 1. kaa báarè 2. kaa he wlaa le  
**incur a debt** 1. dii chiming 2. nmoo chumuj  
**indifferent** sipaaj tuo  
**indisciplined** 1. woso woso 2. basa basa  
**indisciplined (to be)** 1. berimi 2. berime  
**industrious** yaraa luuj heyee  
**infect (a disease)** daage, chol  
**ingredients** tegisin  
**inhabitant of a place** -nuaa  
**inhale** wiese he tuuj  
**inherit** dii  
**inject** tɔɔ hemuj  
**injection needle** asibiti hemuj  
**injure** pure  
**injured or crippled** lerigi  
**injury** puruj  
**inner tube (of a tyre)** luobiin  
**innocent** 1. bi cheye 2. bi wu juj  
**insane** nyáasé  
**insanity** nyunyeruj

**insect** filliwe/fille  
**insecticide** lorunƙpurun  
**inside of sth.** tuɔŋ  
**inside-out** 1. tulo 2. yala  
**insipid** 1. sebee 2. seɓise  
**inspect** fili, beŋ  
**install** 1. bil 2. he  
**instruct** dage  
**instruction** dagun  
**instructor** didagira  
**instrument (tool)** tuntinnu kua  
**insufficient** 1. buo 2. bi yuge  
**insult n.** jomun  
**insult sb. indirectly** 1. gɛse 2. gɛrsa tuuse  
**insult v.** tuuse  
**intelligence** supollun  
**intelligent** nyun ka tun  
**intensely** faasa  
**intentionally** paale  
**interfere** 1. lerigi 2. lure  
**interpret** dage bubun  
**interpreter** nula si laa wɛlaa bubul  
**interrogate** pɛse  
**interrupt** 1. lɛge 2. chɔrɛ  
**intestinal worm** waadumun  
**intestine** luobiin

## J j

**jackal** jɔlɔ  
**jail n.** binun dia  
**jail v.** kaa to dia  
**January** Pupulipaa  
**jar** 1. taga 2. nyɔɔɔɔ  
**jaundice** jafurun  
**jaw** tapun  
**jealous** 1. keŋ yarbierin 2. keŋ hadɔrun  
**jealousy** 1. yarbierin 2. hadɔrun  
**jeer** huuri  
**jewellery** kpɛraa  
**jingle dance** gugoyulaa  
**job** tuntunnaa  
**join** 1. taase 2. pe ... le 3. mɛre  
**journey** wombiin  
**joy** tuɔɔrun

## K k

**kapok cotton** kunƙunun  
**kapok tree** kunƙomo  
**keen (to be)** cho  
**keep** 1. jorjo ku 2. jorjo bil  
**keep in one side of the mouth** gul

**intoxicate** bugi  
**introduce** dage  
**introduce (a song)** ta  
**invalid adj.** bi zɔŋ  
**invalid n.** puwuolo  
**invisible** bi wuo na  
**invite** yure  
**invoke** kalube  
**involve** daage, pe  
**iron (clothes) v.** noŋ  
**iron ankle-rattles** naachumun  
**iron hoe used as a musical instrument** gɔgɔpire  
**iron n.** haɔŋ  
**iron ore** jigin  
**iron pot** dansene  
**irregularly** chee chee  
**irritate** naa baanun sii  
**island** tintenun lun si gollo  
**isolate** poro lu  
**it** u  
**it (emph.)** una  
**itch** tise  
**item** 1. kun 2. kua  
**ivory** batunyulun

**judge n.** sarɔyadiire  
**judge v.** 1. laa jun 2. dii sarɔya  
**juice** 1. yomun 2. -lun  
**juju** vun  
**jump** ful  
**jump down and land squarely** chigisi  
**junction (of roads)** wenchengɛ  
**June** Zagubele  
**jungle** tulugunun  
**junior wife** ketiin  
**just adj.** keŋ wotutu  
**just adv.** dundun  
**justice** wotutu  
**justify** dage arɛ ... bi wu cheye  
**jute** haɔŋ  
**juvenile** hambie

**kenkey** dokunu  
**kernel** biin  
**kerosene** kerezin  
**kettle** buuta  
**key** boribiin

**kick** fəge  
**kick sth. accidentally** gere  
**kid** 1. biibie 2. buowie  
**kid v.** 1. gbieli 2. kaa su  
**kidnap** keŋ ari doluŋ  
**kidney** chuchɔbiŋ  
**kill** 1. kpu 2. kɔrege  
**kin** naambiiriŋ  
**kind adj.** keŋ zile  
**kind of person/thing n.** 1. -yiri 2. -doho  
**kindergarten** biibiisiŋ sikuuri  
**kindness** 1. juruma 2. zile 3. lahoruma  
**king** kuoro  
**kingdom** kuoro tinteen  
**kingfisher** naliirebommie  
**kitchen** diikiriŋ

## L I

**label** maguluŋ  
**labour paid in advance or daily** pachumuŋ  
**labourer** tintinna  
**lace n.** ɣmɛ́níŋ  
**lace v.** 1. sua 2. fɔ  
**lack** tɛsɛ... lɛ  
**lack behind** ka haruŋ  
**lad** hambolibie  
**ladder** lusuncholuŋ  
**ladle** 1. dasɔhɔ 2. laha  
**lady** haala  
**lake** 1. fuoŋ 2. muga  
**lamb** 1. piebie 2. piese nammia  
**lame** gberige  
**lamp** chaanuŋ  
**land** tinteen  
**land mark** 1. wumaguŋ 2. tinteen maguluŋ  
**landlady** dia tuna (haala)  
**landlord** dia tuna (baala)  
**landowner** tinteen tuna  
**language** 1. yikoro 2. woboluŋ  
**lantern** chaanuŋ  
**lap up** furisi  
**large** 1. jal 2. pimee, zuu  
**large drum** gugonuŋ  
**large granary** bavire  
**large thing n.** -jaluŋ  
**larva** danduluŋ  
**lash** chuba  
**lash out** viisi  
**lash v.** vuure  
**last child of a woman** yulutiiriŋ  
**last day of a funeral** yobuguŋ

**kite** kula  
**knead** ɣmure  
**knee** naaduna  
**kneel down** kpirimi  
**knife** sɛa, nyufuna  
**knock** yɛ  
**knock against** 1. gere 2. ɣmoo  
**knock down (a building)** giri  
**knot** guluŋ  
**know** jɛŋ  
**know-how** juma  
**knowledge** 1. juntuŋ 2. wɔjumuŋ  
**knuckle** naniiguŋuŋ  
**kob (a buck)** wɔluŋ  
**kola nut** gúorí  
**kraal** nedua

**last thing/person n.** 1. -katu 2. -deruŋ 3. -  
 kaanuŋ,  
**last v.** dieni  
**last year** 1. duumuŋ 2. du  
**late (to be)** dieni  
**late afternoon** didaanuŋ  
**late person** nuu si suba  
**late-night funeral dance** tatafɛlaa jembiiŋ  
**later** haruŋ  
**laterite** kurumuŋ  
**latrine** banjira  
**laugh** moŋ  
**laughing dove** kokonyampere  
**laughter** momuŋ  
**launch** kaa dage  
**lavatory** banjira  
**lavish** 1. dii zile kɛŋkeŋ 2. ɣaa kieli  
**law (customary or traditional)** 1. boŋ 2.  
 mura (Twi)  
**lawful** ...ɣaa wombii ne  
**lawless** bu wombiiŋ ka to  
**lawyer** 1. sarɛyadiire 2. loɔya  
**lax** jɔɔ jɔɔ  
**lax adj.** 1. chei 2. berimi  
**lay** 1. lo 2. chigi 3. til  
**lay off** kiri tintuŋɣaa lɛ  
**layer** jimiŋ su lo halaa  
**laziness** yarɛwuŋ  
**lazy** keŋ yarɛwuŋ  
**lead n.** fanɛ  
**lead v.** laa sɛpaan  
**leader** sɛpaalaara  
**leader of a blind person** daakenne  
**leader of a women's society** manguaazua

**leader of the female praise singers** haɔɔvɛhɛɛ  
**leaf (paper)** tembiin  
**leaf (plants)** pɛpaan  
**leak** 1. chuori 2. fu  
**lean** 1. jage 2. juɔvɛ 3. kɔɔ 4. hul 5. lienj  
**lean against** 1. yelli 2. pɛllɛ  
**leap** ful  
**learn** gunnɛ  
**least** kubie  
**leather** tenin  
**leather bag** purun  
**leather worker** gbenzɛɛ  
**leave** lu  
**leave behind** 1. lenj 2. ka ta 3. kage ... lɛ  
**leave off** lenj  
**leave out** lenj ta, lusa ta  
**leech** dumbaliere  
**left hand** nagva  
**left over TZ eaten for breakfast** kulchilin  
**left-hand side** nagva duun  
**left-handed** geɛ  
**left-over thing** -kaanun  
**leg** nàán  
**leg joint** naasusugo  
**legacy** wɔɔaabilin  
**legal** wu la su to wombiin  
**lemon** chimburi  
**lend** chìn  
**length** duomun  
**leopard** 1. naachigibie 2. wawɛ 3. kpeye  
**leper** 1. dayalɛ 2. gbege  
**leprosy** dayalɛmun  
**let** lenj  
**let down** jongo ta v tuu  
**let sb. down** 1. luɛ 2. juv ... lɛ 3. dɔɔɛ 4. nyɛɛ  
**letter** 1. tenin 2. karumbiin  
**lettuce** saladɛ  
**Levaillant's cuckoo** 1. nyuvɛ 2. kantɛndiibie  
**level adj.** mage dɔɔɔ  
**level v.** kaa jɛɛ  
**lewd person** nɛchɔɔvɛ  
**liar** 1. wɔnyɛɛɛ 2. wɔnyɛɛv  
**libate** 1. ta lun 2. lo lun  
**libation** lun tanun  
**libation pourer** lulooro  
**lick** 1. nyɛ 2. lenni 3. lieri  
**lie down** pun  
**lie n.** wɔnyɛɛv  
**lie v.** nyɛ wɛaa  
**life** mɛsun

**lift up** kaa je  
**lift up by group effort** jensi  
**light** 1. bi yunun kenɛ 2. kɛɛ kɛɛ, luɔvɛ  
**light (a fire) v.** 1. chól 2. hɛ nyinin 3. nyɛɛ  
**light coloured object** kufɛɛ  
**light n.** 1. pulumun 2. chaanun  
**light-skinned person** nɛɛɛɛ  
**lightening** 1. tan lɛɛɛ 2. duun lɛɛɛ  
**like (to be)** a nage  
**like that** 1. nu 2. nla  
**like v.** cho  
**likeness** 1. nagin 2. nagɛɛ  
**lily** 1. pɛɛbachienyu 2. fɛɛɛkahulu  
**lime** 1. yɛɛɛ 2. chimburi  
**limp (from injury)** jusi  
**line n.** 1. naaderin 2. folii  
**line up** 1. kɛɛ 2. puɛ  
**link up** chɛɛ  
**lion** 1. anwɛ 2. naachigin  
**lip** niipinin  
**liquid** lun  
**listen** jegili  
**literacy** tenjɛɛ  
**literate person** tenjunna  
**little** 1. muɛɛɛ 2. muɛɛɛɛ  
**little African swift** zaarɛkɛkɛ  
**little while** 1. muɛɛɛ/muɛɛɛɛ 2. hasɛɛ  
**live** 1. wàa 2. kɛɛ mɛsun  
**livelihood** 1. wu la lɛ n si na didii 2. mɛsun  
**liver** chun  
**living room** pɔɔvɛ  
**lizard (different kinds)** 1. habalun 2. nyukperibalegise 3. balɛnchɛɛɛɛ 4. buɛɛɛɛɛɛɛ 5. chakpaan  
**load** chuga  
**load sth. on somebody's head** chun  
**loaf** gulumun  
**loan** chumun  
**loan v.** jongo chun, chun  
**local beer brewed from guinea corn** sɛɛɛɛ  
**local box made from reed** kampula  
**local medicine** gurundaalusun  
**local yeast (dried pito foam)** sɛɛɛvɛ  
**locally brewed gin** patasi  
**location** 1. dɛɛɛɛ 2. lerin  
**lock n.** boroborɛmun  
**lock sb. up** kaa tɔɛɛ  
**lock v.** kaa yage  
**locust** 1. hɔɔɔ 2. hayere  
**lodge n.** 1. dɛɛɛɛ 2. dɛɛɛvɛ  
**lodge v.** chaa  
**log** dolun  
**loin** tun

**loin cloth** 1. jeriɣu 2. najeriɣu  
**lonely** 1. dundɔŋa 2. bi nuu keɛ tuɔɔɓuɓaa  
**long ago** faafaa  
**long flint gun** papatu  
**long for** che  
**long lasting matter** 1. wudeen-deen 2. wududuɔŋ  
**long red hat** burumbanja  
**long robe** juwaa  
**long thing** -duduɔŋ  
**long time ago** 1. dɪdɔŋ 2. fàafàa  
**long wide robe** kasɔɔ  
**long-tailed nightjar** kulɛŋkalɩba  
**look** beŋ  
**look after** 1. pɔ 2. daa 3. beŋ  
**look down on** 1. bee muuri 2. bee guune 3. leeni  
**look for** bee che/che  
**look out** daase  
**loose adj.** chɔrume  
**loosely adv.** sɔgɔgɔ  
**loosen v.** 1. girigi 2. sɔguse  
**loot n.** gaarikua  
**loot v.** gaa  
**lop** buori  
**Lord** La Tuuna  
**lord** 1. tuuna 2. kuhɩaŋ  
**lorry** 1. luori 2. muntuuka  
**lose colour** 1. gul 2. lu  
**lose taste** sebiɛ  
**lose v.** jongo ta u lɛl  
**lose v. (in a game)** 1. suu 2. tel  
**lose weight** 1. zugule 2. lɛɛɛ 3. lienji

## M m

**machete** karɩnsɩa  
**mad** 1. nyáasé 2. na baaniŋ  
**mad person** nyinyetuna  
**madam** haala  
**madness** nyinyerɩŋ  
**maggot** 1. dandulɩŋ 2. nanchuɔɔɩŋ  
**magician** chichiribe  
**magistrate** sarɩyadiire  
**mahogany** piine  
**maid** 1. luɛaaru 2. luɛaara 3. ketiɩŋ  
**maintain** 1. beŋ 2. wasɛ 3. burume  
**maize** kuorimɩaa  
**majestically (walk)** genni  
**majesty** 1. ballɩŋ 2. tula  
**majority** jesɩŋ  
**make** 1. ɲaa 2. tegi 3. me  
**make (a drum)** po

**loss (make a)** tel  
**lost (get)** lɛl  
**lotto** loto  
**loud (to be)** 1. faasa dɔŋ 2. faasa sii  
**loudly** ɲmana ɲmana  
**louse** hɔrɩŋ  
**love n.** chonɩŋ  
**love v.** cho  
**lovechild** menɲaabi  
**lovely** 1. zɔmɔ worɩŋ 2. keŋ buno  
**lover** hɩla  
**low** 1. tuu 2. tube  
**low wall n.** kéré  
**lower abdomen** luorɩŋ  
**lower grindstone** nɔmɩŋ  
**loyal** 1. keŋ wɔtɩtu 2. keŋ teŋɛ  
**luggage** chuga  
**lukewarm** tɔɔtɔɔ  
**lumbar vertebrae (backbones)** chɩba  
**lumber** daasɩŋ  
**lump of salt** yɩɔɩŋ  
**lumpy** chɩɩbe  
**lunacy** nyinyerɩŋ  
**lunatic** nyinyetuna  
**lunch** wuɛɛɛ kudiileɛ  
**lung** chufuɔɔɩŋ  
**lung fish** mɩmaani  
**lure** nyɩɛ  
**lust v.** hɩɛɛ  
**luxuriant** sugi  
**luxury (live in)** 1. pɩŋ suma tuɔŋ 2. he suma tuɔŋ

**make a knot** gul  
**make a mistake** 1. perigi 2. yɛŋɲi  
**make a name** laa yɩɩŋ  
**make a noise** chiesi  
**make fun of** sieri  
**make profit** na nyuɩɩŋ  
**make up** nyɩɛ  
**make way** 1. gèbè 2. bɛɛɛ  
**maker of xylophone mallets** jenduulubɛɛɛ  
**maker/carver of drums** -pooro  
**makeup** kpɩɛaa  
**malaria** yarɩɩŋɲaa  
**male** baal  
**male (non-human)** -bele  
**male friend** nandɔŋɔ  
**male praise singer** gɔgɔdɩndɛnnɛ  
**malice** tuɔɔɔmɩŋ

**maltreat** 1. worige 2. dogise  
**mamba** kire  
**mammal** puna si ken yulug didiese bie  
**man** 1. baala 2. baal 3. nuhuobiine  
**man's firstborn child** bapwosubie  
**man's long gown** jaba  
**manage** 1. wuo nya 2. ben  
**manager** tintunnaa kuhlan  
**mane (of lion)** gbesun  
**manganese ore** jigun  
**mango** monggo  
**mankind** nuhuobiinee  
**manure (cow dung)** nabunug  
**many adj.** yuge  
**many things/people** -dan  
**many years** jisi an jisi  
**March** Wulunnun  
**march** kiela ven  
**margarine** 1. boroboro nuun 2. nuun  
**margin** 1. bua 2. niin  
**mark n.** magulun  
**mark v.** tuuri  
**market** yobo  
**market day** yobo cheen  
**marriage** jaarun  
**marriage dowry** 1. jaarun 2. bubuoklaa  
**marrow of bone** nugun  
**marry** jaa  
**marsh** vielen  
**marsh mongoose** julibine  
**mash** 1. chon 2. burige  
**mason** 1. dusaara 2. meesin  
**mason wasp** vulonvun  
**masquerade performed at the funeral of an important man** sigilin  
**mass** 1. cheechi hilime 2. kugulumun  
**massage v.** nyuge  
**master n.** 1. tintunnuhan 2. nuhan 3. kuhlan  
**master v.** jun worun  
**masticate** chaame  
**mat** 1. kalan 2. kupunug 3. boso  
**match** chere  
**matches** munchisi  
**mate n.** donjo tuna  
**mate with** jul  
**material** 1. geripeen 2. kun ba si kaa nya kua  
**maternal** naan  
**mathematics** nambaba gunnun  
**matted roots** 1. tunaagira 2. tunaagirisin  
**matter** wun  
**mattress** 1. foli beel 2. matiresi  
**mature** 1. waa 2. bu 3. fiese (tunenese) 4. hul (mua, suonoo) 5. hiri (jisiee)

**May** Zagubele  
**may be** 1. mage nla 2. kapoo  
**me** mi  
**me (emph.)** muna  
**meal** kudiilee  
**mean** ken sun  
**meaning** bubun  
**meaningful** ken bubun  
**meaningless** bi bubun kene  
**means** kukaa venun  
**measles** kanchuobie  
**measure** magise  
**meat** nammia  
**meat (without bones)** nampun  
**meat broth** yomun  
**meatball** nammugulumun  
**meddler** niiluntuna  
**mediate** laa sipaan  
**mediator** sipaatooro  
**medicine** daalusun  
**medicine man** 1. daalunyaara 2. daalusun tuna  
**meditate** 1. kaa bune 2. kaa chogise  
**meek** ... siia fiela  
**meekness** sufielea  
**meet** 1. puu 2. hilimi 3. chen 4. gbaare  
**meeting** 1. chemin 2. cheme 3. yira 4. hilime  
**melancholic person** nuu si faasa bune wlaa  
**melon/melon seed** kanlan  
**melt** gmiere  
**member of the Akan tribe** Kambonjo  
**membrane from a spider egg** chakuure  
**mend** 1. kparime 2. wase  
**meningitis** bandaadegi-degi  
**menstrual period** linin, cf: period  
**menstruation** haklaa  
**mention** 1. bul 2. dage  
**merchant** 1. bayala 2. hayala  
**mercy** 1. nisuusun 2. lahormo  
**merriness n.** tuutorun  
**merry adj.** ken tuutorun  
**mess n.** nyeson  
**mess v.** vugume  
**message** tindaarin  
**messenger** 1. nanzoo 2. tindaara  
**Messiah** Nu-la Wla si lusa, Laataara  
**metal** hoon  
**metal bracelet** naaduma  
**metal leg-band** naakuon  
**midday** 1. wuheye 2. wuheesiesee  
**middle** 1. tutuobaanun 2. kpaamage-donjo  
**midnight** titasiese  
**midwife** 1. hachagira 2. hachaguru

**might** doluŋ  
**mighty** keŋ doluŋ  
**Mighty God** 1. Wujaɾɪbakɔ 2. Wɪa doluŋ kala Tɪna  
**mile** meeldaan  
**military** 1. sɔɔjaba 2. laaliyuoroo  
**milk** yuluŋ  
**mill n.** 1. nuɣanuɣa 2. banuɣa  
**mill v.** noŋ  
**millet** mɪpɔlɔmɔŋ  
**millet heap** pɪnyuluŋ  
**millet or corn stalk** sekeliŋ  
**millet seed** mɪbiin  
**million** buɪbuɪ  
**millipede** habaluŋguomɔŋ  
**mimic** chesi  
**mind n.** tɔɔbuɪnaa  
**mind v.** 1. beŋ ... 2. fɪɛɛ  
**mind v. neg.** sɪ ... kaa tuŋ  
**mine** mɪ kua  
**minute** minti  
**miracle** chesiŋ  
**miraculous** sabogu  
**mirror** beenantɪɛ  
**Miss n.** 1. haala sɪ ŋaa tuɕha 2. haala sɪ bu bala jaa  
**miss v.** puri  
**missing** lɛl  
**mission** wɔɕɛɛluŋ  
**misty (to be)** 1. dɔɕɪmɛ 2. buɕɛ  
**mix** 1. pɪlli 2. guoli 3. buu  
**moan** kuɛ  
**mob** nɪdan sɪ ŋaa tawɛɪ  
**mock** sieri  
**model v.** mɛ  
**modern** lɛɛɛ wɪaa  
**moiety** nyɪnnɪaa  
**moisture** fɪɛluŋ  
**molar** paŋuŋ  
**mold** 1. mɛ 2. pɛɛɛɛ  
**molest** 1. gurigi 2. dii baanɪ...lɛ 3. dɔɕɪɛ  
**mom** naan  
**moment** bua  
**monarch** kuorubaluŋ  
**Monday** Atanɪ  
**money** moribiin  
**moneylender** nuu sɪ joŋ moribieɛ chuɕuŋ nɪaa  
**moneymaker** moribiicheɛɛ  
**mongoose** juajua  
**monkey (gen.term)** ŋmama  
**monkey (orange)** kampoin  
**monkey (small)** ŋmakachala

**monogamy** habala jaanuŋ  
**monopoly** nɪbala duɪduɪ sɪ yallɛ kuŋ  
**monotheist (Christian or Moslem)** Wuɕuɔla  
**month** chɛɛ  
**moon** chɛɛ  
**moonlight** chɛmpɔla  
**mop** tuɕɛ  
**more than** 1. yɔɕa ku 2. ku  
**morning** chuɕuɔŋ  
**morning star** 1. chɛnwɔlbaaluŋ 2. nanyuɔluŋ  
**mortar** 1. tɔɕuŋ 2. tiaruŋ  
**Moslem** 1. tuuba 2. Musulimii  
**Moslem burial rites** waazu  
**mosque** 1. Wuɕuɔlɛ dia 2. masalaachi  
**mosquito** bomo  
**mosquito net** 1. juɪansuori 2. gerɪdia  
**mosquito repellent** bosuŋ daalusuŋ  
**mosquito-repellent shrub** boŋkuri  
**most** jesin  
**most important thing** wɔnyuŋ  
**moth** puɕumɔŋ  
**mother** nɪaŋ  
**mother tongue** jaŋ yikoro  
**mother-in-law** huɪluhaala  
**motherland** tinteela nɪa sɪ lu  
**motionless** 1. sigi sigi 2. jimm  
**motorcar** muntuuka  
**motorcycle** 1. moto 2. pupu  
**mould** dindelimɪɛ  
**moulder** tiebiipeɪɪ kua  
**moult** luɔmɛ  
**mound for planting millet** paɪɪkpuɪuŋ  
**mount** juɪ  
**mountain** peeliŋ  
**mourn** yel yoho  
**mouse** 1. diatolo 2. taatuŋ  
**mousetrap** taatuɪɛɛ  
**mouth** niin  
**mouth organ** ŋmɔluŋ  
**mouthwatering** niin chuorɔŋ  
**move** 1. suɪɪɛ 2. suuɪɛ 3. vɛŋ 4. mu  
**move aside** 1. gɛbɛ 2. bɛɛɛ  
**move backward** tiriki  
**move sth. about** viisi  
**mow** vuɪɛ yaŋ  
**mow down** 1. kpu 2. jaase  
**much** 1. -kɛɛ 2. yuɕɛ 3. kuŋkɛŋ  
**mud** vuɕuɔŋ  
**mud block** 1. tiebiin 2. toŋgolumuŋ  
**mud fireplace** tabuuŋ  
**mud plaster** tiaruŋ  
**mudhouse** 1. tiebieɛ dia 2. toŋgolumoo dia



**mudroof** 1. lusuj 2. dɔyɔoluj  
**multicoloured** ŋmine ŋmine, ŋmuna ŋmuna  
**multilingual** bul yikori dan  
**multimammate rat** sobakulo  
**multiplication** bugoo/bubvabugoo  
**multiply** puŋa pe  
**multitude** nɔdandan  
**mum** naan  
**mumble** gurume  
**mumps** hambɔŋkatuuna  
**murder** kpu  
**murderer** nɔkpura  
**murmur** gurume wɔaa

## N n

**nab** keŋ  
**nag v.** ŋmeŋ  
**nail n.** 1. hɔɔŋ 2. hɛmuj  
**nail v.** kpaase  
**naked adj.** keŋ yarɔbiree  
**nakedness** yarɔbiree  
**name n.** yuruj  
**name v.** he yuruj  
**nap** puŋ donɔɔ mva  
**narrate** to niin  
**narrator** niitooro  
**narrow** muuri  
**nasal mucus** mulluruj  
**nasty** nyɛsuj  
**nation** 1. tintɛn (nɔaa) 2. tagentine  
**native** jambie  
**nature** 1. nagiŋ 2. nagɔsuj 3. Wɔa kutaalaa  
**naughty** keŋ nyuduon  
**navel** kawule  
**near** 1. kpɔgɛ 2. tɛgɛɛ/tɛsɛɛ  
**nearly** fine  
**nearness (in time)** duruj  
**neat** zɔŋ  
**necessary** 1. maga 2. kparama (Hs)  
**neck** baŋŋaa  
**necklace** 1. baŋŋaa kua 2. baŋgiriŋ  
**need n.** wuchɛɛluj/kuchɛɛluj  
**need v.** che  
**needle** gerhemuj  
**needlework** suɔɔɔɔ  
**needy person** 1. nyaaba 2. summo  
**neem tree** sikelenkiin  
**neglect** 1. bee kieli 2. bene kieli 3. vɔa ta  
**neigh** jaaba yele  
**neighbour** 1. dɔŋɔ tɔna 2. pejuura  
**nephew** naambie nanvala  
**nest (of bird)** dele

**mushroom** junjolo  
**music** 1. kɔaa dunuj 2. yɔlɔaa  
**musical instrument** 1. kɔdɔulɔŋ 2. gɔgɔ kua  
**musician** gɔgɔ (yɔlɔaa, kɔaa dunuj)  
**musicology** 1. kɔaa dunuj 2. yɔlɔaa gunnɔŋ  
**musket** 1. ŋmaangmɔ 2. lanta  
**must** u maga  
**mute** tan  
**mutilate** 1. bɛsɛ 2. keri  
**mutter** munsɔ  
**mutton** piese nammɔa  
**my** mi  
**mystery** 1. wɔfaaluj 2. wɔkpunɔkpere

**nest of a guinea fowl** suupugo  
**nevertheless** arɔ ŋu kala  
**new** -faluj  
**New Testament** Wɔa Niifaluj  
**new year** jɔfaluj  
**news** 1. labaare 2. dɔsɔ  
**newspaper** duoso teniŋ  
**next** tɔga  
**next year** 1. yurɔ 2. haruj jɔna  
**nice adj.** 1. zɔmɔ 2. suŋ  
**nice thing/person n.** -zɔmɔŋ  
**niece** naambie tolo  
**night** tɔtanuj  
**night adder** basɔŋkpeye  
**night blindness** tɔtasɔa  
**nile monitor** baan  
**nile rat** soin  
**nine** nibi  
**nine (when counting)** nibe  
**nineteen** fii arɔ nibi  
**ninety** mahumbanɛsɛ arɔ  
**ninth** nibimiŋ  
**no** al  
**noble person** nɔbal  
**nobody** nuukala bu...  
**nod** chugisi  
**noise** 1. gɔŋ 2. dɔmɔŋ  
**nomad** nɔduurabaariŋ  
**nominate** lɔsɛ  
**none** 1. ba tɔɔŋ kuŋkala 2. nuukala dee  
**nonetheless** arɔ ŋu kala  
**nonsense** bu bubɔɔŋ kɛnɛ  
**nonstop** bu chuj  
**noon** wɔhɛye  
**north** 1. tansemɛ 2. wɔɔpɔsuj nagua  
**nose** mɔsuj  
**nostril** muɔboin

**not** 1. bi 2. dee  
**not at all** 1. biri biri 2. kɔtaa  
**not properly done** dogo dogo  
**not there** tuo  
**note book** tenɲmunsoŋ  
**note n.** teniŋ  
**note that...** bee na!  
**note v.** 1. ɲmunse 2. magula bil  
**nothing** fu  
**notice** dũosó  
**notify** 1. bula pa 2. he duoso pa  
**noun** 1. nuu yurɪŋ 2. kuŋ yurɪŋ  
**nourish** 1. pi kudiilee 2. diɛɛ

## O o

**o'clock** kerifi  
**oath** ɲmɪaŋ  
**obese** nɪbalɪŋ  
**obey** to niŋ  
**object n.** kuŋ  
**object v.** via, bi seye  
**obligation** fɔgɪna  
**oblong** goŋɲulɔŋ  
**obscene** chɔrɔŋ  
**obscure** biri, buge  
**observe** beŋ  
**obsolete adj.** ɲaa faafaa wɪaa  
**obstinacy** nyuduɔŋ  
**obtain** 1. na 2. laa  
**obvious** ɲaa wutɪtu 2. pulla  
**occasionally** cheɛ cheɛ  
**occiput** nyuŋgolo  
**occultism n.** 1. chichiribiŋ 2. hullɪŋ  
**occupation** tɪntumɪŋ  
**occupy** 1. juu 2. su  
**occur** ɲaa  
**ocean** mugubalɪŋ  
**October** Kuŋaabeɛ  
**odd** keribi  
**odour** sũɔrá  
**offence** 1. jomɪŋ 2. wuɕheeliŋ  
**offend** ɲaa chei  
**offensive** baɪŋ siiri wɪ  
**offer** pa  
**offer sth as a reward.** siili  
**offering** Wɪsɔllu klaa  
**office** tɪntunni dia, tɪntunnyuŋ  
**offspring** dõhó  
**often** 1. bua nakala 2. tete  
**oil** nuuŋ  
**ointment** 1. nuuŋ 2. nuutɪsɪŋ  
**okra** ɲmɛniŋ

**November** Mutarɪɕene  
**now** 1. leelee 2. sɪselee  
**nowhere** bi ... leekala  
**nude** keŋ yarɪbiree  
**number** 1. niŋ 2. namba  
**numbness** tɪtiarɪŋ  
**numeral** namba  
**numerous** yuga  
**nurse** neɛsi  
**nursery school** hambiiimuno sikuuri  
**nursing mother** hasvana  
**nurture** diɛɛ  
**nutrition** kudiilee

**old (to be)** hɪɛsa  
**old (to get) v.** hɪɛɛ  
**old man** banɕhiarɪŋ  
**old person** nɪhiarɪŋ  
**old thing/person** 1. -bɪnɪa 2. -bɪnu  
**old torn mat** chakɔɔ  
**old woman** hanɕhiarɪŋ  
**older brother** 1. maala 2. malɪma  
**omen** kpasa  
**omit** gele ta  
**omnipotent** keŋ dolɪŋ kala  
**once** bálá  
**onchocerciasis** aŋko  
**one** kubala  
**one (when counting)** diaŋ  
**one another** dɔŋɔ  
**one of** dɔŋɔ  
**ongoing** haa ɲaa  
**onion** 1. alabasa 2. gabu  
**onlooker** bibenne  
**only** 1. see 2. duɔduɔŋa 3. ta  
**onward** a kaa mu  
**ooh** ou  
**ooze** gbu lu  
**open adj.** 1. wuoli 2. suro  
**open air** dijalɪŋ  
**open sth. a little** wage  
**open v.** suri  
**open-sided shed** palɪŋ  
**opening** niŋ  
**openly** kpɪlu  
**operate** 1. kpɛrɛ 2. dɪrɪbe  
**operate a machine** kaa tɪŋ  
**opinion** tuɔbɪnaa  
**opportunity** wombiŋ  
**oppose** lu harɪŋ  
**oppress** dɔgɪɛ

**optician** slaa dogita  
**opulent** 1. yuge woruŋ 2. keŋ kɪaa woruŋ  
**or** koo  
**orange** liemu  
**order (in)** 1. to doŋɔ 2. mage doŋɔ  
**order v.** dage  
**ore** jigiŋ  
**organ (instrument)** foli jensiŋ  
**organ (of the body)** yaaraa sɛmpɛɛŋ  
**organise** kaa hɛ doŋɔ  
**ornament** jɪnaalɪa  
**orphan** biisime  
**ostrich** tagataga  
**other** doŋɔ  
**others** 1. nɪaa dɔnsuŋ 2. kɪaa dɔnsuŋ  
**our** la  
**ours** la kɪa  
**out (to be)** lu  
**out of control** pusi  
**out of shape** goŋɔulɔŋ  
**out of step** chɔrɔmɛ  
**out of tune** chɔrɔmɛ  
**outcome** wu la sɪ ŋaa  
**outer room** pɔsuŋ  
**outside** dɪjalɔŋ

**outside of a compound** ŋmanŋkaan  
**outskirt** seŋkeriŋ  
**outstanding** 1. lu chuŋ 2. lu suŋ  
**outstanding thing** 1. kɪla sɪ ka 2. wɪla sɪ ka  
**oven** 1. boroboro tabuŋ 2. fuunu  
**overcome** yuo dii  
**overflow** gbu lu  
**overgrow** waa kieli  
**overjoyed** 1. dɪɛsɛ 2. juɔsɛ  
**overlook** 1. chugulo beŋ 2. bene kieli  
**overpower** yuo dii  
**Overseas** Tuurie  
**oversee** beŋ  
**overseer** tɪntɪŋŋaa kuɪaŋ  
**oversized** jɔl  
**overtake** 1. bal ... lɛ 2. kiele bal  
**overthrow** 1. kiri kpasa lɛ 2. duvɛ kpasa lɛ  
**overturn** wulli  
**owe** 1. keŋ chuɪuŋ 2. dii chuɪuŋ  
**owl** hajaanŋkuŋkuŋ  
**own** tu  
**owner** tɪna  
**ox** 1. nɛbele 2. nɛfere  
**oxygen** pella la su wiesu

## P p

**pace (in measuring)** naakieliŋ  
**pack** 1. paa kɪaa hɛ doŋɔ 2. keŋ kɪaa hɛ doŋɔ  
**paddle n.** danyine  
**paddle v.** kuosi  
**padlock** 1. kɔɔkɔɔ 2. boroboroŋmuluŋ  
**page** sɛmpɛɛŋ  
**pail** bokiti  
**pain n.** hɛɛŋ  
**pain v.** wu  
**painful** wu ... lɛ  
**paint** penti  
**pair of sth.** 1. -kpereba 2. -kparaa  
**palatable** sɪma  
**pale** pulɛ  
**palm nut** kpaakpa  
**palm of hand** nachala  
**palm tree** abɛ tɪa  
**panic n.** fauɔlluŋ  
**panic v.** 1. zigili 2. chel  
**pant** wiese puri  
**pants** kpunŋkpelibie  
**papa** nyɪmma  
**paper** teniŋ  
**parable** namaga  
**paralysed adj.** 1. suu 2. gberɪɛ

**parasite on trees** julanyu  
**pardon v.** joŋo che  
**parent** lɪllaa  
**parrot** daasɪa  
**parrot v.** chesi  
**part n.** toruŋ  
**part of the body** nandaan  
**part v.** 1. wage 2. pɔɪ 3. pɛɪɪɛ 4. pɪɪɛɛ 5. pɔɪɛ  
**particoloured** 1. ŋmunuɪu 2. ŋmuna ŋmuna  
**partition n.** kɛɛɛ  
**partition v.** kɛɛɛ  
**partridge** yɔhɔ  
**pass by** 1. kieli 2. kiele bal  
**pass v.** bal  
**pass water** fu fuɪuŋ  
**passenger** 1. wombiivenne 2. luori juɔraa 3. aloɪilɛ juɔraa 4. katache juɔraa  
**Passover** dɪsuŋ kiele bal  
**pastor** Wɪa dɪa sɪpaalaara  
**pasture n.** puɪuŋ dɪdiiliŋ  
**pasture v.** daa puɪuŋ mu ba dii kɪaa  
**pat** pɛɛɛɛ  
**patch v.** kparaɪmɛ  
**path** 1. wombiŋ 2. wɛnuŋ

**patience** 1. haŋkuri 2. kenyiri 3. nyaluma  
**patient adj.** keŋ kenyiri  
**patient n.** yawule tūna  
**pauper** 1. summu 2. summo  
**pause** chuŋ  
**paw** naachigiŋ  
**pawpaw** boɾɪfɪra  
**pay attention** 1. jegili 2. suri dɪgɪlaa 3. joŋ tuɔbuna hɛ  
**pay n.** time  
**pay v.** tiŋ  
**payment** time  
**peace** 1. yarɪfɛlaa 2. fɛlɪŋ  
**peacefully** sɔm  
**peacemaker** nanjejeere  
**peanut** jisiŋ  
**pear** kambo babuŋ, cf: avocado pear  
**pearl** busuŋ  
**peck** chusi  
**peculiar thing/person** -kpɔŋkpere  
**pedal** paadɪ  
**peddle** gɔlɔ yallɛ  
**peel n.** -puruŋ  
**peel v.** 1. paase 2. fɪsɛ  
**peep** nyilimi  
**peer through** nyilimi  
**peg** daapehɛ  
**pen** 1. ŋmɔnsudaan 2. buɔɪa 3. jituun  
**pencil** ŋmu  
**penis** peniŋ  
**penniless** 1. nyaabe 2. summi  
**penny (one pesewa)** kɔbu  
**people** nɪaa  
**pepper** nanjoho  
**perform** ŋaa  
**perfume** tulaali  
**perhaps** 1. kapoo 2. mage nla  
**period** bua (time, occasion), cf: menstrual period  
**perish** 1. suu 2. chei  
**permission** wombiŋ  
**permit** 1. leŋ 2. pa wombiŋ  
**persecute** to naasiŋ dɔgɪsɛ  
**perseverance** nyaluma  
**persevere** nyalume  
**persist** pɛsɛ  
**person** 1. nɪa 2. nuu  
**person in authority** kuhuan  
**person in his prime** nɪduon  
**person who cannot keep any secret** niilɪŋ-tuna  
**person who destroys others** nuhuobiinsanjara

**person who performs male or female circumcision** wanzaŋ  
**personnel** tintinnaa  
**perspiration** suoluŋ  
**perspire** suoli  
**persuade** 1. buɪ arɪ niisuma 2. suɪ  
**pester** 1. daame 2. walume  
**pesticide** lorɔŋkpuruŋ  
**pestle** tendiŋ  
**petrol** paturu  
**phlegmatic person** nuɔchim-chim  
**phone n.** tɛrɛbul  
**phone v.** yurɛ arɪ tɛrɛbul  
**photograph n.** foto  
**photograph v.** keri foto  
**photographer** nuɪa su keri foto  
**physician** dɔgɪta  
**piano** foli jensiŋ  
**pick** joŋ  
**pick out** 1. lɪsɛ 2. tuɔsɛ  
**pick sb. up** keŋ  
**pick up** 1. lɪsɛ 2. mɔɪ  
**pickaxe** puŋgaasi  
**picture** foto  
**piece** 1. kumunuŋ 2. sɛmpɛɛŋ  
**pied crow** guɪŋgaan  
**pierce** 1. chusi 2. tɔɔ  
**pig** toon  
**pigeon (gen. term)** kokomo  
**piggery** toonuŋ dɪdɪɛsɪŋ  
**piglet** tobie  
**pile of wood n.** dandula  
**pile v.** dan dɔŋɔ  
**piles** kpanti  
**pill** daalunliŋɛɛ  
**pillar** jebiŋ  
**pillow** nyuyelle  
**pilot** alopiɛŋ dɪrɪba  
**pimple** bonjomberi  
**pin n.** hɛmuŋ  
**pin v.** 1. ŋmoo pɛ 2. tɔɔ mɛrɛ  
**pinch sb.** lɔgɛ  
**pineapple** abɪrɪbɛ  
**pintailed whydah (bird)** laalɪpuŋjua  
**pious** to Wɪa woruŋ  
**pip** 1. liemu biŋ 2. chumburu biŋ  
**piss** fu fuɪuŋ  
**pistol** marɪfawie  
**pit** buotuon  
**pitiful adj.** 1. fa nɪsusuŋ 2. keŋ nɪsusuŋ  
**pito brewer** suɔɔɔɔɔ  
**pity n.** nɪsusuŋ  
**place** 1. leriŋ 2. tintɛn

**place in line** kɛlɛ  
**place of the dead people** lɛlɔŋ  
**place of worship** Wɛɛɛɛɛ lɛrɔŋ  
**place where wild animals come to feed**  
 diiribugun  
**plague** nyanyalbɔmɔŋ  
**plait** pàa  
**plan n.** 1. wu nuu su che u ŋaa 2. tuɔɔɛnaa  
 3. foto  
**plan v.** kaa hɛ dɔŋɔ  
**plant n.** 1. tua 2. yaŋ  
**plant v.** 1. duu 2. hɛ 3. tɔɔ  
**plantain** bɔrɔɔɔ  
**plantation** 1. tuusɔŋ бага 2. bagɔballɔŋ  
**plaster** 1. taare 2. feri 3. muɔlɛ  
**plastic** keliŋ  
**plastic beads** koofi  
**plate** pɔrata  
**platform** koruŋ  
**play (a musical instrument)** du  
**play a fingerbell** 1. yage kpala 2. yage naniin  
**play an introduction on the xylophone** girisi  
**play drums** burisi  
**play hide and seek** puosi  
**play in water** puŋŋi  
**play n.** gbiele  
**play v.** 1. su 2. gbieli  
**player of (any musical instrument)** -duuro  
**player of a game** -yuoro  
**playing a specific beat on an instrument (xylophone)** tonsi  
**playmate** gbieli dɔŋɔ  
**plead for leniency** ŋmɛsɛ tuɔɔɔŋ  
**pleasant** suŋ  
**please** yaa  
**pleased** tuɔŋ tɔrɛ  
**pleat** juɔɔsuŋ  
**pledge v.** hɛ niin  
**plenty** 1. pɔrɔŋ 2. kɔŋkɛŋ  
**plenty of things/people n.** -kenɛ  
**pliable** gbɛlɛ gbɛlɛ  
**plight** wɔwɔlɔmɔŋ  
**plot n.** tintɛn  
**plot v.** vuurɛ  
**pluck (fowl)** 1. múurɛ 2. kpuse  
**plural** kudɔŋ  
**plus** kaape  
**pneumonia** 1. sɛmɛ 2. sentugo 3. fuufuu  
**pocket** gɛrɛfehe  
**pod** 1. suonɛnɛnɔŋ 2. sugulɔŋ nɛnɔŋ  
**point out** lɔsɛ  
**point with one's finger** liesi  
**pointed** 1. churr 2. chululu

**poison n.** 1. bɛrɛ 2. chɔmɔ 3. bialɔŋ  
**poison of animals (incl. rabies)** huɔŋ  
**poison v.** 1. bɛrɛ 2. bɛllɛ  
**poisoned arrow** hɛsuɔlɔŋ  
**poke** 1. chusi 2. fɔgɔlɛ  
**pole** daaterige  
**police** pɔrɛsɛ  
**polish n.** 1. nɛntɛŋŋɛ nɔuŋ 2. daaŋ nɔuŋ  
**polish v.** 1. mɔllɛ 2. logi  
**pollute** chei  
**pomade** nuɔtɛsɔŋ  
**pond** pulɔŋ  
**pool** 1. fuɔŋ 2. lɔɔɔna  
**poor adj.** summi  
**poor person n.** 1. summo 2. nyaaba  
**popular** juŋ woruŋ  
**population** 1. nɔaa niin 2. kɔaa niin  
**porcupine** 1. sɔmɔŋ 2. samɔŋ  
**pork** toɔŋ nammɔɔ  
**porridge** daaruŋ  
**portable chicken basket** jikɔruŋ  
**porter** 1. kaayakaaya 2. nuu su pɔ lɛrɔŋ  
**portion** toruŋ  
**position** dɔɛɛɛɛ  
**possess** 1. kɛŋ 2. tu  
**possession** 1. kɔaa 2. dua  
**possessions of a deceased person brought to the funeral** laalaa  
**pot** 1. pupoiŋ 2. búgúlún  
**pot for keeping pito** sɔtaga  
**pot for storing drinking water** nyuvie  
**pot with flat bottom** kpaaluŋ  
**pot with holes** chɛlɛŋ  
**potscraper** dapɛrɛ  
**potsherd** kɛnɛɛɛ  
**potstand** soro  
**potter** pupomɛɛɛ  
**pottery** puposɔŋ mɛnɔŋ  
**pouffe** kumpuŋɔ  
**poultry** kɔŋkɛnɔŋ tɔŋŋaa dɛsɔŋ  
**pound (money or weight) n.** pɔŋ  
**pound v.** 1. kpááɛ 2. tugi, bugisi  
**pour over** 1. waasɛ 2. wurisi  
**pour sth.** 1. bɛsɛ 2. yugulɛ 3. wanɛ  
**pout** meri ... niin  
**poverty** 1. sunnuŋ 2. nyaan  
**powder** 1. puɔra 2. munuŋ  
**power** 1. doluŋ 2. folii nyindindigiliŋ  
**powerful adj.** kɛŋ doluŋ woruŋ  
**powerful juju n.** pulo  
**powerless** bɛ doluŋ kɛnɛ  
**praise** dɛnnɛ  
**praise sb. for a good deed** bɛsɛ

**praise singer** hagogo, gogo  
**praise song for the dead** 1. hagogon 2. gogon  
**pray** chuole Wia  
**prayer** Wuuchulon  
**praying mantis** junjon  
**preach** bul Wia wiaa  
**precede** ka pa  
**precious adj.** zomɔ worun  
**precious thing/person** -zon  
**precisely** u bua le  
**predator** nammudiire  
**predecessor** nuu si laa sipaan  
**predict** 1. dage wu si jan naa 2. vuge  
**prefer** cho ku  
**pregnancy** 1. luorun 2. puo  
**pregnant** 1. ken luorun 2. ken puo  
**prepare** 1. naa siri 2. daare  
**prepare a delicious meal** pùrè  
**prepare T.Z.** nyùgè, saa  
**present (to be)** . 1. he nime 2. leele  
**present n.** chogita  
**present v.** 1. kaa dage 2. jono pa  
**presently adv.** leele  
**preserve** 1. tuole 2. bil u sí chei  
**preside** laa sipaan  
**president** 1. tinten kuhian 2. sipaalaaraa kuhian  
**press** 1. nmure 2. nyage 3. chage  
**press (journalist, news, reporter)** duosi paara  
**press down** nyaga bil  
**press on** nyaga to  
**presume** nyie  
**pretence** 1. kanfugo 2. dawari  
**pretend** fugi  
**pretty** zon  
**prevail** yuo dii  
**prevent** 1. giri 2. kere  
**prey** kudiilij  
**prick n.** bua  
**prick v.** too  
**prickle** lutoron  
**pride** 1. dengine 2. dagintutu 3. babilbalon  
**priest** 1. Wusullu sipaalaara 2. venkpaara  
**primary school** hambiisij sikuuri  
**prince** kuoribie  
**princess** kuoritolo  
**prison** sarika  
**prisoner** dansarika  
**problem** wuwalmun  
**problematic** wu si gulo  
**proceed** mu sipaan  
**proceeds** moribiee

**procession** 1. niaa si kiela veng 2. kaa si kiela veng  
**proclaim** heeli  
**procrastinate** kaalere tuu  
**procreate** lul biirin  
**prodigal person** kukaacheere  
**produce (agriculture) n.** kaa n si pere na  
**produce v.** 1. lul 2. naa  
**producer** kungaara  
**product** kun nuu si naa  
**profit** 1. nyuuron 2. luba  
**prop** laase  
**proper** u bua le  
**properly (do sth.)** jima naa  
**property** dua  
**prophecy** bul wu si jan naa  
**prophet** Wia wulaabulla  
**propose marriage (to approach a girl for the first time)** suge  
**prosecute** san  
**prosper** 1. jigire 2. dua 3. kuori  
**prosperity** dua  
**prostitute** 1. hachorumon 2. jagumulo 3. tuutuu 4. jantira  
**protect** 1. kieset 2. po  
**protest** bi seye  
**protruding occiput** gonjulon  
**proud** gisi  
**proverb** namaga  
**provide** che pa  
**provocator** niijugon  
**provoke** 1. naa baanun sii 2. che niin le 3. dii ... baanun le  
**prudence** supollun  
**prune** buoro ta  
**psalm** Wia yulun  
**puberty** 1. hatollun bua 2. bapucsun bua  
**public** jamaa (Hs)  
**public servant** gomuntu tintinna  
**puff adder** bosun  
**pull** lèrè  
**pull down** 1. lere lo 2. churi  
**pull free** fori  
**pull out** 1. churi 2. nuga lu  
**pullet (young hen)** jikeen  
**pullover** waaron geron  
**pump** pompi  
**pumpkin** kaamon  
**punch** 1. yage aru nusun 2. luri bua  
**punctually** luma  
**punish** 1. wurige 2. doguse 3. lèrè digulon  
**pup** vawie  
**pupil** sikuuri bie

**puppy** vawie  
**purchase** yɔɔ  
**pure** bi disiniŋ kene  
**purify** 1. puɛ disiniŋ 2. luɛ disiniŋ  
**purple glossy starling** diibelimbine  
**purpose** bubuɔŋ  
**purr** kùɔrɛ  
**purse** putumanɪ  
**pursue** kiri  
**pus** nuɔɔɔŋ  
**push** yigi  
**push-cart** toruko  
**put an end to something** gire ... ta  
**put around** be  
**put aside** laa bil sɛmɛ  
**put back** 1. mura joŋo he 2. mura joŋo bil

## Q q

**quail** jɔmpɪrɪwɪ  
**quantity** 1. yuŋuŋ 2. klaa niŋ  
**quarrel n.** yuosuŋ  
**quarrel v.** yuo dɔŋɔ  
**quarrelsome person** niijɔgetɪna  
**quarry** tabɪaa dɪyerɪŋ  
**quarter** 1. jachigiŋ 2. kua ba si kaa kpaɔ  
 bunɛɛ  
**quarters** 1. soɔjaba dɪsuŋ 2. dɪsuŋ  
**quaver** chel  
**queen** hakuoro  
**queer** kperi

## R r

**rabbi** Juu tɪŋŋaa kerichi  
**rabbit** 1. chuomo 2. chuon  
**rabbit fodder** chuondiriŋ  
**race n.** doho  
**race v.** pagɪɛ  
**radiance** tula  
**radiant** tul  
**radio** waleɪ  
**rafter** chomo  
**rag** ɛrɪkɔsuŋ  
**rage n.** baanuŋ kɪŋkɛŋ  
**rage v.** faasa na baanuŋ  
**raid** tɔ he  
**railway line** katache naasuŋ  
**rain cats and dogs** duonɔ faasa nu  
**rain forest** duonɔ  
**rain n.** duonuŋ  
**rain v.** nɪ  
**rainbow** duonsɪa

**put down** bil  
**put in** he  
**put into a sitting position** holli  
**put into groups** pu  
**put on top** dɔŋ  
**put out a fire** dɪɛ nyiniŋ  
**put right** 1. wasa bil 2. wasa ku  
**put sth. upright against sth.** telli  
**put under pressure** fugisi  
**put up a fence** lɛɛ  
**put up with sb.** sɛɪ  
**putrefy** duugi  
**puzzle v.** kperi  
**pygmy mouse** kantulo  
**python** duɔɔɔŋ

**quench** dɪɛ  
**question** wɔpɪɛsuŋ  
**queue n.** folii  
**queue v.** kɪɛɛ  
**quick** luma  
**quickly** 1. luma luma 2. lagɪ lagɪ  
**quickly and superficially (do sth.)** pesi  
**quiet (be)** tɔrɛ  
**quietly** 1. siyeuu 2. fuu 3. kurum 4. chim chim  
 5. sɔm 6. sigi sigi  
**quit** 1. via 2. lɛŋ  
**quiver** huonɔ

**raincoat** duongerɪŋ  
**rainfall** duonuŋ  
**rainy season** yibiiniŋ  
**raise** 1. kaa je 2. chɔulɛ  
**raise (animals)** dɪɛɛ  
**raise a family** dɪɛɛ biiriŋ  
**raise alarm** ŋmoo niŋ  
**raise from the dead** chɪɛ suŋ lɛ  
**raise millet heaps v.** gbaa  
**raise one's voice** lɛŋ yikoro sii  
**raised millet heaps n.** gbaala  
**raised platform** koruŋ  
**Ramadan festival** Niipurunɔ  
**rape** 1. lorigi 2. gurigi  
**rare** nyàa  
**rash (disease) n.** 1. waapɔuŋ 2. waafɪan  
**rash v.** chele ŋaa  
**rat** sonyuŋ  
**rattle n.** chunchɪga

**rattle v.** 1. chiguse 2. faasa to niinj  
**ravage** faasa chei  
**ravenous** losun faasa kenj  
**raw thing n.** kuhuonj  
**raze** yige lo 2. giri  
**razor** nyufuna  
**reach** 1. yi 2. chen  
**read** karume, cf: recite  
**reading book** tenkarumun  
**ready** naa siri  
**realise** ku juj  
**really** sene  
**reap** 1. ta 2. kunj 3. daare  
**rear adj.** haruj  
**rear v.** dlesé  
**reason n.** wu la si tu  
**reason v.** buue  
**reasonable** 1. kenj wujumun 2. kenj staa  
**rebel v.** 1. bi seye 2. bi niinj seye  
**rebuild sth. which was fallen** 1. chúlélé 2. paa saa  
**rebuke** 1. kpia nuu le 2. bul...teen  
**recall** liisi  
**recede** 1. tuu 2. muue haruj  
**receive** laa  
**receive readily** chaga laa  
**recently** 1. duo 2. duo deenj tegée 3. duomun  
**recite** karume, cf: read  
**reckless** piri piri  
**reckon** 1. buue 2. kaa chiguse  
**reclaim** muu laa  
**recline** pina yelli  
**recognise** juj  
**recollect** liisi  
**recommend** dage aru ... zomɔ  
**reconcile v.** bula nu  
**reconciled** sunj  
**record n.** wujumusa bilee  
**record v.** 1. gmunsa bil 2. jongo he waleesi le  
**recover** 1. bura laa 2. duori  
**recruit v.** 1. paa tuntunnaa le 2. jonj tuntunnaa le  
**rectify** kaa tura ku  
**rectum** bubuɔmulun  
**recuperate** duori  
**recur** bura naa  
**red** 1. fiese 2. chui chui  
**red ant (tiny)** munluchelibie  
**red guinea corn** kadaaga  
**red letter day** tapulfan  
**red patas monkey** nmaflan  
**red pepper** nanjoho  
**red thing** kufan

**red-hot** fiese  
**redeem** 1. time laa 2. laa ta  
**redemption** laatanun  
**red-eyed turtledove** 1. kokopula 2. kokobankeri  
**redhead** nyugulun  
**redo** wasa naa  
**reduce** luse... ta  
**reduce in size (wood)** 1. pira 2. pira ta  
**reed** 1. fuolonmul 2. fulun 3. chenfulun 4. kangula  
**reflect** liguse  
**reform** burume  
**refuge** difaalin  
**refugee** nuu si fa mu yuori lee  
**refund** muu tin  
**refurbish** wasa naa  
**refuse n.** nusurun  
**refuse v.** 1. via 2. baane 3. vonj  
**refute** bula kenj  
**regalia** kpiera  
**regard** bee na  
**regardless** aru nu kala  
**regards** choolaa  
**regime** 1. kuorun bua 2. gomuntu bua  
**register n.** yura tenin  
**register v.** gmunse yurin  
**regret something** dun naniin  
**reheat (leftovers)** lunse  
**reign n.** 1. kuorun bua 2. gomuntu bua  
**reign v.** dii kuorun 2. dii gomuntu  
**reincarnate** 1. diesi 2. muu ko  
**reject** 1. baane 2. via  
**rejoice** juuse  
**relate** 1. bul 2. kaa maguse  
**relate well** ... wuaa ka juu  
**relation** naambie  
**relationship** 1. pegewuaa 2. naambiirin  
**relative** 1. naambie 2. huan  
**relax** 1. wiesi 2. taja  
**release** 1. jongo ta 2. fori  
**relieve** laa... le  
**religion** Wuuchuale wombiin  
**reluctant** bi cho  
**rely on sb.** 1. yelli 2. jonj yelaa he nuu le  
**remain** 1. ka 2. wa  
**remainder** -kaanun  
**remains** kusun  
**remark** bul wu  
**remarry** bura jaa  
**remedy** daalusun  
**remember** liisi  
**remind** liisi



**remnant** 1. kukaanɩŋ 2. nikaanɩŋ  
**remorse** tuɔcheɛŋ  
**remote place** lee si bi nɩaa kpaga  
**remove** 1. lɩsɛ́ 2. wuri 3. léré  
**remove by blowing air** 1. puuse 2. puusa... ta  
**remove carefully (very often one object from another)** duɔɔɛ  
**remove everything** luɔme  
**remove feathers** kpuse  
**remove outer shells of hard fruits by pounding in a mortar** chuɔge  
**rendez-vous** 1. chemiŋ 2. cheme  
**renew** 1. wasa ŋaa 2. chise  
**renounce** via  
**renovate** wase  
**renowned person** 1. ninyun 2. nɩɩan  
**rent n.** dia chimɩŋ  
**rent v.** time laa  
**repair** wase  
**repeat** 1. bira ŋaa 2. bira bul  
**repeatedly** yie  
**repel** kiri  
**repent** burɩma lu  
**reply** 1. muɩa bul 2. muɩa ŋmunsa pa  
**report n.** wɩaa ba si ŋmunsa a mu tige ...le  
**report v.** 1. bula pa 2. ŋmunsa pa  
**reporter** nɩla si paa duosoo  
**represent** 1. chiŋ ... naasɩŋ 2. chiŋ ... nyun le  
**representative** 1. nuu si chiŋ nuu naasɩŋ 2. nuu si chiŋ nuu nyun le  
**reprimand** bul...teenŋ ari baanɩŋ  
**reproduce** 1. lul 2. bira ŋaa  
**reprove** jonŋ cheeriŋ pa  
**reptile** tinteenŋ tuuro  
**repudiate** via ta  
**reputation** yurɩŋ  
**request** 1. piɛsa laa 2. piɛsa che  
**require** che  
**rescue** laa... ta  
**rescuer** laataara  
**resemble** nage  
**resentful** keŋ tuɔŋ guŋ  
**resentment** tuɔguŋ  
**reserve** jongo bil  
**reserved person** bi nɩpula ŋaa  
**reside** 1. hoŋ 2. juu  
**residence** dijuulɩŋ  
**residue** kukaanɩŋ  
**resign** leŋ tuntɩŋŋaa  
**resist** bi seye  
**respect n.** 1. jurɩma 2. zile  
**respect v.** 1. zil 2. pi jurɩma  
**respiration** wiese

**respond** sei  
**responsible for** tu  
**rest** wiesi  
**restore sth. to its rightful owner** 1. bulɛ pa 2. billa... pa  
**restrict** kere  
**result** wɩla si ŋaa  
**resume** bira suomi  
**resurrect** sii suuŋ le  
**retain** laa bil  
**retaliate** ŋaa tiŋ  
**retarded child** tadɩma  
**retire** 1. leŋ tuntɩŋŋaa 2. wiesi tuntɩŋŋaa le  
**retreat** muɛ harɩŋ  
**return** muɛ  
**reveal** 1. kaa dage 2. dage 3. puori bubuɔŋ  
**revelation** wɩfaalɩŋ si ku lu  
**revenge** 1. paa tuɔruŋ 2. ŋaa tiŋ  
**revenue** moribiee ŋ si na  
**reverse** muɛ harɩŋ  
**revise** wasa beŋ  
**revisit** daase  
**revival** Wɩa wɩaa si nyaase nɩaa nyun 2. nyunyaase  
**revive** 1. bira keŋ dolun 2. bira chuule  
**revolt n.** yuosun  
**revolt v.** he yuosun  
**reward n.** 1. time 2. siilee  
**reward v.** 1. tiŋ 2. siili  
**rheumatism** naachunchensun  
**rib** 1. semperɩbiin 2. sembiin  
**rice** miirin  
**rich** 1. jigi 2. kuori  
**rich person** 1. kokenne 2. kɩaa tuuna 3. kuoro  
**riches** dua  
**rid (get) v.** lusa .... ta  
**riddle** namaga  
**riddles in song** jembiin  
**ride** jul  
**ridge of the nose** mɩdaan  
**ridicule** 1. sieri 2. moŋ ... le  
**ridiculous** wuchura, bi sɩaa kene  
**ridiculous** keŋ mɔmun  
**rifle** marɩfa  
**right from ...** a chiŋ ...  
**right hand** nadiin  
**righteousness** tuɔpula  
**ring n.** neniipuruŋ  
**ring a bell v.** ŋmoo bimbelimin  
**ringworm** dudɔŋ  
**rinse** yegili  
**riot** tawɛ  
**rip off** polli

**ripe** 1. fæse 2. bu  
**ripe fruit of the shea tree** babulɔŋ  
**ripen (corn)** búgɛ́  
**ripen properly** muɔɔɛ  
**rise** 1. sii 2. kuu 3. puɔɔɛ  
**rise (sun)** pɔse  
**ritual uncleanness** ɣmusuɔŋ  
**rival** 1. hadɔŋɔ 2. korumbaala  
**river** 1. fuoŋ 2. muga  
**river bank** 1. fuoŋ baŋŋaa 2. dundolo 3. jinjeemiŋ  
**river bed** lupellulibe  
**river blindness** aŋko  
**road** 1. wombiŋ 2. womporuŋ  
**roam** 1. duure 2. bàarè 3. gollɛ  
**roan antelope** komo  
**roar** faasa ŋaa goŋ  
**roast** wase  
**rob** 1. gaa 2. kaa laa ari doluŋ  
**robber** gaara  
**robe** agbada  
**rock** buŋ  
**rocky ground** kpaginyuluŋ  
**rocky place** buguraa  
**rod** 1. daaŋ 2. hɔdaaŋ  
**rodent** 1. oluŋ 2. sonyuŋ 3. taatuŋ 4. heliŋ ...  
 (ari ba nɛse dɔsuŋ kala su dɛse biiriŋ ari yuluŋ)  
**rogue** nuu si bi wotitɛ kene  
**roll of cloth n.** ɣerɛɛɛŋ  
**roll up (e.g. mat)** chuoli  
**roll v.** 1. bilimi 2. chuoli  
**roof v.** 1. pilimi 2. yuo 3. kpaase  
**rooftop** dia nyuŋ  
**room** 1. dɛ́á 2. leriŋ  
**roommate** pejuura  
**rooster** jibele  
**root** 1. naaluno 2. naalune 3. naapoluŋ  
**root (of sb.)** 1. doho 2. gentine  
**root crop** tinteenhɛɛɛ (plaa, kpaŋko, nambanuuroo ari ba nɛse dɔsuŋ)  
**root of a tree** 1. tɛnaaluno 2. tɛnaapoluŋ  
**rooted** chuŋ kpaŋkpaŋ  
**rope n.** ɣmɛ́níŋ  
**rope v.** vɔɔ  
**rosary** tasɛbaa  
**rot** pɔa

## S s

**Sabbath** chewiesiŋ  
**sabotage v.** chei  
**saboteur** 1. nɛcheere 2. nɛcheeru

**rotate** villi  
**rotten thing** kupuɔŋ  
**rough** 1. wara wara 2. nyura nyura  
**round** gulli 2. gulo gulo  
**round up** kaa pe dɔŋɔ  
**rout v.** 1. yuo dii gbelem gbelem 2. huro churi  
**route** 1. wombiŋ 2. wenuŋ  
**routine** wombiŋ nuu si to ŋuŋaa wu tapulu kala  
**rove** baare  
**row n.** naaderiŋ  
**row v.** 1. kùosì 2. dùorì  
**royal antelope** tɛfɛaŋ  
**rub** 1. tɛse 2. tuge  
**rub out** dɛse  
**rub roughly** gèrɛgè  
**rubber** keliŋ  
**rubber for xylophone mallets** jenkelin  
**rubber tree** keliŋ tia  
**rubbish** nɛsuɔuŋ  
**rubbish heap** pupuluŋ  
**ruby wedding** juuŋ mahɛmbalɛ haaari-gbiele  
**rudder** 1. danyinguuri 2. danyine  
**rude** keŋ suɔduoŋ  
**ruffian** 1. dɛgɛŋŋɛ tɛna 2. sitaantɛna  
**ruin n.** jikpeeniŋ  
**ruin v.** chei  
**rule n.** wombiŋ  
**rule v.** beŋ  
**ruler** nuu su beŋ tinteen  
**ruminant** 1. puɔuŋ la si ɣmu kɛaa chɛchan 2. bagɛla la si ɣmu kɛaa chɛchan  
**rummage through sth.** wage  
**rumor** 1. ba si 2. wuu ha si bi ku lu dɛɛ  
**run** fá  
**run after something** 1. paa fɛɛ 2. kiri to 3. kire to  
**run amok** hosi  
**run away** fá viiri  
**run out** 1. buo 2. dɛɛ  
**run very fast** ta chɔl  
**rush** chele ŋaa  
**rust v.** su  
**rusty** sua  
**ruthless** 1. nyaa tuɔŋ lɛ 2. bi nɛsusuŋ ka fá

**sack n.** bɔto  
**sack v.** kiri  
**sacrifice (to a fetish) v.** kpaare

**sacrifice (to God) v.** 1. ɲaa pi Wɪa 2. kpu pi Wɪa  
**sacrifice n.** 1. Wɪsɔlɔŋ kɪaa 2. vɔɪŋ kɪaa  
**sad** 1. tɔŋ chei 2. tɔŋ vugumɛ  
**saddle** -kpasa  
**sadness** tɔɔcheɪŋ  
**safe** bi wɔwalɪmu kɛnɛ  
**safely** joiɪŋ  
**safety pin** pini  
**sage** wɔjɪnna  
**sail** duori  
**saint** Wɪa nuu  
**salary** chɛnɛ time  
**sale** 1. yalɪŋ 2. kɪaa yalɪŋ ba si kere ta  
**saliva** nantɔɔrɔŋ  
**salivate** niɪŋ chuori nantɔɔrɔŋ  
**salmon** chuma  
**salon** gbieli dia  
**saloon** 1. nyɔŋaari dia 2. nyufunne dia  
**salt** yɪsɪŋ  
**salt lick** yɪbɔɪŋ  
**salute** chuɔɔɛ  
**salvage** laa ta  
**salvation** laatanɪŋ  
**same** 1. tɪtɪa 2. nage dɔŋɔ  
**sanctify** pɪsɛ disiniŋ ta  
**sanction v.** 1. pi wombiɪŋ 2. dɔgɪsɛ  
**sanctuary** Wɪa dia  
**sand** 1. hagula 2. bombo  
**sandal** nentɛbɪŋ  
**sandboy** tɔɔtɔrɛ kɪŋkɪŋ tɪna  
**sandfly** bonjonluro  
**sandpit** buotuɔŋ si kɪŋ hagula  
**sandstone** bɔɪŋ  
**sandstorm** peliduɔŋ si paa hagula vɪvɛŋ  
**sandy** kɪŋ hagulɪbumbugulo  
**sanguine (temperament)** tɔɔtɔrɛ-tɪna  
**Sanitary Inspector** samasama  
**sanitation** leriŋ wasɪŋ  
**sap n.** tukeliŋ  
**sap v.** chuɔsɛ  
**sarcasm** nɪpɪrɪsɪŋ  
**sarcastic person** nɪpɪrɪtɪna  
**sardine** amanɪ  
**Satan** Sɪtaani  
**satisfy** 1. vɔgɛ 2. mage  
**Saturday** Asibiri  
**sauce** dɪsɪŋ  
**saucepan** sɪlɪba  
**savannah** pɔkɔŋ  
**save** laa... ta  
**saviour** laataara  
**saw** sɔɔŋ

**say** 1. sɪ 2. bul  
**saying** wɔbɔlɔŋ  
**scab** fufɔɪŋ ha si bi hɪla dɛrɛ  
**scabies** sɛŋkpɛnɛɛ  
**scale (for weighing)** sanɪa  
**scale (on fish or snake)** puruŋ  
**scalp** nyugbaŋa  
**scandal** yɪrɪcheɛ wɪ  
**scant** bi yugɛ  
**scanty cloth** gɛrɪkɔsɔŋ  
**scapegoat** nuu si laa nɪaa nyuŋ na hɛɛŋ  
**scar** fufɔɪŋ  
**scarce** nyɔa  
**scare** 1. ɲaa bɔyɛ jɔŋ 2. nyɪsɛ  
**scared** 1. fa fawollɔŋ 2. fa sɔɪŋ  
**scarf** nyukpala  
**scatter** 1. jaasɛ 2. gɔarɛ 3. pɪsɛ 4. mɪsɛ 5. yuori  
**scatter (from sudden danger)** giŋ  
**scavenger** kupɔadiiru  
**scent** sɔɔra  
**sceptre** kuori dantɪga  
**scholar** kerichi  
**school** sikuuri  
**scientific technology** foli chichiribiŋ juma  
**scissors** chɛŋŋɛɛ  
**scoff** 1. mɔŋ 2. sieri  
**scoffer** mumɔnnu  
**scold** kpɪa ... ɛ  
**scoop** lorigi  
**scoop out (sth. sticky)** luosi  
**scorch v.** hul  
**score v.** dii  
**scorn** 1. sieri 2. mɔŋ  
**scorpion** 1. chakɔɔ 2. nuɔmɔŋ  
**scour** kpɪnɛ  
**scowl at** gɪnɛ  
**scramble** 1. tuɔŋi 2. girigi  
**scrap n.** kumunoo  
**scrape** paasɛ  
**scrape hollow out** lɔsɛ  
**scrape off** 1. kpɪnɛ 2. paasɛ  
**scratch v.** 1. paasɛ 2. firisi 3. mirisi 4. kuɪsɛ 5. lɔsɛ 6. chɛ 7. pɔɔrɛ  
**scream n.** chuɪrɪŋ  
**scream v.** chuɪrɛ  
**screen n. (computer, television etc.)** gɪlaasi  
**screen v.** kɛrɛ  
**screw v.** mɪlɪmɛ  
**screwdriver** sikuudɪrɪba  
**scribe** tɛŋŋmunɪsɪra  
**Scriptures** Wɪa teniŋ  
**scroll n.** tɛnɪchuolɔŋ

**scrotum** luroo  
**scrub** 1. wurige 2. faasa tuge  
**sea** mugubalu  
**seal n.** magulu  
**seal v.** fuma to  
**seam n.** niibierin  
**seam v.** bieri  
**search** 1. gbilli, bee che 2. lenne  
**season** bua  
**season v. (food)** he tegisin  
**seasoning** tegisin  
**seat** 1. kpaasa 2. dhanu  
**second** lamu  
**second day of a funeral** yonaan  
**second hand clothing** buroniwaawu (Twi)  
**second thing/person** -la  
**second time** lamu  
**secret** wafaalu  
**secretly** luore  
**section of a town/village** jachigin  
**seduce** nyise  
**see** 1. bee na 2. na  
**seed** 1. kudululu 2. biin 3. -dohó  
**seed of water lily** guumu  
**seed-head of grass** yafuulu  
**seedling** -mullu  
**seek** che (plus obj.)  
**seem** nage  
**seep v.** fuela ke tinte  
**seize** 1. lorigo laa 2. kaa laa  
**seizure n.** 1. kutelee 2. kpujpuunsu  
**seizure v. (to have)** tel kaa  
**select** tuose  
**self** titia  
**self control** ju titia ken  
**self interest** ...titia tuotore wucheelu  
**self pity (have) v.** 1. bee muuri 2. leeni ..  
titia  
**self-made** 1. j titia dolu kua 2. j titia dolu  
kaa  
**self-reliant person** nuu si chu ... titia le, bi  
nuu yelle  
**self-sufficient** ke kunkala j su che  
**self-worth (have)** jon ... titia  
**selfish** ke yarubierin  
**selfishness** yarubierin  
**sell** 1. yalle 2. fuure  
**sell off** fuure  
**selling price** yalu  
**semen** bafuru  
**semi-circular basket** fuyaan  
**send off** ta nuu di u viiri  
**send on errand** tu

**Senegal Fire-Finch** diibiifan  
**senior** kuhu  
**senior praise singer at a funeral**  
gogudindennuhu  
**senior wife** 1. dia naan 2. hahu  
**separate adj.** u dundu  
**separate v.** 1. pa 2. lise 3. kuri 4. pore  
**serious** ke sufielu  
**seriously (do sth.)** he su  
**seriousness** sufielu  
**sermon** Wia niin wiaa bulu  
**serpent** dumu  
**servant** tintinna  
**serve** tuma pa  
**service n.** tintinnga  
**service v. (motorcycle/car)** burime  
**serviceman/woman** 1. porisi 2. sooja  
**sesame** jambiee  
**set (a trap)** berer  
**set (the sun)** juu  
**set fire** 1. nyige 2. he nyinin  
**set free** laa ... ta  
**set off** suomi wombiin venu  
**set on sb** yuo  
**settle** 1. hu 2. bula ke 3. bula nu  
**settlement** 1. jan 2. jachigin  
**seven** balupe  
**seven (when counting)** pee  
**seven hundred** zabalupe  
**seven times** naansu bulu  
**sevenfold** naansu bulu  
**seventeen** fii ar balupe  
**seventh** peemu  
**seventy** mahumbatori ar fii  
**severe** 1. lore woru 2. hei woru  
**sew** yerer  
**sew roughly** fo  
**sewing machine** tiela  
**sex (have) v.** 1. pu doro 2. pe boso  
**sex n.** 1. baala 2. haala  
**sexton** kaliba  
**shade n.** fialu  
**shade v.** kies to, to  
**shadow** daaliimin  
**shake** 1. zigili 2. kpesi 3. chel 4. begili 5. jigisi  
**shake a rattle** chiguse  
**shake a tree** jaguse  
**shake hands** 1. ke nuu le 2. chuole  
**shake one's head** vigisi ... nyu  
**shake sth. violently** vugule  
**shall** jan  
**shallow** togu  
**shallow hole** bua togo

Sisaali – English

42

**sign of sth. more to come** mumaaruj  
**sign v.** 1. ģmũnse maguluj 2. he maguluj  
**signal** maguluj  
**signature** maguluj  
**significant** suflanj  
**silent (to be)** keŋ gon  
**silently** 1. sigi sigi 2. fuuluj 3. togogo  
**silky cloth** ģeripefula-fula  
**silly** yàarè  
**silly person** nuyaaruj  
**silver jubilee** ĵusuj mara aru banonj gbiele  
**simple** molu molu  
**sin** 1. wobomuj 2. haache  
**since** 1. a chuj 2. a yie suomi 3. a lu  
**sing** yù  
**singer** yuulyura  
**single** 1. kubala, dunderuj 2. bu bala kene, bu haala kene  
**single piece of sth.** -biinj  
**single-minded** jon nyuj he wobala le  
**singular** kubala  
**sink in** mũrè  
**sink v** 1. tuu 2. muure  
**sinner** 1. wobonj ģaara 2. haachediire  
**sip** fulli  
**sister** 1. maluma 2. ģaana 3. dhaala  
**sit** honj  
**sit by the fire** wieni nyinij  
**sit in a group** 1. gulimi 2. hilimi  
**sitting place** duhonuj  
**sitting-room** duhonuj  
**six** baludu  
**six (when counting)** du  
**six hundred** zɔɔbaludu  
**six times** 1. buludu 2. dumuj  
**sixteen** fii aru baludu  
**sixth** 1. dumuj 2. du  
**sixty** mahumbatori  
**size** yuguj  
**skeleton** hangbelee  
**skill n.** ĵuma  
**skilled** keŋ ĵuma  
**skim** duɔɔɔ, de  
**skin n.** tenij  
**skin v.** puri  
**skink** baluncholusuj  
**skip** 1. ful 2. kiele ta  
**skirt** 1. monkuru 2. gondonj  
**skirt (wide)** gondommaata  
**skull** nyukunjkogulo  
**sky** wanyuj  
**slack (to be)** 1. sɔguse 2. bu suflusuj kene  
**slam** kaa yage

[illegible]

**smoke v.** 1. nyua 2. chebe  
**smoked meat** nancheɓuŋ  
**smooth (very)** mɔla mɔla  
**smooth-tongued** keŋ niisuma  
**smoothen** 1. mɔlle 2. logi  
**smouldering fire** nyinhaluŋ  
**smuggle** 1. gaa wombiin keŋ chugusun juu  
 tinten aŋ bi lampoo time 2. gaa wombiin  
**snaffle n.** jaaba niin koŋ  
**snaffle v.** keŋ, gurigi  
**snail** kuŋkolumbawu  
**snake (gen. term)** dɔmuŋ  
**snap** kosi  
**snap at** chigi  
**snatch** 1. vaara laa 2. kaa laa  
**sneak** luɔɔɛ  
**sneer** sieri  
**sneeze** chumɔɛ  
**sniff** 1. furisi 2. sɔɔɔɔɔ 3. ŋmuu muusun  
**snob** 1. gbesi 2. gbese ta  
**snore** kɔɔɔɔɔ  
**so** woto  
**so that** dí  
**soak sth.** suŋ  
**soap** cheɛfennuŋ  
**soft (get)** pu  
**soft inner part (e.g. pulp of banana)** nugun  
**softly** 1. lugugu 2. fula fula 3. nuga nuga 4.  
 luŋa luŋa/luŋa luŋa  
**soggy** pu  
**soil** hagɔla  
**soldier** 1. sooja 2. laalyuoro  
**soldier ant** hajaanchunhuuŋ  
**solid** kpaŋkpaŋ  
**solution (answer, result)** wuuŋ daaluno  
**solve** jɔŋ  
**some** dɔnsun  
**somebody** nuu  
**someone** nuu  
**sometimes** 1. chee chee 2. bua dɔŋɔ  
**son** nanvala  
**son-in-law** huɔbaala  
**song** yuulun  
**song incorporated in a story** sunsɔgɔlyuulun  
**song leader** yuulitaara  
**soon** 1. muapilu 2. muatulu 3. muasuaa 4.  
 lɛɛɛ  
**sooth** wɔtutu  
**soothsay** 1. vuge 2. dage wu si jaŋ ŋaa  
**soothsayer** vugura  
**sore (to be)** melli/melle  
**sore n.** naawuluŋ  
**sore throat** nantuɔliŋe

**sorghum** chonso  
**sorrow** heeŋ  
**sorry (to be)** 1. chei 2. cheye  
**sorry excl.** gaafura  
**sort out** 1. kuri 2. tuɔɔɔɔ  
**sort out (in water)** lɔɔɔɔ  
**soul** duma  
**sound n.** 1. dɔmuŋ 2. dɔmu  
**sound v.** 1. dɔŋ 2. chuɔɔɔ  
**soup** dɔsuŋ  
**sour** nyal  
**sour water** yiamun  
**south** 1. tanseme 2. wuɔɔɔɔɔ nadiin  
**sow** 1. duu 2. muɔɔ  
**space** 1. leriŋ 2. wuolun  
**spanner** sɔpaana  
**sparkle v.** tu  
**sparkling** pulpulpul  
**spear** timin  
**speargrass** fuɔɔun  
**specialist** gɔgɔ  
**speckled pigeon** kokofun  
**speech** 1. niin 2. wɔɔɔun  
**speechless** tuo chuŋ  
**speed v.** guu, faasa fa  
**spend money** dii moribee  
**sperm** bafunun  
**spew** tuɔɔɔɔ  
**spider** badere  
**spill** buɔa ta  
**spill over** poŋŋo ta  
**spin** 1. yúó 2. puɔɔ 3. villi  
**spindle (for thread)** jendaan  
**spine** tutuɔbaanun  
**spinner of cotton** geruŋmenyuoro  
**spinster** habonjon  
**spirit** 1. jɔmá 2. duma  
**spirit of a dead person** lɛluŋ  
**spit far** chuɔɔɔ  
**spit n.** nammucheɔɔɔ kua  
**spit out sth. firm** puɔɔɔ, puɔa ta  
**spit v.** tu  
**spittle** nantuɔɔun  
**splash** ful  
**splendor** tula  
**split** yéɛ  
**spoil** 1. puɔa 2. chei  
**spoil (friendship)** birigi  
**spoilt (a child)** puɔa  
**sponge for bathing** suosuo  
**sponge for washing bowls** tintiisin  
**spoon** 1. laha 2. lasa  
**spotted** 1. lagɔɔ 2. tagɔɔ 3. ŋmine ŋmine

**spotted grass mouse** buala  
**sprain v.** tuge  
**spray gun** pɔmpɪ  
**spread** 1. gàarè 2. daage 3. mɛɛ 4. jɛɛ 5. verigi  
**spread news** teeli  
**spread out to dry** yieni  
**spring of water** lubulo  
**spring up** bul  
**sprinkle** mɛɛ  
**sprout n.** nyɔɔlɔɔ  
**sprout v.** tɔɛ  
**squash n.** kaamɔɔ  
**squash v.** 1. kperɛɛ 2. burɛɛ  
**squat** togili  
**squeeze** 1. chage 2. nyɔɔɛɛ  
**squint** kɛɔ sɛɛ nyɔɔɛɛ  
**squirrel (gen. term)** heliɔ  
**stab** tɔɔ  
**stadium** baɔl aɔ gbiele leriɔ  
**staff** tintɔnnɔ leriɔ tintɔnnɛɛ  
**stage** manɔɔ  
**stagger along** 1. begili 2. gagɛɛ 3. jiegɛɛ  
**stagger with load** dugɛɛ  
**stagnant** chɔɔ dɛɛɛ  
**stake** daapeɛɛ  
**stalk n.** 1. -daaɔ 2. sekeliɔ  
**stalk v.** 1. daa 2. densi  
**stand** chíɔ  
**stand in one line** kɛɛɛ  
**stand on tiptoe** 1. jegini 2. jɛɔ  
**stand up** sii chɔɔ  
**star** chenwɔlɔɔ  
**start** 1. suomi 2. púllí 3. bumo 4. bugumi  
**startle** 1. hirigi 2. tirigi  
**static** 1. chɔɔ dɛɛɛ 2. bi vɛɔ 3. bi jigisi  
**status** dɛɛɛɛ  
**stay** hɔɔ  
**stay for the night** chɛɛ  
**steal** gaa  
**steal away** lɛɛ  
**steam sth.** wuuri  
**step on** nɔɔɛɛ  
**stepmother** 1. nááɔ kuhɛɔ 2. nááɔ kubie  
**sternum** baɔviise  
**stick** daaɔ n.  
**stick for throwing** daavige  
**stick used in a dance** dangulɔɔ  
**stick v.** mɛɛ  
**stick with many branches** daanyangalɔɔ  
**still** 1. sigi sigi 2. ha  
**sting** dɔɔ  
**stink** sùɔɛɛ

**stir** kùɔsɛ  
**stomach** luorɔɔ  
**stomach (internal organ)** fehe  
**stone** 1. buɔ 2. tabɔɔ 3. nanɔpaalɔɔ 4. nanɔpachɛɛ  
**stony** wara wara  
**stool** 1. binɔɔ 2. kpaɛɛ  
**stop** 1. chɔɔ 2. lɛɔ 3. kɛɛ  
**stopped (rain)** huo  
**storage bin cum chicken house** nanvire  
**store n.** 1. sɛɛɛ 2. chugɔɔɔɔ dɛɛ  
**store v.** bil  
**storeroom** chugɔɔɔɔ dɛɛ  
**story** sunsɔɔɔɔ  
**stout** nɛɛɛ  
**straight** 1. tuɛɛ 2. tegi tegi 3. tugi tugi  
**straighten** tɛɛɛ  
**strain** 1. dugɛɛ 2. chuori  
**strange adj.** chura  
**strange happening** chesiɔ  
**strange thing** 1. -kpuɔkpɛɛ 2. -wogo  
**strange town** tawogo  
**stranger** 1. nuhuɔɔɛɛ 2. nuhuɔɔɔ  
**straw for weaving baskets** mɔɔɔɔ  
**stream** fuɔɔ  
**street** jantɔɔɔ womporɔɔ  
**strength** dolɔɔ  
**stretch out** tɛɛɛ  
**stretcher** geliɔgeliɔ  
**stride** naakieliɔ  
**strife** yuɔɔɔ  
**striga** saga  
**strike** 1. du 2. kpááɛɛ  
**strike sb. by means of juju** chɔɔ  
**strike with the palm of the hand** falle  
**string** ɔɔɔɔ  
**string necklace with leather locket** sɛɛɛ  
**strip v.** wuri  
**striped** tuuro tuuro  
**stroll** 1. duɔɛɛ 2. gollɛɛ  
**strong** dol  
**strong point of an argument** daavige  
**struggle to get out of sth.** nuɔɛɛ  
**stubborn** tɛɛɛ  
**stubbornness** nyuduɔɔ  
**student** karɔɔɔ  
**stuff n.** kɛɛɛ  
**stuff v.** fɛɛɛ  
**stumble** gɛɛɛ  
**stunted** juguma  
**subside** 1. tuu 2. tuu tintɛɛɔ  
**subsistence farming** niɔɔ kudiiliɔ dundɔɔɛɛ



**subtract** luse, lusa ta  
**subtraction** lusatanu  
**suck** 1. chùsè 2. muse  
**suck breast** wase  
**suffer** na heen  
**suffer from shock** 1. giemi 2. bugumi  
**suffer misfortune** chesimi  
**sufficient (to be)** mage/maga  
**sugar** sikiri  
**sugar cane** ahura  
**sugary** leŋ leŋ  
**suicide** daasugu  
**suit each other** chère  
**sulphur** jiribiin  
**sun** 1. wumuluŋ 2. wumuluŋ suŋ 3. wla  
**sunbird** suondiibie  
**Sunday** Lahadi  
**sunrise** wupɔsuŋ  
**sunset** wujɔsuŋ  
**superficially** 1. woso woso 2. piri piri  
**support n.** penuŋ  
**support v.** 1. chage 2. laase 3. chuŋ haruŋ  
**supporter** harichinna  
**surpass the others** 1. ħmeɛ 2. kaa ta  
**surprise v.** kperi  
**surprised adj.** bi yela  
**surreptitiously** lorr lorr  
**surround** golli  
**survey** beŋ  
**survive** waa  
**swaggerer** babiibaluŋ

## T t

**tabby** 1. ħmuna ħmuna 2. ħmunuɔu  
**tabernacle** 1. La Tuuna lebuŋ 2. lebuŋ  
**table** teebu  
**tablet** daalunlige  
**taboo n.** kisun  
**taboo v.** 1. vɛa 2. kuse  
**tackle** nerige  
**tadpole (mosquito larva)** pineyinagbo  
**tag question** koo?  
**tail** 1. bubuɔdoho 2. dóhó  
**tailor** tiela  
**taint** chei  
**take** 1. joŋ 2. laa  
**take by force** lorigo laa, kaa laa  
**take care** 1. pɔ 2. beŋ  
**take down** 1. duɔɛ 2. sori  
**take note of** 1. buuna yi 2. beŋ  
**take notice of** 1. beŋ 2. buuna yi  
**take off** 1. chuge 2. luse 3. luɔme 4. churi

**swallow n.** kpunƙpajure  
**swallow v.** liŋ  
**swamp** fuoŋ  
**swank** bigisi  
**sway** begili  
**swear by sth.** ħmɛɛ  
**sweat n.** suoluŋ  
**sweat v.** suoli  
**sweater** waaruŋ geruŋ  
**sweep** tii  
**sweet** 1. suŋ, suma 2. leŋ leŋ  
**sweet pepper** nanjobuuna  
**sweet potato** naanuuruŋ  
**sweet talk** niisuma  
**sweetheart** hula  
**swell** 1. puŋ 2. puɔɛ 3. kpure 4. pùsè 5. ħmeɛ  
**swift** luma  
**swiftly** luma luma  
**swim** 1. dùorì 2. puŋɣi  
**swindle** 1. gure 2. nyise  
**swine** 1. tooŋ 2. kutɔɔŋ  
**swing** lieŋi  
**swing back and forth** jiegi  
**switch off** dɛɛ  
**swollen scrotum** luruŋ  
**sword** tokobiin  
**sympathise** 1. fá bunso 2. fá nisuusun  
**sympathiser** 1. yodaara 2. nisuusafaara  
**sympathy** 1. nisuusun 2. tuɔwuluŋ

**take out** 1. chaare 2. lúsé 3. lorigi  
**take part in sth.** 1. pe ħaa 2. pe  
**take part of sth** 1. pɔɛ 2. loge  
**take to** keŋ ... kaa mu  
**take to court** saŋ  
**take-home pay** time ba si luse lampoo  
**talebearer** zembe-tuuna  
**talent** juma  
**taleteller** hagaaru  
**talisman** 1. sebe 2. tingirin 3. vaaguruŋ  
**talkative person** wubulkuŋkeŋ tuuna  
**talkativeness** wubuldeendeen  
**talking drum** 1. tempennuŋ 2. tempenne 3. tempembele  
**talking point** 1. wubulunandaan 2. wunyun  
**tall** duomo  
**tall thing/person** -duduon  
**talus** naachiga hangbelin  
**tamarind fruit** sunsoŋ nenun

**tamarind tree** sunsɔŋ  
**tambourine** chunchiga  
**tangled trees** 1. tiinaaguraa 2. tiinaagurisuŋ  
**tanner** puritisira  
**tantalise** dogise  
**tape recorder** walesi  
**taper v.** pɛɛ, pɛɛ... ta  
**tarry** 1. dieni 2. gbɛɛ  
**task** tintumɔŋ  
**taste n.** sumɔŋ  
**taste v.** dii na  
**tastebud** 1. niihemɔŋ 2. nandelinhemɔŋ  
**tasty** kpɛrɛntɔŋ  
**tasty** suma  
**taunt** muɔɛ  
**tax** lampoo  
**tax collector** lampoolaara  
**taxi** takizi  
**tea** tii  
**teach** 1. karume 2. dage  
**teacher** kerichi  
**teak tree** fuaŋ  
**tear n.** silurɔŋ  
**tear v.** 1. kiɛɛ 2. chɔl 3. puɔɛ  
**tease** sieri  
**teat** yulniŋ  
**technique** juma  
**technology** juma  
**teenage boy** bapɔɔsiwie  
**teenager** 1. niwaafaluŋ 2. nuu si yi juɔŋ fii arɔ  
 batori a kaa mu fii arɔ nibi  
**teetotal** nuu ha si bi sunɔŋ nyua aŋ ka  
**teetotaller** nuu si leŋ sunɔŋ nyuɔɔɔŋ  
**telecast** televiisiŋ duoso  
**telegram** tangarafo  
**television** televiisiŋ  
**tell a lie** nyiɛ wɔaa  
**tell a riddle** mage namaga  
**tell a story** sɔgɔɛ sunsɔgɔlɔŋ  
**tell in secret** lɔge  
**tell off** buɔ .... teen  
**temperature** kua lumɔŋ koo u fiɛlɔŋ  
**tempt** 1. magise 2. nyiɛ  
**ten** fii  
**tenant farmer** nuu si chuŋ tinteen pipɛɛ  
**tent** lɛbuŋ  
**tenth** fiimiŋ  
**tenth thing/person** -fii  
**tepid** 1. pɔɔ pɔɔ 2. tɔɔ tɔɔ  
**terminate** 1. gire ta 2. pugo ta 3. kiri  
**termite (small)** 1. fiiliŋ 2. tiŋ

**terrify** 1. ŋaa boye chaasa joŋ 2. leŋ boye  
 chaasa joŋ 3. ŋaa fawulluŋ faasa keŋ 4. leŋ  
 fawulluŋ faasa keŋ  
**territory** tinteen, leriŋ  
**terror** 1. fawulluŋ kuŋkeŋ 2. nuɔɔmuŋ si keŋ  
 fawulluŋ 3. nuu nagɔ si keŋ fawulluŋ  
**terrorise** joŋ fawulluŋ he  
**terrorist** dolidiiree  
**test n.** wumagisuŋ  
**test v.** magise ... na  
**testicle** luribiŋ  
**testify** dii dansia  
**testis** luribiŋ  
**textbook** sikuuri tenkarumuŋ  
**thank** lolle  
**that conj.** arɔ  
**that is why** ŋu ne tu  
**that place** 1. nume 2. leela  
**that rel.** si  
**thatch** pilimi  
**thatched house** kampilimi  
**theirs** ba kua  
**them** -ba  
**then** 1. saa 2. ŋu ne 3. ka  
**there** nume  
**therefore** 1. saa 2. ŋu wɔaa  
**these** deemba  
**they** ba  
**they (emph.)** bana  
**thick** 1. lugi 2. barume  
**thick millet/maize porridge** kulɔŋ  
**thick thing** -barumuŋ  
**thicken** 1. juɔɛ 2. juɛ  
**thief** 1. gaara 2. gaaru  
**thigh** naapuŋ  
**thin** 1. jage 2. minsi 3. juɔume 4. koŋ 5.  
 koŋgɔlɔŋ 6. mine mine 7. fula 8. jagaga  
**thin out** puɔɛ  
**thing** 1. kuŋ 2. kua  
**think** buɛ  
**think about** liise yi  
**third** torimuŋ  
**thirst** lunybasuŋ  
**thirteen** fii arɔ batori  
**thirty** mara arɔ fii  
**this** 1. ne nla 2. deen  
**this year** 1. junaha 2. juna deen  
**thong** tembiŋ  
**thorn** 1. sɔɔ 2. kerikiŋ  
**thought** tuɔɔbuna  
**thoughtless** bi buna yi  
**thousand** bu  
**thrash** murige

**thread** gerɨŋmenɨŋ  
**threaten** 1. fugi 2. fugisi 3. tɨŋ  
**three** batori  
**three (when counting)** tori  
**thresh** 1. ŋmoo 2. piisi  
**thrive** 1. waa 2. kɛŋ doluŋ 3. kɛŋ yarɨfɨɛlaa 4. vɛŋ woruŋ  
**throat** yikoro  
**throne** kuorukpasa  
**throng** 1. nɨdan 2. kudau  
**throw** 1. yúó 2. yage  
**throw away** vige ta  
**throwing stick** 1. daavige 2. danguluŋ  
**thud! (noise of sth. hitting the ground)** pip  
**thug** 1. nɨbɔmɨŋ 2. nɨkpura  
**thumb** neniibaaluŋ  
**thumbprint** joŋ neniŋ  
**thunder** 1. duoŋkpianuŋ 2. taŋ dɔmɔ  
**thunderbolt** taŋ lɨɣuŋ  
**Thursday** Alaamisi  
**thus** 1. ŋu 2. nla  
**tick** 1. juu 2. vajuu  
**tickle** 1. lɨɣisi 2. nyiiri  
**tidy** zɔŋ  
**tidy up** ŋaa u zɔŋ  
**tie** vɔɔ  
**tiger nut** dindigiliŋ  
**tight** ɣurɨɛ  
**timbrel** chunchuga  
**time** bua  
**timeless** bi bua kɛɛ  
**times** 1. naansuu 2. tuŋ  
**timid** 1. fa huusɨŋ 2. bi bɔɨduoŋ kɛɛ  
**timpani** tempennuŋ  
**timpanist** tempenduuro  
**tin** kɔŋkɔŋ  
**tiny** 1. nyɨɣu 2. fuu  
**tip n.** 1. -niŋ 2. chɔɣita 3. nalɔɣuŋ  
**tiptoe v.** 1. densi 2. jegini  
**tired** 1. lɔl 2. bugi  
**tiredness** lɔluŋ  
**tithe** kpaaluŋ fii time  
**title deed** teniŋ sɨ daga ŋ tu kɨŋ  
**title of a book/person** yuruŋ  
**toad** 1. yebuŋ 2. sampɔɔ  
**tobacco** tɔbɔ  
**tobacco leaves** tɔɔpɨpaauŋ  
**tobacco pipe** tuana  
**today** juuŋ  
**toe** naaniŋ  
**toenail** naaniifuluŋ  
**toil** tuma lɔl  
**toilet** banjura

**toilet paper** banjura teniŋ  
**tolerate** seye pa  
**tomato** kamantuosi  
**tomorrow** chɛ  
**toneless (music)** bi dɨɣuluŋ kɛɛ  
**tongue** nandelimiŋ  
**too** ma  
**too much** yuga kieli  
**tooth** nyuluŋ  
**toothsome** sɨma  
**top** nyuŋ  
**torch light** tɔɔchu  
**torn part** -kɨau  
**tortoise** ɣuluŋmuluŋ  
**torture n.** heuŋ  
**torture v.** 1. dɔɣɨse woruŋ 2. wɨrɨɣe  
**toss** 1. wurisi 2. tɔnse  
**touch** digi  
**touch lightly with the finger** tage  
**tough** dolie  
**toward** duruŋ  
**towel** pɔpɔ  
**tower** 1. duɨduɨduoŋ 2. jebiɨduɨduoŋ  
**town** 1. taŋ 2. tabaluŋ  
**town crier** doworu ŋmooro  
**track** libe  
**trade** yɔbɔ diiniŋ  
**trader** 1. bayala 2. hayala  
**trail** libe  
**traitor** 1. susuuru 2. susuoro 3. nɨbumbaara  
**trample** 1. nuɔse 2. furɨɣe  
**transplant** chɔnse  
**trap n.** bɛrɛ  
**trap v.** bɛrɛ  
**travel** vɛŋ wombiŋ  
**traveller** wombiivenne  
**tray** pɨrata  
**treacherous or dangerous person** nuhuobiinsaga  
**treacherous person** zɛmbɛ tuana  
**treachery** zɛmbɛ  
**tread** nuɔse  
**treason** zɛmbɛ  
**treaty (make) v.** bil niŋ pɨ dɔŋɔ  
**treaty n.** niŋ  
**tree** tɨá  
**tree parasite** sɔnsɔŋkputɨa  
**tree trunk** tua gentine  
**tremble** 1. zigili 2. chel  
**tribal mark** 1. niimuna 2. kpɨŋkpaanuŋ 3. maguluŋ  
**tribe** 1. yiri 2. doho  
**trim** buori, buoro ta

**trim (wood)** higi  
**trip n.** wombiinj  
**trip v.** gere  
**trouble n.** 1. wɔjɔɔlɔŋ 2. wahala 3. wɔwalmɔŋ  
**trouble v.** 1. walmɛ 2. daame  
**troublemaker** 1. niijɔŋ tɔna 2. nɔɔmbaara 3. wɔhɛɛɛ  
**troublesome** 1. tɛrɛ 2. wlaa hɛɛɛ  
**true** ŋaa wɔtɪtɪ  
**truly** 1. chaasa 2. sɛnɛ  
**trumpet** 1. banyile 2. hɔɔnyile  
**trustworthy person** 1. nɔɔchirichi 2. wɔtɪtɪ tɔna  
**truth** 1. tɛŋɛ 2. wɔtɪtɪ  
**try** 1. sɛnɛ 2. walmɔ ... plus verb 3. nɛrɔɛ  
**try and fail** 1. kɛɛ lɔl 2. ŋaa lɔl 3. nɛrɔɛ lɔl  
**try on** magɔɛ  
**tsetsefly** dɔma  
**tuberculosis** kesibine  
**Tuesday** Talaata/Atalaata  
**tumult** taawɛɪ

## U u

**udder** yɪlɔŋ  
**ugly** lɔrɛ  
**ululation** 1. churɔŋ 2. kuliinj  
**umbilical cord** kawulijɔa  
**umbilical hernia** bɔɔlɔŋ  
**umbilicus** kawule  
**umbrella** kantɔnwɪa  
**unattainable** pii ... lɛ  
**unbeliever** 1. kaafɪrɪ 2. nɔɔ sɪ bɪ Wɪa ka chɔɔlɛ  
**uncertain (to be) v.** bɪ chaasa jɪŋ  
**uncertain adv.** 1. sige sige 2. logo logo  
**uncle** 1. nɛra 2. nɛrɪma 3. nyɪmma kuhɪaŋ 4. nyɪmma kɔbie  
**unclean** kɛŋ disiniŋ  
**unclear** sige sige  
**unconscious** sigi sigi  
**unconscious (to be)** bɪ jɪŋ  
**uncooked food** -huon  
**uncovered** wuoli  
**underestimate** 1. gɔɔnɛ 2. bee gɔɔnɛ  
**underpants** piɛto  
**underrate** 1. bee gɔɔnɛ 2. gɔɔnɛ  
**understand** 1. nɔɔ 2. jɪŋ...bɔɔbɔɔŋ  
**undertaker** kalɪba  
**unearth** kuusi  
**uneven** 1. keribi 2. bɪ dɔŋɔ maga  
**unexpectedly** jɪŋjɔŋlɔŋ

**turban for men** nyubɛɛ  
**turkey** 1. tolitoli 2. kolikoli  
**turn** 1. bɪrɪmɛ 2. mɪlɪmɛ 3. gɛbɛ 4. gɛ  
**turn into** bɪrɪmɛ  
**turn off from the way** 1. gɛbɛ 2. gɛ  
**turn one's back to** jɔŋ harɪŋ yɪa  
**turn over** wulli  
**turtle** mutorɔŋ  
**tutor** dɪdagɪra  
**twelve** fii arɪ balɪa  
**twenty** mara  
**Twi (language)** Kambɔŋo  
**twice** bulɪa  
**twin figure** daalɛrɪdaaŋ  
**twins** daalɛrɪŋ  
**twist rope** pɪnɛ  
**twist v.** 1. gul 2. tɔgɛ 3. gɛlɪbɛ 4. mɪlɪmɛ  
**two** balɪa  
**two (when counting)** lɪa  
**type of sth.** 1. -yiri 2. -doho  
**tyrant** sɪpaalaarɪbɔmɔŋ  
**TZ** kɔlɔŋ

**unfold** polli  
**unity** niimaga  
**unkindness** bɔmɔŋ  
**unless** 1. see 2. chaha ... ŋu dee  
**unmarried state** bonjorɔŋ  
**unpleasant thing** -lɔrɔŋ  
**unripe shea fruit** bahuon  
**unroll** gɔarɛ  
**untidy** fɔ  
**untie** puri  
**unwanted baby** biijonji  
**unwind sth. (e.g. thread)** gɔarɛ  
**upper abdomen** chinchelɛŋ  
**upper arm** vaan  
**upper garment** 1. gɛrɪjɔɔlɔŋ 2. gɛrɪlaalɔŋ  
**upper grindstone** nɔmbiinj  
**upper leg and hip** kɛɛ  
**upright** 1. tegi tegi 2. tɔgɪ tɔgɪ  
**uproariously** kiiki  
**uproot** churi  
**upside down** 1. tulo 2. chigi  
**urgent matter** wɔlɔmɔŋ  
**urinate** fu fɪrɪŋ  
**urine** fɪrɪŋ  
**us** la  
**use n.** lɪba  
**use v.** kaa tɪŋ  
**used to** mal

**useless person** 1. nɔyaayaa 2. nɔpɛi 3. nɔtɔɔ  
**useless thing** 1. kɔyaayaa kɔtɔɔ 2. kɔtɔɔ 3. kɔpɛi

## V v

**vagina** 1. mɛnɔŋ 2. lɛgɛ  
**valley** fuonaan  
**vanish** nyɔlgɛ  
**veil** 1. lambarika 2. mayaafi 3. nyukpalduduon  
**vein** 1. chalnaan 2. polun  
**venom** huon  
**vent in flat roof** viise  
**very much** 1. worun 2. paaa 3. papapa  
**very small** 1. fɔvɔ 2. muatɔlu  
**vicinity (in the)** kpage  
**victor n.** yuodiire

## W w

**wag** viisi  
**wage** time  
**wail** yel  
**waist** 1. kpachagɔsaa 2. tɔŋa  
**waist chain** lurumbiin  
**wait** gberɛ  
**wait for sb.** jegili  
**wake somebody up** chɛsɛ don ɛ  
**wake up** sii don ɛ  
**walk** vɛŋ  
**walk around aimlessly** b̄arɛ  
**walk fast** tuosi  
**walk proudly** genni  
**walk up and down** villi  
**walking bent forward** duuri  
**walking stick** dantiga  
**wall** jeen  
**wall gecko** dɔdaansuon  
**wall of room** jebiin  
**wander** 1. duvɛ 2. gollɛ  
**wanderer** nɔduvɛbaan  
**want** chɛ (plus obj.)  
**wanted person/thing** -chɛɛɔŋ  
**war** laalun  
**war dance** bayɔlaa  
**war gown (worn by warriors for magical protection)** sɛbɔsɔŋ gɛrɔŋ  
**warm oneself (in the sun or near fire)** wieni  
**warm up** 1. lɔnɛ 2. hɛsɛ  
**warn sb.** 1. chagɛ 2. kpɔrɔsɛ dɔgɔlaa  
**warp** gɛlɔbɛ  
**wash** 1. sɔŋ 2. chɛsɛ 3. tiisi

**utensils** kudiingaari kɔaa

**victory (to achieve) v.** yuo dii  
**village** 1. jan 2. tabie  
**village idol** vene  
**village weaver bird** changala  
**vine** tubɛ  
**viper** dɔndakuuro  
**virgin** hapumun  
**visitor** 1. nɔhɔɔra 2. nɔhɔɔru  
**voice** yikoro  
**vomit** tɔɔsɛ  
**vulture** duun

**wash the mouth** lugisi  
**washing powder** chenfen-munon  
**wasp** kanterɛ  
**waste n.** 1. kucheyin 2. nusurun  
**waste v.** chei  
**wastebin** nusurun kua  
**watch** 1. pɔ 2. ben  
**watch for** daase  
**water bug** fuontuon lorumun  
**water hole** vilin  
**water lily** fuochala  
**water n.** lun  
**water plant** popotɔa  
**water snake** pile  
**water v.** mɔsɛ  
**water yam** nabalasu  
**waterbuck** burun  
**watercourse** lupellulibe  
**watery** chuoli  
**wave n. (on water)** lupelin  
**wave v.** viisi  
**waver v.** begili  
**wax** kelin  
**way** 1. wombin 2. wenun  
**we** la  
**we (emph. form)** lana  
**weak adj.** 1. yuɔɛ 2. taage 3. pugume  
**weakling** puwuolo  
**weakly** 1. zvaa zvaa 2. zvaa  
**wealth** dva  
**wealthy** jigi  
**weapons** 1. bakɔaa 2. bayuori kɔaa

**wear ( a dress, necklace etc.)** laale  
**wear a covercloth** pilimi  
**wear a covercloth over the shoulder** baage  
**wear a hat** 1. chu 2. chigi  
**wear leaves** líŋ  
**wear out** kɔsɛ  
**weather** 1. leriŋ 2. taŋ  
**weave** 1. yúó 2. sua  
**weaver** -svara  
**weaver of cloth** ɣerɪpɛyuro  
**wedding dance** dugu  
**Wednesday** Alarɪba  
**weed n.** yaŋ  
**weed v.** pɛɛ  
**week** 1. yɔɔ 2. bakɔ  
**weep** 1. yel 2. bunsɪ  
**weevil** pugumɔŋ  
**weighing machine** sanɪa  
**weight** yunɔŋ  
**welcome! (greeting)** 1. ŋ lɔlɔŋ 2. ma lɔlɔŋ 3. naawɔ  
**well** woruŋ  
**well (to be)** dolie  
**well cooked** 1. muɔɛ 2. bu  
**well done (excl.)** 1. musuŋ 2. ... ŋaa kukeri  
**well done (food)** 1. bu 2. muɔɛ  
**well n.** vilɪŋ  
**well off (to be) v.** kɛŋ kɪaa woruŋ  
**well up** bul  
**west** 1. tannyuŋ 2. wɪjɔɔlɔŋ  
**Western dance** foli jembiɪŋ  
**wet** lɛɪ  
**what a wonder!** akuroku!  
**what about?** aŋ ka?  
**what if** woto  
**what?** bɛɛ  
**wheel** nàán  
**when** dɪ, sɪ  
**when (?)** 1. chɛ bɛɛ 2. tapul bɛɛ  
**where?** níɪ nɛ?  
**whether ... or** koo  
**which rel.** sɪ  
**which?** ... bɛɛ?  
**whip n.** 1. kpaasa 2. chɪba  
**whip v.** vuɛɛ  
**whirlwind** pelivɪvilimɪŋ  
**whiskers** tɔŋkɪɛɪba  
**whisper** munsɪ  
**whistle n.** ŋmɔlɔŋ  
**whistle v.** fuɔɛ  
**white (very)** 1. fage fage 2. paratata  
**white ant** filɪŋ  
**white breasted vulture** duumpula

**white person** 1. nasaare 2. folpula 3. foli  
**white thing** -pula  
**white-tailed mongoose** julupula  
**who rel.** sɪ  
**who?** 1. áŋ 2. kubɛɛ 3. won  
**whole** kala  
**whole thing** -pilimɪŋ  
**wholesome language** niisuma  
**whose** kubɛɛ  
**why?** bɛɛ nɛ tɪɪ?  
**wicked** 1. bɔŋ 2. tɛ̀ɛ̀ɛ̀  
**wicked person** 1. tuɔhɛɛ-tɪuna 2. tuɔɔɔŋ-tɪuna  
**wicked spirit** jumbɔmɔŋ  
**wickedness** 1. bɔmɔŋ 2. tuɔhɛɛŋ  
**wide** jal  
**wide bowl** taasa  
**wide hole** buotuɔŋ  
**wide open** 1. lɔɔɔɔ 2. gaaa  
**widow** yohaala  
**widower** yobaala  
**width** jalɔŋ  
**wife's brother** naasaana  
**wiggle** tɔŋɛ  
**wild** werigi  
**wild animal mineral** kpesibua  
**wild dog** 1. golodii 2. golokpu  
**will (future) aux. v.** jaŋ  
**will n.** 1. nɪtuo dua kpaanɔŋ wombiɪŋ 2. chonɔŋ  
**win** dii  
**wind** pelɪŋ  
**window** tokoro  
**wing** kɪŋkɛŋɛ  
**winner** kpaŋkpaŋ tɪuna  
**wipe** fuɛɛ  
**wipe off** 1. bulɛ, bulla ta 2. tuɛɛ  
**wipe out** dɪɛ  
**wire** wɛɛɛ  
**wireless** walesɪ  
**wisdom** 1. sɪpɔllɔŋ 2. wujumɔŋ  
**wise person** wujinna  
**witch** 1. nyɪsɪŋ 2. hɪla  
**witchcraft** hullɔŋ  
**with** 1. arɪ 2. pɛ ... lɛ  
**withdraw** 1. lɪɛ 2. nuga lu  
**withdraw an oath or curse** puuɛ niɪŋ  
**wither** 1. fɔɔɔɛ 2. hɪl  
**within** pɛɛɛ  
**without an opening** -pumɔŋ  
**witness** 1. dansɪa 2. sɪada 3. penaara  
**wizard** 1. nyɪsɪŋ 2. hɪla  
**woman** 1. haala 2. haal  
**woman chaser** hachɛɛɛ

**woman in her father's house** dutolo  
**woman who commits adultery with a male relative** dutolmentuuru  
**woman's helper (older woman, usually stepmother helping e.g. after childbirth)** hatagla  
**woman-friend** tanlonɔ  
**womb** lɔ́lɔ́  
**wood** daanɔ  
**wood chips or shavings** saala  
**wooden mallet (for breaking down walls)** golunɔ  
**word** 1. wunɔ 2. wubiinɔ  
**work n.** tintumunɔ  
**work v.** tinɔ  
**worker** tintinna  
**world** dunɔ  
**worm found in cola nuts** sanɔkara  
**worn out thing** 1. -kpaanɔ 2. -kɔsunɔ  
**worried** hol  
**worry** chul  
**worse [to become]** taare mura

## X x

**xylophone** jensinɔ  
**xylophone carver** jensaara  
**xylophone cover** jenchiginɔ  
**xylophone frame** jensɔnɔ  
**xylophone key** jembiiɔ  
**xylophone maker** jensuɔra

## Y y

**yam** punɔ  
**yam heap** punyɔlɔ  
**yam species** 1. larɔbakɔ 2. ŋmanyunɔ 3. agɔsunɔ  
**yawn** hemisi  
**yaws** kajɔɔnɔnɔkpulɔnɔ  
**year** jina  
**yellow** sumunɔ  
**yellow fever** jafurɔnɔ  
**yes** oo  
**yesterday** 1. dɔamunɔ 2. dia  
**yet** ha  
**you (pl. emp)** mana  
**you (pl.)** ma

## Z z

**zebu cow** nɔgunɔguma  
**zero** kuntuo  
**'zinc' roofing sheet** chensi

**worthless thing/person** 1. -yaayaa 2. -pɛɛ  
**would** fa janɔ  
**wound lightly v.** 1. firisi 2. mirisi  
**wound n.** naawulɔnɔ  
**wound v.** 1. bolimi 2. purɛ  
**woven cover for chicks** chikinɔ  
**wrap** faare  
**wrap around** vɔɔ  
**wrap sth. up** bɛ  
**wrapping cloth** gondomaata  
**wrestle** loo  
**wrestling place** looribugunɔ  
**wretched** kpaanɔ  
**wriggle** mulume  
**wring out** chage  
**wrinkled** ŋmulume  
**wrist** nachiga  
**write** 1. tuuri 2. ŋmunɛ  
**writhe** mulume  
**wrong side** yala  
**wrong way** yala

**xylophone mallets** jenduulunɔ  
**xylophone resonator** jenlonɔ  
**xylophone thong** gene  
**xylophone wood lined up** jenɔkolo  
**xylophonist's shrine** jenlurunɔ

**you (sg. emph.)** nna  
**you (sg.)** ŋ  
**young (animate)** -bie  
**young female animal** -keenɔ  
**young male animal without horns** -gurumo  
**young man** bapɔɔsunɔ  
**young woman** hatolo  
**younger brother** ŋaana  
**younger sister** ŋaana  
**your (pl.)** ma  
**your (sg.)** ŋ  
**yours** 1. ŋ kua 2. ma kua

**zip** ziipu  
**zither** chenɔ  
**zoo** dia pusunɔ arɔ бага pusunɔ didɛsunɔ